

How to Avoid System 7.5.1 Conflicts, Page 34

J U L Y 1 9 9 5

# Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

## The Mac's New Face

Leaner, Meaner OS to Derail Windows 95, Page 84



### QuickTime VR

Video Interaction Breakthrough, Page 98

### Internet Connections

Low-Cost Options for Business, Page 122





# PERFECT HARMONY IN YOUR MAC?

combine words, numbers and pictures with ease, without leaving your document.



Letting you focus on your work.



Instead of the programs you're using.

One click turns your Word document into a PowerPoint presentation.

Better yet, no matter what you're working on, you're always working smart.

Because as we just pointed

out, IntelliSense technology lends you a hand. Whether you need a quick tip in Microsoft Excel. Step-by-step assistance as you build a newsletter in Word. Or help putting together a PowerPoint presentation.

Another smart thing about Microsoft Excel, Word and PowerPoint is how much they resemble each other.

All menus and dialog boxes are virtually identical. Even toolbars look alike. So learn one program and you're on your way to learning them all.

Our spirit of consistency even extends beyond your Mac.

Because you can easily share Office files between Macintosh

and Microsoft Office 4.2 for Windows.<sup>™</sup> Without having to convert them.

And since Microsoft Office supports System 7<sup>™</sup> technologies, including PowerTalk<sup>™</sup> and AppleScript<sup>™</sup>, you're free to commune with all the latest Macintosh innovations.

The TipWizard<sup>™</sup> assistant can suggest easier ways for you to work.



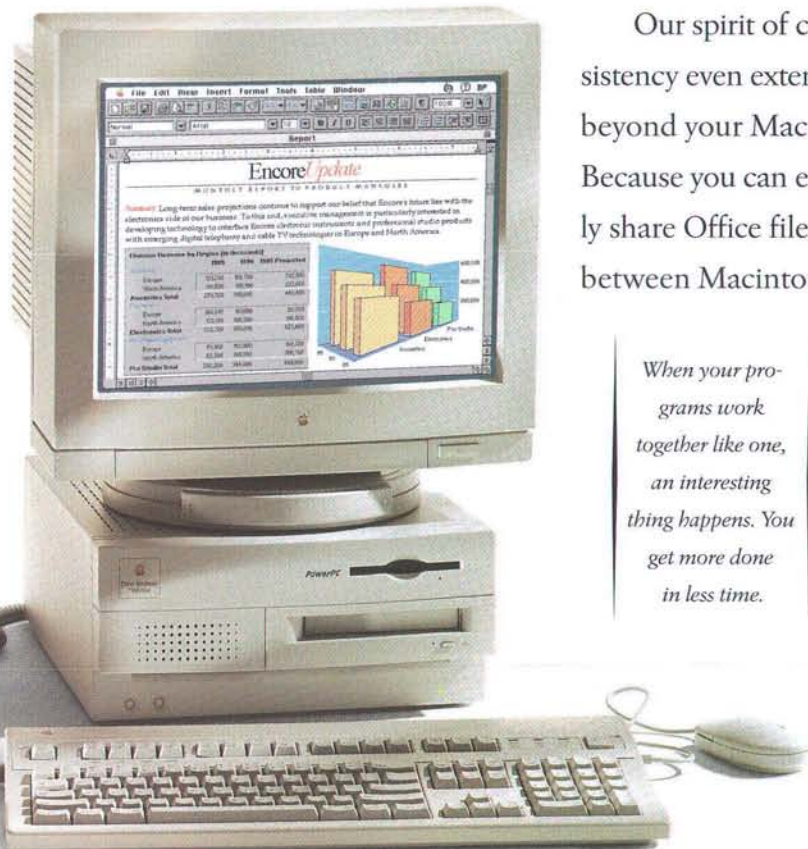
There's even more support built into Office. Or behind it, to be exact. Our unlimited product support is available to you at no service charge.\* So whenever you have a question or need help, just call.

But first, call (800) 709-3787, Department YP4, to locate the retailer nearest you. They'll help you learn all about Microsoft Office Standard 4.2 in versions for both Macintosh and Power Macintosh.<sup>™</sup>

So give us a ring.

Then give your Macintosh something most people spend a lifetime searching for.

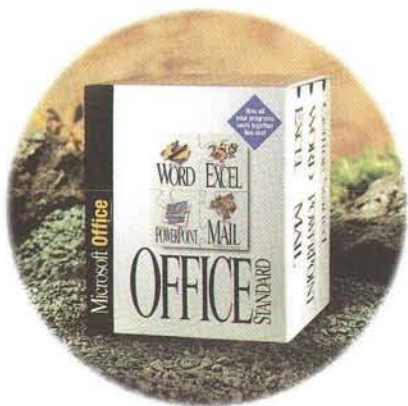
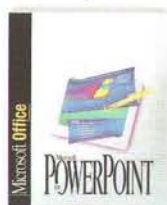
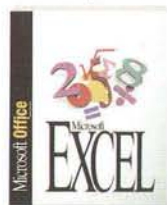
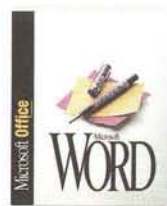
When your programs work together like one, an interesting thing happens. You get more done in less time.



Microsoft Office



Microsoft Office 4.2  
for Macintosh and Power  
Macintosh includes  
versions of Microsoft Excel,  
Word, PowerPoint® and a  
Mail workstation license.

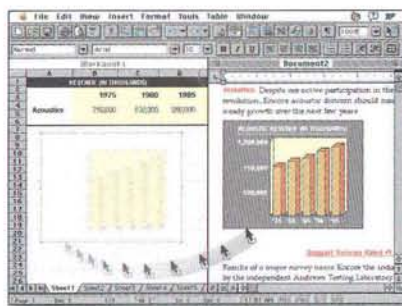


# WOULD YOU SETTLE FOR

Granted, every-  
thing in your life  
may not always  
come together.

But on your Macintosh®, it's an-  
other story. Because now there's  
a family of leading, full-featured  
programs for the Mac® that truly  
work together like one.

Microsoft® Office 4.2.



*It's never been this easy to  
move data between programs.  
All you do is drag and drop.*

Think of Office as programs  
that look alike. Programs that  
act alike. Programs with links be-  
tween them. And finally, think  
of Office as programs that work  
so closely together, you'll feel  
like you're using just one.

But experience is the best  
teacher. So prepare a monthly re-  
port to your boss. You'll begin,  
of course, with Microsoft Word,  
our intuitive word processor.

And if you make a common  
typo along the way, don't worry.

Word can fix it automatically,  
thanks to IntelliSense™ technolo-  
gy. It senses what you want to  
do, then helps you do it. Making  
everyday tasks automatic and  
complex jobs a lot easier.

Back to your report. Let's  
say you're making a point about  
sales growth. Why not add a  
sales chart from Microsoft Excel?  
Simply drag the chart into Word  
and let go. It's that easy.

You can even make changes  
to the chart, right where you are.  
Click on the chart and instantly  
all your spreadsheet tools appear.  
Without leaving Word.

Talk about being connected.  
But wait, you forgot you  
have a big presentation tomor-  
row morning. No problem. You're

## Teh→The

*Now you see it. Now you  
don't. Set AutoCorrect to instantly  
fix your common typos.*

at one with your Mac. Just click  
a button in Word and automat-  
ically turn your document  
into a persuasive presentation  
in PowerPoint®.

The fact is, the walls are  
down. Gone. You're now free to



**MANY PEOPLE  
STRIVE FOR  
PERFECT HARMONY  
IN THEIR LIVES.**









**IT'S OKAY TO START  
YOUR PRESENTATION  
WITH A JOKE.  
AS LONG AS THE JOKE  
ISN'T YOUR MONITOR.**

There's nothing funny about a presentation monitor that makes a lousy impression. And we kept that in

mind when we designed the new MultiSync® XM and XP Series multimedia monitors. They're nothing less than you'd expect from NEC, the leader in display technology.

If you display computer or video sources, or if you need stereo audio, these monitors do

it all. And they do it big. With 35" or 27" of sharp, clear images that will make your audience take notice.

Above all, these monitors are easy to use. You can connect up to 4 sources at once and switch between them using our full-featured remote control. And our on-screen menu system\* lets you easily handle image adjustments. For great presentations get an NEC MultiSync multimedia monitor – and practice your jokes. For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO or for information via fax call 1-800-366-0476 and request catalog #1.

**SEE, HEAR  
AND FEEL THE  
DIFFERENCE.™**

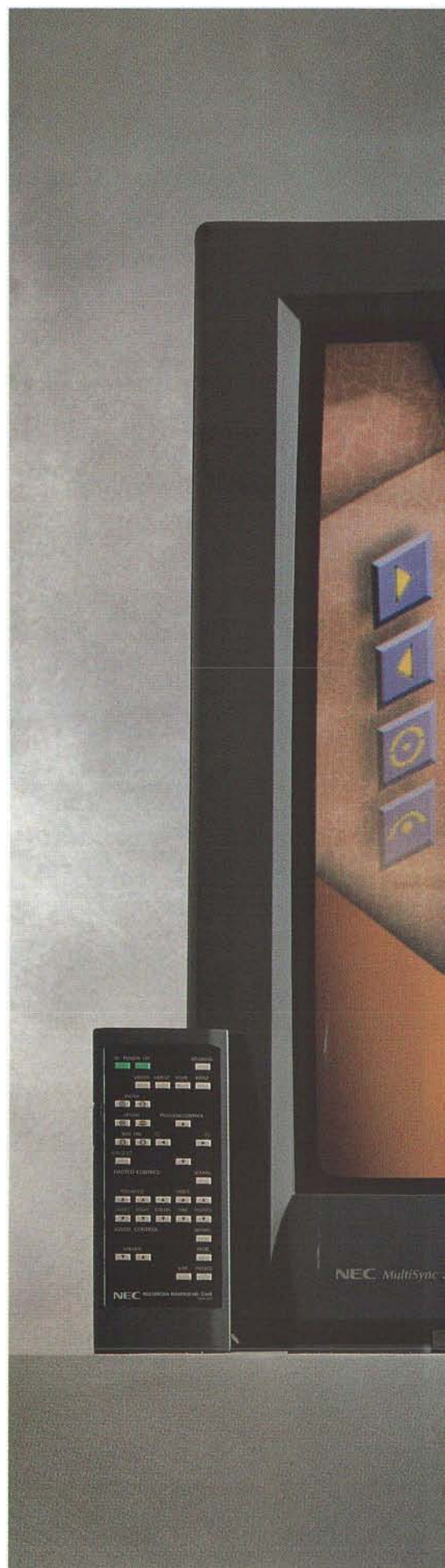
**NEC**

Circle 15 on reader service card

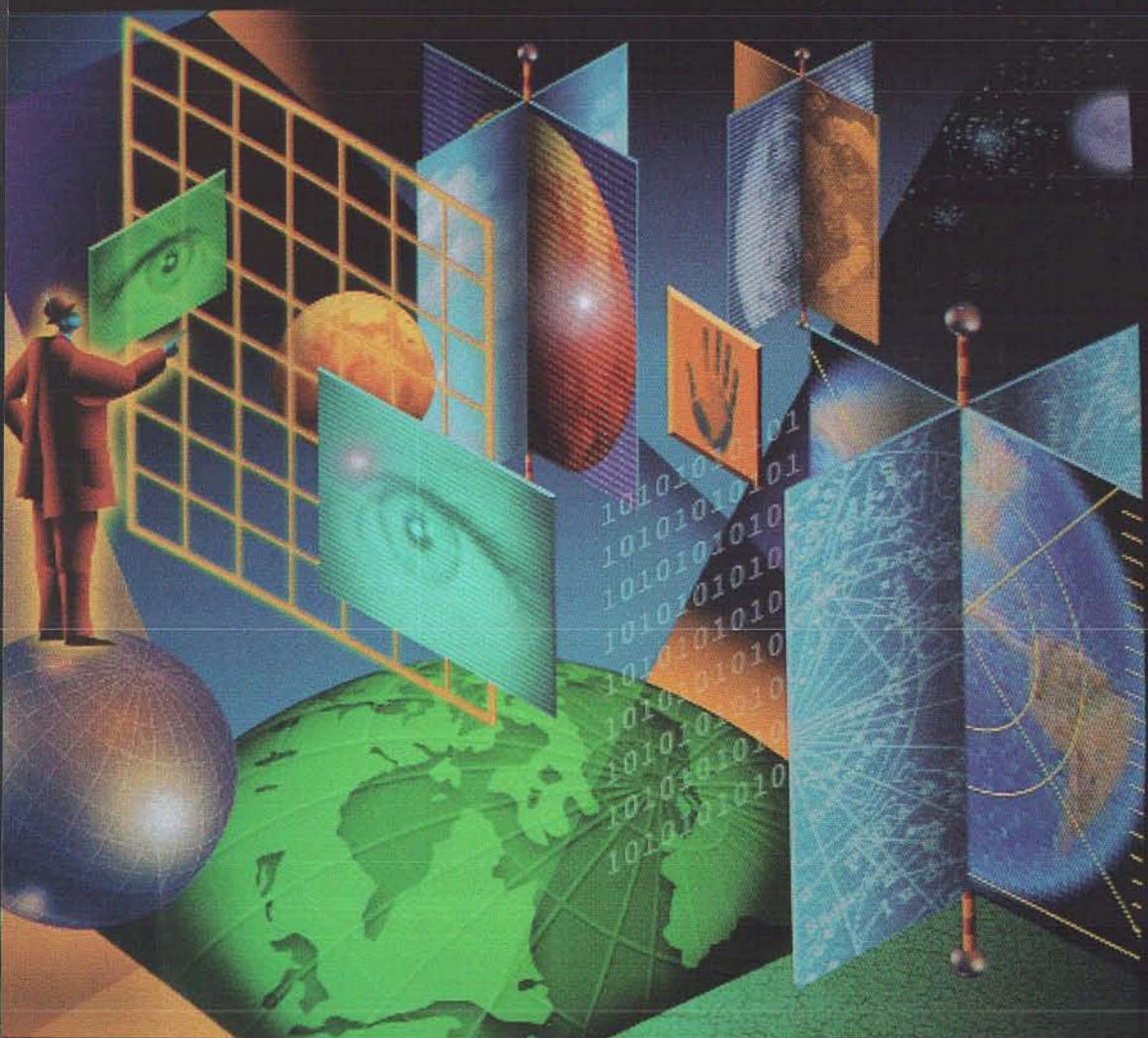
**MultiSync XM29™**  
29" Flat Square Technology CRT  
(27" viewable image size)  
Max. Res: 1024 x 768  
Horiz. scan range 15-50 kHz

**MultiSync XM37™**  
37" Flat Square Technology CRT  
(35" viewable image size)  
Max. Res: 1024 x 768  
Horiz. scan range 24-50 kHz

**MultiSync XP37™**  
37" Flat Square Technology CRT  
(35" viewable image size)  
Max. Res: 1280 x 1024  
Horiz. scan range 24-78 kHz







\* Available on the XP37 and XM37.

MultiSync is a registered trademark and XM29, XM37, XP37, and See, Hear and Feel the Difference are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. ©1995 NEC Technologies, Inc.



# Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY JULY 1995

## Features

### 84 The New Mac OS Unveiled

BY GALEN GRUMAN A first look at the operating system of tomorrow—Apple's Copland. Can this successor to System 7.5 tackle Windows 95?

### 92 The Mac's Jazzy New Face

BY GALEN GRUMAN The Mac's already easy-to-use interface just gets better and better.

### 98 VR: QuickTime's New Edge

BY JIM HEID Virtual reality meets QuickTime—an inside look at Apple's newest version of its motion-video favorite, QuickTime VR.

### 106 Superfast Storage



BY MATTHEW LEEDS For top performance, nothing beats a SCSI-2 Fast/Wide drive. Macworld Lab tests 12 drives to find the best system for optimum performance.

### 112 The Future of SCSI

BY JIM HEID SCSI-3—Ultra SCSI, Fiber Channel, SSA, and FireWire—is slated to be the next Mac standard. A concise explanation of the benefits and drawbacks of each.



## News

### 33 MacBulletin

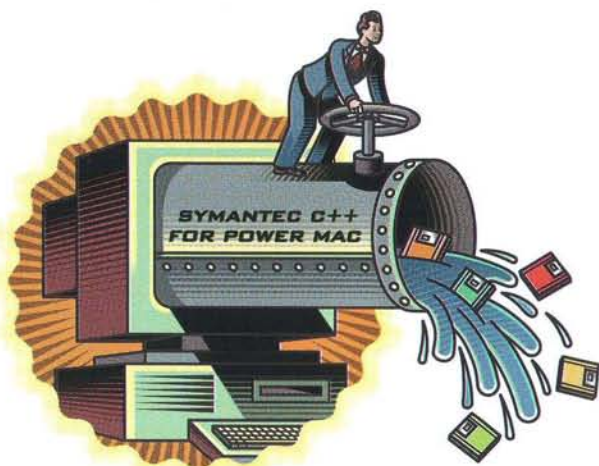
**34 News** System 7.5.1 update woes • Power Computing ships clones • The end of SIMMs?, and more

**41 Power Mac News** Symantec C++ for Power Mac ships • Power Watch: MATLAB, Spyglass Plot, and more

**43 Macworld Online** Online fun: Dilbert, Buzznet web sites • Shareware games, and more

### 45 New Products

*Two easy-to-use digital cameras, in At Work news, page 122.*



*The wait is over—Symantec ships C++ for the Power Mac, page 41.*

## Opinion

**19 State of the Mac**  
BY ADRIAN MELLO Coping with a Mac in flux.

### 25 Letters

**143 The Desktop Critic**  
BY DAVID POGUE Modern medicine, CD-style.

**147 Conspicuous Consumer**  
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM Tales of a Mac buyer, part II.

**238 Wise Guy**  
BY GUY KAWASAKI Whiners with a lawsuit.



## Graphics

- 118 News** Custom color calibration  
• QuickDraw GX rides again •  
Flexible, rollable digitizer tablet,  
and more

- 120 Expert Graphics**  
BY CATHY ABES Graphics pro-  
fessionals share their secrets.

## At Work

- 122 News** Low-cost Internet op-  
tions • Color printers get down to  
business • Goof-proof digital cam-  
eras, and more

- 125 Working Smart**  
BY JIM HEID Make presenta-  
tion slides with a desktop film  
recorder.

- 129 Quick Tips**  
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks,  
and shortcuts.



*Yeow! Apple ships conflict-  
ridden System Update 1.0, in  
News, page 34.*



*HP's professional-quality  
personal printer, the LaserJet  
5MP, reviewed page 58.*

## Networks

- 138 News** Macs as Internet servers  
• Faster workgroup servers •  
Remote-access options galore, and  
more

- 141 PowerBook Notes**  
BY CARY LU Using your  
PowerBook abroad.

## Buyers' Tools

- 151 Editors' Choice**  
Top picks from our comparative  
articles.

- 153 Star Ratings**  
Hardware and software reviews at  
a glance.

- 161 Streetwise Shopper**  
Hardware and software bargains:  
discounts, bundles, upgrades.

- 14 How to Contact Macworld**



July 1995, Volume 12, Number 7 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published  
monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices:  
501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders  
and inquiries should be directed to 800/288-6848 or 303/604-1465, or fax  
415/442-0766. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and  
\$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional  
postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers.  
Add \$69 per year for postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid  
at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster:  
Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-  
4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

### ON THE COVER

*Photo by Stan Musilek.*

## Reviews

- 56 Vision 3d 4.0**  
3-D modeler and renderer
- 58 LaserJet 5MP**  
Personal printer
- 59 Zip Drive**  
Storage
- 60 xRes 1.11**  
Image editor
- 61 Pictura 310**  
Color printer
- 62 Symantec C++ 8.0**  
C++ compiler for Power  
Macintosh
- 63 Fujitsu ScanPartner Jr.**  
Desktop scanner
- 63 FileWave 2.1.2**  
Software-distribution tool
- 65 CD-Q 2.0**  
Photo CD plug-in utility
- 67 Vista-S8**  
24-bit color flatbed scanner
- 67 PhotoFlash 2.0**  
Image-editing utility
- 69 CreativePartner**  
Network system for creative  
media
- 71 Multimedia Utilities 1.1**  
QuickTime utilities
- 71 ProTerm Mac 1.0**  
Telecom software
- 73 CD Directory 1.0;**  
**RapidCD 1.04**  
CD accelerators
- 75 OptiMem RAM Charger 2.0.1**  
Memory-management utility
- 75 MacAlly**  
ADB mouse
- 77 GlidePoint**  
Input device
- 77 FolderBolt Pro 1.0.3**  
Security software
- 79 FullPixelSearch 1.5**  
Image-analysis software
- 79 YST-SS1010**  
Speaker system
- 81 Alien Skin Textureshop 1.0**  
Texture generator
- 81 Select 1.6**  
CMYK color-correction plug-in



# How To Make

## Make It With Macromedia's New Graphic Design Studio.™

Mike Scaramozzino of DreamLight, Inc. made it for Bose Corporation. And now you can make design history too with four of the most powerful tools ever assembled for Macintosh or Windows. The Macromedia Graphic Design Studio, now just \$995 SRP.

When Bose Corporation came to DreamLight with an advertising deadline crashing down, they needed a miracle. So Mike Scaramozzino did what successful designers everywhere are doing—produced incredible results in record time with the time saving synergy of Macromedia's Graphic Design Studio. FreeHand™ for 2D design. MacroModel™ for 3D. And Fractal Design Painter® for special effects and final integration.

With FreeHand's powerful WYSIWYG 2D drawing tools, he created the front, top and side profiles of a totally new, digital concept car. Then, using MacroModel's powerful spline-based modeling and real-time rendering, he combined the profiles and created a 3D image as "fluid" and lifelike as an automotive photograph. After applying skins, he finished the headlights and other details with textures and reflections that could only be



Note: These images are not photographs.

MADE WITH

M

MACROMEDIA

created in Fractal Painter.

Sure, it's impressive that creating this digital dream machine, from scratch to successful ad campaign, took just 4 weeks. But if you're more interested in

results, this has to be an all-time legend: Not only did Scaramozzino get the project in on-time and on budget, the Society of Illustrators in Los Angeles gave it their thumbs-up

## Save A Bundle!

Save Almost  
**\$1600**

Make It With The Macromedia Graphic Design Studio, only \$995!

Make it in design with the four powerful packages in the Macromedia Graphic Design Studio: FreeHand 5 (4.0 on Windows), MacroModel 1.5 and Pixar's RenderMan, Fontographer 4.1 (3.5 on Windows) and Fractal Design Painter 3.0. Available for Macintosh and Windows.



Only  
**\$149**

## Quark XPress Offer!

Move to the power of FreeHand 5.0 for the Mac for \$149. Available to current FreeHand users and users of Quark XPress, Canvas, MacDraw, Adobe Illustrator and PageMaker.\*\*\*





# It In Design.

by publishing the composite illustration in the 1995 *Illustration West Annual*.

## For A Limited Time, Make It For \$995.

Now you can get the same successful Macromedia Graphic Design Studio tools that Mike Scaramozzino used for only \$995!

For starters, you get new FreeHand with hundreds of features to make your artistic visions a reality. From page layout to cutting-edge illustration, if you can dream it, you can make it with FreeHand.

Next, move your 2D designs to the photorealistic world of 3D with the fast, spline-based modeling and real-time editing of MacroModel. It even includes Pixar's RenderMan for photorealistic rendering.

To finish your designs with flair, plug in Fractal Design Painter and create incredible special effects, or draw with natural media like crayons, watercolors, oil paints and airbrushes.

Then use the fantastic Fontographer® to modify existing typefaces or create entirely new ones for the ultimate in custom type creation.

Four powerhouse programs at almost \$1600 off the SRP. That's all the power you need to grab the glory in design. Call now for our free Showcase CD and see how designers just like you have used the



power of  
Macromedia  
to make it big-time  
in design. Ask Mike

Scaramozzino of DreamLight, Inc. what unlimited creative potential is all about and he'll tell you. If you want to make it in design, you've got to make it with Macromedia.

**FREE SHOWCASE CD-ROM\***  
**1-800-480-3288**

ASK FOR OPERATOR #1414  
EVERY 200TH CALLER GETS FREEHAND  
OR FONTGRAPHER FREE!  
THAT'S UP TO A \$595 VALUE!\*\*



# MACROMEDIA®

Circle 243 on reader service card



"WE NEEDED THE POWER OF  
FREEHAND, MACROMODEL AND  
PAINTER TO GET OUR CREATIVE  
VISION OUT OF THE SHOWROOM  
AND INTO THE LIGHT OF DAY."

Mike Scaramozzino  
Founder/Creative Director  
DreamLight, Inc.  
Stoneham, MA

\*Many conditions limit this offer. \*\*Free Fontographer with purchase of FreeHand 5.0. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 1-415-252-2000 or FAX us at 1-415-626-9554. In Europe call +44-1844-761111. Macromedia, the Macromedia logo and Fontographer are registered trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. MacroModel and FreeHand are trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. Fractal Design Painter is a registered trademark of Fractal Design Corporation. Pixar is a registered trademark and RenderMan is a trademark of Pixar. All other registered marks and trademarks are the property of their respective holders. ©1995 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved. Images courtesy of DreamLight, Inc., Stoneham, MA.



# Do You Have \$100,000 To Spend On Document Imaging?

## We Didn't Think So.



**FINALLY...a cost-effective, full-featured  
document management solution.**

**Discover today how scanning, OCR, and full-text  
search will increase organization and productivity  
for your workgroup.**

# I M A X I S

**Call 1-800-IMAXIS-0  
1-800-462-9470 or 703-204-2114**

**Circle 105 on reader service card**

## "The Best Mac Desk Ever."

# NEW!

- Ergonomic
- Fully Adjustable
- Strong
- Guaranteed
- VAR Inquiries  
Welcome

**a g i o**<sup>TM</sup>  
BEAVERTON, OREGON



## Free Catalog! 800.688.2446

| Phone 503.690.1400 | FAX 503.690.1423 | Europe 011.41.62.631026 | Japan 011.81.3.3583.0436 |

# Macworld

PRESIDENT/CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT

DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

BUSINESS MANAGER

FINANCE ASSISTANT

DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES

HUMAN RESOURCE REPRESENTATIVE

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER

ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER

ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER

Colin Crawford

Sharon Sanderson

Stephen Daniels

Lisa Buckingham

Eos de Feminis

Shelly Ginethal

Marisa Chow

Walter J. Clegg

Christina W. Spence

Pat Murphy

Michelle Reyes

THIS ISSUE OF MACWORLD

IS DEDICATED TO

JO-ANN STURTRIDGE (1940-1995),

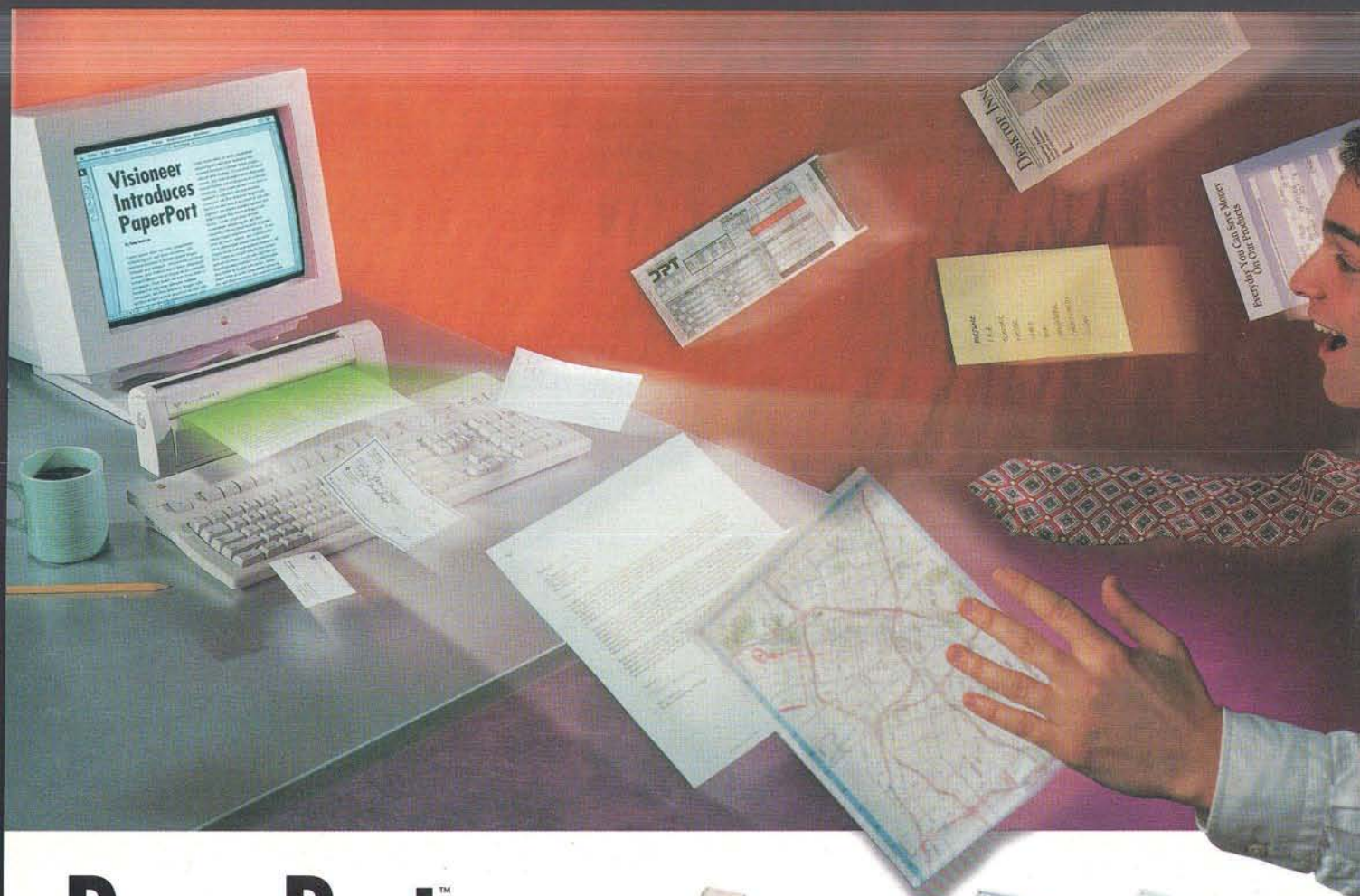
WHO WILL BE MISSED BY HER FRIENDS AND

COLLEAGUES AT MACWORLD

AND IN THE MACINTOSH INDUSTRY.

MACWORLD is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 220 computer publications in 64 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; ASIA'S Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources, Reseller, Network World, Mobile Business Australia; AUSTRIA'S Computerwelt Osterreich, PC Test; BELGIUM'S Data News (CW); BRAZIL'S Computerworld, Game Power, Super Game, Gamepro, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World; BULGARIA'S Computerworld Bulgaria, Edworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria, Network World Bulgaria; CANADA'S Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; CHILE'S Computerworld, Informatica; COLOMBIA'S Computerworld Colombia; CZECH REPUBLIC'S Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; DENMARK'S CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Denmark, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Denmark, PC World Denmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; ECUADOR'S PC World; EGYPT'S Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; FINLAND'S MikroPC, Tietovilkko, Tietoverkko; FRANCE'S Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Resaux; GERMANY'S Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; GREECE'S Infoworld, PC Games; HUNGARY'S Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World, PC Virag; INDIA'S Computers & Communications; IRELAND'S Computerscope (Computerworld); ISRAEL'S Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; JAPAN'S Information Systems World, Computerworld Today, Nikkei Personal Computing (PCW), Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; KENYA'S East African Computer News; KOREA'S Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; MEXICO'S Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; THE NETHERLANDS' Computable (CW), Computer Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; NEW ZEALAND'S Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; NIGERIA'S PC World Africa; NORWAY'S Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Network, PC World Ekspres, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; PANAMA'S PC World Panama; PERU'S Computerworld Peru, PC World; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S China Computerworld, China Infoworld, China Network World, PC World China, IDG Shenzhen's Computer News Digest, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH Beijing's New Product World; PHILIPPINES' Computerworld, PC World; POLAND'S Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; PORTUGAL'S Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, Macin; ROMANIA'S PC World, Computerworld; RUSSIA'S Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computing S.A., Network World S.A., Computer Mail; SPAIN'S Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Comunicaciones World, Macworld Espana, NextWorld, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld, Super Juegos Magazine (GamePro); SWEDEN'S Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Netver/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Datalingenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows World; SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz; TAIWAN'S Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; THAILAND'S Thai Computerworld; TURKEY'S Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; UKRAINE'S Computerworld; UNITED KINGDOM'S Computing/Computerworld, Connexion/Network World, Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic Entertainment Magazine, PlayRight, Power PC World, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; VENEZUELA'S Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; VIETNAM'S PC World Vietnam.





# PaperPort.<sup>TM</sup> The fastest way to get paper into your Mac.

Okay, so you have no trouble getting paper out of your Mac. But what do you do with the articles, letters, receipts, and business cards—the important papers—that cross your desk every day? You use PaperPort, that's what! The first truly simple, super-small input device that converts your paper documents into electronic ones. **Always ready to go.** Just plug PaperPort into your Mac's printer or modem port and then feed in a piece of paper. PaperPort grabs the paper, scans it and launches the software automatically—there isn't even an ON button! **Instantly useful.** At six seconds per page, PaperPort begins to display your documents on the screen even before you're through entering them!

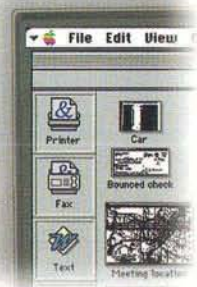
Fitting comfortably between your keyboard and monitor, PaperPort becomes an integral part of your desktop.

Now you've got permanent electronic copies that you can retrieve at any time, using PaperPort's easy-to-use search tools.

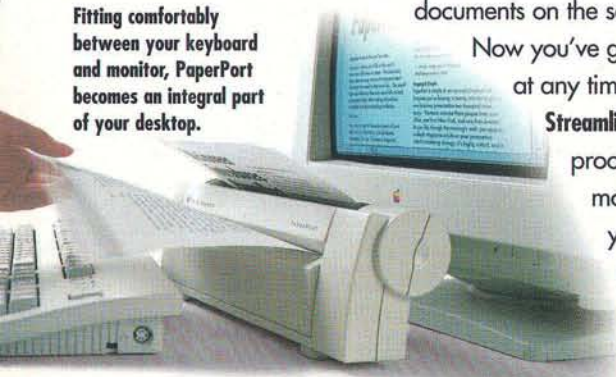
**Streamline your work.** With PaperPort's direct links to word processors, OCR software (included!), printers and fax modems, you can file, edit, annotate, print and send your documents directly to others. Want to find out more? Call us at 800-787-7007, ext. 200.

**PaperPort. It's the in thing for your Mac.**

If it's on paper,  
it's PaperPort-able!



Once your document's in, one click will print it. Another will fax it. And a third will OCR scan it. What could be easier?



MAC WORLD  
MW ★★★★★



VISIONEER

Circle 18 on reader service card



EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Adrian Mello

## EDITORIAL

### EXECUTIVE EDITORS

Galen Gruman, Carol Person

### DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS

Jane Lagas

### SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES

Charles Piller

### SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES

Dan Littman

### SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEWS

Tom Moran

### ASSOCIATE EDITOR/GRAPHICS

Cathy E. Abes

### ASSOCIATE EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS

Marjorie Baer

### ASSOCIATE EDITOR/AT WORK

Cameron Crotty

### ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NETWORKS

Elizabeth Dougherty

### ASSOCIATE EDITORS/REVIEWS

Michael Fainter, Wendy Sharp

### ASSISTANT EDITORS

Suzanne Courteau

### ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS

Jim Feeley, Joanna Pearlstein

Becky Bond,

Lyn Taylor

### ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Patricia Carberry-Harris

### CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Deborah Branscum,

Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid,

Guy Kawasaki, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Deke McClelland,

Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth,

Joseph Schorr, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler

### INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Osmund Iversen, Australia, 011 61 2 439-5133;

Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark, 011 4536 44 28 00;

Michael Thevenet, France, 011 33 1 49 04 79 00;

Stephan Scherzer, Germany, 011 49 89 3 60860;

Enrico Lotti, Italy, 011 39 2 58 011660;

Osamu Honma, Japan, 011 81 3 5276-0541;

Shin Cho, Korea, 011 82 2 579-8031;

Oscar Kneppers, Netherlands, 011 31 23 354554;

Toralv Ostvang, Norway, 011 47 22 05 3000;

Alvaro Ibariez, Spain, 011 34 1 319 4014;

Nicklas Mattsson, Sweden, 011 46 8667-9180;

Cuno Schneeberger, Switzerland, 011 41 1 387 4429;

Cemal Balci, Turkey, 011 90 1 279 1180;

Peter Worlock, United Kingdom, 011 4471 831-9252

## LAB

### LAB DIRECTOR

Lauren L. Black

### SENIOR TECHNICAL ANALYSTS

Mark Hurlow,

Tim Warner

### TECHNICAL ANALYSTS

Matthew R. Clark,

Danny Lee

## COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

### MANAGING EDITOR

Charles Barrett

### ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR

Ruth Henrich

### EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER

Jeff Sacilotto

### SENIOR COPY EDITOR

Katherine L. Ulrich

### COPY EDITOR

Paul Michael King

### PRODUCTION EDITORS

Lisa Brazial, Doreen Engelmann

## ART AND DESIGN

### DESIGN DIRECTOR

Dennis McLeod

### ART DIRECTOR

Joanne Hoffman

### SENIOR DESIGNER

Leslie Barton

### SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS

Arne Hurty

### ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTORS

Sylvia Benvenuti, Kent Tayenaka

### ASSOCIATE DESIGNER

Tim Johnson

### SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE

Martha Katt

### DESIGN ASSOCIATE

Belinda Chlouber

## ONLINE

### EDITOR

Suzanne Stefanac

### ONLINE ADMINISTRATOR

Steve Costa

### CONTENT ENGINEER

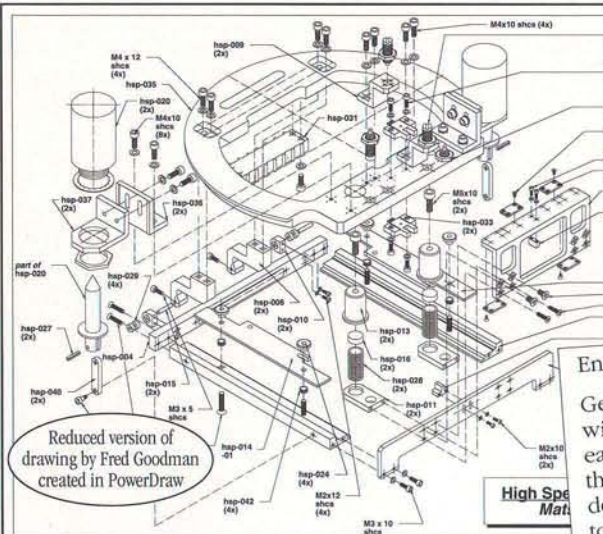
Paul Devine

### ONLINE PRODUCTION EDITOR

Matthew Hawn

### PRODUCTION ASSISTANT

Kristine Moss



Reduced version of drawing by Fred Goodman created in PowerDraw

# Expert Results

Engineered Software,  
Generating isometrics with PowerDraw is easy and very quick thanks to the many dedicated isometric tools. The results look sharp—as if created using time-honored technical illustration techniques!

PowerDraw does for CAD what the Mac did for computers.

Sincerely,  
*Fred Goodman*  
Fred Goodman

High Speed Mat

**PowerDraw**<sup>TM</sup>  
IN 41 COUNTRIES AROUND THE WORLD

1990 HONORABLE MENTION  
Macworld Editors' Choice  
Jan. 1993

ENGINEERED SOFTWARE<sup>TM</sup>

CALL 910-299-4843 OR FAX 910-852-2067 • IN CANADA 204-453-8111

Circle 12 on reader service card

## Keep the Flame Alive

The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it *does* make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:

EastWestFoundation  
49 Temple Place  
Boston, MA 0211  
(617) 542-1234  
Fax (617) 542-3333

**EAST WEST**  
EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

A Not-For-Profit Corporation



# OmniPage Pro. Think of it as an accurate 1500 wpm typist who never takes a coffee break.

Accelerated for  
Power Macintosh



Try this powerful OCR software just once, and you'll never go back to retyping documents again.

Nobody likes wasting time typing letters, faxes and reports back into a word processor. That's why OmniPage® Pro Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software is so valuable to scanner users. It's faster and more accurate than even the fastest typist. ■ OmniPage Pro reads through each page, recognizing text in any font, from 6-point fine print to 72-point headlines. It intelligently analyzes the document for context and spelling, making smart decisions on

hard-to-read characters. It's the most accurate OCR software yet. ■ Easily edit and format documents within OmniPage Pro, or in your favorite word processor. It's fully customizable, so you can tailor OmniPage Pro to your individual needs. Or train it to recognize special characters and symbols. You'll save lots of time and thousands of keystrokes. ■ Even the most complex layouts are no problem, because OmniPage Pro excels at handling both text and graphics on the same page. And it features Image Assistant®, an integrated 24-bit color image editor. ■



OmniPage Pro offers great OCR accuracy with high-powered text and graphic capabilities.

So try OmniPage Pro today and stop retyping.

## TRADE UP

from your scanner's  
OCR software! Only  
**\$149\***

from any version of OmniPage,  
WordScan, or OmniScan SE, including  
the OCR bundled with your scanner.

Get these powerful new features:

- Increase accuracy with innovative neural network and Language Analyst™ technologies
- Easily edit graphics with fully-integrated, 24-bit color Image Assistant
- Improve recognition of hard-to-read documents with 3D OCR™ and customizable OCR training
- Recognize documents at your convenience with deferred processing
- Works quickly—it's Accelerated for Power Mac

\*Suggested price

Call 1-800-535-SCAN ext. 80



**OmniPage Pro.**  
*Never retype another document.*



Caere, the Caere logo, Image Assistant, OmniScan and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. 3D OCR and Language Analyst are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other registered trademarks and trademarks are property of their respective companies.  
© 1995 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 69 on reader service card





# AnthroCarts!

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for a free catalog!



Lifetime Warranty.



Adjustable for all sizes.



Lots of choices.

**800-325-3841**

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

e-mail: sales@anthro.com



10450 SW Manhasset Drive  
Tualatin Oregon 97062  
Phone: (503) 691-2556  
Fax: (800) 325-0045

GSA contract no. GS-OOF-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from \$159.00  
Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

# Macworld

## DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

ACTING ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Suzanne Saluti (415/975-2624)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lois Brennan (415/978-3262)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Liz Pabon (415/978-3257)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Marsha Bowers (415/978-3155)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/978-3192)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Eva Bosch (415/974-7310)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lianne Kirkland (714/250-1307)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Bethany A. Baller (415/978-3276)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Martina Martin (714/250-1307)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Cynthia Ramsey (201/243-1197)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/872-8600)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Alexandra Dileo (508/872-8600)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lisa Ladle (800/779-5622)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Kathy Poppenhagen (708/827-4477)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Kim Giovanni (708/827-4477)

## MAIL ORDER/CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES

DIRECTOR OF TELESales OPERATIONS	Stephen R. Plevin (415/978-3138)
ACCOUNT MANAGERS/MAIL ORDER	Edward Ramirez (415/974-7413) Lisa Weisberg (415/978-3117)
MACWORLD SHOPPER	800/888-8622 Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Toni May (415/975-2638)

## MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	Kimberlee A. Luedee
TECHNICAL MANAGER	Chip Carman

## MARKET RESEARCH

RESEARCH DIRECTOR	Linda Lawrence
SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST	Jason Douglas
RESEARCH ANALYST	Matt McAlister

## MARKETING

MARKETING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Koral
SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER	Jeff Julian
MARKETING MANAGER	Rhona Hamilton
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS COORDINATOR	Anna Noetzel
MARKETING ASSISTANT	Shannon McArdle

## CIRCULATION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Angelina Beitia
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
CIRCULATION MANAGERS	Lori Hitchcock, Elizabeth Jensen
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
PROMOTION MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR	Dalia Schwartz
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Deirdre Dugan
CIRCULATION ASSISTANT	Eric Jue
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	800/288-6848

## PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Mazzola
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
AD TRAFFIC COORDINATOR	Shellie Anderson
DTP COORDINATOR	Clayton Haberman
BILLING ASSISTANT	Lily Cheung



# Explore the Internet **FREE!**

There's something for everyone on the Internet. And now you can get **full access** to this incredible resource without risk. With ten **FREE\*** evening and weekend hours on Delphi Internet™.

In 1992, Delphi Internet broke new ground by becoming the first major online service to offer full access to the Internet. Since then, Delphi Internet members have been at the forefront of the Internet revolution.

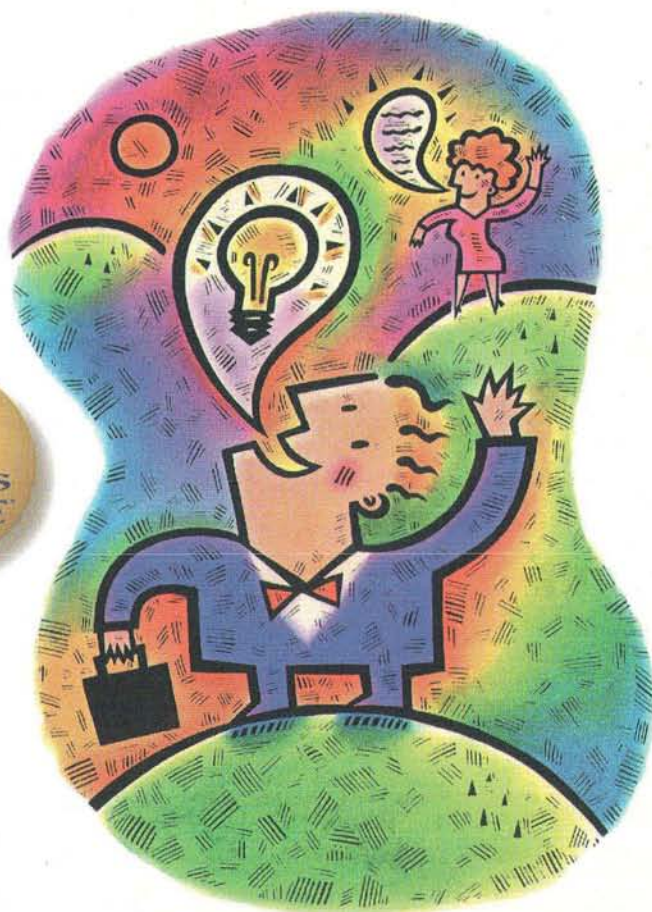
Delphi Internet connects you to 30 million people and 20,000 networks around the world. Send e-mail. Search online databases. Download free software. "Chat" with people who share your interests.

Never been online? Don't worry. Hundreds of expert online assistants are here to help you get started. You'll also enjoy free, **unlimited** phone support — all part of the most responsive customer support in the industry.

Over 850 local access numbers are available nationwide. So start your ten free\* hours today. Call 1-800-695-4005. Or to join directly by modem, follow the instructions at right.

**FREE! InterNav™ for Windows.\*** Join now and we'll send you, absolutely free, InterNav for Windows — the point-and-click software *Windows Magazine* says will "steer you into the fast lane of the information highway."

**Coming Soon!** Totally graphical user interface. To guarantee you easy access to the Internet's most exciting services, including the WWW, we'll soon introduce a new interface, featuring Netscape Navigator™.



## Ten-hour Free\* Trial!

For immediate access from any computer:  
Dial by modem 1-800-365-4636. Press return until you get a prompt.  
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, enter MW795.

9,600 and 14,400 bps at no extra charge!

\*Free offer applies to new members only. Limit one per household. Offer is valid for a limited time. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Free time may be used only during the remainder of the calendar month of becoming a member. Telcom surcharges apply during business hours (6 a.m. to 6 p.m. weekdays) via Tymnet or SprintNet and for access outside the mainland U.S. New members must agree to Terms and Conditions of membership when joining. Complete details and other restrictions are provided during the toll-free registration. Delphi Internet and InterNav are trademarks of Delphi Internet Services Corporation. Netscape and Netscape Navigator are trademarks of Netscape Communications Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. You must indicate during the online signup that you use Windows in order to receive InterNav software.

©1995 Delphi Internet Services Corporation.



Circle 173 on reader service card





# The Greatest Thing Since Sliced Bread

No matter how you slice it, our free Consumer Information Catalog is great food for thought.

The Catalog dishes up more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on subjects you can really sink your teeth into — such as staying healthy, eating right, finding a job, getting federal benefits, using credit, buying a home, helping your kids, taking care of your car, and much, much more.

To get your free copy, send your name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center  
Department GT  
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**



A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

# Macworld

## HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

### SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

Mainland USA

800/288-6848

fax 415/442-0766

303/604-1465

All other locations

or write Subscription Services

P.O. Box 54529

Boulder, CO 80322-4529

### MACWORLD ONLINE

Contact *Macworld* editors directly via the *Macworld* areas on America Online and eWorld. On these services, readers can search current and past issues, exchange messages with editors and other readers, and attend live online events. Readers can also send electronic mail via CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (Macworld1), or the Internet (macworld@macworld.com).

### MACWORLD IN MICROFORM

*Macworld* is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

### BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

Write to Back Issues of *Macworld*, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to *Macworld Magazine*.

### MACWORLD EDITORIAL

MAIL OR COURIER *Macworld* Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1

CompuServe: 70370,702 Fax: 415/442-0766

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.

QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to *Conspicuous Consumer*, Deborah Branscum.

NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to *New Products* Editor.

BUGS & TURKEYS Mail in descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) or bugs (defects or flaws in execution); copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.

STREETWISE SHOPPER To obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in *Streetwise Shopper*, vendors and resellers should contact Charles Barrett (by mail or electronically).

REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

WRITING FOR MACWORLD Do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER

David Bunnell

FOUNDING EDITOR

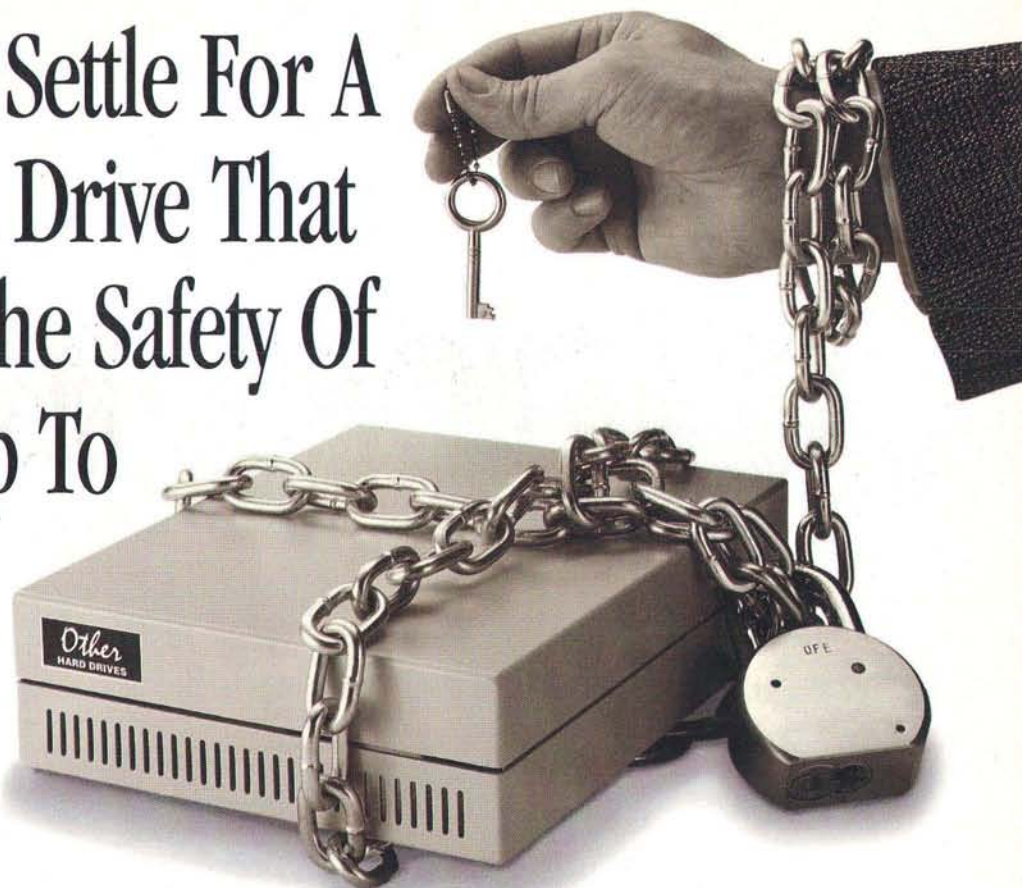
Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985

*Macworld* is a publication of *Macworld Communications, Inc.* *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld*, *Macworld Interactive*, *Macworld Shopper*, *MW*, *MW Lab*, *MW Shopper*, *Desktop Critic*, *Expert Graphics*, *Quick Tips*, *Star Ratings*, *Buyers Tools*, *Streetwise Shopper*, and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. *PowerPC World* is a trademark of IDG, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1995 *Macworld Communications, Inc.* All rights reserved. *Macworld* is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.





# Don't Settle For A Hard Drive That Leaves The Safety Of Your Data Up To Your Own Devices.



## Joule Drives Set A New Standard Of Data Safety With SmartDock™ And Interchangeable Modules

We've devised a revolutionary hard drive that lets you protect your valuable data the same way you protect your jewelry, your cash and your credit cards. Store it. Secure it. Or carry it with you.

Joule's compact modules give you the freedom to safely store or transport your data with ease. Like a diskette, only bigger... and faster. Thanks to Joule's exclusive SmartDock technology, files up to 4300MB can be unplugged and secured in an instant without cables or SCSI hassles. So your private files stay private as they move safely with you. Down the hall. Around town. Or around the world.

Unlike other hard drives, SmartDock's detachable circuitry eliminates data safety concerns from power supply failures. Only La Cie offers no-risk, same-day power supply replacement. With a phone call and without returning your drive, we will swap your drive's power supply and controller circuitry in 24 hours under our DataSafe™ program. This exclusive service comes standard along with toll-free technical support and solid Quantum drive warranties up to 5 years long.

Don't settle for less than the most complete hard drive protection plan ever devised. Discover SmartDock. Engineered data protection only from La Cie Ltd., a Quantum Company. The leader in hard drives for Macintosh.



## Joule Serves You Better.

**LACIE**  
LIMITED  
A QUANTUM COMPANY

## 1-800-999-1488

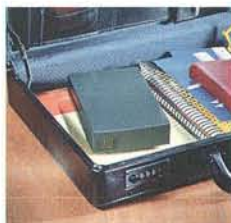
Mon.- Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST  
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)  
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007



# It's About Time You Expected More From Your Storage System...

**Expect Portability, Safety And A Cordless Path  
To Future Growth...But Don't Expect To Pay More**

With the creation of Joule Modular Storage, we've reinvented the "ins and outs" of data storage to create a system that serves you better. Joule's exclusive SmartDock™ technology gives every Joule drive freedom from its power supply and cable connections.



**More  
Portable**

This makes Joule Drives smaller and more portable, so your data and your drives can be more easily shared or secured. And with Joule's unique modular stacking system, you're assured of a built-in path to future growth, so your Joule Drive never becomes obsolete.

**More  
Compact**



## **MORE WAYS TO BEGIN**

Joule lets you enter the world of modular storage with a portable hard drive or a removable drive module. Modules can plug into a SmartDock for stand-alone

**30 Day  
Money Back  
Guarantee\***

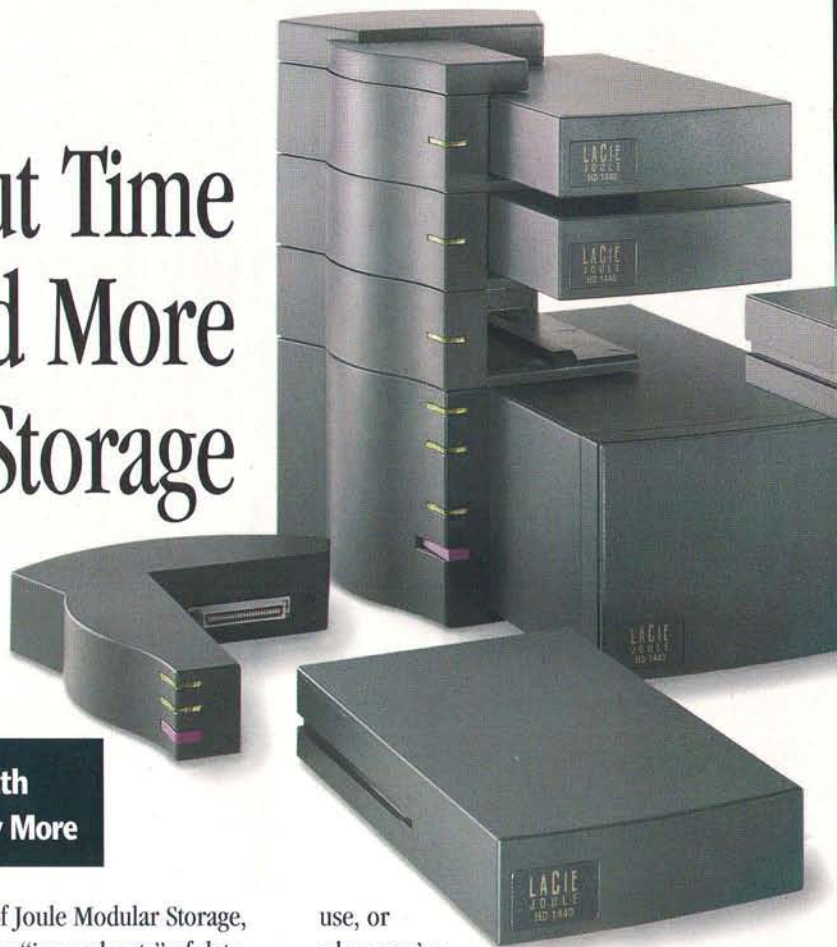
use, or when you're ready to grow, can plug into a stack. The SmartDock then becomes your link between any other Joule modules and the world!

If you've got a stack in your future, begin with a Joule Base Drive. Available in hard disk, optical or SyQuest drives, your base will support an entire stack with universal power supply, surge protection, auxiliary outlets, and more.

## **MORE WAYS TO GO AND GROW**

Unlike other "stackable" systems, Joule's unique system of cordless plug and play modules features an ingenious vertebrae-like support structure and active termination to give you the freedom to move, remove, add or interchange modules instantly without cable or SCSI hassles.

**Less  
Cable  
Clutter**







## Joule Hard Drives



**Joule Portable  
730MB Hard Drive  
\$349**



# Discover Joule Drives.

With Joule you can combine up to six storage devices without the clutter of external cords or connecting hardware. Joule is even available in award-winning RAID systems!

### START WITH CONFIDENCE

Joule Drives give you more reasons to feel confident in your purchase too. Reasons like solid Quantum drives with warranties up to 5 years, and toll-free support. Plus our exclusive DataSafe™ repair program that promises 24 hour power supply replacement without returning your drive. Every Joule drive includes a SmartDock with external cables, Silverlining™ hard disk management software and LaCie's own La Cie Term™ digital active SCSI termination.

Now that you can have a storage system that offers so much yet costs no more, we expect you won't settle for less.

## Joule Serves You Better.

### 3.5" Hard Drives

	INTERNAL†	PORTABLE w/ DOCK
Quantum - 2 or 5 year warranties		
270MB	\$159	\$249
365MB	\$169	\$259
540MB	\$219	\$299*
730MB	\$249	\$349*
1080MB	\$579	\$649*

\* These drives are also available in Joule Base configurations for an additional \$60.

† Brackets available for \$10 with HD purchase

### 2.5" Hard Drives

	INTERNAL w/ BRACKET	PORTABLE w/ DOCK
Quantum - 2 year warranty		
256MB	\$239	\$329
341MB	\$289	\$379
514MB	\$389	\$479

## Joule Removable Drives



**Joule Portable  
SyQuest 270MB  
\$489** With FREE Cartridge

	INTERNAL w/ BRACKET	PORTABLE w/ DOCK
--	---------------------	------------------

### 230MB Fujitsu Optical Drive

	\$629	\$699*
--	-------	--------

With Free 3.5" Cartridge - 1 Yr Warranty

### SyQuest Drives

With 1 Free Cartridge - 1 Year Warranty

105MB	\$299	\$369*
270MB	\$419	\$489*
88MB†	\$369	
200MB†	\$439	

† 88MB & 200 MB SyQuest Drive available in Zero Footprint and internal versions only. Add \$60 for Zero Footprint case configuration.

\* These drives are also available in Joule Base configurations for an additional \$60.

### 600MB Tape Drive

	\$579	\$649
--	-------	-------

Includes 1 Free Tape Cartridge & Retrospect™ - 1 Year Warranty

### 8.0GB DAT Tape Drive

	\$929	\$999
--	-------	-------

Includes 1 Free Tape Cartridge & Retrospect™ - 1 Year Warranty

### Removable Cartridges

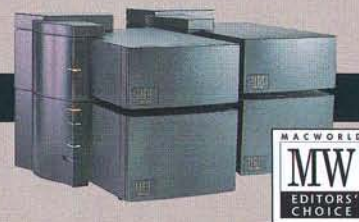
SyQuest: 44MB	\$49	88MB	\$59
200MB	\$89	105MB	\$59
270MB	\$69		

Optical: 230MB \$49

## Joule RAID

Configured With Levels RAID-0, RAID-1, RAID-4, RAID-5.

2.0GB	\$1599	8.4GB	\$4499
4.2GB	\$2699	16.8GB	\$8999



Transparency Adapter \$799  
Sheet Feed Adapter \$499

## SilverScanner III

**Package 1** \$1499  
Color It!, Read-It Pro OCR & SilverScan

**Package 2** \$1799  
Photoshop, Read-It Pro OCR & SilverScan

**New! SilverScanner DTP**  
Photoshop LE, Read-It Pro OCR & SilverScan \$999

**LACIE**  
LIMITED  
A QUANTUM COMPANY

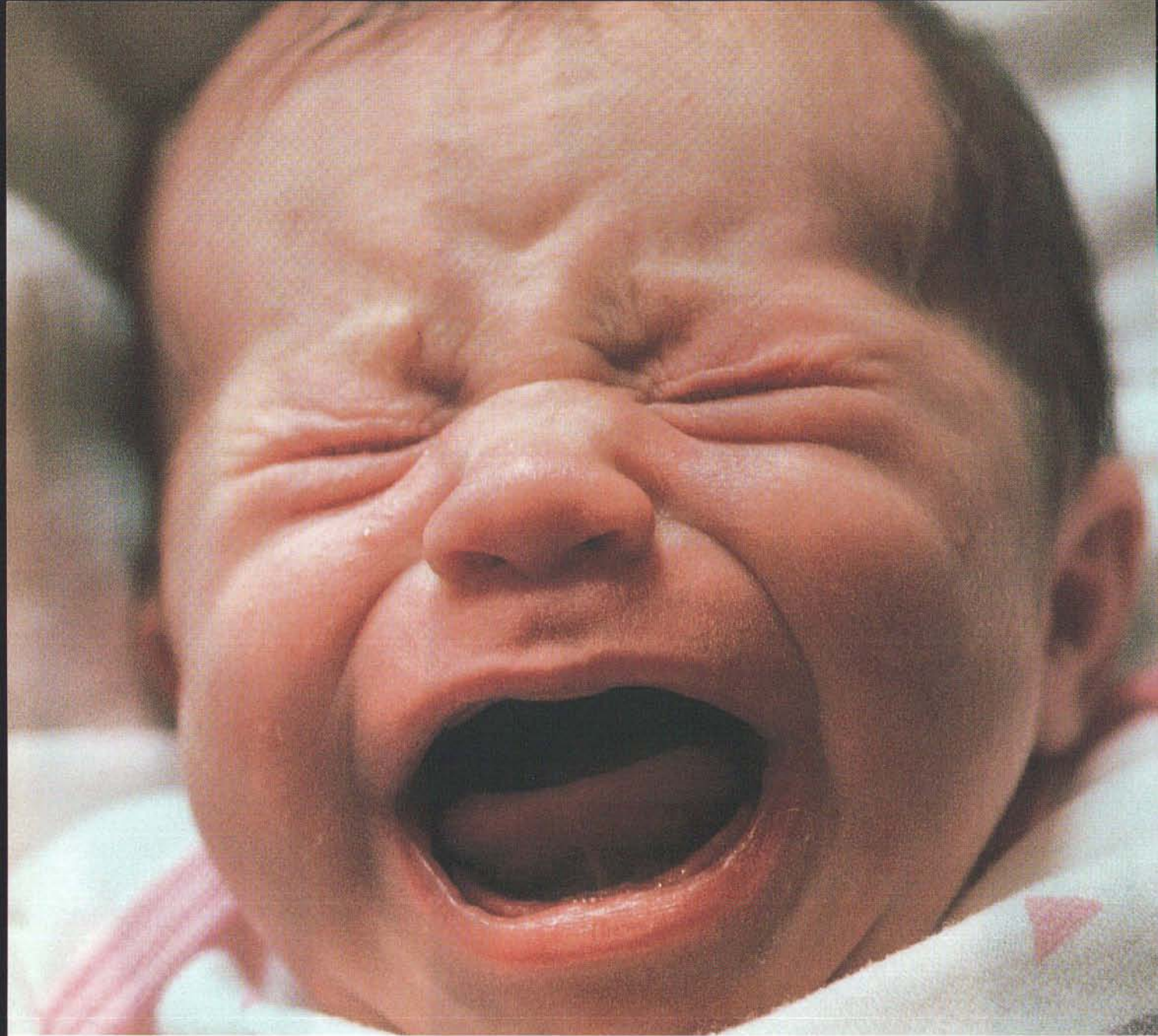
**1-800-999-1488**

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST  
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)  
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007

\* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, La Cie Term, DataSafe, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd.; a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse.  
© Copyright 1995 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

Circle 52 on reader service card





# "But I Thought My New Macintosh Would Run Windows Applications."

There's no need for tears. You thought your new Mac could run Windows applications right out of the box, but it doesn't. No problem. Just get SoftWindows and run thousands of Windows applications on Mac.

SoftWindows lets you run the DOS and standard mode Windows applications you need at work or at home. With a couple of clicks, you can run databases in Access. Edit spreadsheets from Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. Exchange documents, presentations, even access your company's e-mail, printers and networks.



Includes Microsoft  
Windows 3.1  
and MS-DOS 6.21

Over 150,000 Mac, Power Mac and Performa users already run Windows applications with SoftWindows. So can you. Just look for our "Try-It" CD-ROM at your favorite retailer and test it for 30 days risk-free.

You'll see. It's as easy as taking candy from a baby.

**See your local dealer or call 1-800-848-7677.**



**FREE  
UPGRADE!**  
BUY SOFTWINDOWS  
FOR POWER MAC 1.0 AND  
GET 2.0 FREE!  
Look for details on the package  
at your local reseller

**SoftWindows**

*Run Windows On Mac*

**INSIGNIA  
SOLUTIONS**

© 1995, Insignia Solutions Inc., Mountain View, CA • Phone (415)335-7100 • Fax (415)335-7105. Insignia and Insignia Solutions are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. SoftWindows is a trademark used under license. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

**Circle 68 on reader service card**





# Map to the Future

*A field guide to the technologies transforming the Mac*

ONLY A YEAR SINCE THE MOST dramatic change to the Mac's architecture—the switch to the potent PowerPC micro-processor family—and already the ground is again changing underfoot. How's a Macintosh user supposed to stay current? How do you keep from losing your bearings when the path to the Mac's new greener pastures is marked by terms such as *Copland*, *Gershwin*, *clones*, *CHRP*, *PCI*, *OpenDoc*, *QuickTime VR*, and *QuickDraw 3D*? If you're befuddled by all this change, you're not alone. To help guide you through, here's a sketch map of the new topography—showing the benefits and expected arrival dates of these developments. For deeper insights into the new technologies, I recommend some related articles from *Macworld's* in-depth advance coverage.

## Milestone 1: Clones

In the event that you've been in Antarctica and missed hearing about Mac clones, here's a quick review. A Mac clone is a computer produced and sold by a company other than Apple that can nonetheless use the Mac Operating System and the many applications written for it. Clones are now possible because, after ten years of going it alone, Apple finally decided to license the Mac Operating System. The first clones are here now, although initially there will be clones from only a few companies, including DayStar Digital, Power Computing, and Radius. Power Computing hopes to license its clone technology to other developers as early as this year. You can expect to see many more units down the line, but not until Apple licenses the Mac OS to a major computer maker like IBM, Dell, or Acer. (For more on clones, see the April 1995 *Macworld*.)

The presence of Mac clones signals more choice for Macintosh users. You will be able to buy Mac-compatible computers from companies offering different combinations of features for different prices. You might, for example, buy a less

expensive (if perhaps less elegantly designed) alternative to the Mac, or pay somewhat more for a clone configured to meet your special requirements. And you'll be able to buy clones through the mail or from a company that is set up to support your particular application or organization. Choice is great, but consumers will need to be even better informed than before to make the right choice. That's where we come in. Stay tuned as *Macworld Lab* tests and reviews each clone as it hits the market.

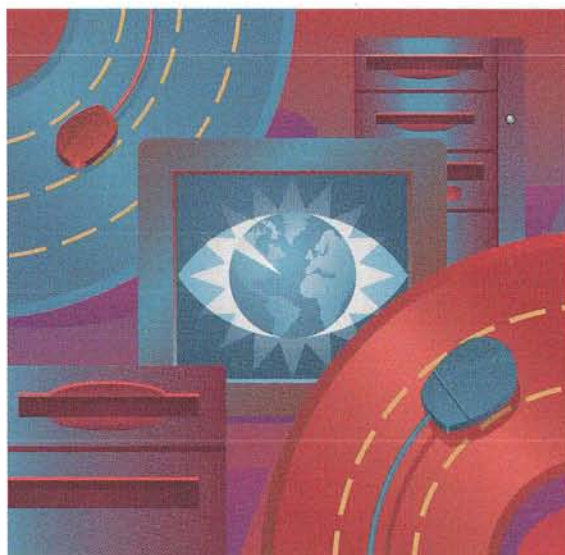
## Milestone 2: QuickTime VR and QuickDraw 3D

The Mac's next landmarks are the recently announced twin media technologies, QuickTime VR and QuickDraw 3D. QuickTime VR is a tool that lets developers cre-

possible. The only cloud over this happy scene is that Apple is charging developers an arm and a leg to use it; that may discourage adoption and slow the release of titles. That would be a real shame and a disservice to consumers, because once you see a nice QuickTime VR application, you'll never want to go back to regular CD-ROMs. (See the feature story "VR: QuickTime's New Edge," in this issue.)

We now take for granted the ability to cut and paste graphics between applications. Apple made this possible when it introduced the PICT file format with the original QuickDraw. But PICT works with two-dimensional graphic images only. QuickDraw 3D will enable you to transfer 3-D images between applications through a new, 3-D Clipboard. Editable 3-D imagery may soon be as common as

2-D graphics, giving Mac applications a new dimension (although most interface designers aren't convinced that they can in the near term create 3-D interfaces that add much value). Users should be able to get hold of QuickDraw 3D by the end of summer. After that it will be included on new Macs and be rolled into the next system software update. (For more on QuickDraw 3D, see *News*, May 1995.)



## Milestone 3: PCI

You know how trash collectors are sometimes called sanitation engineers?

Welcome to PCI, for Peripheral Component Interface—a highfalutin way to say "expansion bus." The next generation of Power Macs, purportedly due sometime this summer, uses PCI instead of NuBus, the Mac's primary bus standard since 1987. PCI slots require PCI cards, so when you go to buy an add-in card, take care that you don't accidentally purchase a NuBus card.

PCI is potentially two to three times as fast as NuBus, which could speed up

ate realistic virtual environments for users to explore, in which you make real-time decisions as if you were walking around inside an actual building, national park, starship, or human circulatory system. QuickTime VR will usher in a new class of CD-ROM titles that are more engaging than what's currently available—ones that virtually set you inside your own interactive movie.

At this writing Apple was readying to release the developers' tool kit that will make QuickTime VR-based CD titles

*continues*



applications such as 24-bit video, motion-video editing and playback, network transfer, and Internet access. The other advantage to PCI is that many PCs also use it; this may lead to lower costs and greater choice. (See the feature story "Why PCI," June 1995.)

Ah, if only it were that easy. Some vendors may have to adapt their PCI cards for the Mac to achieve optimum performance. This could translate to extra cost for customers, who, instead of being

able to swap PCI cards between their Mac and PC, might end up having to buy different versions. Some vendors have already committed to making PCI cards for the Mac, but many are taking a wait-and-see attitude. If you buy a PCI-only Mac, your add-in choices may be limited until more vendors commit. You may also face problems if you want to transfer any of your NuBus cards to a Mac that supports only PCI. Fortunately, some companies have foreseen this complication.

Second Wave has announced Xpanse, a NuBus expansion chassis that will attach to your new PCI machine to let you use your old cards. And I won't be surprised if some enterprising clone maker offers a computer with slots for both NuBus and PCI.

#### Milestone 4: OpenDoc

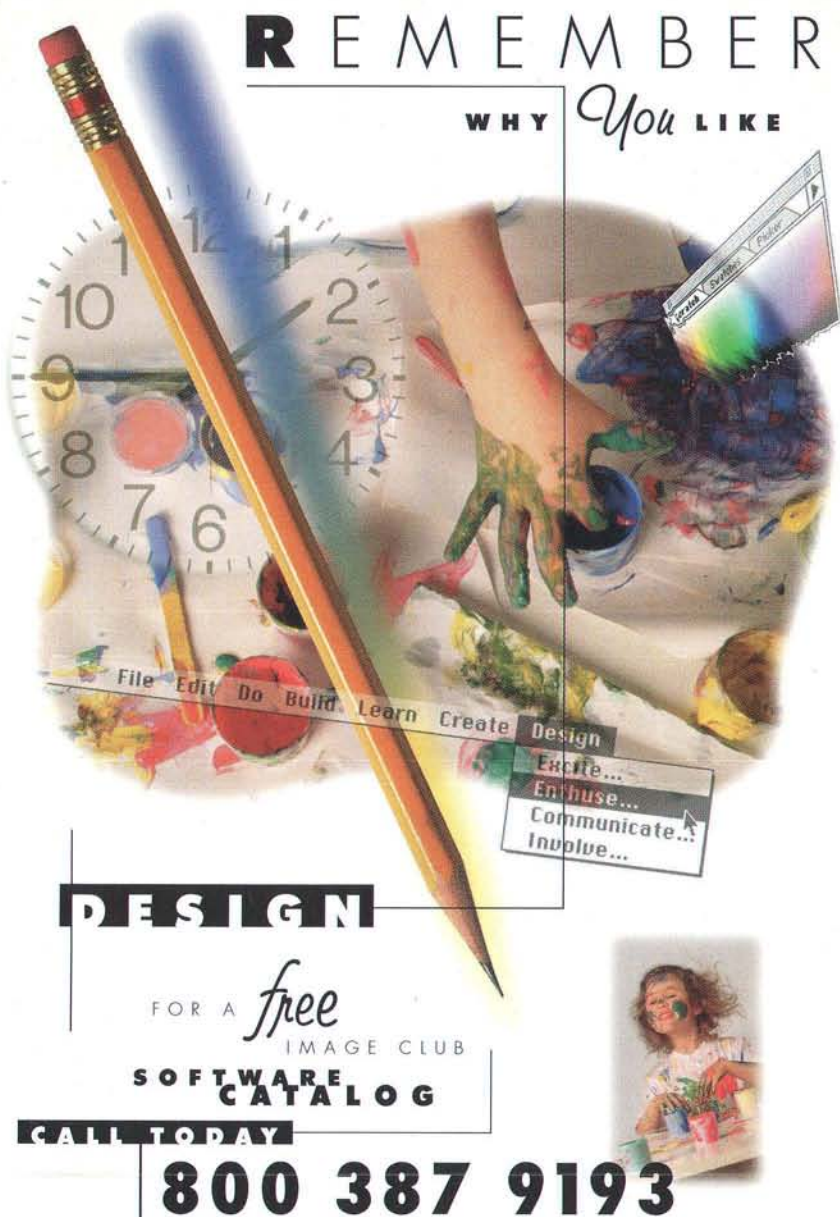
If you're tired of switching from program to program just to complete work that ends up in a single document, OpenDoc may be for you. Currently, to produce a typical report, you write up the text narrative in a word processor, switch to a spreadsheet to prepare your charts, then draw a diagram in a draw package, and finally copy and paste all these pieces into a page-layout program to produce the final document.

OpenDoc takes a "document-centric" approach, letting you focus on the project as a whole, rather than on its component parts. When you work on a given element, OpenDoc automatically provides the appropriate menus and tools. In addition to simplifying the project from a user's point of view, this approach permits developers to focus on fine-tuning tools for specific purposes, rather than loading up their applications with redundant features that are better supported elsewhere. The anticipated result will be lower-cost tools that collectively make more efficient use of system resources such as RAM and storage capacity. To work within this document-based scheme, you will still need to have the appropriate tools assembled on your system and be sure that they support OpenDoc. Many developers are enthusiastically revising their applications to work with OpenDoc, but as is typical with new technology, others are taking a more conservative approach. In any case, OpenDoc won't ship until early 1996. (See the feature story "OpenDoc and OLE 2.0," November 1994.)

#### Milestone 5: Converged Platform

It could be called the second coming of the clones, but for now it's technically referred to as the Common Hardware Reference Platform, or more simply, the converged platform. This specification—jointly developed by Apple, IBM, and Motorola—severs the previously indivisible bond between a given hardware design and its target operating system. In the converged-platform future, you will be able to buy a computer that can be easily configured to run under various operating systems, including the Mac OS, NetWare, OS/2, Solaris, AIX, and Windows NT. The first Macs released in this environment may require a Mac-specific

*continues*



**R E M E M B E R**

WHY *You* LIKE

File Edit Do Build Learn Create Design

Excite...  
Enthuse...  
Communicate...  
Involve...

**DESIGN**

FOR A *free* IMAGE CLUB SOFTWARE CATALOG

**CALL TODAY**

**800 387 9193**




IMAGE CLUB GRAPHICS INC.  
729 TWENTY FOURTH AVENUE SOUTHEAST CALGARY ALBERTA CANADA T2G 5K8  
phone 403 262 8008 orders 800 661 9410 free catalogs 800 387 9193 fax 403 261 7013  
applelink cda0573 compuserve 72560.2323 america online imageclub  
eworld imageclub internet imageclub@aol.com  
WORD6 copyright 1995 image club graphics



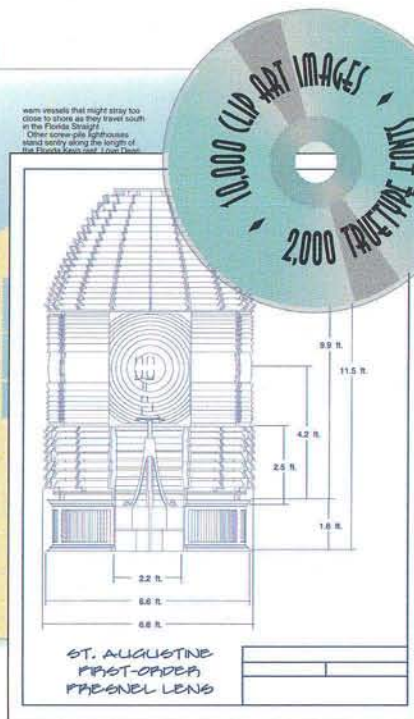
Circle 50 on reader service card



# YOUR ONE-STOP GRAPHICS SHOP

## CANVAS Does it All!

- Newsletters and Flyers
- Logos and Advertising Design
- Free-form Drawing and Painting
- Business Graphics, Flow Charts & Diagrams
- Floor Plans, Architectural & Technical Drawings
- On-Screen Presentations and Slides
- Retouch, Color or Trace Scanned Images
- Color Separations
- Spectacular Special Effects



"... the single graphics program to fit most illustration needs."  
- MacUser

## "With CANVAS™, 10,000 clip art images, 2,000 fonts and Power Mac™ acceleration, you'll always finish first."

### THE EASY-TO-USE DRAWING PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS, DESIGN, TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION AND MORE!

Canvas gives you the power to complete any graphics project without bouncing around between half a dozen applications. With its award-winning, intuitive interface, Canvas lets you draw, layout, paint, present, apply a multitude of sophisticated special effects — and take your work all the way to finished film.

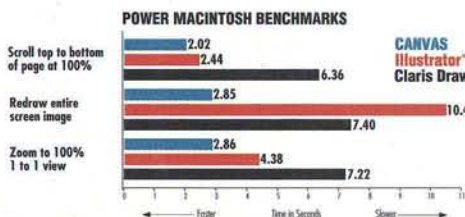
### SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

Run today to your favorite software retailer or call us and get your hands on the best graphics software buy around.

"... the best object-oriented drawing program money can buy." - MacWEEK

"... this multi-purpose drawing and painting application is power-packed." - Computer Pictures

"... when it comes to text-handling, Canvas' features rival those of Illustrator." - MacUser



### EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY

Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

**\$269**  
Estimated Street Price

**\$149.95**  
Competitive Upgrade Price

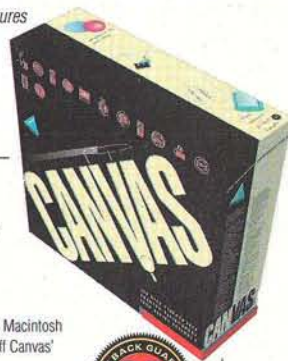
### CANVAS INCLUDES

- Unlimited Free Technical Support
- 60-Day, Risk-Free Money-Back Guarantee
- CD-ROM with 10,000 clip art images & 2,000 TrueType Fonts

### COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

- Simply show us proof of ownership of any Macintosh graphics program and chop nearly \$250 off Canvas' already low \$399 price! Call today...

**1-800-733-6322**



**Deneba Software**



ROM, but later versions will probably not need any special hardware.

The converged platform promises some enticing benefits. Users will be able to change their machine's identity simply by installing a different operating system. In complex workplaces the ability to easily support several platforms will make a world of difference. Because more computer vendors will presumably be using many of the same components, there may be economies of scale that would make converged-platform computers cheaper to buy, maintain, and upgrade.

Unfortunately, a converged-platform computer capable of running the Mac OS is still a far piece down the road. Expect to wait until late 1996—as much as a year later than converged-platform products running competing operating systems, chief among them being Windows NT, hit the streets. (See “Mac Hybrids,” April 1995.)

### The Road Ahead: Copland, Gershwin, and Beyond

The next major version of the Mac's system software, code-named Copland, is at least a year away (and be forewarned, operating systems are notorious for missing their planned ship dates). Copland will be the first Mac OS to require the PowerPC chip, at least at its introduction;

a 680X0-based version looks doubtful and would certainly be developed after the Power Mac version, if at all.

While you await Copland's arrival, it's interesting to note what Copland will do for you. Most significant to the user, Copland should run software faster, use resources more efficiently, and crash less often. You might also pass the time boning up on a cascade of technical terms related to the several architectural improvements that make Copland's achievements possible, such as *preemptive multitasking*, *multithreading*, *demand-paged memory*, and a *hardware abstraction layer*, or *HAL*.

Copland also noticeably enhances the Mac's interface, enabling you to customize many aspects of your work environment, such as menus, window frames, and views. An improved Apple Guide will help automate more operations for you, and system software components such as QuickDraw GX that you currently now acquire and install optionally will be built in, so more applications will support them. Although Copland's interface shows some of Apple's famed creative whimsy, the operating system's real promise rests not in its whizzy new features, but in the substantive value it will bring users in the daily operation of their Macs. (See the feature stories “The New

Mac OS Unveiled” and “The Mac's Jazzy New Face,” both in this issue.)

Beyond Copland lies a version of the Mac OS called Gershwin, about which it's too early to say much except that it will continue to extend the depth of memory protection and multitasking introduced in Copland for even greater functionality and stability.

### Beyond the Horizon

Even industry insiders and the most assiduous trend-watchers will tell you that to forecast the Macintosh's future much beyond a one- or two-year horizon is a dicey business. Not only does the technology develop far too rapidly to predict with confidence, but factor in the uncertainties of the business world, and all bets are off. What is clear is that Apple seems to be striving to achieve a more sensible balance between the dazzle of new technology and its pragmatic application. The synergy among these new technologies will lead to faster Macs capable of increasingly impressive graphics, as well as to cross-platform utility that may make it easier than ever to have and use a Mac in mixed environments. This new course that Apple is charting appears destined to benefit developers and users like us in tangible ways. And it's certain to be interesting. **m**

Some people  
donate money  
to keep  
the air clean.  
Jeff Angus  
wrote 2000 lines  
of code.

Jeff Angus has regularly donated money to the Natural Resources Defense Council. Now he also supports them in a different and maybe even more valuable way. By donating his skills to modify a dBASE program that generates customized reports about toxic substances.

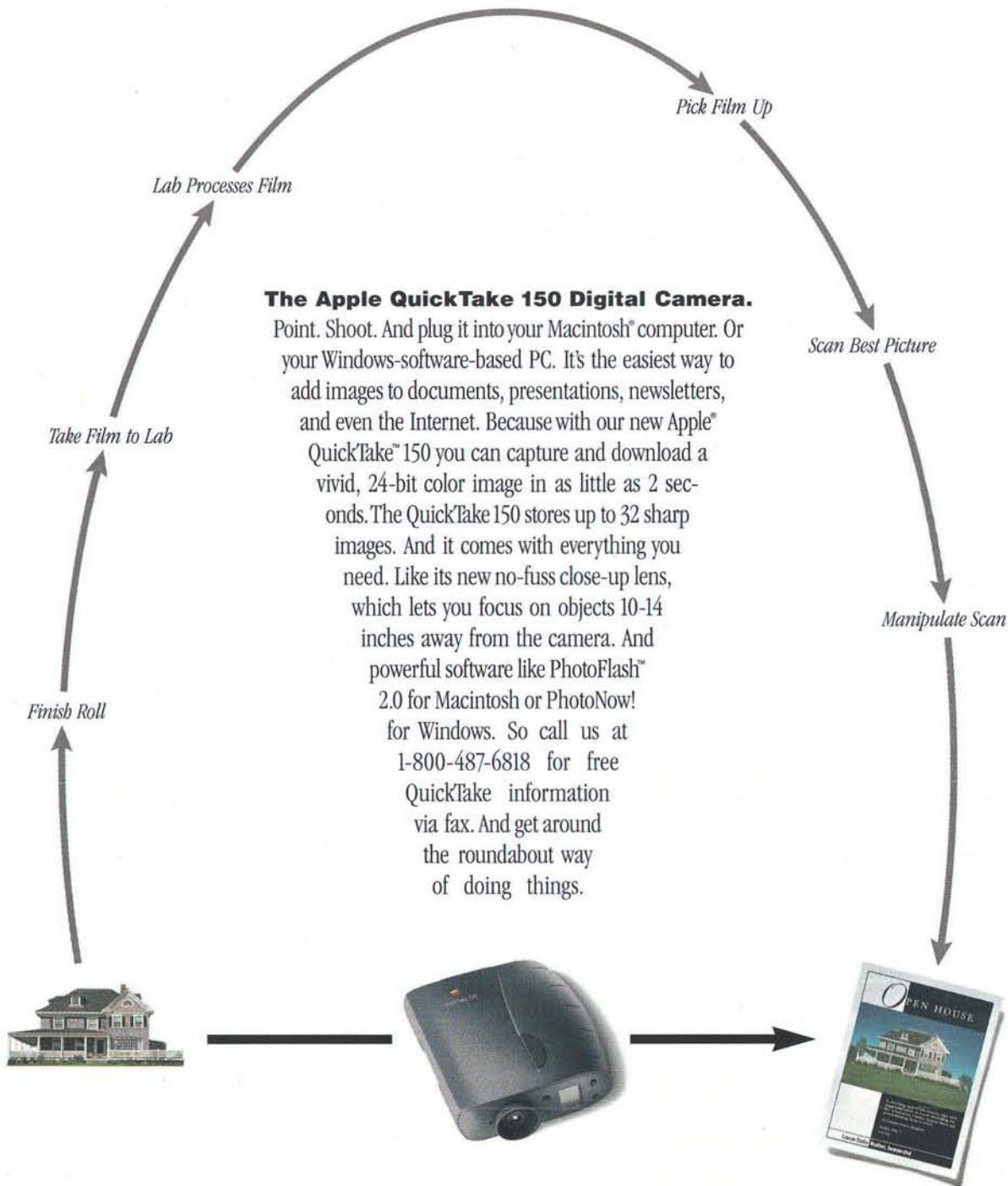


If you'd like to put your own special skills to good use, call 1-800-659-3579. And we'll match you with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise. Call us now, and we'll show you a great way to make a real difference in the world. By doing what you do best.

**CompuMentor®**

People helping computers help people.  
89 Stillman Street, San Francisco, CA 94107





The shortest distance between  
two points remains a straight line.







# OUR COLOR

But the features that come with it will.

Now QMS can add color and life to your documents for just \$4,999.

# LASER PRICE

The QMS *magicolor*® LX Laser Printer—high resolution text output and automatic color optimization that make your documents as professional as you are.

# WON'T BLOW

Plus, CrownNet™ multiplatform connectivity and Crown® multitasking technology increase your productivity without sacrificing quality.

# YOU AWAY.

For a difference you can see, at a price you can afford,  
call 800 392-7559 Dept. 5044 today.



**Outperform The Very Best.**



For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 (U.S.) • Q-Fax 800 633-7213 • Canada 800 263-5508

QMS, the QMS logo, *magicolor*, CrownNet and Crown are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618, 334 633-4300.



J U L Y 1 9 9 5

# Letters

## What? No Freeware?

I WAS VERY DISAPPOINTED BY THE article "Meeting the E-Mail Challenge" in the April 1995 issue of *Macworld*. While the article does give some valuable tips on setting up mail servers, it fails to mention any shareware or freeware programs. Perhaps the most significant omission is Mailshare. This freeware program is the only true client-server mail system on the Mac platform. It is a port of the public-domain POP3 mail server and can be combined with Eudora 1.5.1 (also freeware) to create a very robust system, at no cost.

Bart Stidham  
Columbia, South Carolina

No slight to shareware alternatives was intended. We deliberately focused on products aimed at corporate users interested in building large, complex E-mail networks. Since business users typically want the support that comes with commercial products, we left shareware and freeware E-mail solutions for another time.—Ed.

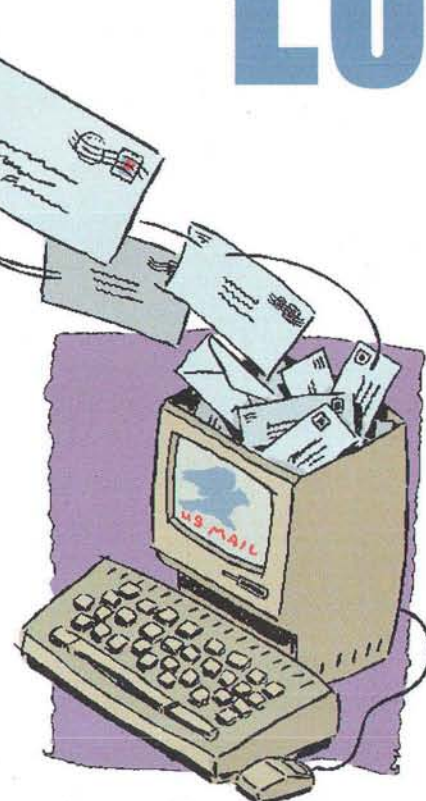
## Questionable Loyalty

THE RECENT COLUMN BY ADRIAN Mello ("Cloning Opportunities," *State of the Mac*, April 1995) suggests that it will be difficult for clone makers to compete against Apple's "formidable customer loyalty." He then notes problems with Apple upgrades and take-it-or-leave-it systems. I suspect that Mac enthusiasts are loyal to the Mac Operating System and the wonderful software available—not to Apple.

Gary B. Weiss  
Webster, Texas

## Special Delivery 2.0

YOUR REVIEW OF SPECIAL DELIVERY 2.0 (April 1995) left us disappointed and confused. The review starts off with



a rather complete and accurate description of the product. The reviewer then talks about his students' experiencing occasional inconsistent behavior and system crashes, which he acknowledges he couldn't reproduce, and then says he found more glitches than he would expect in a version 2.0 product.

We were never contacted by either the students or the reviewer to find out why they were having problems, and if, in fact, the problems were attributable to Special Delivery.

We have thousands of satisfied users who have not experienced glitches or random crashes. In fact, Apple test engineers tested and approved the Special Delivery demo that shipped with the Quadra 630.

Peter Rosenthal  
Interactive Media  
Los Altos, California

## Overture, Schmoverture

IN A REVIEW OF OVERTURE (APRIL 1995), you refer to several competing music-notation programs but fail to mention the one I consider the best of all, Nightingale.

As a professional musician and composer, I find Nightingale has all the capability I need in a music-notation program. A complementary program, NoteScan, reads printed music with a scanner and converts it to a document editable in Nightingale. I hope you give attention to these programs in the near future.

Abram Plum  
Bloomington, Illinois

Readers can see for themselves by contacting Tap Music Systems at 206/462-1007 and asking for a demo copy of Nightingale (\$10), or by downloading it free from CompuServe (**Go Midibren**), America Online (keyword **MMS**), or **sumex** or **umich** Internet sites.—Ed.

## Microsoft Library 1.0

THANK YOU FOR PUBLISHING GUY Kawasaki's open letter to Bill Gates in the April 1995 issue of *Macworld* (*Wise Guy*). Bill Gates would be a national hero if he came to the rescue of our crumbling intellectual heritage, especially at the very time the National Endowment for the Humanities, which has done so much for the cause of preservation, is under attack.

The Council on Library Resources was formed in 1956 to assist libraries in finding cooperative solutions to their big problems: automation and preservation. Since then, the council has sponsored dozens of research and demonstration projects in libraries.

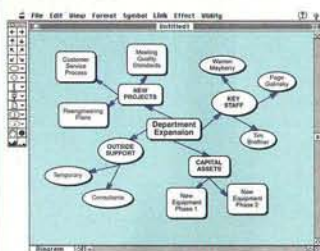
In 1986 a number of libraries and scholarly organizations banded together to concentrate on preservation. The Commission on Preservation and Access, for the last nine years, has been acting on behalf of the nation's libraries, archives, and universities to develop and encourage collaborative strategies for preserving and providing access to the accumulated record.

Both of these nonprofit organizations have small staffs who are leveraging a *rel-continues*

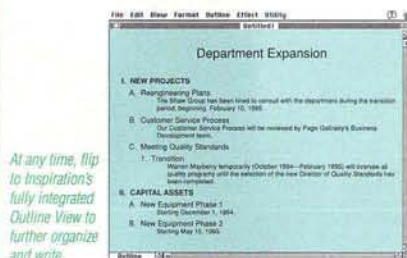


# Instantly Visualize Concepts...

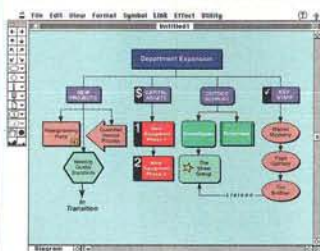
Getting started is often the most difficult part of clarifying an idea or developing a plan or concept. The next time you begin to work use Inspiration®—the real-time idea development tool for clarifying and organizing your thoughts.



Instantly Rapid-Fire™ out your ideas and see your thinking take form.



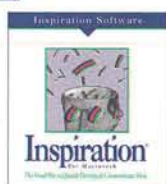
At any time, flip to Inspiration's fully integrated Outline View to further organize and write.



Powerful features such as auto-arrange and over 500 symbols help you quickly transform ideas into fine presentation visuals.

Call (800) 877-4292 for your  
**FREE IDEA BOOK**

# Inspiration®



Inspiration Software®, Inc.  
503.245.9011 Tel. • 503.246.4292 Fax  
©1995 Inspiration Software®, Inc.

## CORRECTIONS

■ *MailHub from Control Data Systems does indeed support cc:Mail ("Meeting the E-Mail Challenge," April 1995).*

■ *Wolfram Research's Optica 1.0 is an add-on module for Mathematica, not a stand-alone application (Power Mac News, May 1995).*

■ *We incorrectly stated that Adobe Dimensions doesn't render in the background (Reviews, April 1995). Users may switch, via a Preferences option, to other programs while Dimensions renders in the background.*

■ *The correct phone and fax numbers for Mirror Technology (New Products, April 1995) are 612/830-1549, 800/654-5294; fax 612/633-3136.*

■ *The correct Web site for TidBITS is <http://www.dartmouth.edu/pages/TidBITS/TidBITS.html> (Macworld Online, May 1995).*

■ *The PaperPort is a 200-dpi scanner, not 300-dpi as reported (Reviews, May 1995). Also, Visioneer offers E-mail links for Lotus cc:Mail, CE Software's QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, and Apple PowerTalk through a \$49 upgrade.*

■ *The author of Peter's Player 1.1 (The Desktop Critic, April 1995) has moved. Peter Lee's current address is 3 Strippe Rd., Haydenville, MA 01039-9605. The shareware fee is still a disk and \$20.*

■ *The word processor included in ClieTrac 2.0 (Reviews, May 1995) is capable of multiple-page documents. Macworld regrets the error.*

actively small amount of money to do the task Guy Kawasaki outlines. We welcome assistance from Mr. Gates and all others who agree that preservation of what society has thought and learned is important.

Deanna Marcum  
President, Council on  
Library Resources, and Commission  
on Preservation and Access  
Washington, D.C.

## Phaser Praiser

**Y**OUR REVIEW IN THE APRIL 1995 issue of *Macworld* comparing Apple's Color StyleWriter 2400 with Tektronix's Phaser 140 printer does not stress the fact that the Mac to which the printer is connected is rendered basically useless while printing from a Color StyleWriter 2400. I feel Tektronix has done an outstanding job of bringing to market a low-cost, high-quality printer with an internal pro-

cessor. Your chart should also have noted the speed difference if the user does purchase the Ethernet upgrade as well as additional RAM. A comparison with the Color StyleWriter Pro on the graph would have been nice, too.

Andy Knasinski  
Glendale, Wisconsin

## Newton Natives Restless

**S**TEVEN LEVY'S APRIL 1995 *THE ICONOCLAST* column, "The Palmtop Blues," contained a statement that will probably cause me not to send in my early renewal. The statement was "Now, Palm Computing, maker of a Newton program called Graffiti, asserts that its product will allow you to flawlessly input text into the device. But Graffiti requires you to alter the way you print, writing some letters in weird, neo-hieroglyphic fashion. In other words, change the way you write. Sorry. I have a near-religious belief that machines should adjust themselves to my behavior and not the other way around." When you started typing on a keyboard you changed the way you wrote to adjust to a machine. It took me about two days to become proficient using Graffiti. How long does it take a person to become proficient at typing?

I received my copy of Graffiti a few days before receiving the April issue of *Macworld* and can only describe your dismissal of this great program as the height of hubris. Graffiti is based on the concept that it will recognize any letter the instant you lift your pen. Believe it or not, it does so with nearly 100 percent accuracy. This requires that a few letters contain only a part of the letter since to complete the letter would take more than one stroke.

Graffiti changed my Newton from a toy to a computer. Apple should bundle it with the Newton until they can get it in ROM. It is that good. You owe it to your subscribers to have a complete review of Graffiti as soon as possible.

Arthur Price  
Tulsa, Oklahoma

We're one step ahead of you, Arthur—we gave Graffiti a very respectable four-star review in our May 1995 issue.—Ed.

**N**ORMALLY, I HAVE LEARNED TO ignore most of the (not always) good-natured ribbing about the Newton, but *The Iconoclast* is either an April Fools' prank to pull my chain, or Mr. Levy has his back turned to the PDA vertical market.

For the last eight months, I have used  
*continues*



# STORE ALL YOUR DATA ON RECORDABLE CDs!

# #1



## SELLING RECORDABLE CD SYSTEM

# ONLY \$1695



## Backup on CD! Or Create a CD of Data, Video, or Audio



Macintosh Backup Utility

## USES

1. Store graphics for only 3 cents per megabyte.
2. Create data, video, audio CDs.
3. Backup accounting records, business plans, charts, graphs or confidential information.
4. Great for low-volume distribution of data - only \$19 per disk.
5. Ship RCD media anywhere for next-day delivery.

## PROS

1. Affordable complete system.
2. Inexpensive RCD media.
3. Easy-to-use software.
4. RCD media readable on millions of CD-ROM drives.
5. More reliable than tape.
6. Faster than tape.
7. 1 MB buffer to ensure hard drive compatibility.

## 3 DRIVES IN 1

1. 2X CD Recorder
2. Double-speed CD-ROM Player
3. Tape Drive Replacement

☎ 800-553-7070

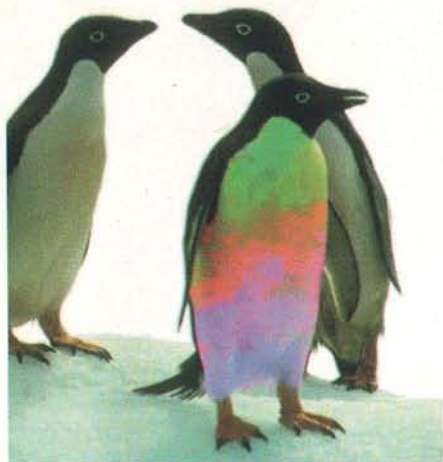
**PINNACLE MICRO**  
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

Tel. 714-789-3000 Fax 714-789-3150

Circle 115 on reader service card



# If you're tie-dye and they're black-tie—



**Let the DOS on Mac card  
from Reply tie your Mac  
in with their PCs**

Now as a Mac user in a corporation with mixed DOS and Mac environments, you don't have to feel like you're left out in the cold.

Reply's **DOS on Mac** card is designed with a real 486 or Pentium OverDrive processor to deliver performance equal to a dedicated PC. Plugging directly into the PDS slot of your Mac the **DOS on Mac** card provides direct access to all your Mac peripherals. Open, run and print DOS/Windows applications, use DOS/Windows CD-ROMs, even copy and paste between Macintosh and Windows applications.

The **DOS on Mac** card is the fast, affordable way to run DOS and Windows on Macintosh Quadra and Centris and Power Macintosh 7100 systems.

**Call us today and  
swim with the  
rest of the gang.**

**1-800-801-6898**



**Reply Corporation**

*The System Enhancement Company*

Telephone: 408-942-4804 Fax: 408-956-2793  
Reply Corporation, **DOS on Mac** and the Reply logo are trademarks of Reply Corporation. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.

a Newton as my primary E-mail and fax point of service, not because I have to, but because it is lightweight, small, and unobtrusive. I've had the pleasure of evaluating for the same purposes a Magic Link from Sony (on which this was written, with my PowerBook sitting asleep next to me) and find it equally fitting.

I wouldn't trade my PDA for the world. It has intimately changed how I work, not because I am a PDA software developer, but because it gives me what I used my laptop for in a small package I can use anywhere, anytime, with the same effort I use using a sheet of paper.

*Ray Rischpater  
AllPen Software  
Los Gatos, California*

## Working Even Smarter

**J**IM HEID'S APRIL 1995 *WORKING SMART* column on speeding up Macintosh performance was very informative, but there are a couple of things that should be mentioned about multimedia performance: (1) When you're running QuickTime 2.0, make sure you also install Multimedia Tuner (as indicated in the "Bugs & Turkeys" section of April's *News*), as this greatly improves movie playback performance; (2) QuickTime 2.0 can actually slow down some applications that were written for earlier versions of QuickTime. One example is Brøderbund Software's game *Myst*, which runs fine with QuickTime 1.6 but is nearly unusable with QuickTime 2.0.

*Eric Bicker  
Barrington, New Jersey*

## Type Problems

**I** WOULD LIKE TO SOLICIT YOUR HELP with a situation that I believe can be adversely affecting my and my product's reputation.

There is a Star Trek convention touring the United States, and maybe worldwide, at which a regular vendor is selling a font package named Jackill's Future Fonts v1.0. I am told by people—at least the 30 that took the time—who have purchased this product that it is defective, if not a total rip-off! The packaging claims 50 fonts, but some users are reporting that they cannot access any fonts; those that can, encounter yet another problem—defective fonts. Both Mac and IBM users are affected.

My problem is that my name is the *only* name that appears anywhere in or on the packaging, due to the fact that they used my product, the *TypeBook*, in their

package in some way. Consequently, I am receiving all of what should be complaints directed to them. If I knew who they were I would attempt to contact them myself; however, I do not, and neither do any of their customers.

I have already made public posts on CIS and AOL, but the message has only a limited reach.

*Jim Lewis  
via America Online*

## But Will the NEA Approve?

**I** ENJOYED READING THE *MACWORLD* Online column's pick of art sites on the Internet in the April 1995 issue. Another site your readers might enjoy is the Medical Illustrators' home page, [http://siesta.packet.net/med\\_illustrator/Welcome.htm](http://siesta.packet.net/med_illustrator/Welcome.htm).

*Cecil Greek  
via the Internet*

Wahoo—illustrations of pancreatic cancers! Just be careful if you decide to visit this site before lunch.  
—Macworld Online

## Taken to Task over Works

**Y**OUR REPLY TO A LETTER THAT APPEARED in the April 1995 issue from a disgruntled Microsoft Works 4.0 user complaining about "permanent page mode" was unfair to him and to ClarisWorks and its users. Your claim that ClarisWorks "displays documents in page view only" is not true. ClarisWorks has a Page View menu item to allow control over this feature. And when in Page View, it is still possible to fine-tune the display to suppress page breaks or margin display. WYSIWYG should not be used as an excuse for inflexibility or foisting elegant inconvenience on consumers. ClarisWorks gives flexibility, allowing its users to choose a display mode that suits them at any particular stage of their work. Microsoft should be chastised for this human interface error.

*David Crowe  
via CompuServe*

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), eWorld (Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld1), or via the Internet ([letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com)). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld. **m**



FreeHand 4.0, 1994 MacUser Eddy Award



"BEST NEW  
DRAWING  
TOOL"

# Feel The Power For Only \$149.

Feel the flexibility with dozens of new plug-in tools and palettes. Even use existing Illustrator plug-ins right within FreeHand!

Feel the power of page layout with text style sheets, spelling checker, columns, search & replace, copyfitting, linked text blocks, even multi-page support!

Feel the precision of "snap-to" grids, guides, and points—plus magnification of up to 25,600% on a massive 22' x 22' pasteboard!

## New FreeHand 5

Feel the possibilities of special effects like Fisheye Lens, 3-D Rotation, Multi-color gradients, Calligraphy Pen, even Drag & Drop color!

Feel the speed of working in the fastest WYSIWYG preview mode—faster than Illustrator and all the others!

The editors of MacUser felt it. And now you can feel it too. The ultimate power and unlimited freedom in design and illustration, in new Power Macintosh native FreeHand 5. All for only \$149. We'll prove it.

On our free Showcase CD, you'll see what the power of FreeHand can do for artists, designers, illustrators, desktop publishers and multimedia mavens just like you.

So call for the FREE CD. Or upgrade for only \$149. And feel the power of FreeHand 5 for yourself.

**FREE SHOWCASE CD-ROM\***  
**1-800-326-2128**

ASK FOR OPERATOR #714



Only  
**\$149**

### Quark XPress Offer!

\*\*Move to the power of FreeHand 5.0 for the Mac for \$149. Available to current FreeHand users and users of Quark XPress, Canvas, MacDraw, Adobe Illustrator and PageMaker. Offer expires September 30, 1995.

# MACROMEDIA®

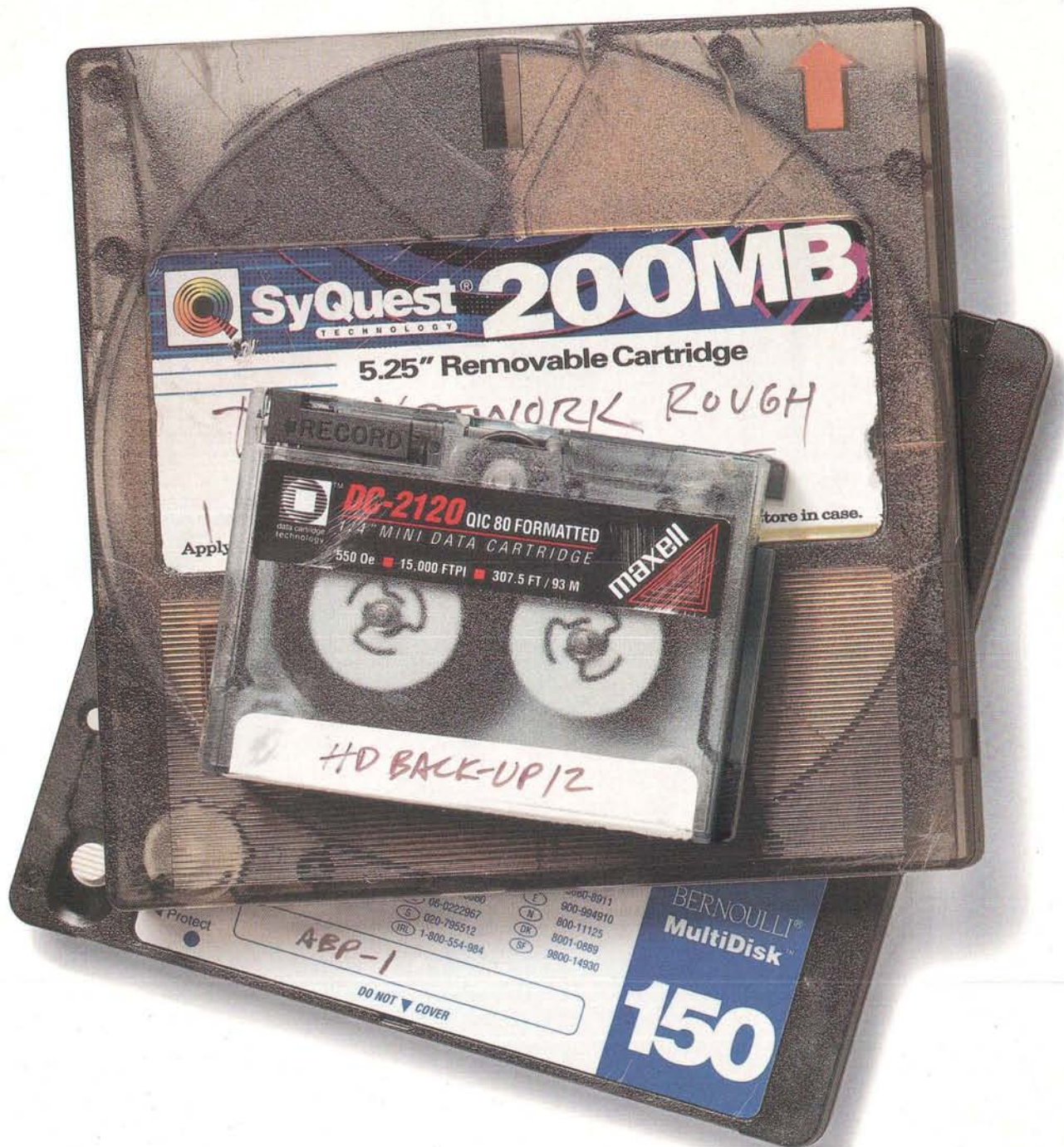
Circle 244 on reader service card



\*Hurry, quantities limited. One CD per caller. \*\*Proof of ownership required. Call 1-800-326-2128. Upgrade offer expires on Sept. 30, 1995. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Outside the U.S. or Canada, call 1-415-252-2000 or FAX us at 1-415-626-0554. In Europe call +44(0) 344 76 1111. Macromedia and the Macromedia logo are registered trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. FreeHand is a trademark of Macromedia, Inc. Other names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1995 Macromedia, Inc.



# TIRED.





# WIRED.

Tired of space limitations? Lost data? Expensive cartridges? The old storage technology is just that. Old.

Get wired! With the Fujitsu DynaMO™ optical drive, the new

standard in high-capacity

data storage, you can reliably store and transport all kinds of large files. Even the most demanding graphics and multimedia applications.

DynaMO's industry-standard, 3.5" 230MB cartridges provide greater storage capacity for about 17¢ per megabyte. So you



*Warrantied for life, DynaMO 230MB disks provide an absolutely reliable, inexpensive and high performance way to store and transfer files.*

warranty from Fujitsu, the world's second largest computer company.

And no matter what your application, from color separations to multimedia to backing up, DynaMO is faster than ever before. Up to 60% faster in the Mac version equipped with Turbo MO software.

No wonder DynaMO outsells all other optical drives. Highest performance, lowest cost, unmatched reliability. Get DynaMO and you've got it wired.

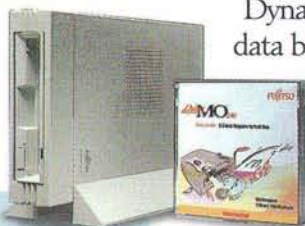
1-800-898-1302

**FUJITSU**

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS,  
MICROELECTRONICS

#### DYNA-MO SPECIFICATIONS

CAPACITY	128-230MB
DATA TRANSFER RATE	2.1 MB/SEC.
AVERAGE SEEK TIME	30 MS
ROTATIONAL SPEED	3,600 RPM
DISK WARRANTY	LIFETIME
WEIGHT	2 LBS.

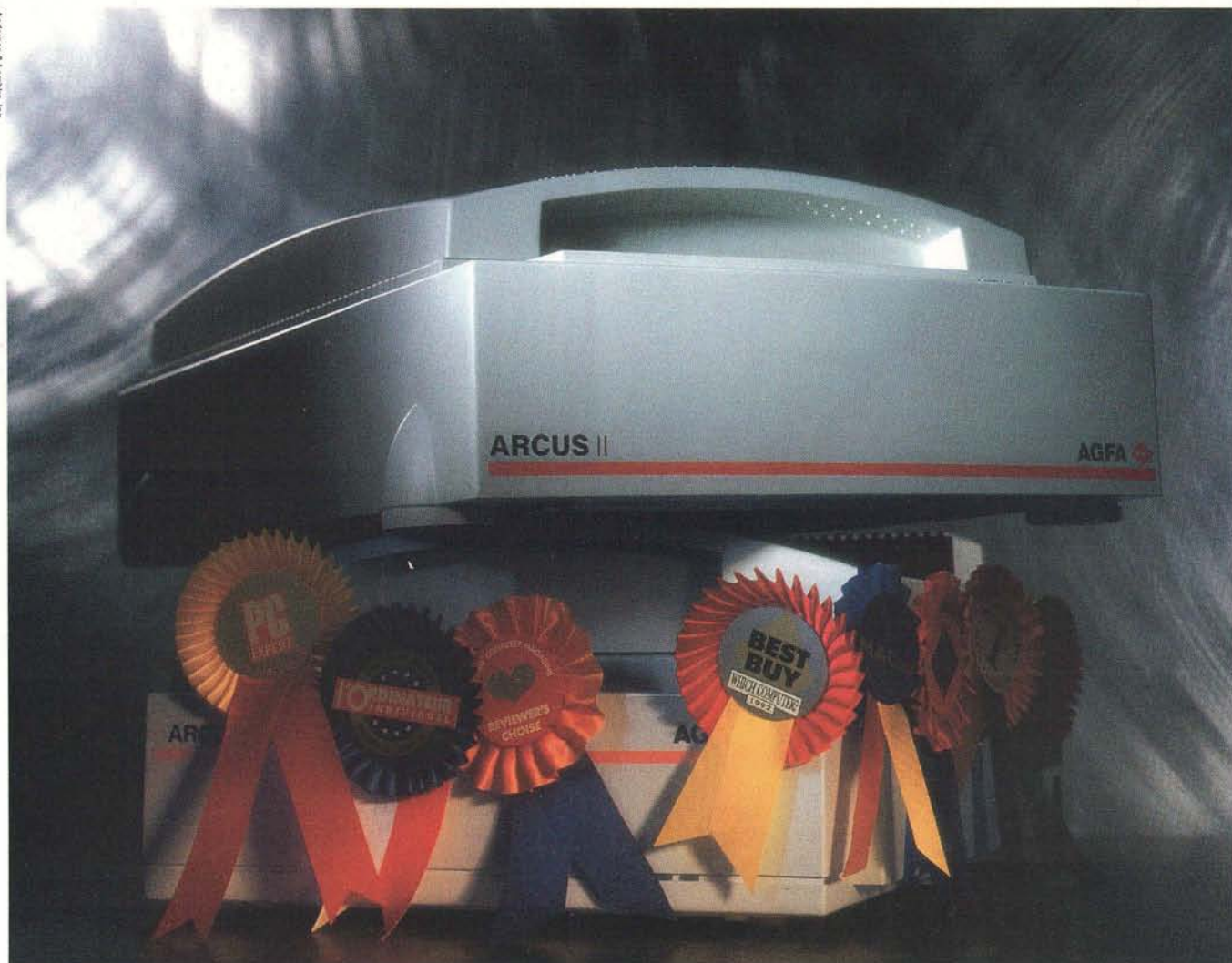


can save larger files while you save money.

DynaMO also protects your data better. Since it uses magneto-optical media, DynaMO is immune to the problems that plague removable magnetic media. It's simply the most stable medium you can buy for transporting files or storing them.

That's why DynaMO disks come with an exclusive lifetime





FIRST WE CHALLENGED  
THE COMPETITION.  
THEN WE CHALLENGED  
OURSELVES.

*Presenting the new Agfa Arcus II.*

With all the praise the Arcus family has won, you'd think we'd rest on our laurels. Think again. The Agfa Arcus II is a completely new, 600 x 1200 ppi, 36-bit color scanner with an integrated transparency module. It's also designed to be the best machine

you can put on your desktop.

Compared to other "desktop" scanners, the new Arcus II can capture more highlights and shadows, thanks to its 3.0 dynamic range. That's the kind of image quality you used to have to send out for. Plus, no other top-of-the-line "desktop" scanner comes with Agfa FotoLook scanning software, Agfa FotoTune color management software, and full Adobe Photoshop™ software built in.

And no one else can offer you our new, 42-page *Introduction to Digital Scanning*, which takes you step by step through a variety of scanning situations.

Truth is, with everything we added to the Arcus II, we're expecting some more awards. But the real prize winner will still be you. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.





# MacBulletin

## 🔴 Apple Unveils Power Mac 6200

**Series** Apple Europe recently began shipping the Power Macintosh 6200/75 and the Performa 6200CD, both of which have a 630-series-type system box and run on a 75MHz PowerPC 603 processor. If Apple follows its typical pattern, it is likely to introduce a U.S. version of the 6200 later this year.

The 6200-series machines both include 8MB of RAM, expandable to a maximum capacity of 64MB. The RAM is in the form of an 8MB SIMM that occupies one of the system's two 72-pin SIMM slots. The processor has a 16K on-chip cache and connects to a 256K Level 2 cache, which it needs to achieve performance roughly equivalent to that of a 60MHz PowerPC 601 chip without external cache. The European configurations include a 500MB IDE hard drive and a CD-ROM drive.

Essentially a Power Macintosh 5200 motherboard in a modular 630 box, a 6200 can accommodate the same multimedia expansion options as a 5200 (Apple's latest LC machine) or 630, including the internal TV tuner. The 6200 also has an LC III-compatible PDS slot, a communications slot, and a video-input slot. Also like the 5200 and 630, the 6200 has an infrared remote sensor, sound controls, and a headphone jack, all on the front of the case. The built-in video supports monitors as large as 15 inches. The systems have two serial ports, one ADB port, a SCSI port, a mono sound-in port, and a stereo sound-out port. The Performa comes bundled with more applications. The Performa 6200CD will sell in Germany for about DM 3000 (\$2182.50), but Apple's prices are generally higher in other countries than in the United States.

An Apple representative recently confirmed that the systems were introduced in Europe on April 28, but when asked by *Macworld* about the planned date of

introduction in the United States, the representative said, "Apple does not comment on unannounced products. We haven't announced that system here in the U.S. . . . That product doesn't exist in the U.S. at this stage." The Apple representative also noted that Mac configurations can vary from country to country.

## 🔴 Apple Discontinues Power Mac Upgrades

Apple recently discontinued its existing Power Mac motherboard upgrades. To help meet demand for Power Mac upgrades, the company licensed its Power Macintosh Upgrade Card (an add-in card) to DayStar Digital. Apple will no longer sell that product in the United States, but will continue to support existing Power Mac Upgrade Cards. DayStar, 404/967-2077.

## Faster CD-ROM for Summer Macs

Apple has replaced its double-speed CD-ROM drive with a quad-speed model. The \$349 AppleCD 600e also comes in an internal version, one that Apple will ship this summer in Macs and Power Macs sold with internal CD-ROM drives. Apple Computer, 800/538-9696.

## SyQuest Introduces Zip Competitor

On the heels of Iomega's well-received Zip drive, SyQuest recently announced the EZ135 Drive, which stores 135MB on removable cartridges and should have a street price around \$200. SyQuest says the 13.5ms average access time and maximum 2.4MB-per-second sustained-data rate of its 135MB 3½-inch removable Winchester drive yields twice the performance of Iomega's Bernoulli-based Zip. Internal and external SCSI versions should ship in July. SyQuest, 510/226-4000.

**Justice against Microsoft** The U.S. Department of Justice filed suit to prevent the proposed \$2-billion merger of Microsoft with Intuit, the dominant maker of personal-finance software. The suit alleges that the merger will be anticompetitive. **m**



# News

EDITED BY TOM MORAN

## IN THIS ISSUE

p. 35 Power Computing Clones p. 36 From SIMMs to DIMMs p. 36 Do-It-Yourself Web Pages

p. 37 More Apple Updates p. 41 Symantec's Crucial Compiler

p. 118 Color-Calibration Tools p. 122 Low-Cost Internet Connections p. 138 Macs as Internet Servers

## System 7.5 Update Causes Conflicts

Apple's recently released System Update 1.0, which upgrades System 7.5 to 7.5.1, is causing conflicts with a long list of software and hardware (see *MacBulletin*, June 1995). Designed to fix bugs and improve system performance, the update also offers improved file sharing, lets users drag and drop items to the Launcher, handles low-memory situations better, and lets the keyboard power-on key double as a power-off key.

**Software Problems** The most common problems by far are crashes on shutdown. Two extensions have been identified as causing such crashes, both from Symantec. MacTools Pro's TrashBack (503/690-8090) is one of the culprits; versions 4.0 and 4.0.1 now have a free updater (to version 4.0.2), which resolves the conflict. The updater is posted on Symantec's BBS and all online services.

The other problem extension is Norton Partition 2.0. Formerly part of Norton Utilities (503/334-6054), Partition was discontinued as of NUM 3.0 and will not be patched. Symantec recommends that you back up partitions and delete them, then switch to



GORDON STUDER

another product, such as a hard disk-formatting utility or file-security utility.

If you suffer from crashes and have neither TrashBack nor Norton Partition installed, your problem is probably an old and incompatible SCSI driver on one or more of your hard drives. Updating with a current, System 7.5-compatible driver utility (such as FWB's Hard

Disk ToolKit, Casa Blanca's Drive7, or CharisMac's Anubis) should solve the problem. You should update the SCSI driver before running the system updater, and preferably before installing System 7.5.

If Aladdin Systems' StuffIt SpaceSaver 3.5 loads after the new General Controls, files will become invisible. No data is lost, but the files are inaccessible from the Finder. At

press time, Aladdin (408/761-6200) had yet to determine the cause of the problem. Meanwhile, the workaround is either to use an extension manager, such as Conflict Catcher 3 from Casady & Greene (408/484-9228) or Now Startup Manager (part of Now Utilities 5) from Now Software (503/274-2800), or to get SpaceSaver to load before General Controls by



renaming one of the two files.

Also, if you unmount a shared removable volume in System 7.5.1 with SpaceSaver loaded, it will lock up the Mac. This is due to a design change Apple implemented in File Sharing, and thus may affect other products besides SpaceSaver. It is still unclear who will provide the fix, or when.

SpeedyFinder 1.5.9i, the latest version of the versatile shareware control panel, will not load under System 7.5.1 because it does not recognize the new Finder. Unregistered copies expired on March 15, and users have been urged to upgrade to the commercial package encompassing SpeedyFinder's features: Aladdin Desktop Tools 1.0.

Under 7.5.1 with File Sharing enabled and Connectix's RAM Doubler 1.5.1 installed, files on CD-ROMs may "disappear." Data is not affected, but access to it is. Connectix (415/571-5100) says the problem also occurs with System 7.5, and that RAM Doubler version 1.5.2 will fix it and other bugs. That version should be shipping by the time you read this.

Metrowerks' CodeWarrior PowerPC debugger, MW Debug/PPC, did not work with 7.5.1: Metrowerks (514/747-5999) has released an updater to the Net and to online services.

The E-Machines 3.5.5 control panel for E-Machines' graphics cards and Futura II/DSP cards will cause a crash when a Macintosh boots with the update installed. As E-Machines was absorbed by SuperMac before SuperMac was in turn merged with Radius, an update is unlikely. Radius (408/541-6100) does offer an upgrade path for E-Machines owners, however.

Apple's Find File 1.1.1 (408/996-1010) now works with Apple's foreign-language script systems (under WorldScript II). However, users of those systems with 2-byte characters, such as the Japanese, Chinese, and Korean Language Kits, had drastic

*continues on page 37*

## Power Computing Clones Arrive

USERS GET CHOICE OF SYSTEM CONFIGURATION



Power Computing, the first company to get an Apple license to produce Power Mac clones, shipped its first

Macs in limited quantities on May 1, with volume shipments expected on June 1. The company hopes to compete with Apple's Power Macs by offering equivalent systems with a wider range of configurations, lower prices, and better technical support. The first Power Computing Macs will be PowerPC 601-based desktop systems comparable to Apple's Power Mac 7100 and available in three speeds: 80MHz, 100MHz, and 110MHz. A tower system comparable to Apple's Power Mac 8100 should begin shipping in June, as should the 80MHz desktop model.

All three of Power Computing's Power systems—the Power 80, Power 100, and Power 110—will come with the same ports as Apple's Power Macs, including SCSI, ADB, serial, and Ethernet. Also included are three NuBus slots, a front-mounted speaker (which the company claims offers better sound fidelity than Apple's), a 256K cache card, an extended keyboard (an extra purchase for an Apple Mac) and mouse, as well as System 7.5.1, 300 PostScript Type 1 and TrueType fonts, and a special edition of IDG Books Worldwide's *System 7.5 for Dummies*. You also get software: the current versions of Intuit's Quicken;

ClarisWorks; and Now Software's Now Utilities, Now Contact, and Now Up-to-Date.

The standard, accelerated video card will have 2MB of video RAM to support millions of colors on a 17-inch monitor; the VRAM can go to 4MB to support millions of colors on a 21-inch monitor. A first for the Mac market, the video card includes dual video connectors (one standard Mac DB-15 and one standard VGA), so you can use PC-style monitors without buying an extra adapter. To use a PC-style monitor in a Power Comput-



The Power 100 includes a 100MHz PowerPC 601 processor.

ing Mac without the card, you need an adapter.

Power Computing will sell direct, so customers can get the systems configured as they prefer. Customers will have a choice of hard drive capacity, ranging from 365MB to 9GB; installed RAM capacity, ranging from 8MB to 200MB; and monitor size, ranging from 14 inches to 17 inches. Other options include a quad-speed CD-ROM drive and an AV video card instead of the standard video card.

In the future, Power Computing expects to offer DOS cards, removable-media drives (such as SyQuest and perhaps Zip), and possibly systems that support both NuBus and PCI buses. Planned for summer or fall release are PCI-based Power Macs (in-

*continues*

### Updated File Translation

The newest version of the MacLinkPlus file-translation program includes a utility called FileView that lets you view files created by programs you don't have. MacLinkPlus also contains updated translation filters to handle the latest versions of Microsoft Word, Excel, and Works for Mac and Windows, and WordPerfect, WriteNow, and ClarisWorks for Mac. The Easy Open Translators version costs \$109; it contains Macintosh Easy Open, FileView, and all translators. The \$149 Translators Pro version adds Macintosh PC Exchange DOS-mounting software, while the \$199 PC Connect adds PC Exchange and a cable to directly connect PCs and Macs. 203/268-0030.

### Apple Tech Support Goes Online

Apple Computer has added an online tech-support area for its products to the company's eWorld online service. Users in the United States can post questions in the Ask Apple, USA forum (inside the Apple Customer Center in the eWorld Computer Center) and should receive answers from Apple's tech-support staff within one business day. There are no extra charges beyond the normal connection fees.

### 2 Million Strong

America Online recently welcomed its 2 millionth member, surpassing CompuServe and Prodigy to become the United States' largest online service. 800/827-6364.

### Modem Merger Final

The stockholders of U.S. Robotics and Megahertz Holding gave final approval to the merger of the two companies. Now called U.S. Robotics Access and Megahertz Holding, both are now wholly-owned subsidiaries of U.S. Robotics. 708/982-5010.



cluding models that use the faster PowerPC 604 CPU) and a low-profile model similar to Apple's Power Mac 6100.

Power Computing expects its systems' prices to be 10 to 15 percent less than equivalently configured Apple Power Macs. The company expects a Power 80, for example, to start at \$2000, while a Power 100 would start at \$2900.

One key difference Power Computing plans to offer customers is service. *Macworld* has found that Apple's customer support is habitually poor when it comes to new products, since representatives are usually not trained quickly enough to answer questions and solve problems. Power Computing hopes to be more active; it plans to call customers the day their systems arrive to ensure that everything was shipped and to follow up within two days to ensure that everything is working. Power Computing will offer toll-free technical support, and its goal is to connect callers to a representative within 3 minutes. The company will also offer a 30-day money-back guarantee.

*Macworld's* tests of prototype Power Computing Macs found them highly compatible and as fast as Apple's Power Macs (see "First Clones," *Macworld*, April 1995). Power Computing, 512/258-1350.

—GALEN GRUMAN

## From SIMMs to DIMMs

NEW TYPE OF RAM  
ON THE HORIZON

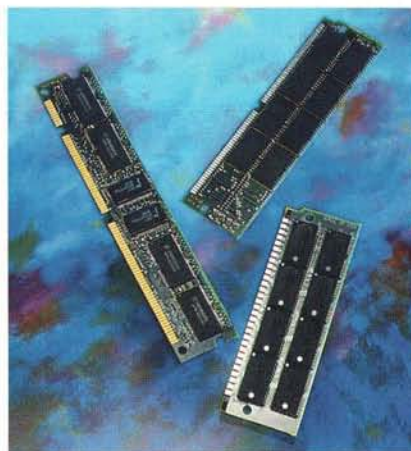
In its next generation of Power Macs, due this summer, Apple is planning to use a new type of memory card called a DIMM (Dual In-line Memory Module), which promises much higher RAM capacity, considerably faster performance, and potentially greater security for personal computers. The DIMMs have 168 pins in two (dual) rows of contacts (one row on each side of the card). The older SIMM (Single In-line Memory Module) cards have 72 or 30 contacts that are the same on both sides.

With the additional pins, a computer can retrieve information from DIMMs 64 bits at a time instead of the 32- or 16-bit transfers usual with SIMMs. Although you will be able to add DIMMs to the coming Power Macs one by one, if you install DIMMs in pairs they can support interleaved memory, so the computer can retrieve 128 bits at a time for even faster operation. (Some early Quadras had this capability with their SIMMs, resulting in a speed boost of about 5 percent.)

DIMMs will be available in 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB,

64MB, and 128MB sizes, so a future computer with eight DIMM sockets could conceivably handle 1GB (1024MB) of RAM. That huge amount of memory could change the way users work—for instance, possibly letting them create very large RAM disks for a high-performance computer.

DIMM memory speeds will probably stay at 60 nanoseconds (ns) for some time, at least for mass-production computers. Faster mem-



The next generation of Power Macs will use DIMM strips similar to those shown above.

ory—40ns and 50ns—is expensive and hard to find, and a memory cache adds nearly the same speed advantage.

The Joint Electron Device Engineering Council (JEDEC) set the DIMM specification as an industry standard, so you will see the new memory card on many different kinds of computers. The spec allows for some extensions beyond simple memory, such as error checking and correction to improve reliability for critical computer applications and extended memory addressing to support encryption for secure communications.

DIMMs will initially cost slightly more than SIMMs on a per-megabyte basis, but the cost premium should vanish after a few months as DIMMs become common. Memory prices have been largely stable for the past five years, despite some hiccups, as demand continues to outstrip supply by a small margin. Some observers expect a sharp increase in

demand late this year as Windows 95 ships, since several PC makers will be adopting DIMMs as well, and Windows 95 systems will likely require 16MB or more.

Old SIMMs will not fit into DIMM sockets, although some companies may build socket adapters (so that people moving to personal computers with DIMM slots can use SIMMs from their old machines, reducing the overall initial cost of upgrading to the

new system). Adapters would have to cope with three problems. The memory-addressing circuitry in the adapter will slow down memory access slightly, the additional layer of contacts could reduce reliability, and mechanical fit will be a challenge in the tight space inside some computers. A few companies will remove RAM chips from old SIMMs and

install them on a DIMM, but remanufactured cards will always have lower reliability than new cards.—CARY LU

## Web Design Spins Up

COMING SOON TO  
A PROGRAM NEAR YOU

Designing your own World Wide Web page is getting easier. A host of products—add-ons to major applications, stand-alone programs, and shareware products—let you design documents in the Web's HTML (HyperText Markup Language) format.

HTML is a set of formats used to define document styles, layout, and hypertext links. Rather than requiring users to type HTML style tags, which is common in older HTML editors, the new

### THE AMCOEX INDEX OF USED MACINTOSH PRICES

Machine/RAM/Hard Drive	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
PowerBook 100/4MB/20MB	\$375	-\$25
PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB	\$625	-\$50
PowerBook 180/4MB/80MB	\$1400	-\$125
PowerBook Duo 230/4MB/80MB	\$725	-\$100
Mac Classic/2MB/40MB	\$275	-\$50
Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB	\$475	-\$50
Mac LC II/4MB/40MB	\$400	\$0
Mac IIsi/3MB/40MB	\$400	\$0
Mac IIci/4MB/80MB	\$650	+\$25
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	\$700	\$0
Centris 650/8MB/230MB	\$1275	+\$50
Quadra 900/8MB/160MB	\$1850	-\$50

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta (800/786-0717). It reflects sales during week of April 20. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.



applications let users pick an HTML style—a particular kind of header, or a format for emphasis—and apply it to selected text.

Frame Technology has licensed a version of Quadralay's WebWorks, a translator that will be included in FrameMaker 5.0. Microsoft plans a Mac version of its Internet Assistant, a free add-on for Word that lets users create and browse Web pages. Quark is working on Orion, an XTension to QuarkXPress that can save documents in HTML format (see "Quark Extends Beyond Page Layout," *Graphics* news, May 1995).

Quarterdeck plans a Macintosh version of its WebAuthor plug-in for word processors; the company has not announced a release date. This summer, WordPerfect, Novell Applications Group, will release Internet Publisher, an add-on to WordPerfect with HTML capabilities similar to Microsoft's Internet Assistant for Word; WordPerfect's Internet Publisher Pro CD-ROM will also include TCP/IP connectivity.

Leading the stand-alone HTML editor pack is SoftQuad's HoTMetaL Pro, a \$195 editor now shipping. The product has strict HTML rules checking and includes templates, tables, style sheets, and an import feature.

Links to a variety of free and shareware HTML editors can be found at [http://www.yahoo.com/Computers/World\\_Wide\\_Web/HTML\\_Editors/Macintosh/](http://www.yahoo.com/Computers/World_Wide_Web/HTML_Editors/Macintosh/) on the Web. For more on the World Wide Web, see *At Work* news and *Networks* news in this issue.

Frame Technology, 408/975-6000; Microsoft, 206/883-8080; Quark, 303/894-8888; Quarterdeck, 310/392-9851; SoftQuad, 416/239-4801; Vermeer Technologies, 617/576-1700; WordPerfect, Novell Applications Group, 801/225-5000.

—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

## "SYSTEM 7.5" continued

slowdowns during some find operations. Users with such script systems installed will be affected even if using a Roman



script at the time. Many are going back to Find File 1.0.

Apple confirms that there's a problem with Macs freezing on start-up when the new General Controls control panel loads. Some users have solved the problem by deleting the General Controls Prefs file; some, by rein-

stalling the update; others have gone back to General Controls 7.5.

Scott Berfield's shareware benchmark utility Speedometer 4.0.1 erroneously reports a slowdown in math performance on Power Macs with the update installed, according to many users.

**Hardware Problems** Sophisticated Circuits says its PowerKey devices (for turning on and shutting down the Mac) within the serial number range of approximately 33000 through 38000 may have a conflict with System 7.5 Update 1.0 on certain Macs. With these units, pressing the control, option, shift, or ⌘ key will bring up Apple's new Shut Down dialog. Sophisticated Circuits (206/485-7979) will replace the affected units free of charge. The company also offers a free control panel called Shut Down Control that fixes the problem. It is available from Sophisticated *continues*

## Even More Updates

APPLE OFFERS SEVERAL FIXES NOT IN SYSTEM 7.5.1

Several of Apple's recent updates have not been rolled into System 7.5 Update 1.0. Among these are Apple MultiMedia Tuner 2.0.1, PC Setup 1.0.3, Network Software Installer 1.5, and LaserWriter 8.2.2. PC Setup 1.0.3 ships with Apple's 6100/66 DOS Compatible system and Reply's DOS on Mac cards, but the System 7.5 Update installs PC Setup 1.0.2. You can safely run Network Software Installer 1.5 before or after installing the System 7.5 Update; the two do not affect any of the same files. The System 7.5 Update 1.0 installs LaserWriter 8.2: LaserWriter 8.2.2 (available from [ftp.support.apple.com](http://ftp.support.apple.com)) fixes a bug that prevents using printers in remote zones on multizone Ethernet networks.

Despite indications in the Read Me file to the contrary, 680X0 Macs use the ThreadsLib file that Easy Install places in most System Folders; this file fixes a bug in preemptive threads.

The 040 VM extension is rolled into the System 7.5 Update, while the Secret About Box from System 7.5 has been removed with the update. Also, for anyone whose Mac didn't lose its identity in the About This Macintosh window during the upgrade to System 7.5, the new update will get you. You can use Jonathan Jacobs' shareware application WhoAmI? 1.0 or Flux Software's freeware extension Mac Identifier 1.1.1 to reassert your Mac's individuality.—PETER M STOLLER

## More Mac for Unix Systems

Apple has announced Macintosh Application Environment (MAE) version 2.0, which lets Sun and Hewlett-Packard workstations run Mac apps in an X Window with better networking support. Like the previous version, MAE 2.0 runs off-the-shelf Mac programs, but now it also supports AppleTalk so that technical Unix workstation users can share common resources. Apple also says that version 2.0 is more than 50 percent faster, has an improved NFS file system, and has players for QuickTime and HyperCard. 408/996-1010.

## Upgrading PowerBook 520's and 540's

Sonnet Technologies is shipping the PowerBook FPU Upgrade, a 68040 processor board that's the first method for adding a floating-point unit (FPU) to the PowerBook 520 and 540 series. The Sonnet upgrade includes a Motorola 33/66MHz 68040 processor with an on-chip FPU. It also increases the overall compatibility of the PowerBook 520 and 540 because some applications require an FPU. The board boosts the performance of a PowerBook 520 by 30 percent, making it the same speed as the PowerBook 540. The \$449 list price for the PowerBook FPU Upgrade includes installation and requires the trade-in of the original processor board. 714/261-2800.

## 28.8-Kbps PC Card Fax Modem

Simple Technology announced the 28.8 Communicator, the first 28.8-Kbps PC Card (PCMCIA) fax modem that also includes voice capability and can connect through a cellular phone. The voice capability lets the 28.8 Communicator record phone calls like an answering machine. Expected to ship in May, the \$469 device fits in a Type II PCMCIA slot. 714/476-1180.



Circuits' online forums. On AOL or eWorld, use the keyword **sophcir**. On CompuServe, use **go sophcir**. On the Internet, it is available for anonymous FTP at <ftp:halcyon.com> in the directory `/local/sophcir`.

Power Macs using a CPU booster that happens to match the speed of another Power Mac model will prevent the update enabler from loading. If the boost is to some other speed, the enabler will load. Even with the update installed on disk, you will not see the new start-up graphic, and About This Macintosh will report your System version as 7.5. KS Labs (614/374-5665), Newer Technology (316/685-4904), and Output Enablers (no phone, reachable at [oe@io.com](mailto:oe@io.com) or <http://www.io.com/user/oe/index.html>) have released free patches to online services and the Internet. Output Enablers claims its patch should work for CPU boosters from other makers.

The software for DayStar Digital's Turbo 601 PowerPC accelerator is not compatible with System 7.5.1. DayStar recommends that owners of the Turbo 601 not update to 7.5.1 until they have updated their Turbo 601 Control software to version 1.1, which DayStar posted online in April. Users who have already installed Apple's update should remove the System Update 1.0 file from the System Folder before installing the Turbo 601. With both the update and DayStar control panel installed, the Mac will bomb with an Unimplemented Trap error at start-up.

**Installation Problems**  
Using the Easy Install option with extensions on can lead to all sorts of difficulties, from excessive disk swapping to corrupted installs. Always install software with extensions off. If you are installing from a CD-ROM, use Extensions Manager to disable all



extensions except those needed in the CD-ROM drive.

If the Launcher is set to show at start-up before you install, you will be still using the old version of the Launcher after you install the update. Why? The Installer moves the old Launcher to an Installer Temp folder inside your System Folder, to be deleted when the Mac reboots. However, the Startup Items folder will still have an alias pointing to the old version. This will cause the old Launcher to open at boot time early enough to prevent the Installer Temp folder from being deleted. To solve this, close Launcher, open the General Controls control panel and uncheck Show Launcher at System Startup. Then trash the Installer Temp folder and go back to General Controls and reenables Show Launcher at System Startup. Be sure to replace any other aliases of the old Launcher.

When the System 7.5 Update 1.0 Installer replaces your old MacTCP with version 2.0.6, the new information is saved into both the control panel itself and a MacTCP Prep file in your Preferences folder. If you have a Prep file, you lose nothing. If you don't, however, you lose all your settings. Many systems administrators distribute preconfigured versions of MacTCP to their users. Thus, these users have no MacTCP Prep files. To avoid wiping MacTCP settings, check to see if you have a MacTCP Prep file. If you don't, open

the MacTCP control panel, change the settings, close it, then reopen it and change them back. You will now have a MacTCP Prep file that will survive the update. System administrators can also distribute a MacTCP Prep file with their preferred setting prior to installing the Update.

If your copy of MacTCP is not named MacTCP—if it is named MacTCP 2.0.4, for example—the Installer will leave it untouched. To update MacTCP, you must then specify it in a Custom Install. If you have any Apple extensions or control panels that are either renamed or disabled by an extension manager, the Installer will not update them. The solution is to make sure all extensions have their orig-

inal names, then enable them with your extension manager and reboot (while holding down the shift key) before running the Installer.

Problems running a Net Install of the update from a Novell server could be a matter of timing. PCs round off file creation and modification times, so when you move Mac files onto a NetWare server, their time stamps are rounded. Unfortunately, Apple's Installer demands that files it is installing be precisely as specified in the Installer script. Thus, it will often fail when installing from a NetWare server. One possible solution is to set up a Mac server with System 7 file sharing exclusively for installing Apple System updates.—PETER M STOLLER

## BUGS & TURKEYS



Caere's OmniPage Direct 2.0 and OmniPage Pro 5.0 conflict with Adobe Type Manager 3.8.1 on Power Macs. At press time, Caere could not say when the problem would be fixed. Caere, 408/395-8319.



The Family Doctor CD-ROM, third edition, currently included in many Performa bundles, has a bug that garbles printed documents found with the Search command. Users can call the publisher and request a free update. Creative Multimedia, 503/241-4351.



RAM Doubler 1.5.1 on a Power Mac 6100/66 DOS Compatible will freeze your Mac if you save or transfer a file to the floppy drive. Connectix says a fix should be available the beginning of May. Users can download the patch from America Online or call Connectix, 415/571-5100.



inLarge, the Berkeley Systems software-magnification program for computer users with poor vision, crashes on any Power Mac. The company is working on a fix, which it says should be ready in a couple of months. Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535.



You couldn't print from the HP LaserJet 4M's multipurpose tray from Word 6.0, so you upgraded to a LaserWriter 8.X driver (or Word 6.0.1). Now with the 8.X drivers installed, you have problems printing envelopes. Lucky you, Hewlett-Packard's tech support will fax you an instruction sheet on how to configure the Envelope Tool in Word 6.0. Hewlett-Packard, 208/323-2551.

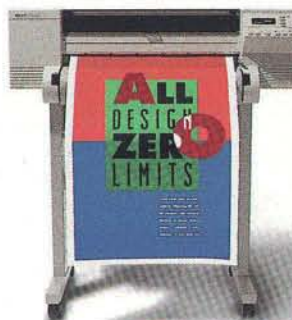
Macworld will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-Shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See *How to Contact Macworld*.



\*Suggested U.S. list price. \*\*Larger model lists at \$9,995. †Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1996 Hewlett-Packard Company PEI2501

# Introducing a printer for those who have ideas bigger than this page.

The HP DesignJet 650C/PS  
printer. Large-format  
at a small price.  
**\$8,595\***



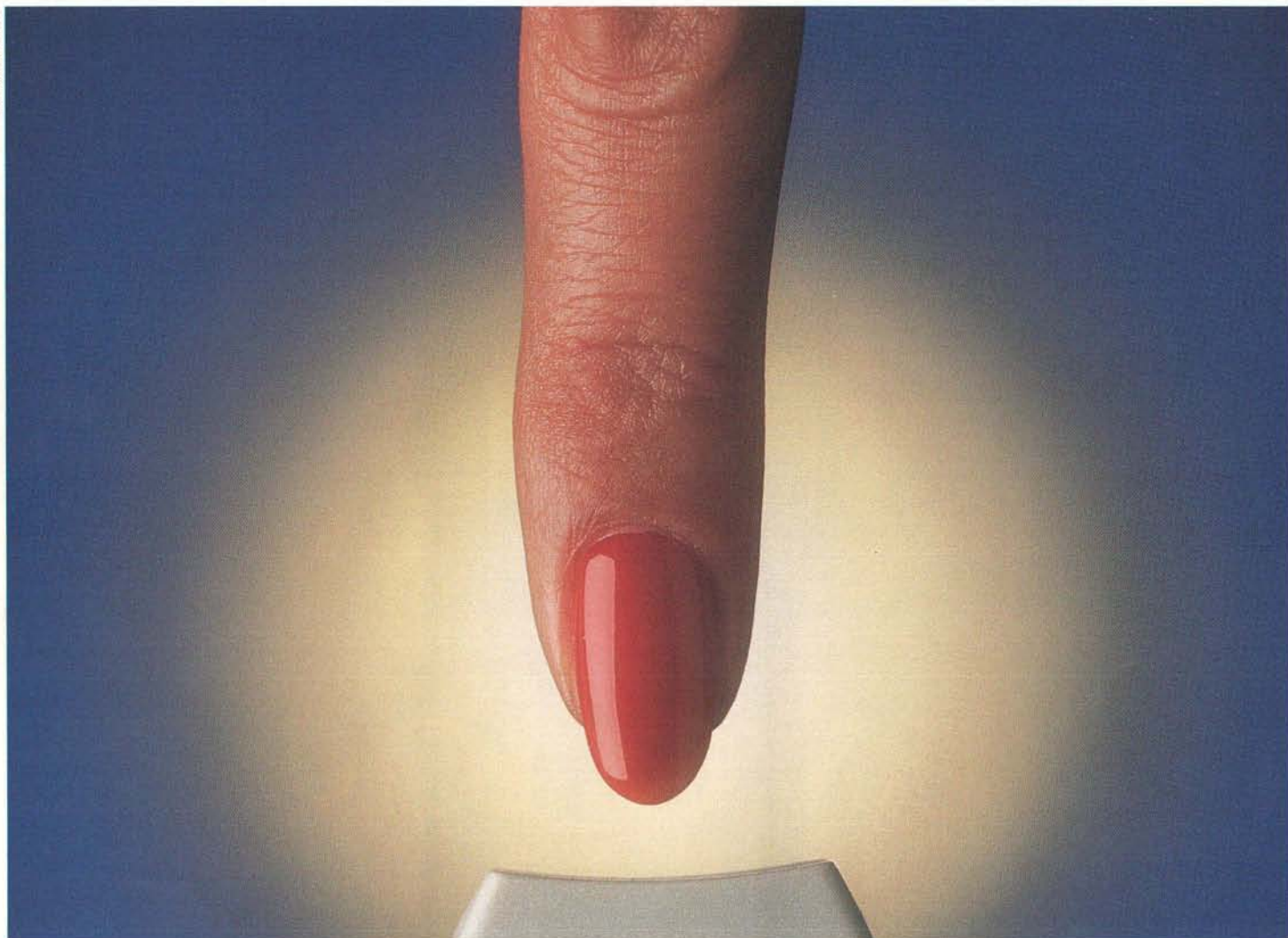
Go on. Give yourself room to think. With the HP DesignJet 650C/PS, you can now print in sizes up to 2' by 9' (up to 3' by 9' with our larger model\*\*). Right in your office. Right away. No tiling. No hang-ups. No problem. Just clean, inkjet output with PANTONE®-licensed colors. Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 language and a built-in RIP are included. For an output sample, call:

1-800-354-7622, Ext. 9064.



Circle 11 on reader service card





WHAT OUR ENGINEERS  
HAD IN MIND  
WHEN WORKING  
ON OUR  
NEWEST SCANNER.



*Introducing the  
Agfa StudioScan II.*

Push a button, make a scan. Is it  
really that simple? With the new Agfa StudioScan II, it can be.

That's because StudioScan II was designed for simple operation. Two levels of scanning software are built in — easy-to-use Agfa FotoSnap and comprehensive Agfa FotoLook. Plus, our exclusive, 42-page *Introduction to Digital Scanning* will guide you through the scanning process.



What's more, every StudioScan II comes complete with Agfa FotoTune LE color management software and our IT-8 reference target, along with Adobe PhotoShop™ LE and OmniPage Direct™ OCR software. All in a 400 x 800 ppi, 30-bit, one-pass scanner. And all for about \$1,000.

So if you want an easy way to bring a scanner into your office, all it takes is the new StudioScan II. And your finger. Call 1-800-685-4271, ext. 2743 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

**AGFA**   
The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions. OmniPage Direct is a trademark of Caere Corporation.

**Circle 158 on reader service card**



# Power Mac News

## A Crucial Compiler Ships

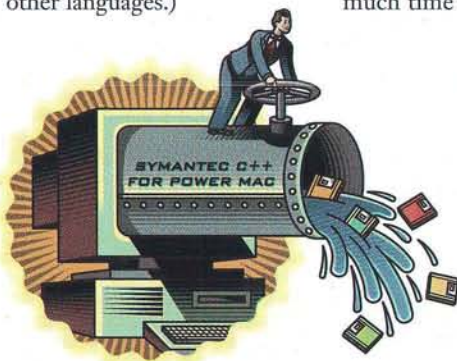
SCORES OF NATIVE PROGRAMS TO FOLLOW

Over a year ago, when Apple began seriously ramping up Power Mac production, developers using Symantec's wildly popular C compilers were faced with a hard choice. They could switch their development efforts into the new, unfamiliar, but nonetheless ready-right-now Metrowerks CodeWarrior environment, or they could gamble that Symantec, Apple's semiofficial favorite in the compiler race, would have a native Power Mac version ready in a few months.

Late in March the long-awaited Symantec C++ 8.0 for Power Macintosh (\$495, \$149 upgrade from other Symantec products; 408/253-9600) finally shipped. The results of Symantec's work are impressive: Symantec C++ 8.0 is loaded with features (including a great class browser, Visual Architect for interface design, a greatly improved editor, an interface for Language Systems' LS Pascal), and it produces fast, compact code. (Look for a review elsewhere in this issue.)

For Power Macintosh users, the arrival of this compiler means that there will soon be native Power Mac versions of many specialized vertical-market programs. Developers working with Symantec include Radius, Adobe Systems, Taligent, Nisus, Novell, SAS Institute, Aladdin, Digital Media, and several hundred others. In some cases these firms have already produced Power Mac versions of a few key programs using CodeWar-

rior and are now reevaluating development strategy across their whole product lines. Michael Hecht, developer at statistics giant SAS, says, "We want to see if we can use Symantec as a single source for Power Mac and Windows compilers, instead of using an assortment of tools from a half-dozen companies." Many developers report recompiling their CodeWarrior-based products with the new Symantec compiler, looking for speed and code size advantages. (Metrowerks said it will ship this summer a version of CodeWarrior that, like C++ 8.0, will have a class browser and hooks to other languages.)



Perhaps even more significant long-term is that the new compiler should make it easy to port existing Windows software to the Power Mac architecture. Early users of applications ported to Power Macs using the Symantec system report significant performance advantages compared with applications ported to Power Macs using Microsoft's current conversion system for Visual C++ code. That may mean a solution to Apple's biggest problem: the sheer number of Windows apps versus the number of Mac apps.

Smaller companies that produce Macintosh vertical-market software, and develop-

ers working in-house at large institutions (such as Sandia National Labs, Purdue University, and the National Research Council of Canada), have been longtime Symantec Think compiler fans and are now announcing simultaneous development of Power Mac and Windows software using Symantec tools. Symantec believes that several hundred commercial programs will be recompiled to native Power Mac versions in Symantec C++ 8.0 before the end of the year.

As one developer of image processing software explained, "I sell into a niche market, and I couldn't justify spending much time on code modification. I waited for Symantec so I could generate a Power Mac version without any extra coding effort. Also, Symantec has a clear path from the Mac to the Windows world, again with minimal effort. I'm a year late to

the Power Mac market, but I don't really have any competitors so it made sense to wait." For many other small developers of specialized software as well, the waiting is over.

Many industry observers agree that Metrowerks' development of CodeWarrior essentially saved Apple despite little or no encouragement from the company. The new Symantec system could have a similar but longer-term effect because of its potential for improving existing Power Mac applications, porting more 680X0 applications, and making Windows apps easier to move to the Power Mac.

—CHARLES SEITER

## PowerWatch

THE LATEST ON PRODUCTS FOR THE POWER MAC

Avid Technology's entire Media Composer line of modular video-editing products are now Power Mac native. The company is offering Power Mac compatibility through either board upgrades or complete system upgrades. Call for pricing. 508/640-6789.

- Bentley Systems has released MicroStation V5, a \$3950 CAD system. Owners of the 680X0 V5 version can upgrade for free; upgrade pricing for earlier versions varies. 610/458-5000.

- MathWorks has released MATLAB 4.2c mathematical software. It includes Notebook for Microsoft Word. Upgrade pricing for users of MATLAB 4.1 or 4.2 is \$95; pricing for MATLAB 4.2c starts at \$1695. 508/653-1415.

- Reply announced a DOS-compatible card for the Power Mac 7100/66 (but not the 7100/80). The \$695 PDS card should ship in June 1995. 408/942-4804.

- Spyglass is shipping Spyglass Plot 1.0, a \$295 data-analysis tool. 708/505-1010.

- Trinity Works is shipping the PowerPak clock-crystal accelerator, for all Power Macs except the 8100/110, for \$129; a PowerPak with an optional 256K cache is \$259. Trinity will offer trade-in credit on some of its single-speed clip-on accelerators.

As reported in *News* in this issue, Power Macs running System 7.5.1 won't start up if a clock-crystal accelerator is installed. Trinity says it has a free software fix. 800/278-4944.—SUZANNE COURTEAU



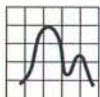
# STATISTICA/Mac

**STATISTICA/Mac**® A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures. ■ In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques; Descriptive statistics; Frequency tables; Large selection of nonparametric tests; Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; General nonlinear estimation (with predefined or user-specified models); Logit/Probit analysis; General implementation of ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA/MANCOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, contrast analyses, post-hoc tests, custom designs); Stepwise discriminant function analysis; Canonical analysis; Large selection of time series modeling techniques with forecasting; Factor analysis; Cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); Reliability/Item analysis; Log-linear analysis; General survival/failure time analysis (incl. life tables, group comparisons, and regression models); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, DWLS, NEXP, and others); and much more. ■ Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference booklet explains all major conventions); balloon help. ■ Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and *Publish and Subscribe*); merge/split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformation programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from Excel, STATISTICA/w and other formats. ■ Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction). ■ Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: *Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered breakdowns, overlaid functions); Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting); Multiple line and Range plots; Trend plots; Standard deviation plots; Data sequence diagrams; Contour plots; Box-and-whisker plots; Column plots; Bar graphs; Double pie charts; Scrollable dendrograms; Two-way joining plots; Curve fitting plots; Distribution comparison plots; Range plots; Probability plots; Amalgamation plots; Factor space plots; Casewise outlier and residual diagrams; ANOVA interaction plots; Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots; exploratory Draftsman plots with histograms, categorized (multiple) graphs, and many other specialized plots. ■ Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: *3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, color or gray-scale shading, and projected contours); 3D scatterplots; 3D block scatterplots; 3D axis (space) plots; 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes; 3D line/ribbon plots; 3D sequence block plots; 3D histograms; 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots; and 3D range plots ("flying boxes"). ■ All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation). ■ Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects;" hires. graph and artwork embedding; page layout/preview; dynamic rulers. ■ All output displayed in *Scrollsheets™* (dynamic, internally scrollable tables: all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs). ■ All contents of *Scrollsheets* can be saved as data and used for input, or be exported. ■ Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data. ■ Extremely large analysis designs. ■ Unlimited size of files. ■ Extended precision. ■ Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac IIx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5000 data points file—less than 2 seconds). ■ Full support for System 7 ("savvy") incl. *Publish and Subscribe*, Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," 32-bit, etc. ■ Price: \$695.***

**Quick STATISTICA/Mac**® A subset of STATISTICA/Mac. ■ All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (*Basic and Descriptive Statistics; Frequency tables; Exploratory data analysis; Nonparametrics; Distribution Fitting; Stepwise multiple regression; ANOVA/ANCOVA*). ■ Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference booklet explains all major conventions). ■ All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities). ■ Price: \$395.

**Windows versions** also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA/w® \$995; Quick STATISTICA/w® \$495.

Domestic sh/h \$10 per product; please specify type of computer with order; 14-day money-back guarantee.

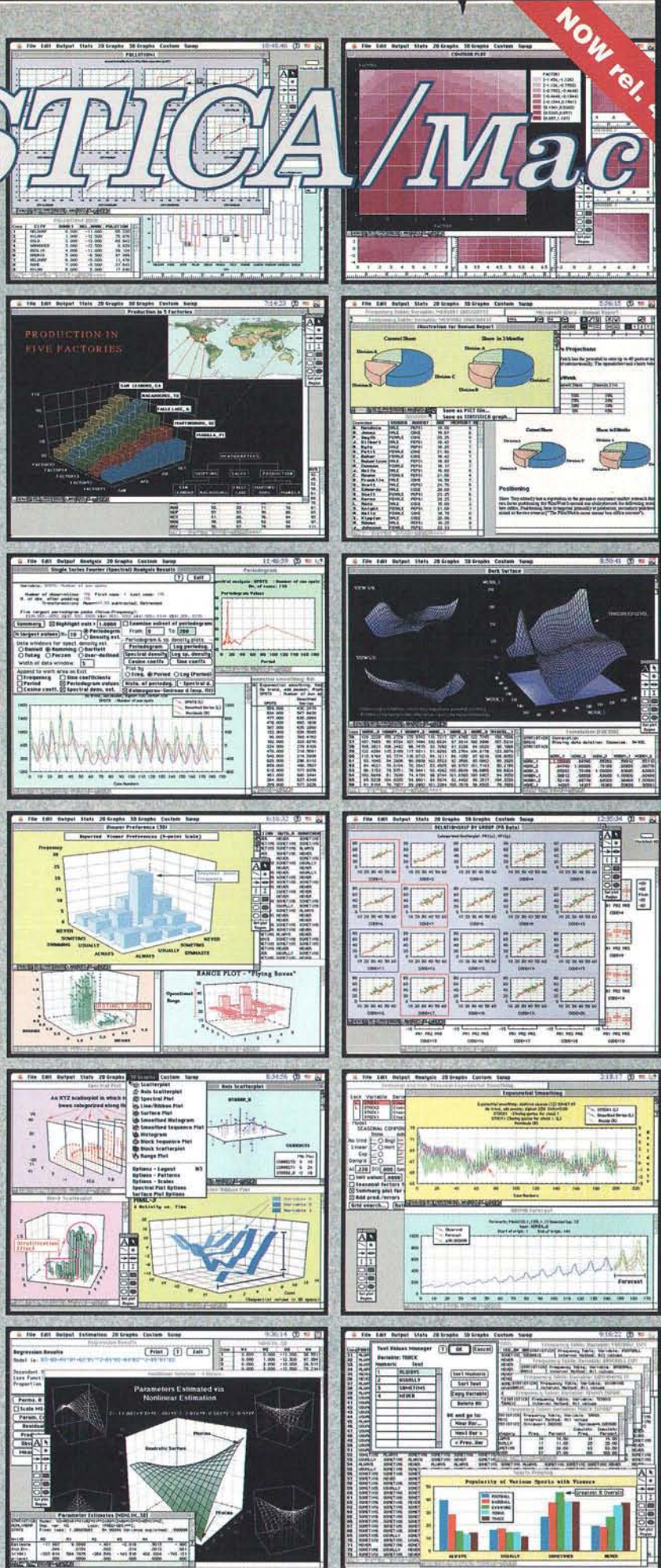


**StatSoft®**

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149  
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Circle 99 on reader service card

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; StatSoft France ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech ph: 10 61 16 28, fax: 10 61 69 57; South Africa: Osiris ph: 12-663-4500, fax: 12-663-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax: 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Italy: Prompt SRL ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897; Poland: Companion Oprogramowanie ph: 12-369680, fax: 12-360791; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp. ph: 2-759-1791, fax: 2-759-1790; StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.





# Macworld Online

by Macworld Online Staff

The Internet may hold rich troves for researchers and academics, but it would be a mistake to ignore the online fun quotient. Ever since the first Unix nerds and nerdettes began trading quips via IRC (Internet Relay Chat), the Net has bristled with humor, social commentary, and odd cultural effluvia. Whether logging on to commercial online services or cruising the Web, today's cybernauts are sure to encounter something to tickle their fancy.

## Web Fun

Proving that Web browsing can be more fun than a bushel of Net Bunnies, *Macworld Online* offers a spectrum of fun-filled sites. Many of us need our daily Dilbert fix, for instance. Pointing a browser at <http://www.unitedmedia.com/comics/dilbert/> yields the latest escapades of our eponymous hero, along with Dogbert, Wally, and the other cubicle dwellers in Scott Adams's acerbic comic strip about life in the information age.

The Internet Movie Database at <http://www.msstate.edu/Movies/> provides forms for searching films by title, personnel, genre, and other criteria; it also encourages you to add films, enter missing data, and offer your own review. It's egalitarian, eclectic, and very well organized.

Forget Letterman's Top Ten list. The propeller-headed monks that run The Keepers of Lists, a semihallowed Web site at <http://www.dtd.com/cgi-bin/topall>, create a compendium of lists that

changes daily. Meander at will; submit new items; vote for your favorites. Our national attempts at democracy should be so fun.

Dave Stanworth's Games Domain at <http://wcl-rs.bham.ac.uk/GamesDomain> is a one-stop cybermall for the digital derring-do set. Gamesters collect FAQs (that's frequently asked questions, in geek speak), tips, and alternative graphics for favorite computer games. The site offers a slew of downloadable demo and shareware game files, too.

The full text of many reference books is beginning to wend its way onto the Web. If you can't recall who intoned, "There is no great genius

without a tincture of madness," a quick trip to the Bartlett's Quotations site at <http://www.columbia.edu/~sv12/bartlett/> reveals the author as Seneca. Never be caught without a citation again.

Why wait for the evening news to see if your team won? Log on to ESPN at <http://ESPN.SportsZone.com> for the latest scores, schedules, statistics, and trivia.

If you're sick of the commercial suburbanization of the Web, check out Buzznet at <http://www.hooked.net:80/buzznet/>, a 'zine true to the anarchic, creative character of the Net. You'll find music and comic reviews, plus a column on fun antisocial behavior.

## Fun and Games

While you wait for summer's heat to descend, kick back with one of these cool downloadable games from our shareware libraries.

Pac-Man hath begotten a bevy of digital duck-and-dodge-'em offspring, but Kevin Clancy's Super Pac-Man 2 v2.14 is the best of the lot, sporting sprightly sound and vivid color (147K; \$7).

If 3-D tank battles are your cup of TNT, Randy Frank's Mac Bzone 1.3.1 should prove worthwhile. Just be sure to hone your reflexes and hand-eye coordination first (100K; free).

Kids should fall for Duan Blehm's Stuntcopter 1.6. Drop a man from a helicopter on high; if he lands on the hay-filled horse cart, hooray. If he doesn't, well, you can always try again (42K; free).

You don't have to buy a ticket to Las Vegas to gamble. Glenn Seemann's Mac Video Poker 1.0.3 lets you pit your card-shark skills against your Mac's (217K; \$15).

Exile 1.1's hefty file size may seem excessive, but Jeff Vogel's adventure game offers commercial-quality graphics, cool puzzles to solve, and a slew of characters with whom to interact (1MB; \$25).

Don't forget, shareware exists because good Net citizens pay authors good tender for their efforts. **m**

### LIVE-EVENTS CALENDAR

Macworld Online continues to host real-time digital forums that feature the leading lights in the Macintosh community. We're bringing editors and writers, artists and visionaries directly to your desktop. Please come armed with questions, comments, and critiques. America Online events are on Thursdays, and eWorld events are on Wednesdays. All events are at 6 p.m. Pacific standard time.

#### Star Trek VR June 1, AOL

Step on to the bridge of the *Enterprise*! Join the creators of the first QuickTime VR product, Star Trek: The Next Generation Interactive Technical Manual.

#### Ask Cary Lu June 7, eWorld

In his monthly *PowerBook Notes* column, contributing editor Cary Lu covers mobile- and remote-computing issues. Online, Cary addresses a wide variety of computing topics.

#### Deke McClelland June 8, AOL

If it's a graphics program, chances are good that graphics whiz and contributing editor Deke McClelland uses it. Meet the man who writes the book(s) on Photoshop, Illustrator, and FreeHand.

#### The Illustrated Mac with Arne Hurty June 15, AOL

From drawings of carpal-tunnel syndrome to the anatomy of a Power Mac, *Macworld* informational artist Arne Hurty uses his considerable and varied talents to illustrate how things work. Come learn how he does it.

#### Costa's Clinic June 21, eWorld

Join Macworld Online's own Steve Costa for a walk-in Mac clinic. Steve helps you tune up your computer, choose great shareware, and get the lowdown on all things Macintosh.

#### Dilbert's Dad: Scott Adams June 22, AOL

If you don't make it to this event, be prepared to give up your place in Dogbert's New Ruling Class. Meet cartoonist Scott Adams, creator of the "Dilbert" comic strip and bane of middle managers everywhere.

#### Jim Heid Q&A June 29, AOL

Contributing editor Jim Heid has a million Mac tips and tricks up his sleeve. He helps you get the most from your computer—be it a Per-forma or a Power Mac.

### REACHING MACWORLD ONLINE

America Online and eWorld  
Keyword is Macworld



**The only thing missing is the wait.**



**Dennis Manarchy, F-8 at 1/64 sec.**

**Dennis Manarchy, 2700 dpi scan, 30 sec.**

**New SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner from Polaroid — Brilliant Scans in Under a Minute.**

Think of how much more high-quality scanning you'll be able to do at your desk. Or how fast you'll respond to high-volume or last-minute projects. Or even how soon you'll get home.

At under a minute per scan, the SprintScan™ 35 is 5 to 15 times faster than other tested slide scanners, with no loss of quality.\* Scanning at resolutions up to 2700 dpi, it samples 10 bits per color (RGB) to deliver the best 24 bits. Which gives you a broader range of colors and better shadow detail. And at only \$2,495,† SprintScan 35 won't change the color balance on your bottom line.

Just drop in the slide (positive or negative), point and click. It's that easy. Automatic real-time color processing and image sharpening reduce the need for lengthy post-processing. And it's compatible with both Macintosh and Windows.

The SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner — part of an exciting new line-up of electronic imaging systems from Polaroid.

**Don't waste another minute!**  
**For more information call today,**  
**1-800-816-2611 ext. 965.**



*SprintScan 35 scans slides at 2700 dpi in under a minute.*

**Polaroid®**


\*Source: Evaluations by Rich and Associates, June 1994. † Suggested list price. Actual purchase price may vary. "Polaroid" and "SprintScan" are trademarks of Polaroid Corporation.



# New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Jim Feeley  
and Joanna Pearlstein

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY MACWORLD. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL AND THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MAC PLUS WITH 1MB OF RAM, RUNNING SYSTEM 6. A  SIGNIFIES THAT A NATIVE POWER MAC VERSION OF THE PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE. ALL INFORMATION AND PERFORMANCE CLAIMS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE PRODUCT VENDOR AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY MACWORLD. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

## HARDWARE

### 1724PD

This accelerated QuickDraw graphics board enables many entry-level Macs, including the Quadra 630 and 605 and several Performa models, to drive large monitors at resolutions up to 832 by 624 pixels with 24-bit color, and up to 1152 by 870 pixels with 8-bit color. The board fits into any Mac with an LC III/Quadra 630-type PDS slot and works with most multisynchronous monitors. \$499. Micro Conversions, 817/468-9922; fax 817/468-9932.

### 4-Sight Quatro

What do you do when you need to send 500MB of data across the country and overnight delivery isn't fast enough? The 4-Sight Quatro NuBus ISDN board can attain a data rate of 3.54MB per minute by transmitting files across as many as eight ISDN channels. The board can also simultaneously broadcast files to as many as four independent destinations. \$3495; with 4-Sight's ISDN Graphics Superhighway Broadcast software \$5795. 4-Sight, 515/221-3000, 800/243-0530; fax 800/448-3299.

### AlphaScan SV

The low-cost AlphaScan SV 14-inch monitor offers an active display area of 13.3 inches diagonal, maximum Macintosh resolution of 832 by 624 pixels, a 75Hz refresh rate, and a 0.28mm dot pitch. This Energy Star-compliant monitor includes manual controls for contrast,

brightness, and position and shape of the image. \$269. Sampo Technology, 404/449-6220; fax 404/447-1109.

### AppleCD 600e

Apple's quad-speed CD-ROM drive delivers a 684.4-Kbps streaming data-transfer rate and a 167.5ms average access time. The drive uses a caddyless tray loader, and can play both 3-inch and 5-inch CD-ROMs and audio discs. Starting this summer, an internal version will be included with many Macintosh computers. \$349 company's estimated price. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 800/538-9696; no fax.



dd.350 and xi.350

### dd.350 and xi.350

OK, so you've filled your hard drive with data for an almost-finished multimedia project, but you're already accumulating data for your next project. Now what? The hot-swappable xi stor system lets you easily switch hard drive mechanisms, so you can keep multiple drives available at the ready. The xi.350 Disk Container holds any 3.5-inch SCSI drive from 1.0 to 1.7 inches high. The dd.350 Desktop Dual Docking Station holds one or two disk containers. The company plans to integrate hard drives into its containers soon. xi.350 \$140; dd.350 \$360. xi stor, 702/824-7777; fax 702/825-3016.

### DLT20

Got more data than you can shake a DAT at? The APS DLT20 can pack 20GB of data on a \$45.95 DLT CompacTape III data cartridge at a transfer rate of up



DLT20

to 110MB per minute. That's 5 to 10 times as fast as DAT drives. The DLT20 ships with Dantz Development's Retrospect 2.1 and both 50-to-50 and 25-to-50 SCSI cables. \$2999.95. APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, 800/235-2753; fax 816/483-3077.

### EAsycolor 24/1600

EA Research's newest graphics accelerator lets you splash your big monitor with all the colors in the 24-bit rainbow. The EAsycolor 24/1600 supports a maximum resolution of 1600 by 1200 pixels at a 75Hz refresh rate and comes with 8MB of VRAM. In addition to accelerating QuickDraw, the card also speeds up CMYK-to-RGB conversions and Photo-shop filter performance. \$2499. EA Research, 510/867-0967, 800/681-6566; fax 510/867-0684.

### KeyStone

Macintosh users often complain that PC users have so many more ergonomic keyboards, mice, and joysticks to choose from. KeyStone lets Mac people hook up almost any PC AT-compatible input device, including Microsoft's popular Natural keyboard, to a Mac via the ADB port. The converter box doesn't disable existing ADB devices, and a control-panel device enables most PC keyboards to duplicate the functions of the Mac's special keys. \$99. Silicon Valley Bus Co., 408/623-2300, 800/775-0555; fax 408/623-4440.

### PowerPort Platinum and TelePort Platinum

If you've spent any time visiting the Web or an ARA server recently, you know the advantages a fast modem provides. Global Village's V.34 fax modems move data at 28.8 Kbps and faxes at 14.4 Kbps. The TelePort Platinum works with desktop Macs, while the PowerPort Platinum fits in all 100-series PowerBooks. Both modems include GlobalFax 2.5 software. TelePort Platinum \$279; PowerPort Platinum \$399. Global Village, 408/523-1000, 800/736-4821; fax 408/523-2407.

### Presenter 101

The Presenter 101 active matrix projection panel incorporates an 8.4-inch LCD with 640-by-480-pixel resolution and support for more than 185,000 colors. Weighing just 4.3 pounds, the portable panel uses a single cable to connect to either PC or Macintosh computers. The 3-by-4-inch control panel lets the user

adjust the image without projecting a distracting menu on top of the presentation. \$2795. nView, 804/873-1345, 800/736-8439; fax 804/873-2153.



RFS 3570

### RFS 3570

The Kodak RFS 3570, a 36-bit slide scanner, quickly digitizes color negatives and transparencies as large as 70mm at resolutions ranging from 800 to 2000 dpi. The speedy RFS 3570 scans a 35mm image at 2000 dpi in less than a minute. A 120-format image at 900 dpi takes less than two minutes. The scanner also features autofocus and automatic color-balancing. \$8995. Eastman Kodak, 914/726-7260, 800/235-6325; no fax.

### SyncMaster 15GLi and 17GLi

These monitors automatically find the optimum pixel resolution and refresh rate that your Mac or graphics card supports. The 15-inch and 17-inch SyncMasters offer on-screen adjustment of screen geometry, image size, pincushion, and color temperature. Both antiglare coated monitors offer a 0.28mm dot pitch and a maximum Macintosh pixel resolution of 1024 by 768 at a 76Hz refresh rate, and both comply with Ener-

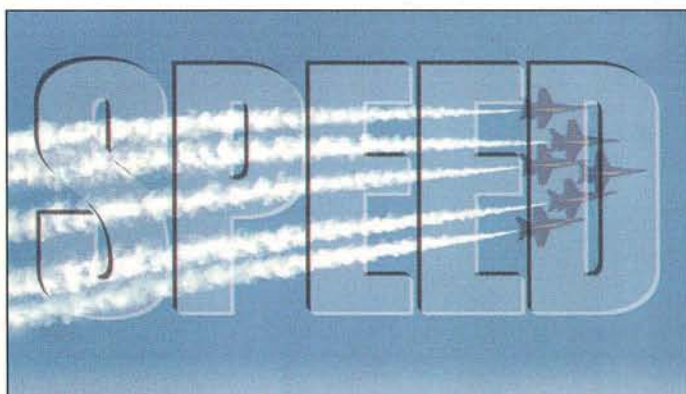


SyncMaster 17GLi

gy Star and MPR II guidelines. 15GLi \$560; 17GLi \$849. Samsung Electronics America, 201/229-4000, 800/993-4110; fax 201/229-4069.

*continues*





**If you spend your day creating** with Media-Publishing applications then you need the maximum in speed and productivity. If you make your living at graphic design, page layout, prepress, 3D, animation or multimedia, DayStar's PowerPC upgrades are just what you need to make your aging Mac brand new again. From early '030 Macs to Quadras, name your Mac and we'll speed it up.

## Goodbye, Grunt Work...

Creative people spend too much time watching the progress bar. "Rendering. Please Wait...", "Compressing Movie...", "Building Preview..." Remember when Macs were supposed to make your publishing go faster?

DayStar puts productive power back into your desktop Mac. You can render, compress, edit, preview, produce—up to 32 times faster with a DayStar upgrade.

The faster your Mac slices through difficult tasks, the more time you can spend developing your ideas.

## Hello, Creativity!

DayStar upgrades enhance your creativity by speeding everything you do. Make more complex graphics, images and 3D scenes.

Get higher frame rates. With a DayStar upgrade, all limitations on your creativity are now history!

And now we're building a Mac OS-compatible with all the speed and performance that Media-Publishers like you need. It's called DayStar Genesis MP... stay tuned for the latest developments in speed and watch how we increase your productivity, with DayStar!



**For more information call 800-962-2077**  
Press 4# to order FaxBack documents. Then press 1# for Faxback Catalog.

DayStar Digital, Inc., 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542  
404-967-2077 Fax: (404) 967-3018 FaxBack: 800-438-0370

©1995. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation.

**Circle 7 on reader service card**

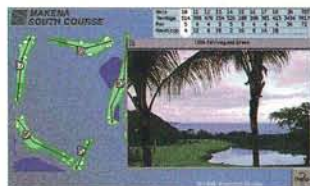
## TruePoint-DP15

If that Photoshop image of your grandkid is so cute that you want to reach out and pinch the tyke's cheek, then consider the TruePoint-DP15 Touch Monitor. MicroTouch's proprietary capacitive-touch technology responds to fingertip taps through up to two inches of glass. This 15-inch, 0.28mm dot-pitch monitor, aimed at kiosk, industrial, and multimedia markets, supports Mac pixel resolutions up to 1280 by 1024 at a 60Hz refresh rate. \$1445. MicroTouch, 580/659-9000, 800/642-7686; fax 508/659-9100.

## SOFTWARE

### 1995 Maui Golf Guide

Don't have the cash for a Hawaiian fantasy vacation? Relax, now you can tour 14 of Maui's golf courses—including Grand Waikapu, Kaanapali North,

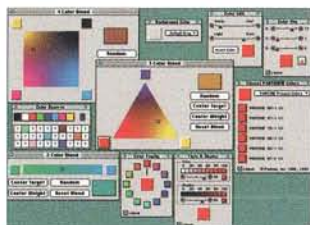


1995 Maui Golf Guide

Kaanapali South, Kapalua Bay, Kapalua Plantation, Kapalua Village, Maui Country Club, and Pukalani Golf Club—from your desk. The Golf Guide text and graphics describe every hole of each course, including rates, course designers, greens fees, and driving ranges. Requires 4.5MB of RAM, System 7, high-density floppy drive. \$29.95. Precision Guides, 503/227-6219, 800/580-5050; fax 503/227-4888.

### Color Compass

The days of trying to manually match your Adobe Illustrator colors to your Fractal Design Painter colors are over—at last. Praxisoft's Color Compass lets you create custom color palettes for use with Painter and Illustrator, Adobe Photoshop, and Macromedia's Director and FreeHand. When users create a custom color, Color Compass instantly displays all similar, complementary, and Pantone-equivalent colors. Requires 68020-based Mac with FPU, System 7. \$129. Praxisoft, 703/729-3391, 800/557-7294; fax 703/729-6875.



Color Compass

### Co-motion Lite for Internet

The Internet just got more useful: groupware for the Internet is here. Co-motion Lite lets users with direct connections to the Net brainstorm and collaborate in group sessions. Each participant's comments are contained in the live Session window. Users can create reports from

sessions. Statistical functions permit response analysis by averaging and calculating standard deviations for each idea. Requires 4MB of RAM, System 7, MacTCP, Internet connection. \$2000 custom license; \$78 for evaluation ten-pack. Bittco Solutions, 403/922-5514, 800/265-2726; fax 403/922-2853.

### FrameMaker 5.0

New features of FrameMaker 5.0 include automatic text runarounds, enhanced import filters, automatic column balancing, straddles, support for Adobe Type 1 fonts, and an export filter for HTML publishing (see "Web Design Spins Up," News, in this issue). Requires 68020 Mac, 5MB of RAM, System 7.0.1; System 7.1.2 required for Power Mac version. \$895. Frame Technology, 408/975-6000, 800/843-7263; fax 408/975-6600.

### Fuzzy Logic Toolbox 1.0

We've heard of gray-scale monitors, but gray-scale reasoning? Rather than limiting information to two states such as true/false, yes/no, or on/off, fuzzy logic accommodates relative attributes such as "louder," "faster," and "slippery." This MATLAB add-on toolbox lets engineers and researchers integrate the concepts of fuzzy logic into their systems. Still confused? Visit MathWorks' home page at <http://www.mathworks.com>. Requires Mac II, 8MB of RAM, MATLAB. \$895. MathWorks, 508/653-1415; fax 508/653-2997.



Kodak Build-It Software for the Macintosh

### Kodak Build-It Software for the Macintosh

Kodak's Photo CD authoring system, Build-It, puts your pictures on view anywhere there's a compatible CD-ROM drive. The product lets you convert TIFF, PICT, and Photoshop images to the Photo CD Image Pac format, and then store and distribute them via CD-ROM. The package includes color-management tools. For more information, visit Kodak's Web site at <http://www.kodak.com>. Requires 68040-based Mac, 64MB of RAM, Photo CD-compatible, double-speed CD-R drive, System 7; FVJB Jackhammer SCSI card recommended. \$995. Eastman Kodak, 800/235-6325; no fax.

### KPT Vector Effects

Users of draw programs need no longer covet the effects their Photoshopping colleagues enjoy. KPT Vector Effects takes advantage of the plug-in architectures now available in Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand to enhance drawings with effects including 3-D, distortion, bevel embossing, extrusion, perspective distortion, and stylization. Requires 68030 Mac with FPU, or Power Mac, 4MB of RAM, 8-bit color, Adobe continues



# No Smoke, No Mirrors, Just...



## Introducing XANTÉ's **NEW** LaserPress 1800

No hocus-pocus. Nothing up our sleeves. At XANTÉ® we're creating technology so advanced—it's truly magical. XANTÉ's NEW LaserPress 1800 produces camera-ready output so vivid and sharp, *you won't believe your eyes*. Text is rendered in exceptional detail, graphics look sharp, and halftones appear photo-realistic. You'll be spellbound by the quality of 1800 x 1800 dpi printing. No smoke, no mirrors, just:

- ★ **Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2** Guarantees quality, performance, and software compatibility
- ★ **High Resolution** 1800 x 1800 dpi provides imagesetter-quality printing on plain paper
- ★ **Higher Line Screens** Print halftones at 133 lpi and higher
- ★ **Oversized Format** Print full-bleed 11" x 17" documents with room for crop marks and registration marks
- ★ **Halftone Calibration Technology** Brings out a greater range of

midtones at high line screens and extra detail for more brilliant halftone images

- ★ **High Speed Controller** Get extraordinary performance from the 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor

### Also, XANTÉ reduces the price of its LaserPress 1200...

That's right, for **\$5,995** you can get 1200 x 1200 dpi now and upgrade to 1800 x 1800 dpi later. What a deal!

Now, clear the smoke and begin to experience true reflections of quality with XANTÉ's LaserPress 1800. Call now and *experience the magic of great technology.*

**1-800-926-8839** (ext. 2119) Dealers call ext. 2120 Fax 334-476-9421



Optional on-site service provided by XANTÉ,  
in partnership with Olivetti North America  
**olivetti**

**XANTÉ**  
Innovations In Output

\* Additional memory is required to print 11" x 17" pages at 1800 x 1800 dpi.  
MASTERCARD/VISA/AMEX/DISCOVER

**Adobe PostScript**

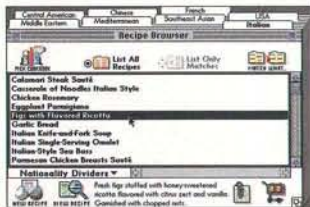
© 1995 XANTÉ Corporation. XANTÉ is a registered trademark of XANTÉ Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 334-476-8189.

Circle 112 on reader service card



## New Products

Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand. \$199. HSC Software, 805/566-6200, 800/472-9025; fax 805/566-6385.



Mangia 1.2

### Mangia 1.2

Move aside, Julia Child, Jacques Pepin, and Craig Claiborne—make room for Mac. The latest version of Mangia, Upstill Software's kitchen companion, has enhanced speed, fonts, and print capabilities. Add-on cookbooks are also available, including *Tassajara Recipe Book*, *Good Cheap Food*, *Eat Smart for a Healthy Heart*, *One-Pot Meals*, *Fifteen Minute Meals*, *Elegant Low-Calorie Cooking*, and *Thirty-Minute Meals*. (Hey, cookbook publishers: how about *Cheap*, *Elegant*, *Low-Calorie*, *Healthy*, *One-Pot*, *15-Minute Meals*? Thanks.—Eds.) Recipes can be formatted to print as booklets or recipe cards. \$35 company's estimated price; add-on cookbooks \$10 to \$20 each. Upstill Software, 510/526-0178, 800/568-3696; fax 510/526-0179.

### Marketing Plan Pro

Marketing Plan Pro helps users create and manage marketing strategies. It walks the user through each critical step,

from analyzing the marketplace and choosing target markets, to making budgets and sales forecasts, to devising advertising, public relations, and direct-mail campaigns. After helping you create a complete marketing plan with text, tables, and charts, the product can assist in managing tasks, supervising follow-up, and tracking results. Marketing Plan Pro contains built-in spreadsheet, charting, and word processing software. Requires 6MB of RAM, System 7. \$149.95; Power Mac version \$179.90. Palo Alto Software, 503/683-6162, 800/229-7526; fax 503/683-6250.

### NetPhone

Ever dream of calling a friend in Calcutta from your home in Cleveland for the price of a local call? Electric Magic makes this dream come true. The company's NetPhone transfers audio over the Internet in real time. It records audio on one side, compresses it, sends it over the Internet, and decompresses it on the receiving end. The application notifies you when you have an incoming call. Demo versions are available from the company's World Wide Web site at <http://www.emagic.com/>. Requires Mac IIsi, 4MB of RAM, System 7, MacTCP, Internet connection. \$75; two copies \$125. Electric Magic, 415/759-4100, 800/987-2001; fax 415/566-6615.

### PathWay Access, Macintosh 3.0

Wollongong Group's PathWay Access makes TCP/IP connectivity not only easier, but also more enticing. Version 3.0

includes applications for terminal emulation, E-mail, and file transfer, as well as a news reader, a script compiler, and a graphical keyboard remapper. The package also supports remote access via PPP. Requires Mac SE/30, 4MB of RAM, System 7. \$295. Wollongong Group, 415/962-7100, 800/872-8649; fax 415/969-5547.

### Smartslip and Smartslip Tracker

Wondering where that crucial document went? Used together, Smartslip and Smartslip Tracker constitute an electronic routing-slip system. Smartslip users can attach an electronic routing slip to documents sent via Microsoft Mail, CE Software's QuickMail, or Apple's PowerTalk mail systems. Smartslip Tracker helps find a document being circulated. Smartslip includes four types of routing slips—Review, Approval, Yes/No, and Sign-up—or you can design your own slips. Requires 4MB of RAM, System 7; Tracker requires Butler database. Smartslip five-user pack \$395; Smartslip and Smartslip Tracker five-user pack \$495 (does not include Butler database). ChorusSoft, 408/736-4024; fax 408/720-1949.

### SuperOffice 3.0

Get your entire enterprise organized—the client-server way. The powerful database in SuperOffice 3.0 lets you schedule appointments, record information about companies and accounts, track activities, and create reports. You can also link documents scanned by Visioneer's PaperPort personal scanner to records in the database. New in this

version are the user's ability to define database fields; multiple calendar views; event alarms; international address and phone formats; and built-in help. Requires 6MB of RAM, hard drive. \$219 for single-user pack. SuperOffice, 617/275-2140, 800/328-6868; fax 617/275-6921.

### TurboWriter and Shasta

Make your Mac multilingual. This word processor and dictionary, delivered on a CD-ROM, lets you communicate in five Asian languages—Japanese, traditional Chinese, simplified Chinese, Thai, and Tibetan. The word processor offers mail merge, multiple columns, in-line table creation and editing, vertical text, custom styles, page preview, a PageMaker file-import filter, and Claris XTND support. Shasta is a dictionary and word-by-word translation tool for English, Japanese, and traditional Chinese. A dictionary editor lets you create your own dictionaries. Requires CD-ROM drive, localized system software or language

*continues*



TurboWriter and Shasta

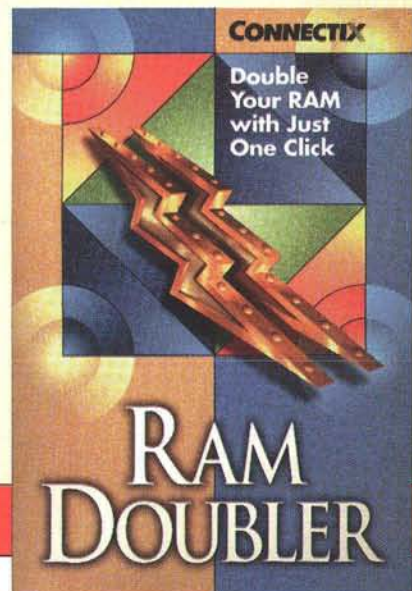
What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

# I need RAM Doubler.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler™ is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubler *does what it says it will do.* ~Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications – instantly. *May well be the best investment you make this year.* ~MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold (SRP \$99) or call us at **1-800-950-5880, Ext. 280.**

## CONNECTIX

System Requirements: Macintosh equipped with a 68030, 68040 or PowerPC microprocessor. System 6.05 or later, including all versions of system 7 • 4 MBs required (hard disk required for machines with 4 to 6 MBs) • Not compatible with Mac SE, original Mac Classic, original Mac LC or PowerBook 100 or Mac II without a 68851 PMMU or any accelerator that does not work with virtual memory.



© 1995 Connectix Corporation. 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-950-5880 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195  
EMAIL: Support@connectix.com • RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 192 on reader service card



# KPT Convolver™ BRINGS OUT THE STARS!

Power Macintosh  
Macintosh

Windows NT  
Windows

**P**lug in KPT Convolver. It's the ultimate creative filter effects palette and the only software that actually rewards you for using it...with stars and tools!

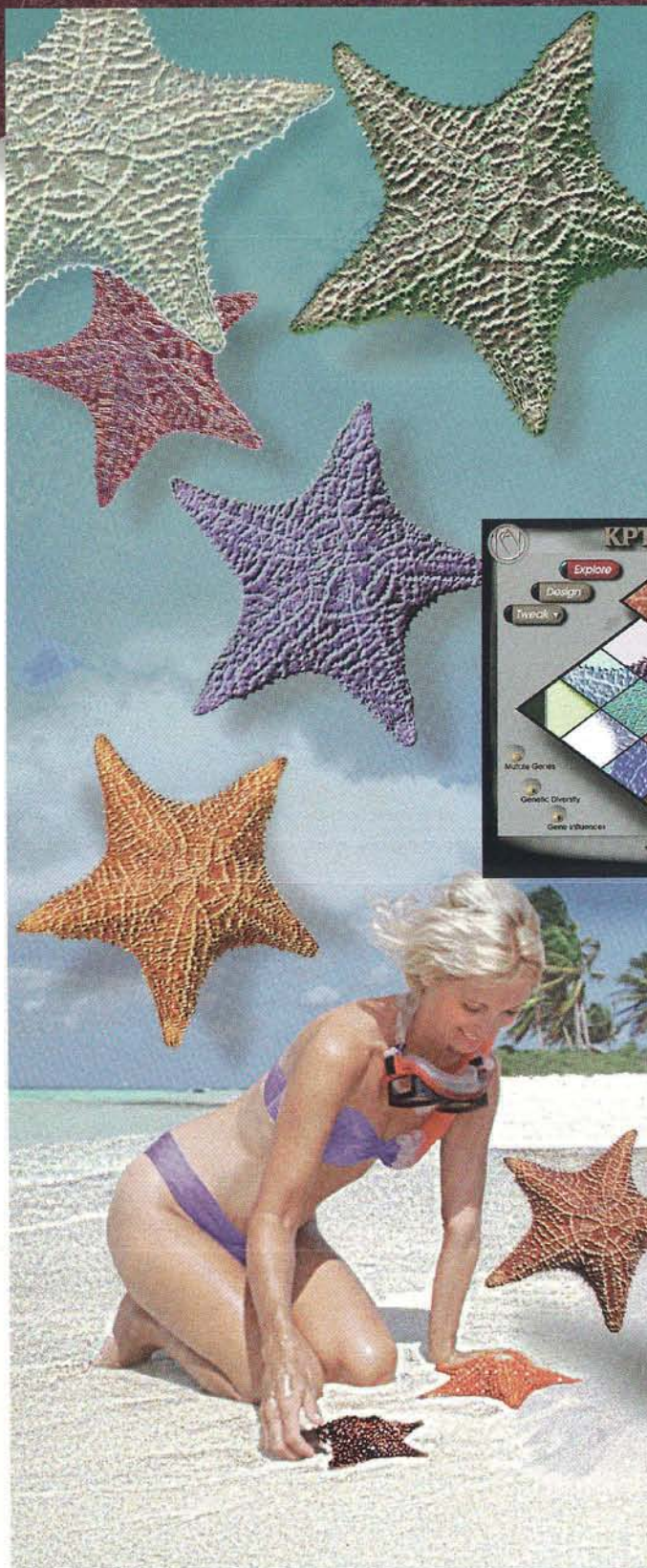
It's Kai's latest plug-in for creative and corrective work. You'll find it essential for cleaning up that muddy scan or bringing out hidden beauty in any image.

KPT Convolver gives you millions of custom filter effects at the blink of an eye. Powerful unsharp masking and Gaussian blurring in real time. Scrubbing between two effects at once. Two hundred levels of undo. Superb color correction tools.

All this without making you search endless dialog boxes or fill in streams of matrices. With KPT Convolver, select an effect, then move your mouse until things are just right. Three distinct modes lead you through the entire creative process. All in real time. It couldn't be simpler!

Plug-in ready for Photoshop, Painter, Picture Publisher and Corel PHOTO-PAINT users, KPT Convolver is already being called the most useful Kai's POWER Tool so far. It even comes with an award-winning paint and image editing program (up to \$199 value), making KPT Convolver your complete standalone solution.

Best of all, KPT Convolver watches how you work. Then *ping!*, it rewards you with a star plus a cool feature to help you work better and faster.



Be the first on your digital block to collect all five stars and watch your productivity really skyrocket!

How do you earn each star? Ah, we're not telling! But that's part of what makes KPT Convolver so much fun to explore and use! So put it in your digital tool box and watch the stars come out.



## FREE!

Mac version includes ColorIt! 3.0 LE  
Windows version includes  
Picture Publisher LE

## ORDER TODAY!

Computerware  
800-326-0092

Mac Zone  
800-248-0800

MacWarehouse  
800-255-6227

## SEE US AT:

Siggraph, Los Angeles  
Aug. 8-10, Booth #1244

Macworld, Boston  
Aug. 8-11, Booth #1916

Plus upcoming COMDEX  
and Seybold shows

©1995 HSC SOFTWARE CORP. HSC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND KPT CONVOLVER IS A TRADEMARK OF HSC SOFTWARE CORP. MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND POWER MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK OF HSC SOFTWARE CORP. USED UNDER LICENSE. ALL OTHER PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.



HSC Software Corp., 6303 Carpinteria Ave., Carpinteria, CA 93013 phone 805.566.6220 fax 805.566.6385

Circle 5 on reader service card





## New Products

kit. \$295. Transpac, 408/261-7550, 800/745-0911; fax 408/984-6303; Japanese product sales 800/882-8856.



WildTools

### WildTools

WildTools is a high-end tool palette for Engineered Software's PowerDraw and PowerCADD. It includes powerful illustration, drafting, and dimensioning tools. Advanced tools let you measure from point to point, place a centerline at the midpoint of two lines, and automatically switch between fixed-offset and interactive operation. You can zoom in on and out of images and can adjust the method of drawing. Requires PowerDraw 5.0 or PowerCADD 1.0. \$189. Engineered Software, 910/299-4843, fax 910/852-2067.

### CD-ROMS

#### Haight-Ashbury in the Sixties

If you missed the sixties the first time around, don't be dismayed. Now you can be a virtual hippie with Compton's Haight-Ashbury in the Sixties. This

CD-ROM features music of the Grateful Dead and Jefferson Airplane, plus video clips from the first Human Be-In in San Francisco's Golden Gate Park and interviews with cultural icons Allen Ginsberg and Timothy Leary. Subtitled "San Francisco's Renaissance of Peace Love Consciousness & Community That Changed the World," the disc includes an adventure game that lets users explore Haight Street and different aspects of hippie youth culture. \$50 company's estimated price. Compton's NewMedia, 619/929-2500, 800/284-2045; fax 619/929-2600.

#### Her Heritage

This CD-ROM encyclopedia of famous American women contains information about more than 1000 American athletes, writers, artists, politicians, entertainers, and educators. Entries include photographs, drawings, film and video clips, and interviews. Profiles of the women are organized both alphabetically and by vocation. \$49.95. Pilgrim New Media, 617/491-7660; fax 617/491-6415.



Her Heritage

#### License To Drive

You don't have to give your teenager the keys to the Volvo to teach him or her how to drive anymore. Janus Interactive's driver-education CD presents drivers' manuals for all 50 states, plus sections titled Getting Your License, The Driver's Role, Vehicle Equipment, Rules of the Road, Signs & Signals, Driving Situations, Defensive Driving, Sharing the Road, Pedestrians, Alcohol & Driving, Traffic Infractions, and Accidents. Each section has a quiz at the end. \$89. Janus Interactive, 503/629-0587, 800/766-0835; fax 503/690-6690.

#### Macintosh Programmer's Toolbox Assistant and Inside Macintosh

Manna for Mac programmers! Users of Inside Macintosh can consult programming information from all 25 volumes of the *Inside Macintosh* library (over 16,000 pages), plus the digital version of *Macintosh Human Interface Guidelines*. Among hundreds of topics covered are file and memory management; imaging with QuickDraw; networking; SCSI, serial, and ADB devices; and QuickTime. The Macintosh Programmer's Toolbox Assistant has information about more than 5000 toolbox calls. Both CDs have search functions and hypertext linking. \$99.95 each. Addison-Wesley Publishing, 617/944-3700, 800/822-6339; fax 617/942-1621.

#### PC Globe Maps 'n' Facts

Planning a move to Mauritania or a trek to Tripoli? Better research your destination first using PC Globe Maps 'n' Facts.

In addition to more than 300 color and black-and-white maps and charts of the world, this CD-ROM contains information on political alliances, population, geography, economics, and national symbols for 227 countries. You can compare prices in other countries with a currency converter, look up visa requirements for various destinations, and find phone numbers for U.S. embassies around the world. \$32 company's estimated price. Brøderbund Software, 415/382-4700, 800/776-4724; fax 415/382-4419.

### ACCESSORIES

#### Companion Case

If you're tired of unpacking half your travel kit just so you can use your PowerBook, notepad, and papers at the same time, consider an alternative. By opening one zipper of the Portfolio Companion case, you can easily work with your computer, your papers, and a letter-size tablet. The leather case has pockets for disks, pens, business cards, and folders. \$129. Lighthouse Technologies, 619/452-8876, 800/443-3446; fax 619/483-1196.

#### Data-Vac Electric Duster

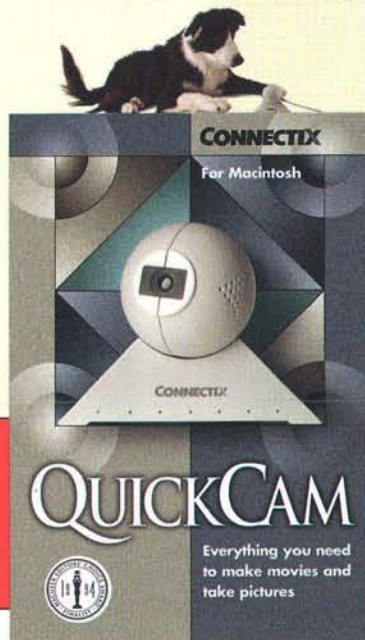
Eating sugar donuts at your workstation again? Well, Homer, the Electric Duster is designed to blow dust, lint, and debris off fax machines, printers, and other sensitive electronic equipment. The duster continues

What Do You Do With A \$100 Digital Video Camera?

# Have A Ball.

QuickCam™ includes everything you need to make movies and take pictures with your Mac. Plug in one cable, install the software and you're ready to roll. Add still photos to documents, newsletters, databases. Record QuickTime® training movies, video conference, create animated cartoons – all for around \$100. Works with all QuickTime compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks®. It's easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Get your QuickCam today where fine computer products are sold or call us at **1-800-950-5880, Ext. 280.**

## CONNECTIX



MAKE MOVIES



VIDEO CONFERENCE



TAKE PICTURES



BE CREATIVE

## QUICKCAM

Everything you need to make movies and take pictures

© 1994 Connectix Corporation, 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-950-5880 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195. QuickCam is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. QuickTime and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



# 10 REASONS WHY *now* IS THE BEST TIME TO BUY ADOBE PAGEMaker 5.0.

You'll create everything from award-winning brochures ① and publications ② to promotional materials ③ and company mailers ④. Adobe PageMaker™ 5.0

⑤ software's unmatched precision and control combined with a naturally intuitive interface have made it the leader in desktop publishing for Power Macs™, Macintosh® and Windows®. It also gets kudos from editors of Windows ⑥ and Mac publications ⑦ alike. And now, for a limited time, you even get Extensis Page Tools ⑧ free, to make Adobe PageMaker work faster, easier and more efficiently.

What's more, you also get 220 free Adobe Type 1 fonts on the

Type On Call CD-ROM

⑨ which contains more than 2,000 encrypted fonts, just a phone call away.

Adobe PageMaker 5.0 is now part of the Adobe ⑩ family of award-winning products. For more information and your nearest Adobe Authorized Reseller, call 1-800-521-1976, Extension G1261.



If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.™

Image credits: Art Institute of Boston, Minelli Design, Mirelez/Ross, WYD Design. Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe PageMaker, and the tagline, "If you can dream it, you can do it" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. The Adobe PageMaker package is the protected trade dress of Adobe Systems Incorporated. © 1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Circle 231 on reader service card



## New Products

has a half-horsepower blower, a 12-foot power cord, and two nozzles. \$49.95. The Data-Vac division of Metropolitan Vacuum Cleaner, 914/357-1600, 800/822-1602; fax 914/357-1600.

### The Mouse Rest Wrist Support

If gripping your mouse hurts your wrist, ErgoView says it can help. The company claims that the Mouse Rest minimizes wrist strain by correctly positioning your wrist in a laterally and horizontally neutral position. Available for right and left hands, the cushioned Mouse Rest has a washable fabric cover. \$12.95. ErgoView Technologies, 212/867-0661, 800/888-3537; fax 212/867-2559.

### Neptune

No, *ulva rigida* isn't the condition tenors get when their voices seize up. Rather, it's an Italian sea plant harvested in the Venice Lagoon and included in Neptune, a smooth 80-pound text-weight paper (32-pound bond) aimed at the desktop and quick-print market. The company says converting seaweed into paper requires less energy than making paper from trees. Informal *Macworld* testing reveals that the paper neither smells nor tastes like a tide pool. The paper is available in five lightly speckled colors and several sizes. \$14.95 for a 100-sheet box of 8½-by-11-inch paper. Four Corners Paper Company, 602/991-2320, 800/775-2320; no fax.

### QV-10

How can you know if the picture you just took with your digital camera is any

good? Casio's QV-10 digital camera includes a 1.8-inch-diagonal LCD color screen that lets you view images immediately after shooting them. The camera holds up to 96 color images, and offers aperture-priority automatic exposure and shutter speeds ranging from 1/4000 second to 1/8 second. The images can be downloaded to a computer, VCR, or TV. Also includes a self-timer and exposure-correction, close-up, and macro functions. \$999 including Mac connection kit. Casio, 201/361-5400, 800/962-2746; no fax.

### Scream Computer Mouse Pad

Preserve decorum while expressing your despair with this mouse pad featuring a reproduction of Edward Munch's painting *The Scream*. The 7¼-by-9¼-inch pad has a durable plastic surface atop a natural rubber base. \$18. On The Wall Productions, 314/773-1939, 800/788-4044; fax 314/773-3446.

## BOOKS

### Photoshop 3 For Mac For Dummies

With humor and expertise, *Macworld* contributing editor Deke McClelland guides the graphically challenged through Photoshop's maze of features. McClelland covers retouching bad scans and out-of-focus pictures, preparing images for professional printing, and creating art with Photoshop. The book is aimed at beginning to intermediate users. 339 pages. \$19.99. IDG Books

Worldwide, 415/655-3000, 800/762-2974; fax 415/655-3299.

### The Power Mac Book

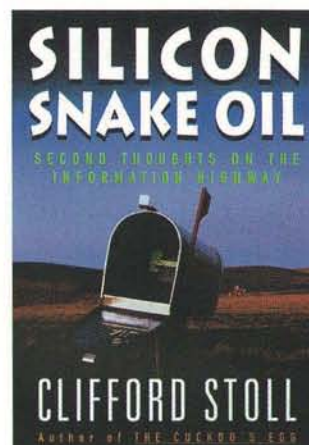
Ron Pronk tells readers how to get the most out of their Power Macs and Power Mac software. He discusses troubleshooting, running Windows software on a Power Mac, and the future of the Power Mac. The book includes a CD-ROM of shareware and demonstration software. 395 pages. \$34.95. Coriolis Group Books, 602/483-0192, 800/410-0192; fax 602/483-0193.

### Protect Your Privacy

PGP (Pretty Good Privacy), Phil Zimmerman's free encryption program, provides individuals with public-key cryptography similar to that used by governments and large corporations. William Stallings' *Protect Your Privacy* explains how to use PGP to keep your private messages private. This book guides you through basic concepts in cryptography and tells you how to use and manage PGP on various computer platforms, including the Macintosh. 300 pages. \$19.95. Prentice-Hall, 515/284-6751, 800/947-7700; fax 515/284-2607.

### Silicon Snake Oil

Clifford Stoll, one of the original Internauts, has some second thoughts on the information highway. His concerns aren't about increased government control over our lives. Rather, he worries that the Internet offers "plenty of human contact but no humanity." Although Stoll still frequents the Internet, he thinks



*Silicon Snake Oil*

that huge amounts of money and time are wasted in an attempt to keep up with technology and information that has little long-term value. 247 pages. \$22. Doubleday, 212/354-6500; fax 212/302-7985. **m**

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

# At Last! The Definitive Reference to Image Editing with Adobe Photoshop 2.5

**National Bestseller**

16-Page Full Color Photoshop Gallery Inside!



## MACWORLD PHOTOSHOP 2.5 BIBLE GUIDES YOU EXPERTLY THROUGH ELECTRONIC PAINTING, RETOUCHING, SPECIAL EFFECTS, AND MORE!

**N**ow even novices can explore the creative possibilities of this highly sophisticated graphic design program in a book written expressly for Photoshop 2.5. Author Deke McClelland draws on years of hands-on experience to guide you from Photoshop fundamentals through the most advanced techniques, including retouching and complex electronic imaging. Concise, well-organized chapters cover key topics such as getting the most out of Photoshop;

working with image file formats; resampling and cropping; paint and edit tool basics; color manipulations, and more. Get the *Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible*, the only Photoshop book officially authorized by *Macworld* magazine, and see what great things you can do with this leading design program!

A contributing editor to *Macworld* magazine, Deke McClelland also writes for *PC World* and *Publish*. He has authored nearly 30 books on desktop publishing and computers.

ISBN: 1-56884-022-5  
\$29.95 USA/\$39.95 Canada  
690 pages

Now Covers Photoshop 2.5.1



IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.  
155 Bovet Road, Suite 310, San Mateo, CA 94402  
(800) 762-2974, (415) 312-0600 Fax (415) 358-1260

**30 Day No Risk Guarantee**

Try this book for 30 days at absolutely no risk. If it doesn't help you get more out of Photoshop, return it for a full refund.

## Order Risk-Free: 1-800-762-2974

For fastest service, fax your order to (415) 358-1260. Phone 8am to 5pm, PT, or complete and mail the order form. Also available wherever computer books are sold.

### Yes! Please send me:

	Qty.	Price	Total
Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible		\$29.95	
UPS shipping & handling add		4.00/book	
Inquire about rush delivery at extra charge			
CA residents add applicable county tax; HI & MA residents add 5% tax; RI residents add 7% tax; IL residents add 8.25% tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST tax.			
		Tax	
		Total	

### I Wish to Pay by:

- ☐ Check  
☐ Visa/MC  
☐ Amex  
We CDOs, U.S. funds only; payment must accompany order.

Card No. (include all numbers) Exp. Date  
Signature (necessary to be valid)  
Name Company  
Street City State Zip  
Area Code Phone Number

For volume discounts and special orders, please call Tony Reed, Special Sales, at 415-312-0644.

MWB94



## SULLIVAN MIDDLE SCHOOL

JUST ONE OF THE 1.4 MILLION  
SATISFIED  
QUICKMAIL  
CUSTOMERS  
WORLDWIDE

QuickMail continues to win awards and receive high ratings. Like four "diamonds" from MacWEEK. Or the readers of Macworld selecting it as the best E-mail system in 1994. But the true measure of success is the millions of satisfied customers, like Sullivan Middle School, who depend on QuickMail every day.

With more than one hundred classrooms, and nearly 1,000 students, Sullivan Middle School in Worcester, MA., wanted to create an efficient, paperless environment using state-of-the-art technology to streamline processes, reduce overhead, and improve communications.

To accomplish this, Sullivan Middle School turned to QuickMail. "I tested a lot of E-mail packages and we chose QuickMail because it is user-friendly and extremely reliable," states Kathleen Peloquin, technology facilitator at the school.

With more than 300 computers on the network, Sullivan Middle School has computers in every classroom. Messages are sent throughout the building, eliminating frequent and frantic searches for information on students and activities. Paper-based business processes have been automated using QuickMail electronic forms and an SMTP gateway connects everyone to the Internet. "QuickMail does the one thing we really need to do... save time, energy, and money," notes Peloquin.

"Today, QuickMail is the main communication tool for teachers, administrators, and staff. But we don't plan to stop there. It will be fantastic when we give each student a QuickMail account! That's our next step."

### Put QuickMail to work for you!

Streamlined communications, efficient file transfers, and the ability to conveniently and inexpensively communicate across the hall and around the world – that's QuickMail.

# ANOTHER ONE IN A MILLION

*"I tested a lot of E-mail packages and we chose QuickMail because it is user-friendly and extremely reliable."*

Kathleen Peloquin,  
Technology Facilitator

### QuickProfile

Sullivan Middle School  
Customer Since: 1992  
Initial Number of Users: 10  
Total Users Today: 113 and growing  
Gateways Used: SMTP gateway to the Internet  
Favorite QuickMail Features: QM Forms and Simple Addressing Interface

Discover why more than 1.4 million customers (like Sullivan Middle School) selected QuickMail. Complete the order form and we'll send you QuickMail absolutely FREE.

### With this offer you will receive a comprehensive E-mail system including:

- Easy-to-install E-mail server and administrator software
- Clients for Mac, Windows, and DOS
- MailManager™ (rules), to simplify mailbox management
- QM Remote™ to send and receive E-mail from the road

- QM Forms™ to create custom forms
- QuickConference™ to communicate in real time on-screen
- Built-in spell checker and powerful searching capabilities
- Free bridges and gateways

FREE  
CD-ROM  
includes  
\$500.00  
of Software!

**No other E-mail  
system on any  
platform delivers  
all this in one box.**

**YES!**

**Send me a complete QuickMail system – FREE!**  
Fax to 515-221-2694 or Call 1-800-523-7638 Program CE733

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/St./Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax \_\_\_\_\_  
E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ Charge \$9.95 for shipping & handling for CD-ROM\*  
☐ Charge \$19.95 for shipping & handling for Disk Package\*\*

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

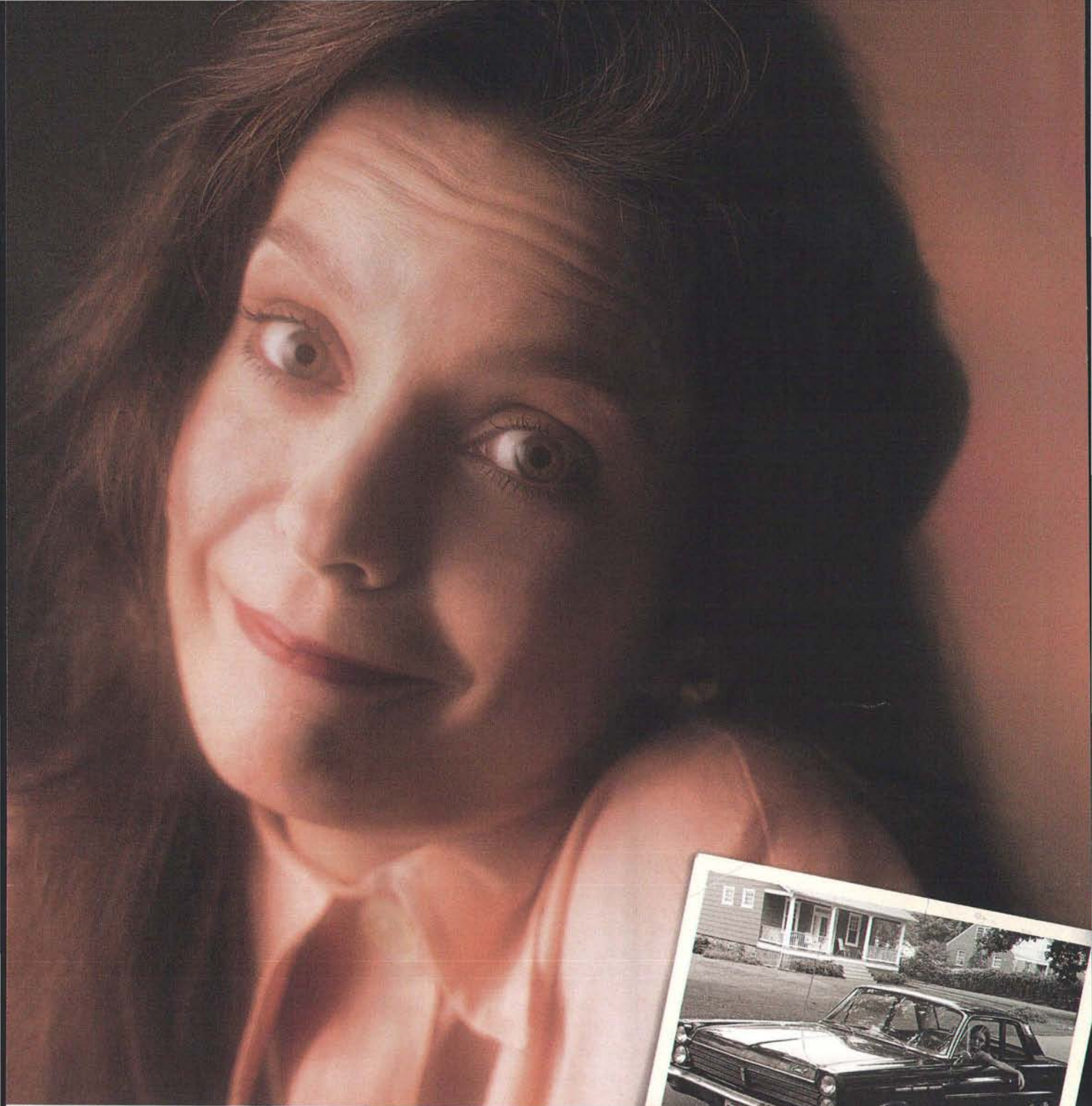
Cardholder Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Offer expires June 30, 1995.

\*Each CD-ROM includes all software that is standard in QuickMail packages and allows you to set up three full working users. \*\*The disk package includes all QuickMail software and documentation, but does not contain the additional software found on CD-ROM. Current QuickMail customers are not eligible for this CD-ROM promotion. Offer valid only in the United States and Canada. Limit one CD-ROM per location. ©1995 CE Software, Inc. QuickMail is a trademark of CE Software, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Circle 170 on reader service card





Laura J. Kirk  
*Reisterstown, Maryland*

TECHNICAL WRITER  
WORDPERFECT FOR MACINTOSH USER



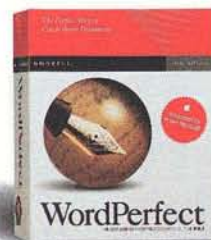
Used to wear a mood ring.

Used to drive a Comet.

Used to use Microsoft Word.

**T**alk about embarrassing. "I can't believe I used to use it," says Laura Kirk about her past with Microsoft Word. Now she uses WordPerfect® for the Macintosh. "I use complex formats ... lots of graphics, color, indexing, etc. Not your basic interoffice memo level of work. So I need the native PowerMac speed and System 7.5 drag-and-drop support in WordPerfect. Besides, when I finally saw how bloated and Windows-like MS Word 6.0 is ... let's just say I'm glad I switched."

**\$99 upgrade  
offer.\* Visit your  
reseller or call  
(800) 526-7820.**



**WordPerfect®**  
 **NOVELL**



JULY 1995

# Reviews

## Vision 3d 4.0

### 3-D Modeler and Renderer

**PROS:** Excellent 3-D modeling tools; high-quality rendering capabilities; first-rate documentation. **CONS:** Only one level of Undo; truncated animation environment. **COMPANY:** Strata (801/628-5218). **LIST PRICE:** \$695.

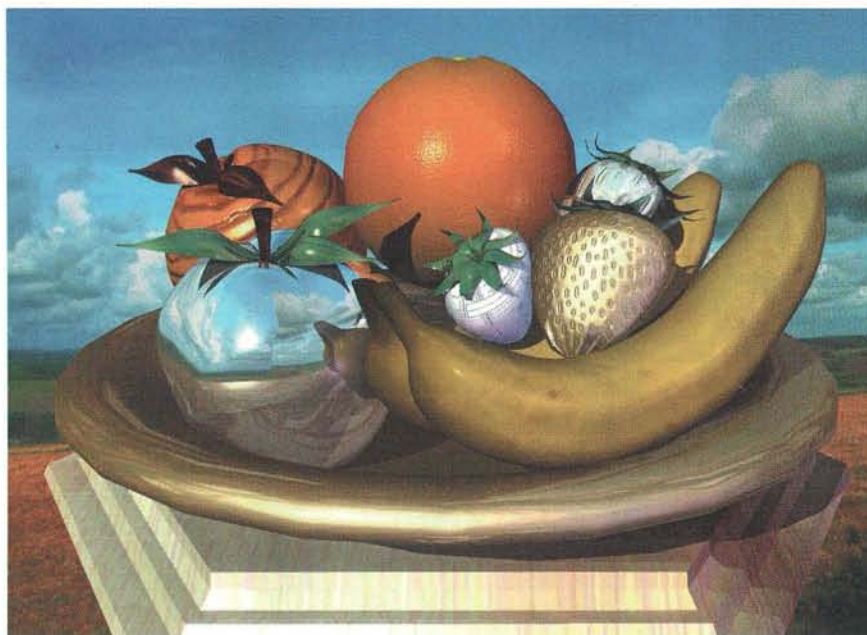


ALTHOUGH THROUGH THE years Strata's Vision 3d has been a highly regarded 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation package, recently it has been largely overshadowed by the company's Studio Pro. These days, Studio Pro is usually touted as the professional-strength tool, and Vision 3d is cast as an entry- to midlevel program. That's a bit of a shame, because Vision 3d is better now than at any time in its history. Over the past five years, Vision 3d has continually adapted and evolved, and the package you see today is a well-conceived, smartly executed, and modern-looking program with advanced modeling features and excellent rendering options.

With version 4.0, Vision 3d expands its array of modeling tools, adding the ability to perform Boolean functions, sweep surfaces, and skin and unskin objects. And it adds two new renderers—RenderScript, which lets you scale images to any size, and Phong with Shadows—to the program's already extensive rendering options. Sure, Vision 3d's animation capabilities aren't as sophisticated as those of Studio Pro, but for modeling and rendering, 3d offers a similar work environment and a comparable features list at half the price.

### Visionary Architecture

Vision 3d derives its modeling and rendering prowess from plug-in program



ROB MACIEIRA

extensions. For developers, plug-ins are an easy way to add functionality; for users they provide a practical way to customize a program, letting you add or remove tools and features from the mix. Vision 3d's shape-creation tools, object editors, surface textures, and clip-object shapes are all extensions. Modeling plug-ins are either deployed on a button bar above the working area, found as menu selections, or both. Surface textures and shapes appear automatically in the Texture/Shapes palette.

In addition to a full complement of editable three-dimensional primitives (sphere, cylinder, cone, and so on), Vision 3d's modeling tools include the 2d Sculpter extension, which lets you precisely adjust Bézier-curved outlines that you can then lathe, extrude, and sweep into 3-D objects. In turn, you can reshape 3-D objects in the program's 3d Sculpter extension. The 3d Sculpter works with

both polygonal and Bézier objects, letting you edit them by manipulating individual vertices or by deforming surface patches, a technique similar to shaping soft-clay models.

Vision 3d's new Boolean modeling extension allows you to perform union, subtraction, and intersection operations on objects. Vision 3d is a surface modeler, so the program performs these functions by calculating the interaction of the object surfaces. For example, union melds one object with another and removes their intersecting surfaces, while subtraction produces a gouge on one object from the intersecting surfaces of the other.

To perform Boolean operations you first move the objects into intersecting positions in the three-dimensional scene and then activate the Boolean modeler—a dialog box with a pair of scrolling lists—where you must find and select the objects you want to modify. The Boolean dialog



box lists every object in the current scene, but when you select an object, a wire-frame thumbnail appears so that you can make a more-positive identification. Choose a Boolean function, and click on OK, and the modified object appears in the 3-D space.

Boolean capability is a great addition to Vision 3d, but unfortunately, the implementation isn't the best. Scrolling through lists to find the correct objects is cumbersome, and it can be confusing when the 3-D space contains several items identically named "cylinder" or "sphere." It would be easier on the user if the objects selected in the 3-D scene appeared automatically in the Boolean modeler, as they do in the 3d Sculpter. Furthermore, an implementation similar to the 3d Sculpter's would allow you to move around the object, see the effects of the Boolean operation, and make necessary adjustments before returning the object to the 3-D scene. As it stands, if you need to alter object positioning, you must undo the Boolean immediately upon returning to the 3-D scene. If you change viewpoints to assess the object's geometry, you can no longer undo the Boolean—you must start over.

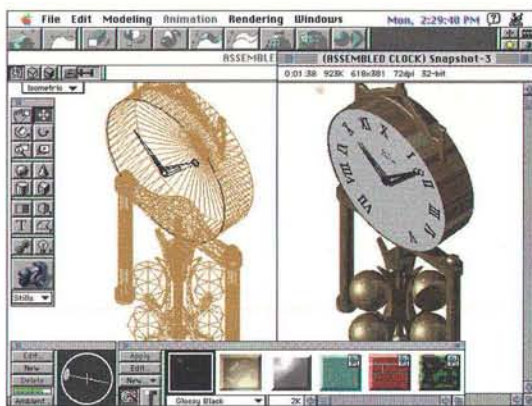
True, the majority of Vision 3d's modeling extensions behave similarly; the program overall could use a few more levels of Undo. But modelers such as Lathe, Extrude, Skin, and Sweep perform object-construction operations that are generally easier to judge at first glance. On the other hand, Booleans are often object-editing operations, which tend to require more fine-tuning. All that said, I should in fairness note that Vision 3d's Boolean functions, like all its modeling extensions, work just fine.

### Visionary Images

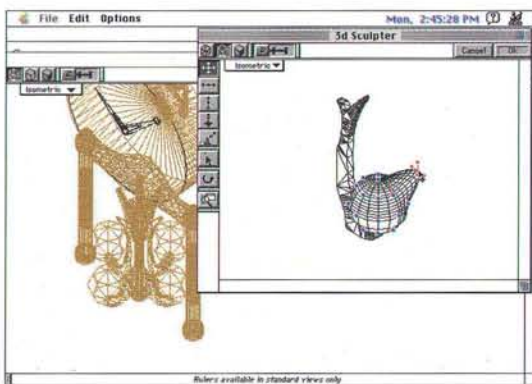
Even when it was not as competent a modeler as it is today, Vision 3d was always an excellent rendering program. In addition to such standard renderers as Gouraud, Phong, and ray tracing, Vision 3d offers three unusual imaging options—RayPainting, Phong with Shadows, and RenderScript.

The RayPainting feature works like ray tracing, but rather than producing photo-realistic images, it emulates natural-media effects such as dry-brush and watercolor. In addition, RayPainting comes with two preset choices that reproduce the painting techniques of Vincent van Gogh and Georges Seurat.

New to version 4.0 is Phong with Shadows, a separate renderer that offers all the capabilities of Vision's regular Phong engine and adds the ability to create shadows. Also new is RenderScript, a



**Practical Vision** Vision 3d presents a straightforward environment that is simple to learn and use. Modeling tools, surface textures, lighting, and object shapes are all within easy reach.



**Object Editing** The 3d Sculpter extension lets you edit object surfaces by pushing and pulling on their vertices.

Phong-based renderer that produces images in the EPS (encapsulated PostScript) file format. RenderScript can produce such photo-realistic effects as surface mapping and glowing surfaces, and since the output file is in PostScript, its images can be scaled to any size.

Vision 3d comes with dozens of surface and procedural textures to give objects the look of materials such as stone, wood, and glass. Surface textures are image maps applied to the outside of an object, while procedural textures are mathematical descriptions of texture materials that are applied to the entire object. Vision 3d provides excellent controls for customizing texture attributes, such as diffusion, specular, transparency, and bump mapping.

Sadly, the Goodies CD that used to ship with Vision 3d is gone. It was filled with additional sample textures and shapes you could use right away. Vision 3d now comes with a locked CD containing complete shape and texture libraries; to unlock the libraries, you call Strata and get the key over the phone (you will need a credit card). But whereas the samples in the Goodies disc whetted the appetite, the library CD suppresses

desire. Its browser provides such tiny thumbnails, you can barely see what you're buying.

Vision 3d 4.0 offers a competent, if somewhat limited, animation environment that lets you move objects along spline paths and animate textures to create surface transformations. In addition, the program comes with animation extensions that produce bouncing effects, convert 2-D lines to animation paths, and keep cameras pointing at moving objects.

In practice, the animation tools look and feel much like the ones in Studio Pro, but they lack the power, capacity, and flexibility of Vision 3d's high-end relative. Nowhere is that more evident than in Vision 3d's truncated animation palette, which is capable of holding only one object or group at a time. Although Vision 3d is more than adequate for creating simple motion effects such as flying logos, it is not equipped to tackle complex animations.

### Visionary Docs

For the most part, 3-D programs are complex constructions that demand time and effort to learn and master. Packed with tools and features, Vision 3d is no exception. However, the program's excellent documentation makes the learning process relatively painless. Don't be put off by the two hefty manuals—one for modeling, the other for rendering and animation. With tutorials interspersing fairly comprehensive reference material, these manuals are easy to read, informative, and generally well organized.

If you just can't wait to get going, a separate tutorial volume provides a brief but thorough introduction to all facets of the program. Vision 3d runs on both 680X0 and Power Macintoshes and requires a minimum of 8MB of RAM. (I recommend a Power Mac with as much RAM as you can afford.)

### The Last Word

With years of fine-tuning behind it, Strata's Vision 3d has matured into a wonderful modeling and rendering package. As long as your animation requirements are modest, Vision 3d is suitable for professional use in applications ranging from graphic arts to industrial design.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ



# HP LaserJet 5MP

## Personal Printer

**PROS:** Excellent gray-scale printing; 600-dpi resolution; takes less than 15 minutes to install on both Macintosh and Windows; can print large files with the standard 3MB of RAM. **CONS:** Prints only 6 pages per minute. **COMPANY:** Hewlett-Packard (800/752-0900). **LIST PRICE:** \$1299.



FOR JUST \$1299, THE HEWLETT-PACKARD LaserJet 5MP laser printer meets the high demands of small businesses and home offices with robust features such as 600-dpi resolution, support for Adobe PostScript Level 2, and automatic-input switching between DOS/Windows machines and Macintosh networks—features that have become standard in this class of printer since the introduction of the Apple LaserWriter Select 360.

Additionally, the 5MP includes Adobe Memory Booster, software that makes better use of the printer's 3MB of available RAM, and an infrared (IrDA) port for the growing base of compatible portable and hand-held computers. Although the 5MP doesn't have built-in EtherTalk or built-in fax, both are available as options.

### Six Pages per Minute

The printer's major drawback is that it prints only 6 pages per minute—an improvement over the LaserJet 4MP's 4 ppm, but slow when compared with the Select 360's 10 ppm.

For most tasks in Macworld Lab's standard test suite, including business documents with a variety of fonts and formats, we found that printing on the 5MP took approximately 40 percent more time than on the Select 360. For instance, when printing a 20-page Courier document from Word 6.0.1 at 600 dpi, the Select 360 took 139 seconds, while the LaserJet 5MP took 221 seconds—a difference of 82 seconds. Still, except for serious procrastinators, the slower speed

doesn't always mean much in terms of lost time. People who use background printing will find the delay insignificant.

### Quality Worth the Wait

And the wait will give you time to think about the excellent quality of each page. Hewlett-Packard uses Resolution Enhancement Technology to provide crisp text and line graphics, even with light weights and very fine lines. The printer is capable of 120 shades of gray, providing close to newspaper-quality gray scales. While the photos I printed were not fit for annual reports, they are more than adequate for paper presentations and internal company reports. Illustrations look great: lines and tints stand out well—even without using one of the higher toner-density options that Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet Utility provides.



ROBERT FERRY

The 5MP performed admirably with large images as well. In just 3MB of RAM, I was able to send a 288-dpi, 7-by-10-inch Photoshop file to the 5MP without an error. The 5MP's PostScript SIMM includes Adobe's Memory Booster technology, letting the printer compress resources such as fonts in the available memory. The 5MP has two additional standard 72-pin, 32-bit SIMM slots that accept up to 16MB each (for a total of 35MB). With less than 7MB of memory, the LaserJet 5MP rasterizes a page in strips to conserve memory; above 7MB each page must fit into memory—a potential problem with extremely large and complex files.

### Setup with Ease

Installing the 5MP is incredibly easy. I was up and running on both a Power Mac 7100 and a Pentium 90 with Windows in under 15 minutes—total. Connections, both parallel and LocalTalk, are hidden by a plastic side panel. Like other Canon-based printers, the 5MP uses an all-in-one microfine toner cartridge that includes the photosensitive drum.

The 5MP includes Mac and Windows software, as well as QuickDraw GX drivers. A utility lets you manage fonts; print density; printer name and password; and EconoMode, which uses half as much toner per print. You can set resolution (300 or 600 dpi), Resolution Enhancement level, and printer-tray priority from the utility or the Print dialog box.

The LaserJet 5MP's two paper trays handle a variety of media and sizes. The first tray is a foldout multipurpose tray for letterhead, envelopes, labels, card stock, or transparencies. Paper sizes can range from 3 by 5 inches to legal size. A second paper tray, which slides under the printer as a drawer, holds up to 250 sheets of plain laser paper from standard letter size to A4 size to legal. A foldout output tray on the rear of the printer straightens the paper path so that paper doesn't curl. And there's a second output tray on top. When you print from the paper drawer to the top output tray, the paper path curls tightly around two rollers, which limits the range of paper you can use (16 pounds to 22 pounds).

I'd like to see future printers offer built-in PostScript fax and hard drive support for fonts. HP provides optional Ethernet and EtherTalk compatibility through its JetDirect EX printer server for \$399 and optional fax capabilities with its PrinterPal Group 3 fax for \$239.

### The Last Word

The LaserJet 5MP exceeds the quality and versatility that most home-office and small-business users actually need. Granted, the 5MP is not as fast as its chief competitor, the Select 360, but for nearly identical features the 5MP costs about \$200 less on the street. Price-sensitive people will be very happy with the LaserJet 5MP.—TIM WARNER



## How Fast Is the HP LaserJet 5MP?

Times are in seconds.  
Shorter bars are better.

	Multiple Fonts Print speed for a 7-page Microsoft Word 6.0.1 file with a variety of fonts, sizes, and styles.	Single Font Print speed for a 20- page Word 6.0.1 doc- ument with Courier text in plain, bold, and italic.	MacDraw Pro Print speed for a complex drawing with special effects, simple objects, and text.	FreeHand 4.0 Print speed for a graphic with PostScript effects, nonlinear blends, and Bézier curves.	PageMaker 5.0 Print speed for a 4-page newsletter with several fonts, plus PICT and TIFF images.	TrueType Print speed for a 1-page Word 6.0.1 document containing 4 TrueType fonts.
Apple LaserWriter Select 360	76	139	89	93	93	54
HP LaserJet 5MP	179	221	113	135	122	69



# Zip Drive

## Storage

**PROS:** Near hard-drive speed; reliable performance; beautiful packaging; easy setup.

**CONS:** Limited SCSI ID setup options; no on/off switch; not compatible with existing removable drives. **COMPANY:** Iomega (801/778-1000). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$199.95; 100MB cartridge \$19.95.



**F**EW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS have generated as much anticipation from users as the one for the Iomega Zip drive. Imagine a 1-pound external drive, offering near hard-drive speeds, with a street price of about \$200. Now imagine that it uses floppy-disk-size media, with 100MB capacity, that cost less than \$20 per disk. (Both prices put this product at a much lower price per megabyte than a typical SyQuest drive.) It seems almost like a dream come true—and, with Iomega's new Zip drive, this is a dream that's largely realized.

The drive itself is dark blue, with an attractive, high-tech look. A plastic window at the top lets you see the cartridge inside, and there are decorative ridges toward the rear of the drive, on both top and bottom. You'll find nicely designed indentations in the right side for the power-supply cord, and at the front for easy cartridge insertion. Rubber feet on the bottom of the drive add stability in horizontal orientation; additional feet on the right-hand side allow for somewhat shaky vertical operation. The entire mechanism weighs about 1 pound and is 1½ inches high, a little over 5 inches wide, and a bit over 7 inches long. With the drive, Iomega supplies a 100MB cartridge called Zip Tools, containing all the bundled software.

A paper manual provides very basic, but clearly illustrated instructions (an electronic manual, included on the Zip Tools cartridge, gives more details). The SCSI version of the Zip drive can be installed on either a Macintosh or a PC; floppy-based installer disks and instructions are provided for both of those platforms. Once you use the Zip Tools cartridge on one platform, though, it no longer works with the other platform. This means that if you want to install the PC software after you've used the Macintosh software, you have to buy another copy of the Zip Tools cartridge (at \$39.95 from Iomega).

The rear of the drive has two 25-pin SCSI jacks (as opposed to the 50-pin jacks you find on most other hard drives and removable devices), a terminator switch, and a SCSI ID switch (which lets you select ID 5 or ID 6). The lack of the full set of SCSI ID numbers is a minor problem; users with a complicated SCSI chain may be forced to switch ID numbers around to add a Zip drive. There's no on/off switch; the mechanism reverts to sleep or idle mode, however, after 15 minutes of nonuse.

In addition to Iomega's own disk-mounting and -formatting software, Zip Tools also contains a no-frills backup utility, Personal Backup, from Highwire, which is capable of doing simple, scheduled backups; demonstration versions of DiskDup Pro and Virtual Disk (which is my favorite disk-cataloging utility) from Continuum Software; and two demos of games, Bungie Software's *Marathon* and *Pathways*.

The disks look much like regular floppy disks with a weight problem. Each disk is about twice as thick as a regular floppy but offers much greater performance and capacity. Although I didn't do formal benchmarks, I was easily able to get file-transfer rates of from 1000K to 1200K per second (with the Zip drive attached to a PowerBook 540c), which is better performance than most small hard drives offer. Access times are slower than those of a regular hard drive, so the Zip cartridge takes somewhat longer to copy lots of small files (but the difference isn't dramatic). You can initialize your cartridges with the Zip Tools program, or with the Erase command in the Finder, in less than 10 seconds. Formatting a cartridge (with full verification of the disk media) takes about 10 minutes. Formatted capacity of the 100MB cartridge is about 94MB.

As with other removable drives, Iomega uses a system extension to allow cartridges to mount on your Macintosh's



**Zippping through Formatting Options** You can initialize a Zip cartridge with the Finder's Erase Disk command, or you can do a full surface format with this program.

desktop after start-up. For easy portability and installation on other Macintosh systems, Iomega supplies a Guest application that loads the Zip device driver into RAM and lets you mount disks without having to install any drives, control panels, or extensions in anyone else's System Folder. When you insert a cartridge, it appears on a Mac's desktop in less than five seconds.

The Zip drive is an absolute joy to use. Its performance is as flawless as one can desire. The mechanism is nearly silent in operation, except for a slight clicking noise when you insert or dismount cartridges. The cartridges themselves seem robust, and they withstood days of continuous use for file transfers, backups, and reformatting without suffering any ill effects. The media gets a lifetime warranty from Iomega. (The only problem I've heard about was a buggy set of Zip Tools cartridges in the initial shipments of the drive, but these were replaced early on by the company.)

## The Last Word

Iomega's Zip drive combines speedy performance, convenience, and economy in an attractive package. There's little to criticize and much to praise in this product. Early reports are that many dealers are back-ordered because the demand has been so great. But before you buy, consider whether an existing removable format, such as Bernoulli, optical, or SyQuest, would provide better compatibility if you need to send cartridges to a service bureau or exchange them with other users. Still—and despite the fact that it's a new format—if Iomega can get the media price down, it may have found a replacement for the floppy drive. This is one product I'd buy myself, and that's a lot for an old, jaded reviewer to admit.

—GENE STEINBERG



TOM GIBSON



# xRes 1.11

## Image Editor

**PROS:** Faster than Photoshop; numerical filters; multiple undos; can control the number of brushstrokes to undo; good CMYK and masking functions; requires less RAM than Live Picture.

**CONS:** Slower than Live Picture; can't perform operations in background; no image previews inside Open dialog box; can't undo cropping or deletions; bewildering text tool; interface irregularities. **COMPANY:** Fauve Software (415/543-7178). **LIST PRICE:** \$799.



FAUVE SOFTWARE'S XRES is a cross between HSC Software's Live Picture and Adobe Photoshop—but slightly less expensive and less reliable. Like Live Picture, xRes speeds up image editing by applying edits and effects to just the visible portion of the composition. When you complete the project, you can render the final composition to a separate image. Like Photoshop, xRes lets you paint and edit the contents of layers directly (as opposed to having to create additional cloning and effects layers, à la Live Picture). And, like Fractal Design Painter, xRes has natural-media brushes and paper textures.

### Resolution Technology

Both xRes and Live Picture are designed for creating large compositions full of high-resolution images. You start out by converting an image to a proprietary format—LRG in xRes, IVUE for Live Picture—that stores an image several times, in progressively smaller resolutions. (You don't have to convert an xRes image to the LRG format, but the program's performance suffers if you don't.) As you edit, the software grabs chunks of the image and uses them as full-screen proxies to display the results. The programs store edits in a separate composition file—XRS for xRes, FITS for Live Picture—thus preventing permanent damage to the original image. Finally, after you've edited the composition, you can render it out to a separate image file.

But beyond these similarities, xRes and Live Picture go their separate ways. For example, Live Picture's brushstrokes are independent mathematical objects, with no inherent resolution. By contrast, when you paint or clone in xRes, the brushstroke has the same resolution as the image on which you paint. The brush-

stroke even adopts the resolution of the base image on a new layer. This makes cloning in xRes more flexible, but makes rendering the final image less flexible.

Both xRes and Live Picture are faster than Photoshop at opening optimized files and applying brushstrokes. But Live Picture outpaces xRes in other common operations. For example, on my Power Mac 7100/66 with a 21-inch monitor, a typical transformation took 5 to 10 seconds in xRes versus less than a second in Live Picture. (I used a 52MB file, but file size has almost no bearing on performance.) xRes applies filters more slowly, but it offers precise numerical options, while Live Picture limits you to vague brush-on effects. Zooming and scrolling are nearly instantaneous in both programs. However, Live Picture redraws the new screen pixels automatically; in xRes you manually initiate the redraw, which can take as long as 30 seconds, during which time you can't switch apps.

### Good Ideas Gone South

To its credit, xRes supports more file formats than Live Picture. But while it can open PICT files, for example, xRes is incapable of decoding QuickTime JPEG compression, nor can it preview images inside the Open dialog box. The program also opens Photo CD files but doesn't dim the option for 496-by-644-pixel Pro Photo CD resolution when perusing a list

of standard Photo CD scans. If you try to open a regular Photo CD image at Pro resolution, xRes delivers a series of empty alert boxes. You can plod through these invisible error messages by pressing the return key 10 or 20 times, but your reward is a 72MB window full of black.

A theoretical advantage xRes has over Live Picture is multiple undos. On the plus side, xRes can undo up to ten operations per layer, and you can change the number of undos without quitting the program. You have complete control over undo intervals, so you can make a series of brushstrokes equal to one undoable operation. There's also an undo eraser for making partial reversions. But you cannot countermand the movement or transformation of a layer, the cropping of a composition, or the deletion of an image. To make matters more confusing, the Undo command never lists the operation it's prepared to rescind. And, guess what—there's no Revert command.

Version 1.11's text tool lets you enter text into a dialog box much like the one in Photoshop. But the dialog box presents you with conflicting signals. For example, when the dialog box first opens, the contents of one option box are highlighted, while an insertion marker blinks in another. Characters entered from the keyboard appear in the latter option box, even though the former continues to be highlighted. Meanwhile, you have no control over leading or letterspacing, and the program doesn't automatically kern. However, xRes does redraw text at a higher resolution after you enlarge it.

### The Last Word

xRes includes a wealth of prepress-quality CMYK-conversion controls. (Note, however, that as with Live Picture, you can't print from the program.) Its solid masking functions and brush modifiers go beyond what you find in Photoshop. It includes a host of useful filters, though the previewing functions need fleshing out. It supports Photoshop-compatible scanner-acquire modules, it supplies lots of customizable (though quirky) gradient options, and it runs in only 16MB of RAM, all advantages over Live Picture.

But sadly, the program's oddities are enough to give the most patient user pause. Cursors don't always correspond to the current action and can even carry over into other programs. You can't simply drag a selection to move it; you have to first float it onto its own layer. When transforming a layer, you have to position a tiny cross on the cursor exactly over a corner handle or xRes ignores you. The image window lacks a zoom box, so you can't snap the window to the visible image size. You can't delete a layer by simply pressing the delete key; you have to choose a command and endure an alert message. If fate deals you an 8-bit monitor for a day or two, you'll find that xRes can neither dither nor optimize the color lookup table. For a program geared specifically toward imaging professionals, xRes is unacceptably slipshod, despite its potential.—DEKE MCCLELLAND



**Text Trouble** The Text Tool dialog box initially highlights the Size option box, even though the main text-entry box is active. If you select a Style check box, xRes mysteriously activates the Size option box.

of standard Photo CD scans. If you try to open a regular Photo CD image at Pro resolution, xRes delivers a series of empty alert boxes. You can plod through these invisible error messages by pressing the return key 10 or 20 times, but your reward is a 72MB window full of black.

A theoretical advantage xRes has over Live Picture is multiple undos. On the plus side, xRes can undo up to ten oper-



# Pictura 310

## Color Printer

**PROS:** Inexpensive. **CONS:** Mediocre color-matching scheme. **COMPANY:** Fargo Electronics (612/941-9470). **LIST PRICE:** \$4995; optional Adobe PostScript Level 2 Software Package \$795.



**A**T A STREET PRICE OF AROUND \$4000, the Fargo Pictura 310 is the most affordable tabloid-size dye-sublimation printer available today. Priced well below its competitors, the Pictura supports both thermal-wax printing and photo-quality dye-sub output. Despite minor problems and a dearth of color-matching abilities, this printer may win cost-conscious customers away from its much more expensive competitors.

Like the Radius ProofPositive and the 3M Rainbow, the Pictura 310 supports full-bleed tabloid-size printing and prints up to 12-by-18-inch documents. It also supports a wide range of paper sizes, as well as other print media like transparency film and T-shirt transfers.

### CPU-Based Printing

The Pictura 310 uses a parallel interface, instead of the SCSI connections of the ProofPositive and 3M Rainbow, and it uses the host CPU for rasterization. Therefore, the faster your Mac, the faster the rasterizing. Background printing taxes your computer by using CPU cycles, RAM, and hard disk space, however. The minimum system requirements are 8MB of RAM and 20MB of hard disk space; Fargo recommends 32MB of RAM and a hard drive with 150MB available.

There are two drivers available for the Pictura: the QuickDraw-based RasterSoft driver, which comes with the printer, and the PostScript-based CPSI (Configurable

PostScript Interpreter) driver, a \$795 software option developed by Adobe for Fargo that adds genuine PostScript Level 2 capability to the printer—a necessity for users of Adobe Illustrator, Macromedia FreeHand, and QuarkXPress. CPSI also allows users to share the Pictura 310 on a network. Neither driver is Power Mac native.

Fargo should consider adding an Adobe Photoshop export module. Based on my experience with other printers, a Photoshop export driver offers at least a twofold speed increase over the regular PostScript driver.

The Pictura 310 could achieve neither the promised 2 minutes per page for thermal wax nor 10 minutes per page in dye-sublimation mode. Expect to wait at least 5 minutes per page for a thermal-wax print and more than 15 minutes per page for a dye-sublimation printout of decent size and complexity.

### Acceptable Print Quality

Like most of its competitors, the Pictura 310 generates nice continuous-tone photo-realistic quality in dye-sublimation mode. The printouts showed a slight shift in color and were more saturated than I would like. The thermal-wax printouts, while not as crisp as the output from some other low-end thermal-wax printers, were truer to the original images' colors than the dye-sublimation printouts were. The quality of text output was mediocre compared with that of the ProofPositive and the 3M Rainbow. While the QuickDraw driver supports antialiasing options for text, the CPSI driver doesn't.

### Best of Both Worlds?

Having both dye-sublimation and thermal-wax technology in one printer is useful. For preliminary designs, you can print in thermal mode, switching to dye sublimation for final prints, and thus save a lot of money in consumables.

To switch between thermal-wax and dye-sublimation modes, you need to

change the ribbon type and the paper (the Pictura uses different ribbons for different modes), and then select the correct settings in the driver's page-setup dialog box—a process that could be simplified. For users who constantly switch between dye sub and thermal wax, the \$249.95 optional paper tray is worth considering.

I also noticed that tiny specks of ink had chipped off of the first few prints. This problem usually happens after switching from one ribbon type to another, but after several prints in the new mode, the problem disappears.



RICHARD RETHMEYER

### Poor Color Matching

Advertised as a printer for proofs, comps, and prepress work, the Pictura 310 will have to overcome a big obstacle—color matching—to compete with the ProofPositive or the 3M Rainbow, both of which come with excellent color-matching software. The Pictura 310, on the other hand, has a couple of proprietary color-management schemes and supports basic Apple ColorSync, but nothing proved effective. I had no luck at all getting the dye-sublimation output to match a commercially produced MatchPrint. Also, I had problems color-matching thermal printouts to dye-sub prints. This makes it impractical to correct color in thermal mode before printing the final in dye-sublimation mode. According to Fargo, Agfa and Kodak are working on aftermarket profiles that should be available at a reasonable cost by the time you read this. Still, Fargo should bundle at least one of the profiles with the printer.

I encountered a couple of glitches while using the Pictura. For example, although the printer was running, I ran into occasional printer-not-ready messages (usually fixed with a printer restart).

### The Last Word

As of now, if you can live with its shortcomings, the Fargo Pictura 310—coupled with the CPSI driver from Adobe—represents a good value in a tabloid-size dye-sub/thermal-wax printer. To take full advantage of it, you should invest in a color-management package.

—MARK HURLOW



## How Fast Is the Pictura 310?

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

#### PageMaker 5.0

Print speed for a 4-page PageMaker document with several fonts, color PICT and EPS images, and a gray-scale TIFF image.

#### Illustrator 5.5

Print speed for an Illustrator graphic including PostScript effects, such as nonlinear blends.

#### Photoshop 3.0

Print speed for a 28MB CMYK Photoshop image.

#### Photoshop 3.0

Print speed for the same 28MB Photoshop image using the QuickDraw driver (Pictura) and Photoshop export module (ProofPositive).

Fargo Pictura 310	1613	1031	2366	959
Radius ProofPositive	1855	683	3032	577

#### BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested the printers using a Macintosh Centris 650 with 40MB of RAM and an external 1GB hard drive. We used the CPSI (Configurable PostScript Interpreter) driver for all tests except one Photoshop test, as noted.



# Symantec C++ 8.0

## C++ Compiler for Power Macintosh

**PROS:** Great class browser; very nice editor; Visual Architect speeds interface design; project manager eases development bookkeeping.  
**CONS:** Minor glitches; some support gripes; demands lots of resources. **COMPANY:** Symantec (503/334-6054). **LIST PRICE:** \$499.



SYMANTEC'S THINK C AND Think Pascal are the most popular Mac compilers of all time. At the time the Power Mac was being designed, Think C and the Think Class Libraries were probably the modern environment most used for small and medium-size development projects, with Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) being reserved for bigger, large-team commercial projects.

Therefore, it was a major disappointment for thousands of programmers that Symantec took so long to get a native Power Mac version of its C++ development system out the door. But the whole native Power Mac development system is here now, after almost two years of Symantec's efforts with TRex, Crossbow, and safari hats.

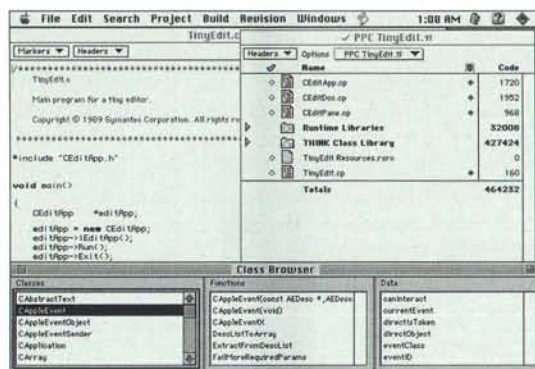
### Everything and More

Symantec C++ 8.0 (SC++ 8.0) is a complete professional development environment with native, optimizing PowerPC compilers for C++ and ANSI C. This new version includes a project manager that's better suited to large-scale program development than is the already quite competent project manager in earlier Symantec and Think packages. Since the project manager supports AppleScript and nested projects, it's possible to design all sorts of automated project-management routines and have the project manager build 680X0 or Power Mac applications. The SC++ 8.0 editor supports multiple fonts, colors, and styles, as well as automatic formatting, scripting, and split panes. I think it's as good as or better than any stand-alone programmer's editor on the market.

Visual Architect is not, as the name suggests, a visual programming tool like ProGraph, but it is a valuable tool for quickly developing attractive interface elements, and it's a unique feature of the Symantec environment. This version of the class browser has clearly been influ-

enced (in terms of features) by the ongoing example of ACI US's brilliant Object Master (see "Go Ahead, Browse"). The original Think Class Library, a traditional favorite, has been updated for 680X0 and Power Mac support. The Symantec debugger goes far beyond those offered in the Metrowerks or MPW Power Mac compilers, with very nice multiwindow displays (including stack view and data view). Professionals will probably still prefer Jasik Designs' The Debugger, but Symantec's is certainly an impressive "free" debugger.

Symantec, belatedly recognizing some responsibility to rescue stranded Think Pascal users, has announced an agreement with Language Systems to make LS Pascal an add-in. In fact, the development environment has been designed to accommodate any kind of



**Go Ahead, Browse** The highly evolved class browser in Symantec C++ 8.0, used with the integrated Think Reference, makes this colossal complex product accessible even to beginning programmers.

third-party compiler, so the millions of lines of FORTRAN code that still constitute much science and engineering software may find their way to the Power Mac through this Symantec backdoor.

### Fat City

Of course, the product as delivered on CD-ROM will produce, in old Think product hands or 6.0 buffs, a shock like that of meeting an old college pal who has gained 120 pounds since you last saw him. SC++ 8.0 and its related files take about 250MB on the CD, although you have a choice of Power Macintosh installations that need about 40MB of hard disk space (the rest of the CD contains alternative installations, goodies, third-party files, the 680X0 development systems, and documentation).

Hard disk space isn't the size problem, however. Symantec claims that you

can do Power Mac development on a Power Mac with a mere 16MB of RAM. This claim needs to be modified. You can use SC++ 8.0 with 16MB of RAM for most real programs only if you use virtual memory, which slows building and compiling to a crawl. From a little statistics program (80K of source code, originally written in Think C 6.0), SC++ 8.0 can generate a compiled application in 9 seconds on a 7100/66 with 24MB of RAM (virtual memory off); the comparative time on a 6100/60 with 16MB of RAM (virtual memory on) is 7 minutes! Symantec is working on this problem, but if you're serious about using this product on big projects, you may as well order more RAM.

You can optimize the compiled code for speed or for minimal application size, but not both. Compiled code quality is very good—I produced smaller and faster Power Mac apps from my source test suite with SC++ 8.0 than with Metrowerks CodeWarrior 5.0, although a new version of CodeWarrior should be available for further comparison in summer 1995.

### Facing Off

Most potential Power Mac programmers will have to make the basic choice: Metrowerks CodeWarrior 5.0 or Symantec C++ 8.0? CodeWarrior has the advantages of simplicity, compactness, and a reputation for excellent support. Symantec's product is a more polished development environment and has the advantage with its editor, class browser, and compiled code.

Its support reputation, however, is something the company is currently working to overcome. But if you have been using Symantec products all along, SC++ 8.0 can make you a first-rate Power Mac developer with only trivial installation effort, which is likely to tip your decision balance to Symantec.

Although you cannot simply set a Symantec switch and recompile for Windows, the company does offer a highly compatible compiler environment for C++ programmers who are on the other side of the fence. This product was designed from the ground up to ease cross-platform development.

### The Last Word

It took a while, but Symantec did lots of good work on SC++ 8.0 during its long incubation. It offers a feature-rich, friendly environment and laudable compiled code quality.—CHARLES SEITER



# Fujitsu ScanPartner Jr.

## Desktop Scanner

**PROS:** Compact; one-button operation; built-in ten-sheet feeder; bundled with good OCR software. **CONS:** Can't handle rigid originals or documents wider than 8½ inches; OCR software saves only in black and white. **COMPANY:** Fujitsu Computer Products of America (408/432-6333). **LIST PRICE:** \$499.



FUJITSU'S BUNDLE OF THE SCANPARTNER Jr. scanner and Xerox's TextBridge 2.0.4 makes converting hard-copy documents to editable text about as easy as making toast. For less than you'd pay to outfit a flatbed scanner with a sheet feeder and OCR software, you get the one-button convenience of a toaster in a device about the size of a loaf of bread. It's perfect for any office that's rife with letters, contracts, articles, or other hard-copy documents that need to be captured for editing, annotation, or layout.

Just drop up to ten letters, magazine pages, hard-copy faxes, or other documents into this compact page-grabber's feeder, and click on the Go button. The sheets slide smoothly through at 20- to 40-second intervals while the TextBridge software translates each page into WriteNow, WordPerfect, MacWrite, Microsoft Word Rich Text Format, or one of a clutch of MS-DOS word processor formats. For two-sided documents, just scan the odd-numbered pages first, then flip the stack and run the even-numbered pages through. TextBridge retains the correct order. (Note: while the ScanPartner Jr. can capture at 300 dpi in 256 gray tones, TextBridge saves its TIFF or PICT files in only black and white.)

The ScanPartner Jr. can't handle books and thick or inflexible sheets (which can't feed through the thin slot and make the required 90-degree turn), or anything wider than 8½ inches or much narrower than the 4-by-6-inch sheets recommended for use with the automatic document feeder. In my tests, thin, odd-size, wrinkled, or otherwise troublesome documents fed through manually, albeit with some difficulty. Pages torn from *Macworld*, for example, often slipped and skewed.

The ScanPartner Jr. fits anywhere you can find 12 by 4 inches of free space, and at 3½ pounds (plus about a pound for the power brick) it's small enough for portable use. TextBridge calls for 8MB of RAM, but it'll run with 4MB of real mem-

ory and another 4MB of virtual memory—with a performance penalty.

Don't be fooled by TextBridge's minimalist dialog box, which shrinks down to include only four decisions: File or Scanner input; Text or Image output, or both; and whether you want to use pop-up Preview and Verifier windows. This is a laudably accurate and powerful OCR program. (For a comprehensive review of TextBridge, see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, September 1994.)

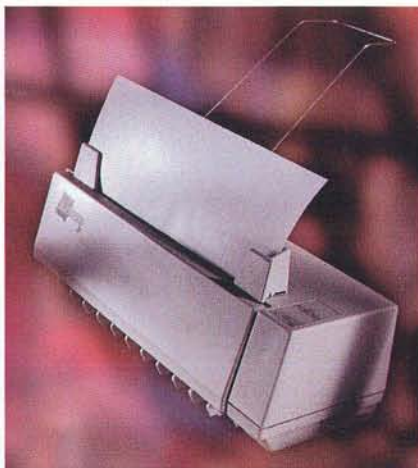
You can set TextBridge to work with either portrait- or landscape-oriented documents, or you can have it auto-sense orientation, which takes a little longer. The software is smart enough to handle pages with, say, text in portrait orientation and landscape-orientated charts.

TextBridge's accuracy depends highly on the quality of the originals. In my tests, using a 30-page mixed bag of submissions for a newsletter, laser-printed, 300-dpi pages with 12-point type yielded only three or four recognition errors per page. TextBridge also did a fine job on some typewritten pages (eight to ten errors per 1000-character page); the only test that caused it to choke was a hard-copy fax of a 9-pin dot matrix original. It recognized so few characters that retyping the document would have been faster.

## The Last Word

If you have a manila folder full of hard copy, but what you want is a Mac folder full of text files, the ScanPartner Jr. plus TextBridge offers an economical and fuss-free solution. Its focus on doing one job well means you don't get all the flexibility and capabilities of a flatbed scanner, but for small businesses, law offices, and individuals who work more with text than pictures, this bundle is a really good deal.

—DAVID D. BUSCH



# FileWave 2.1.2

## Software-Distribution Tool

**PROS:** Remote updates occur during idle time; automatic file-transfer recovery; site-managed copy protection. **CONS:** No file-set creation tools. **COMPANY:** Wave Research (510/704-3900). **LIST PRICE:** \$895.



BECKMAN'S LAW STATES THAT TIME spent maintaining software on a LAN increases as the square of the number of users. That's because more users mean a wider variety of software packages that need to be updated at increasingly frequent intervals. FileWave automates this process, letting you maintain a central repository of files and distribute them—and any future updates—unobtrusively to network users.

FileWave consists of three components: a program that runs on a server Mac and creates a central repository of files, an administration tool that runs on the administrator Mac, and a user extension for each target user's Mac.

FileWave is a complex product, but its drag-and-drop Finder interface mitigates its complexity somewhat. You carry out all tasks directly from the administrator Mac's desktop, starting with mounting the repository server as a shared volume just as you would any AppleShare volume.

Once mounted, FileWave's repository volume looks like any other shared volume, but it's actually a temporary partition of the server Mac's hard disk. It contains the files you want to distribute and two folders named Files and Users.

Distributing files with FileWave is a four-step process. First, you create subfolders (called file sets in the Files folder and user groups in the Users folder) that contain the applications you want to distribute and that represent the users to whom you're distributing.

Second, you tell FileWave where on each user's machine to store individual files in a file set. You do this by dragging the files to special target folders. FileWave limits you to two general target locations: the user's System Folder (and its subfolders), and a temporary disk partition created by FileWave on each user's machine.

Third, you drag and drop the entire file set to destination user groups. And fourth, you select the Update Model item from FileWave's menu in the Finder.

*continues*



Tiny had the hard part.  
Scanning it was easy.



#### AMAZING TRICKS



What some of us will do just to get noticed.  
An autobiographical essay by Kintoches Klein.

### Introducing HP ScanJet Scanners

They're simple to set up. Even simpler to operate. And with software that makes scanning more automatic, using HP ScanJet scanners has never been easier. The new HP ScanJet 3c now offers internal 30-bit color at 2400-dpi enhanced resolution (600-dpi optical), and also includes free Corel PHOTO-PAINT for PCs\*. The HP ScanJet 3p delivers 1200-dpi enhanced resolution (300-dpi optical). Both come with OCR software. For more information, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 9232.†



Grayscale - \$599



Color - \$1,179

The easiest thing  
you'll do all day.

\*For Macs, free Adobe Photoshop LE.™ Suggested U.S. list prices. †In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 9335. ©1995 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12526



**HEWLETT®  
PACKARD**



This kicks off the distribution process.

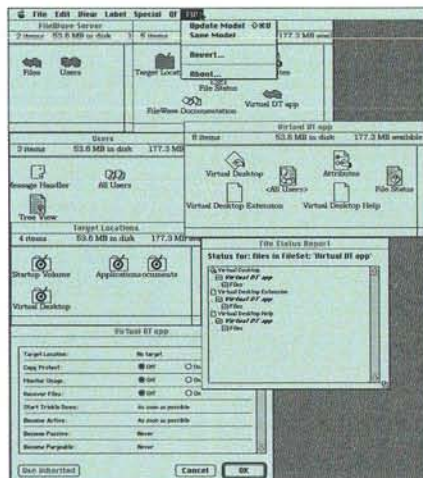
FileWave distributes files simultaneously to all users, moving data only when a user's machine is idle. This makes distribution completely transparent to users and puts no adverse load on the LAN. If a user shuts down in the middle of a transfer, FileWave picks up where it left off when the user restarts the Mac.

FileWave incorporates several features that add to its utility. You can specify copy protection for distributed files; this prevents users from copying or duplicating them. You can also tell FileWave to move replaced files to a recovery folder rather than delete them. To help monitor compliance with site licenses, you can view statistics on the number of concurrent users for a given package. You can track distribution and perform version control. And at any time you can have a user's application set rebuilt from the repository—a useful feature for recovering crashed machines.

Building the file sets proves to be FileWave's one major inconvenience. To distribute a package such as Microsoft Word, you must know where that application places all of its components. A tool that would compare volumes before and after performing a model installation and automatically build the distribution file set would be useful. The package includes a booklet outlining installation details for a handful of programs: it's an aid, but it's hardly comprehensive.

## The Last Word

Were it not for the familiarity of its Finder-based user interface, FileWave's complexity would be a hindrance. But once you understand what to do, you'll remember it—and save untold hours distributing files.—MEL BECKMAN



**Drag-and-Drop Action** FileWave's Finder-based interface lets you load the FileWave repository, register users and groups, initiate distribution, and generate reports, all from the administrator's Mac.

# CD-Q 2.0

## Photo CD Plug-in Utility

**PROS:** Robust, on-the-fly color correction and separation from Photo CD YCC format.

**CONS:** Small previews; poor documentation.

**COMPANY:** Human Software Company (408/741-5101). **LIST PRICE:** \$145.



**K**ODAK'S YCC FORMAT FOR PHOTO CD makes possible more than just digital photographs on a CD-ROM. It offers six levels of resolution (up to 4096 by 6144 pixels—enough to print a slide at 17 inches at a 175-line screen), plus excellent compression. And Photo CD processing is widely available to consumers. However, to use a YCC image file in printing or presentations, you must first convert it to a format that your applications can use.

CD-Q, an Adobe Photoshop plug-in, lets you set conversion and correction parameters, such as cropping or fine-tuning color separations, before opening your Photo CD files. It works with any image processor that supports Photoshop plug-ins.

From CD-Q's main screen you choose one of three color models to open your YCC file: gray scale, RGB, or CMYK. You also choose a scheme for making color corrections—RGB, Gradation, or for the less experienced user a variations-style Image Picker. Tools that crop, rotate, mirror, and sharpen, plus controls for setting image resolution and for varying the generation and intensity of a black plate, are also in the main screen. An online densitometer in CMYK and RGB modes lets you sample colors and adjust highlights, midtones, and shadows in the composite image.

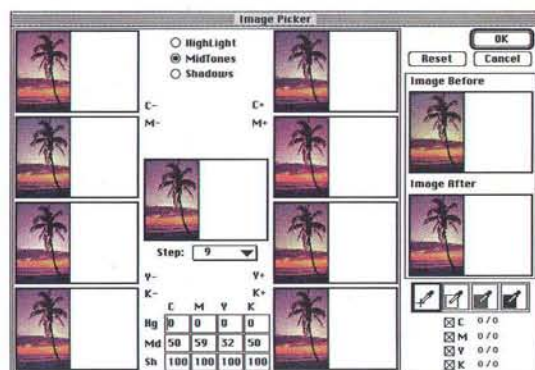
## Correcting Colors

If the ultimate destination of your images is on-screen display, you choose the RGB mode from CD-Q's main screen. In RGB mode, slider bars let you control the red, green, and blue channels individually, as well as overall saturation and brightness. The RGB mode also offers nine predefined monitor profiles for adjusting your display, although no monitor types or color temperatures are given for the settings. If some of the colors fall outside the gamut, a clipping alarm shows which pixels are affected. (It would be more con-

venient if the monitor and gamut-alarm controls were on the main screen.)

If your Photo CD images are destined for four-color printing, you enter the Gradation area from CD-Q's main screen. Here, instead of the sliders in RGB mode, you adjust graphed Bézier curves for the cyan, magenta, yellow, and black channels. Unfortunately, the graphs are smaller than the equivalents found in Photoshop, making them harder to use. (Pressing the shift key while selecting the Gradation mode brings up a version with before-and-after thumbnail images—a strange option, since you can preview your corrections in either version.)

CD-Q's simplest way of correcting CMYK colors is to use the Image Picker, which presents thumbnail previews that show how additions or subtractions to any of the CMYK channels compare



**Channel Surfing** Thumbnail selections in CD-Q's Image Picker let you preview alterations to each CMYK channel.

with the uncorrected image. You can also vary the colors in the HighLight, Mid-Tones, or Shadows ranges separately. It's more intuitive, but the Image Picker's small thumbnails limit its usefulness. You can save any setting in CD-Q to files from any of the various modes for later recall.

A vignette feature lets you make the edges of your pictures fuzzy. (You can also blend between a portion of your image and any solid color.) You choose from eight predefined vignette shapes or create new shapes with a spray-can tool. Although this capability is handy, its interface is confusing and it could use a greater variety of brush shapes.

## The Last Word

While Photoshop has equivalents of all these features, and implements them in a more straightforward manner, it does not access the YCC format as directly as does CD-Q. If you frequently use Photo CD for much of your image processing and don't mind an inelegant interface and perfunctory documentation, CD-Q can be a good addition to your image processing suite.—MATTHEW C. NIELSEN





With Select Phone, the fishin' is easy. Say you're a supplier, and you want to look up tackle shops. Key in "fishing" under business type, the area code or zip code for the area you're interested in, and – *gotcha* – there they are. So who do *you* want to find?

If you're fishing for new business, here's a fantastic place to cast. Select Phone, the extraordinary Phonebook on CD-ROM, gives you access to the white and yellow page directory listings of every city in the U.S. – *over 84 million residences and businesses*. That's a lot of bytes. And there's a lot of ways to haul in your catch: Search by name, street address, city, state, zip code, area code, phone number, even business heading or SIC code. Zero in on a particular listing. A long-lost friend. An obstetrician on Oak Street. Or cast your net a little wider. Tackle shops in Toledo. *Select Phone lets you search for anyone, anywhere, any way you want. You're in control.* Then, call the names you find, mail to them, or export them to your own word processor. It's like shooting fish in a barrel. For the names of software stores carrying Select Phone, call 1-800-99-CD-ROM. Online go to [sales@procd.com](mailto:sales@procd.com) or visit our world wide web site at <http://www.procd.com>.



**FIND WHAT YOU'VE  
BEEN MISSING.**

**Circle 217 on reader service card**

**Need to look-up all the tackle shops in Toledo?  
This will reel 'em in.**





# Vista-S8

## 24-Bit Color Flatbed Scanner

**PROS:** Clear, crisp, high-quality line-art scans; decent reproduction of color and gray-scale artwork; fast artwork previews; easy setup.

**CONS:** Somewhat slow OCR scanning; scanning software has bugs. **COMPANY:** Umax Technologies (510/651-8883). **LIST PRICE:** LE+ version \$995; Pro+ version \$1095.



THE UMAX VISTA-S8 SCANNER HAS A lot of useful features for its low price. It's a single-pass, flatbed, 24-bit color scanner, offering 400-by-800-dpi optical resolution. It uses a technology called Ultra-View to provide an interpolated resolution of 6400 dpi (far greater than any printer would need). Umax includes its MagicMatch software for calibrating color between the scanner, monitor, and output devices; as well as VistaScan, for general-purpose scanning. VistaScan comes as a plug-in for Adobe Photoshop or as a separate application that can be used without running Photoshop.

The lower-cost version of the Umax scanner package, the LE+, includes Adobe Photoshop LE, Caere's OmniPage Direct software for optical character recognition, and a Corel Professional Photos CD-ROM. The Pro+ version includes the full version of Photoshop, HSC Software's Kai's Power Tools and Kai's Power Photos CD, Pixar Typestry, and Pixar 128.

Installing the Vista-S8 is easy. The rear panel includes a knob for locking and unlocking the optical components (locking protects them during shipping), a SCSI ID selector switch, SCSI jacks, and an on/off switch. An additional jack is provided for installing an optional transparency adapter or automatic document feeder; neither of these items was tested for this review.

The VistaScan plug-in includes a decent selection of image-adjustment tools. There's a reasonably accurate auto-density feature that sets the best highlight and shadow values for your artwork. In addition to allowing you to manually adjust for highlight and shadow, VistaScan offers settings for gamma, image size, and resolution; as well as filters for

blurring and sharpening the image. A de-screen option is also included. It removes the dot pattern from halftoned images.

The software works relatively well, but it does have a few problems. You can use a selection rectangle to manually crop the area to be scanned, but the bottom of the artwork tends to overscan slightly (extending 20 or 30 pixels beneath the rectangle). Also, the stand-alone version of VistaScan didn't work during my tests (using my Power Macintosh 8100/80, running System 7.5.1); I couldn't get it to acquire an image. I talked with several representatives of Umax technical support, but they were unable to offer a solution. Both versions of the scanner come with Photoshop, so the problems I encountered were merely inconvenient; using the plug-in was an effective solution. Still, it would be preferable if the stand-alone software worked.



ERIC HARGER

One of the Vista-S8's biggest advantages is speed—it takes seconds to preview just about any artwork you throw at this unit. Even final scans of 1200-dpi line art are acceptably quick. The image quality of color and gray-scale art was good, with decent rendition of midtones. In cases where the VistaScan software could not bring out the best image quality, Photoshop made up the difference. I did not attempt to see the quality of an interpolated 6400-dpi image—the resulting file's size would exceed that of most users' hard drives, and even the best image-setters are incapable of reproducing anything of that resolution. But interpolated 1200-dpi line art looked just fine when reproduced on my 600-dpi laser printer. Optical character recognition was a tad on the slow side, taking about 50 seconds to interpret a letter-size page.

## The Last Word

For less than a grand, the Umax Vista-S8 is a good value. If you can overlook the slow OCR, and the software problems, you'll find your money well spent on this scanner.—GENE STEINBERG

# PhotoFlash 2.0

## Image-Editing Utility

**PROS:** Well-integrated AppleScript support; good drag-and-drop cataloging features; includes scripts for automatically placing images in page layouts. **CONS:** Limited image-retouching tools; searching catalogs by sketch or similarity is rarely effective. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **LIST PRICE:** \$129.



PHOTOFLASH IS APPLE'S OWN PHOTO-enhancement and -cataloging program. While it doesn't offer the image-editing power of Adobe Photoshop, it does provide the basic tools you need to enhance, resize, and retouch images acquired from a scanner or digital camera and then organize those images for placement in desktop publishing programs. With the release of version 2.0, Apple has vastly improved the program's cataloging features, added support for the Apple QuickTake 100 digital camera, and cut the price in half.

PhotoFlash handles images saved in PICT, TIFF, JPEG, Photo CD, EPS, and DCS file formats. (It can also read native Photoshop files but can't save files in that format.) You can easily convert files from one type to another, employing any of several file-compression options.

The program's image-enhancement tools cover the basics: brightness, contrast, overall exposure, and color balance. But PhotoFlash doesn't include tools for editing individual color channels, creating masks, or applying sophisticated special effects. (The program does support many of Photoshop's plug-in filters, but it's not compatible with some of the more powerful distortion filters.)

The 14 tools on PhotoFlash's tool palette include a variety of standard selection tools, as well as tools for cropping, resizing, rotating, blurring, and sharpening. Two unique tools are DeDust, which automatically removes specks in otherwise solid fields of color, and DeScratch, which removes thin scratches that might mar a scanned image. Predictably, it's sometimes difficult for PhotoFlash to distinguish between genuine hairline scratches and normal portions of a complex image, so these tools must be used with caution. Fortunately, you can fine-tune their sensitivity using the Enhance dialog box.

PhotoFlash includes cataloging features that let you quickly organize groups

*continues*



# SPEED LEARNING

Only  
**\$49**  
for 2 Hours  
of Training



Save Hundreds of Hours and Thousands of Dollars by Using the MacAcademy Video Training Series

## The MacAcademy Video Library

### 4th Dimension

1 2 3 4 5 6

### Canvas

1 2 3 4 5

### ClarisWorks

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

### Design & Layout

1

### Director

1 2 3 4 5

### Electronic Desktop to Pre-Press

1 2

### Excel

1 2 3 4 5

### FileMaker Pro

1 2 3 4

### Fonts

1

### FreeHand

1 2 3 4

### HyperCard

1 2 3

### Illustrator

1 2 3 4 5

### Infini-D

1 2

### Integrating Programs

1

### Lotus 1-2-3

1 2 3

### Macintosh Basics (7.1 or 7.5))

1 2 3 4

### Mac P & L

1 2 3

### MacProject Pro

1 2 3 4

### MacWrite Pro

1 2 3

### MiniCad

1 2

### Networking

1

### Nisus Writer 4.0

1 2 3 4

### Now Contact & Now Up-To-Date

1

### PageMaker

1 2 3 4 5 6

### Painter

1 2 3 4

### Peachtree Accounting

1 2 3

### Persuasion

1 2

### Photoshop

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

### PowerBooks

1 2

### PowerPoint

1 2

### Premiere

1 2 3

### QuarkXPress

1 2 3 4

### Quicken

Personal 1 2, Business 1 2

### QuickTime

1

### SuperPaint

1 2 3

### Troubleshooting

1 2 3

### Utilities

1

### Word

1 2 3 4 5 6

### WordPerfect

1 2 3 4 5 6

### Works (Microsoft)

1 2 3 4 5

Clip Art  
**FREE**  
For Ordering The  
Video Training Series

Daytona Beach... We know the need for SPEED. The MacAcademy Speed Learning System will quickly bring you up to speed on your Apple Macintosh and PowerMac computers. This award winning solution for effectively mastering the Mac and application software for the Mac will teach you the power of the operating system and all the new features, tips, and techniques of the software applications. If you haven't taken advantage of this dynamic training solution, we want to make you this special limited offer... Select a training series from the library of over 40 different software applications, and we will send you a special clip art package of 100 color images FREE.

To Order or for a FREE Catalog Call

**800-527-1914**

**FAX 904-677-6717**

We feel that you will find our MacAcademy video training series an invaluable learning source. However, if you are not completely satisfied you can return your videos within 30 days for a full refund, and the Clip Art package is yours to keep for ordering the Speed Learning System.

\$49 per video: credit cards, checks, and purchase orders are accepted. Please add \$3 per order, plus \$1 per video, shipping and handling.

Be sure to include the Department Code to get the FREE Clip Art.

Department MW795

100 East Granada Blvd.

Ormond Beach, FL 32176-1712

Training Alliance Member

**MacAcademy**

The numbers listed under the titles indicates number of videos available.

Circle 106 on reader service card

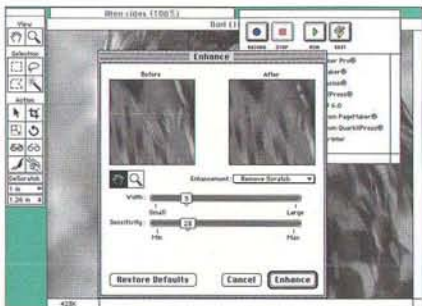
© FMI 1995



of images in searchable catalogs. Images are displayed as thumbnails and can be sorted by file name or date. You can add an image to a catalog simply by dragging the image's icon onto an open catalog window. PhotoFlash can catalog the contents of an entire disk by scanning the disk for images and adding to the catalog each one that it finds.

You can search catalogs by file name or by a specific string of caption text, and PhotoFlash will create a new catalog containing images that meet the search criteria. Version 2.0 also allows you to search by sketch—you draw a crude thumbnail using a few basic painting tools, and PhotoFlash will find images that roughly match your sketch. In addition, you can search for an image by similarity; choose an image, and PhotoFlash will automatically select any other images that match it in basic color and composition. I found that PhotoFlash had more misses than hits at finding images based on sketch or similarity, but the feature can be useful as a last resort.

One of PhotoFlash's real strengths is its extensive support of AppleScript. PhotoFlash comes with several useful scripts that automate the program's functions and integrate it with other applications. Scripts can place an image in QuarkXPress, PageMaker 5.0, Persuasion 3.0, Word 6.0, and FileMaker Pro 2.1 layouts. To record a new script, you simply click on the Record button located on the floating script palette, perform a series of actions, and then save the script.



**Photos from Scratch** PhotoFlash includes tools designed to wipe out scratches and specks that appear on photographs. The Enhance dialog box shown here lets you fine-tune the behavior of the tools and preview their effectiveness.

### The Last Word

PhotoFlash doesn't have the image processing capabilities of Photoshop—but it also costs about \$800 less. It handles all the basic image-enhancement tasks a casual desktop publisher is likely to need and provides a simple, uncluttered interface for organizing images, improving their general appearance, and placing them in other programs.—JOSEPH SCHORR

## CreativePartner

### Network System for Creative Media

**PROS:** Intelligent approach to working with creative content over a network; faster transmission speeds than LocalTalk; tracks job traffic for project billing and administration. **CONS:** High price; weak implementation of text memo labels; can't transmit folders; lacks some sophisticated integrated-production tools. **COMPANY:** emotion Inc. (415/812-9000). **LIST PRICE:** \$1500; five copies plus administrator's license \$7500.



**F**OR MEDIA PRODUCERS, THE venue for creative group collaboration is moving away from the cozy oval conference table and toward a wider circle of networked contributors. To facilitate this long-distance idea sharing, emotion Inc. has developed CreativePartner, a distribution system for video, sound, text, and graphics.

CreativePartner is a networking solution for people who think visually and communicate best by pausing a videotape and gesticulating around a TV monitor or scribbling across a project storyboard. Now, instead of faxing your producer the fifth-generation copies of your sixth revisions, you can draw or comment over a QuickTime movie and send it quickly to the dispersed creative team for review.

### Bouncing Ideas Around

Using emotion Inc.'s CreativeNote annotation system, CreativePartner cleverly stores comments in a separate overlay file, making it unnecessary to send the original movie file after every round of changes. The product also logs all information exchanges for easy tracking, schedules delivery times, groups recipients for batch transfers, and even copes well with the imperfections of network transmission. When a connection is broken, CreativePartner reestablishes the connection and resumes transmitting data from the point of interruption—something that will appeal to anyone who has tried to transmit a 200MB file and had to resend everything from scratch after a last-second glitch. Last, I must laud how efficiently data is packeted and processed. The session-layer interface for AppleTalk has been optimized for large files, resulting in transfer rates that are two to three times as fast as unenhanced AppleTalk.

### Not the Full Nine Yards

This is all extraordinarily nifty, but the product loses some luster when you stop

to consider its price. The distribution and reviewing systems are useful, but for the price, I expect more from software claiming to be my partner. Often there is no way to establish the viability of an idea other than to try it out—and let's face it, CreativePartner is partly competing against my ability to make some media revisions and throw them on an optical disk or VHS tape and courier them to other members of my team. CreativePartner's annotation tools convey basic feedback, but I'd like to see additional tools that would enable you to better visualize effects, compositing, or rough edits without manipulating the movie in a complicated stand-alone program. It would also be useful to have simple scripting functions so someone could send various visual samples and



**Note Changes** CreativePartner not only accelerates file-transmission speed, but it also allows users to type or scribble annotations right on top of QuickTime images.

have them play in a specified sequence without having to spend time editing the pieces together.

### The Last Word

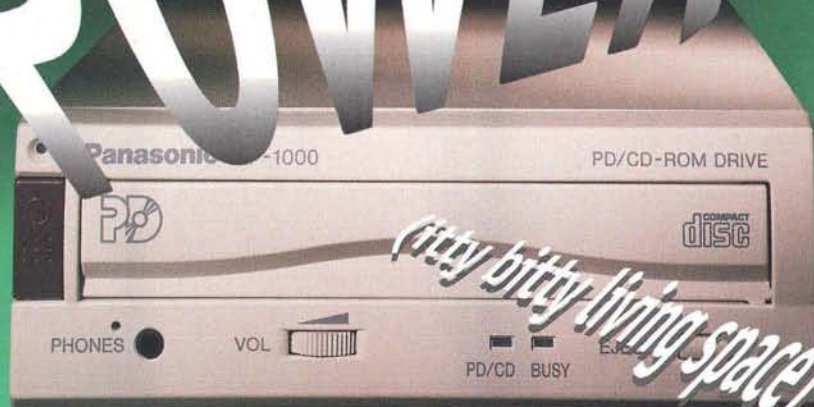
It's hard not to get excited about a product that shows me a glimpse of how I'm likely to work in the near future. And in my enthusiasm to embrace this future I can cheerfully ignore some of the version 1.0 annoyances, such as the inability to send a folder of data, or how the interface makes it easy to overlook the "label" (CreativePartner's version of a cover page). For high-end production outfits that have already invested in a hefty ATM bandwidth, the price of CreativePartner licenses might seem a pittance, and such users may find the significant improvement in network transmission speed alone worth the price.

However, I can't help thinking that the product should either be more modestly priced or have a more generous feature set. At this point, CreativePartner feels more like a CreativeAssociate and shouldn't be given a partner's salary.

—AVI HOFFER



# UNLIMITED POWER



## POWERDRIVE<sup>2</sup> from Panasonic

A rewritable optical disk  
and CD-ROM drive all in one.

**Wish?** Did someone say wish? A wish for a backup storage device? And CD-ROM? All in one drive? Say no more. PowerDrive<sup>2</sup> is at your command. Its optical disk gives you incredible storage, plus it reads and writes like a hard drive. PowerDrive<sup>2</sup>'s CD-ROM player gives you the best of both worlds, too. It reads existing 2X and emerging 4X titles. And don't have a big Mac attack about compatibility: PowerDrive<sup>2</sup> easily connects to any Mac, MacII, or PowerPC. PowerDrive<sup>2</sup> from Panasonic. It's the new standard of multimedia storage. For more information on the new Panasonic PowerDrive<sup>2</sup>, call 1-800-742-8086 and ask for ext. PD.



**Panasonic**  
Communications & Systems Company  
PD-MCW

All other brand and company/product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.  
Circle 86 on reader service card



# Multimedia Utilities 1.1

## QuickTime Utilities

**PROS:** Versatile utilities; excellent screen recorder.  
**CONS:** Numerous bugs and rough edges; skimpy manual. **COMPANY:** Motion Works (415/541-9333). **LIST PRICE:** \$299.



**M**ULTIMEDIA UTILITIES IS AN INEXPENSIVE set of six utilities that address most aspects of QuickTime moviemaking, from editing movies and sound tracks to creating morphs, animations, and screen recordings. Sound appealing? It is, and would be more so were it not for some design quirks and enough bugs to scare a can of Raid.

CameraMan 2.5, also available separately, lets you create QuickTime movies of Mac screen activity. You can record full-screen movies or use a framer window to capture only part of the screen. CameraMan lets you simulate smaller screen sizes, too. It can also record simulated mouse-click, keystroke, and error-beep sounds, as well as a live sound track. In all, it's a versatile utility and the crown jewel of the package.

QuickEdit 1.1 is a simple QuickTime movie editor. With it, you can combine movies, create simple cuts between them, and add sound tracks. QuickEdit provides no fancy transitions, such as dissolves, although you can superimpose multiple video tracks and specify how they interact. The latter feature is handy, but you must experiment to find which options do what; the manual barely touches on each utility's advanced features.

A more serious problem is that QuickEdit crashes often. And there are interface quirks: when you click in a track's check box to enable it, for example, you can't see the check mark in the box until you select a different track.

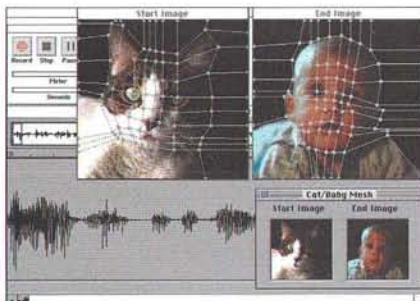
QuickMorph 1.1 is a fun little morphing utility, although it also tends to go south now and then. Creating a morph is a cinch: open two images, and then drag control points to indicate the corresponding points on each image. A dialog box lets you specify the length of the final sequence. The resulting morphs are adequate for the morphing tinkerer.

MotionPaint 1.1 lets you create animations and paint on QuickTime movies. MotionPaint sports the same tools as in color paint programs, including an airbrush, a magic wand, and an eyedropper. MotionPaint lets you paint individual frames of movies. You can specify that the

previous frame appear superimposed, but dimmed, over the current frame; this makes it easier to correctly position items in the current frame. MotionPaint can also import and export PICS files.

SoundMate 1.1 is a basic sound-editing utility that lets you record, play, and edit 8-bit or 16-bit, mono or stereo sounds at sampling rates of up to 44.1kHz. You can save recordings as QuickTime movies, System 7 sound files, audio interchange (AIFF) files, Windows-format WAV files, and sound resources. SoundMate also lets you add echo, play a sound backward, amplify a recording, and create a fade-out. It doesn't provide as complete an array of effects as Macromedia's SoundEdit 16, though.

As do many of its companion programs, SoundMate has quirks. Change a



**Multimedia Utilities** Two members of the Multimedia Utilities team: QuickMorph (note the grid mesh indicating which parts of the images correspond) and SoundMate (visible in the background).

sound's sampling rate, and the time-line rulers become inaccurate. Worse, if you choose Undo after deleting part of a stereo sound track, the program doesn't restore everything you deleted.

MovieClick 1.1 lets you add hot spots to QuickTime movies, which when clicked play other movies, sounds, or pause for a specified time. You can also specify transitions, such as wipes, when one movie switches to another. The result is an interactive movie. Unfortunately, MovieClick crashes regularly.

## The Last Word

So why does Multimedia Utilities rate three stars? The CameraMan screen recorder is an excellent tool—solid and fully featured. And each of the remaining five programs serves its intended purpose, provided you save often. If you don't mind a skimpy manual and some bugs, give Multimedia Utilities a try. And look to the future: Motion Works is aware of the problems in version 1.1, and plans an update that will fix them.—JIM HEID

# ProTerm Mac 1.0

## Telecom Software

**PROS:** Fast, reliable, stable performance; excellent manual. **CONS:** Lacks built-in help and AppleScript support. **COMPANY:** InTrec Software (602/992-5515). **LIST PRICE:** \$129.95.



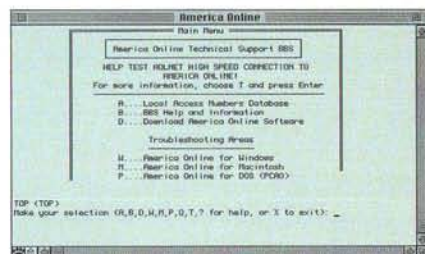
**P**ROTERM FROM INTREC SOFTWARE is a Macintosh version of a program that has long been available for the Apple II. Although on the surface it looks like just another no-frills communications program, it offers a level of sophistication that belies its small size and relative ease of use.

The entire package—application and support files, including drivers for most popular modems—fits on a single 800K disk. You copy the application folder to your hard drive and start the program. There is no installer application and no need to restart the Mac.

ProTerm offers a standard mix of telecommunications features. It supports the most commonly used file-transfer protocols, including Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem, and Kermit. There are a number of terminal emulations to make your connections compatible with all types of services, including the standard TTY and some more-obscure services, such as PSE/A2 and TeleVideo 910. An integrated text editor allows you to compose messages offline to avoid high connect and online expenses. You can also use the editing window to export text captured during your telecommunications sessions for use in a word processing or desktop publishing program.

Creating macros in ProTerm can be as simple or as complex as you like. As with MicroPhone Pro from Software Ventures and White Knight from FreeSoft, you can have ProTerm record your BBS log-on steps and other procedures by using its AutoLearn feature. If you require more-sophisticated scripting per-

*continues*



**Keeping It Basic** A simple terminal window shows the progress of your online sessions.



Before you buy a color printer,  
you'd better double-check your facts.

## STANDARD FEATURES

PROFESSIONAL  
COLORPOINT 2  
MODEL 4/14

TEKTRONIX  
PHASER  
440/480

DUAL TECHNOLOGY

✓✓

ADOBE POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2

✓

✓

33 MHZ RISC PROCESSOR

✓

135 ADOBE TYPE 1 FONTS

✓

AUTO TRIM

✓

(Automatically cuts paper/OHP)

INTERNAL HARD DISK

✓

(No additional RAM needed)

4-COLOR FULL-BLEED PRINTING ✓  
(Right out of the box!)

INDUSTRY-STANDARD  
COLOR MANAGEMENT

✓

DCS FILE SUPPORT

✓



**Do the research and you'll discover that** the Professional ColorPoint 2 is twice the printer of any of its competitors. It has all the features you want standard, so you can print full-bleed, 4-color pages right out of the box. Plus, with Seiko Instruments' unique Dual Technology, it's like getting two printers for the price of one.

Dual Technology means the Professional ColorPoint 2 can output both thermal wax transfer and dye sublimation prints. Use the thermal wax transfer mode to output inexpensive ad, collateral, and packaging comps, or rough drafts of brochures and presentations. Then

switch to dye sublimation mode when you're ready to print high-quality, photorealistic final output. So instead of being tied to the higher cost of materials with a dye sub-only printer, you'll save thousands of dollars on supplies by using thermal wax transfer during your proofing stages.

Check it out for yourself. For free sample output and a brochure on how the Professional ColorPoint 2's Dual Technology can save you up to forty thousand dollars a year in output costs, or for a free demonstration, call **800-888-0817**.

**SII**  
Seiko Instruments

Circle 93 on reader service card



formance, you can use ProTerm's DIRC macro-programming language to build macros from scratch and to automate very complex telecommunications routines, which you can then recall with simple keystrokes.

If you're new to the sometimes confusing world of telecommunications, you'll want to study the manual thoroughly before diving into the program. There's no built-in help, and some of the menu commands may be a bit confusing for beginners. But the manual is especially deserving of praise. It's written more like a textbook than a typical software manual. Arcane telecommunications terms are explained in simple language, and the authors carefully guide you through the simple steps of setting up the software and connecting to a BBS, and then they take you with great dexterity through the maze of download protocols, terminal emulations, and finally, scripting.

Buying version 1.0 of a software package can be risky, but ProTerm has a level of sophistication and robustness you don't find in a typical initial release. And in terms of performance there's little to criticize. Connections to your favorite BBS or online service are quick and true. The AutoLearn feature works reliably for routine name and password entries without need of editing. The program runs stably and predictably in all respects. Although not native for the Power Macintosh, ProTerm was a brisk performer on my 8100/80.

One particularly useful feature is ProTerm's Connect List, which allows you to build a list of the services you regularly visit, and then have the program connect to them, one right after the other, automatically calling up one service as soon as you log off the previous service. The program can also create an activity log, so you can see just which service was contacted and when.

If there is anything to criticize in ProTerm, it's that it paves no new ground in running your communications sessions. It is a text-based program for accessing text-based services, with no fancy icons or pretty front end to ease navigation through such services.

### The Last Word

Despite the program's lack of truly innovative features, I was pleased with ProTerm Mac. Whether your telecommunications needs involve simply logging on to online services and various BBSs or you have sophisticated, complex scripting requirements in mind, you should definitely consider ProTerm for handling your communications chores.

—GENE STEINBERG

## CD Accelerators

### Utilities

#### CD Directory 1.0

**PROS:** Permits renaming and reorganizing catalog contents; catalogs are network-shareable. **CONS:** Cataloged CDs treated as local drives, slowing Finder searches. **COMPANY:** Insignia Solutions (415/694-7600). **LIST PRICE:** \$69.95.



#### RapidCD 1.04

**PROS:** Configurable optimization settings; supports multiple CD-ROM drives; audio autoplay feature. **CONS:** Can't control disk drive used for caching; can't add to predefined settings; not compatible with AppleCD Audio Player. **COMPANY:** Insignia Solutions (415/694-7600). **LIST PRICE:** \$69.95.



**R**APIDCD AND CD DIRECTORY, A PAIR of utilities from Insignia Solutions, improve CD-ROM performance and usability. RapidCD provides both RAM and disk caching of CD data, speeding access to frequently used data. CD Directory stores catalogs of CD directories on your hard drive, letting you access those directories at hard drive speeds. Both products include well-written, indexed user's guides.

RapidCD replaces your existing CD Driver extension. It lets you configure RAM and disk caches ranging from 128K to 4MB. If you have multiple CD-ROM drives, RapidCD lets you configure independent caches for each. While some other CD cache utilities restrict cache sizes to under 1MB, RapidCD's 4MB cache capacity takes advantage of the larger configurations of newer Macs. The dual RAM-and-disk cache arrangement means that cache contents persist across system restarts, improving the likelihood of cache hits, and thus overall performance. In tests of CDs ranging from clip-art collections to multimedia presentations, RapidCD lived up to its name.

RapidCD's control panel also lets you select from four kinds of cache optimization: General, Finder, QuickTime, and Database. They control how cache activity is divided between the RAM and disk caches. Unfortunately, you're limited to the selections provided.

RapidCD's control panel also includes an audio CD player. It works well but lacks the features found in Apple's

AudioCD utility. Unfortunately, RapidCD is incompatible with AudioCD.

CD Directory automatically catalogs CDs when you insert them, storing the catalogs on your hard drive. You then access the catalogs through a desktop icon named CD Library. You can rename items in a catalog and reorganize them—CD Directory will still find the original items. The CD Library looks like a disk volume, so you can share it on a network.

You can access the directories from within any Mac application, including directory-search utilities like System 7.5's Find File. However, such utilities can't distinguish the directories from mounted volumes. Thus a global search of local drives will include the CD catalogs, greatly increasing search time.

CD Directory catalogs CDs on insertion, a process that takes from a minute or two to nearly an hour, depending on the speed of your CD drive and the number of items on the disc. CD Directory's control panel lets you control the catalog-building process, setting it to off, automatic, or automatic with user confirmation. You can also reduce the ultimate catalog size and cataloging time by capturing fewer icon colors or no icons at all. An edit window displays the size of each catalog on your hard drive.

Although CD Directory works well with most CDs, some discs have formatting peculiarities that cause the catalog-building process to fail. According to



**CD Speed** RapidCD and CD Directory speed up CD-ROM access by caching data and directories.

Insignia Solutions, these problems are the result of damaged or inconsistent directories on the CDs themselves.

### The Last Word

Both RapidCD and CD Directory do their jobs well, and even help each other out when used together. In particular, CD Directory's elegant, transparent interface makes it a valuable tool for Macintosh users working with lots of CDs.

—MEL BECKMAN

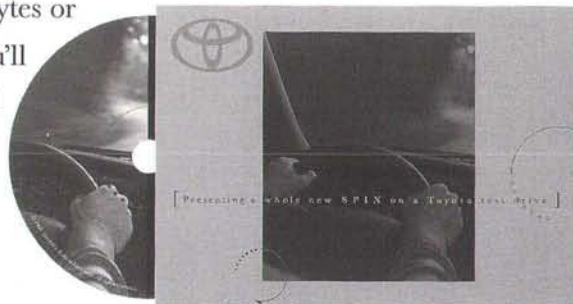


Toyota wants to DRAG you CLICKING and  
SCREENING into the 21st CENTURY.



Imagine SEEING live footage of every Toyota Car, Truck, SUV and Van in any COLOR or from any ANGLE, right in front of your EYES. With all the information of every brochure right at your fingertips. All in STEREO. That's what you get with Toyota's new CD-ROM. And there's MORE: motorsports and racing coverage, manufacturing information, EASY explanations of Toyota's LATEST technologies, even a dealer locator.

So even if you don't know bits from bytes or highways from superhighways, at least you'll know EVERYTHING about Toyota. Call 1-800-GO-TOYOTA for your free Toyota CD-ROM today.



I Love What You Do For Me



# OptiMem RAM Charger 2.0.1

## Memory-Management Utility

**PROS:** Makes the Mac manage memory more efficiently; good interface and documentation.

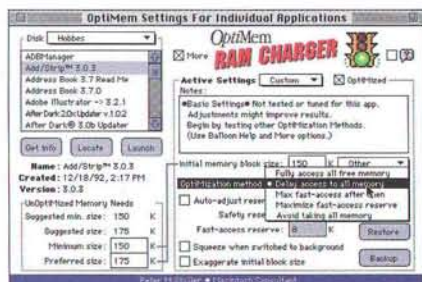
**CONS:** Requires tweaking for maximum benefit; default settings occasionally lead to instability.

**COMPANY:** Jump Development Group (412/681-2692). **LIST PRICE:** \$129.



**O**PTIMEM RAM CHARGER 2.0.1 MAKES your Mac use memory more efficiently, and in so doing lets you use your Mac more efficiently.

Normally, a Mac application occupies as much RAM as is specified in its Get Info window. It reserves RAM in a block, neither releasing unneeded RAM nor taking additional RAM. If you launch two programs and then quit the first, you have more free RAM, but it's in two noncontiguous pieces. With 8MB total RAM free but in separate 4MB blocks, you can't



**OptiMem Options** A wealth of parameters allows you to tailor OptiMem RAM Charger's performance to the quirks of individual applications.

open an application that needs 6MB of RAM. And you may not know you're low on RAM until you run out.

OptiMem RAM Charger changes all that. It opens applications in smaller blocks of RAM. An application that needs more RAM can take RAM from any free block, then release that RAM when it's no longer needed. OptiMem can relocate blocks of occupied RAM to avoid fragmenting free RAM, so you can launch larger applications without quitting open ones. Finally, if RAM does run low, a traffic light over the Apple menu warns you.

## Managing Your Memory

To use OptiMem, you can just run the Installer and restart. But to make the most of it, you should take control. The OptiMem's control panel reports on total available RAM, the largest free block, and details of what you've saved and what's in use. From there, a button-click takes

you to the OptiMem Settings application, where you can enable or disable OptiMization for any application, then fine-tune the settings for each one with an impressive array of options—all detailed in the concise and witty manual.

You can also have OptiMem automatically OptiMize programs new to it and notify you when it does; select modifier keys that toggle OptiMization of applications on launch; and set the threshold for the low-memory warning.

OptiMem RAM Charger comes pre-configured to run many popular applications efficiently, and its defaults work fine with most applications it doesn't know. Still, it takes experimentation to make new programs work optimally with OptiMem. Fine-tuning my settings let me save several more megabytes of RAM, with no discernible loss in performance.

## Charging Ahead

To test OptiMem, I loaded application upon application, and my Mac just kept on ticking. When I pushed the limits, OptiMem warned me, and when I hit those limits, it told me which program to quit so another could launch or a running one could get the RAM it needed.

Ordinarily, taxing the Mac's memory this way might lead to unexpected quitting, but OptiMem can, as advertised, make your system more stable. I had a few crashes and slowdowns from programs that didn't like the factory settings. I fixed this easily enough, but until I did, I was trading old problems for new. Of the dozens of programs I tested, only one refused to run OptiMized: Symantec's MacTools Pro. Once excluded, it ran flawlessly alongside OptiMized programs.

The 64K question is, How does OptiMem compare with Connectix's RAM Doubler? Trick question. Because the two work in different ways, they don't compare directly. Moreover, they make a great team; with both installed, my 16MB of RAM looked like 32MB and worked more like 64MB. Unlike RAM Doubler, OptiMem works on every Mac back to the Mac Plus. It requires System 7, but it helps make System 7 practical for Macs limited to 4MB of RAM.

## The Last Word

OptiMem was already neat when it had fewer features yet was clunkier to use. OptiMem RAM Charger makes a good idea great, and at a \$50 street price it's a bargain. The Mac OS ought to work this way already. Until it does, there's OptiMem RAM Charger.—PETER M STOLLER

# MacAlly

## ADB Mouse

**PROS:** Inexpensive; same shape as Apple mouse; glides easily. **CONS:** Annoying warranty-registration requirement. **COMPANY:** The Mace Group (213/780-6110). **LIST PRICE:** \$49.



**A**S COMPUTERS COME CLOSER AND closer to becoming commodity items the way toasters and VCRs have, so do input devices. Macintosh users looking for a new mouse or trackball now have a wide variety of vendors to choose from. The MacAlly mouse is one that does the job without standing out from the crowd.

The MacAlly mouse looks like the Apple ADB mouse, with its rounded contour and single large button. Its button provides the same degree of auditory and tactile feedback as Apple's. Plastic feet on the MacAlly mouse make it glide even a bit more smoothly than the Apple mouse. Subjected to normal day-to-day use, however, the MacAlly mouse was indistinguishable from the Apple ADB mouse.

Underneath, a plastic cover twists off when you need to clean the ball and rollers. I tried disassembling the MacAlly to check its internal construction, but the housing wouldn't pry apart even after I removed both visible screws. Overall, though, the mouse seems adequately durable, and it stood up well to rough treatment over several weeks of testing.



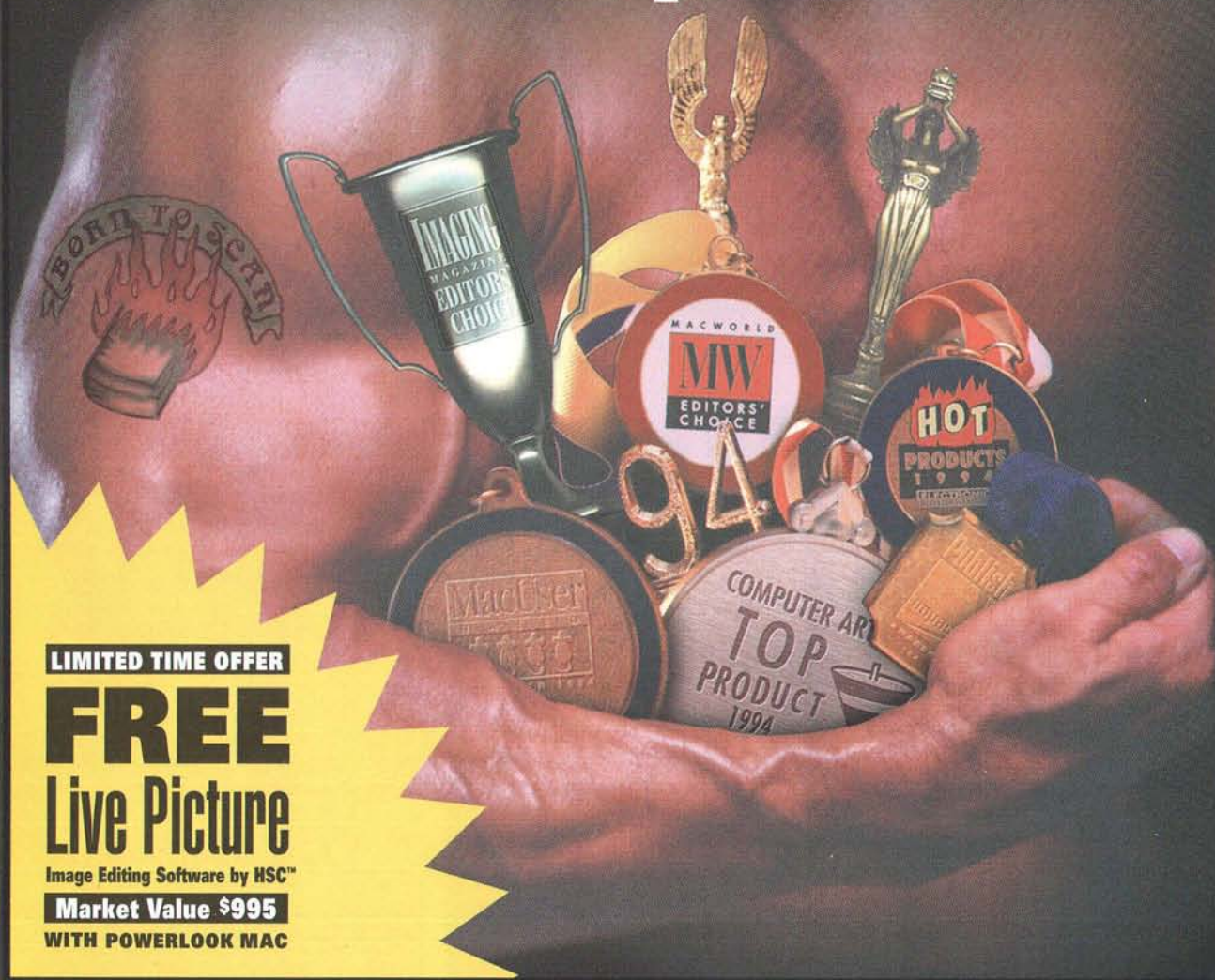
The documentation says that the 12-month warranty is invalid unless you send in the registration form (a requirement that may not be valid in some states).

## The Last Word

If you can spend about \$50 more, Kensington Microware's programmable Thinking Mouse is worth considering (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, May 1995). But the MacAlly mouse does a competent job at an unbeatable price.—FRANKLIN TESSLER



# POWERLOOK out-powers the competition!



LIMITED TIME OFFER

## FREE Live Picture

Image Editing Software by HSC™

Market Value \$995  
WITH POWERLOOK MAC



### HOT SWAP!

PowerLook's One-Year Manufacturer's Exchange Program. Call 800-859-2728 for program details or product info.

(U.S. Residents Only)

## Scan With a Winner!

For all your professional graphics and prepress needs, get the UMAX PowerLook. It's "probably the fastest flatbed scanner ever made," says HOW magazine. PowerLook's award-winning combination of blazing speed and superior image quality knocks out the competition every time. PowerLook is powerful, yet "fast (and) easy to use," according to MacUser magazine. And PowerLook comes with UMAX's own MagicScan, intuitive software that gives you scanning domination. So for consistent, unbeatable quality, team up with PowerLook and put yourself in the winner's circle.

*Call 800-859-2728 for more information today!*

#### PowerLook Extra Value Bundles:

**PRO-PLUS BUNDLE for Mac or PC**  
PhotoShop™ FULL for Image Editing  
HSC Kai's Power Photos™ SE  
HSC Kai's Power Photos™ CD  
Pixar Typestry™ & 128 Textures CD

**SCSI-II Free Card with PC Bundles!**

**SE BUNDLE (Mac Only)**  
PhotoShop™ LE for Image Editing  
Pixelcraft QuickScan™  
Pixelcraft Color Access™  
(for Color Separation)





# GlidePoint

## Input Device

**PROS:** Uses very little desk space; can be used in any orientation; requires less arm movement than other input devices. **CONS:** Dragging is more awkward than with a mouse. **COMPANY:** Alps Electric (408/432-6000). **LIST PRICE:** \$99.



FOR COMPUTER USERS WHO ARE IN pain every time they use a mouse, the ideal pointing device would require no arm motion at all. While that's not yet practical for most people, the Alps GlidePoint lets you control the cursor with a minimum of effort, using the same technology as the Trackpad built into Apple's 500-series PowerBooks. (For a look at another Macintosh touchpad, MicroQue's QuePoint, see *Reviews, Macworld*, May 1995.)

At 3 by 3 inches, the GlidePoint is compact, and it actually requires less work space than a mouse. It comes with an ADB cable and extension cord that stretch over 6 feet, and the device is compatible with desktop Macs and PowerBooks. Four rubberized feet on the bottom prevent the GlidePoint from sliding around during use. Aside from

its three buttons, the GlidePoint contains no moving parts, and the pad is sealed to protect it against dirt and moisture.

The GlidePoint is as intuitive as any pointing device can be: you simply move your finger in whatever direction you want the cursor to go. Unlike most drawing tablets, where every position on the tablet corresponds to an absolute screen location, the GlidePoint uses relative positioning: if you lift your finger and move it to another spot, the cursor stays put. (The manual recommends that you use your index finger to point. The GlidePoint senses the interaction between your skin and a weak electrical field, so you can't use a pen, pencil, or fingernail instead of your finger.)

It takes some practice to learn to control the GlidePoint's cursor precisely. Fortunately, you can adjust the device's sensitivity using a supplied control panel. The control panel lets you specify the GlidePoint's orientation in 90-degree increments, so you can use it with the tablet facing any direction (the software automatically compensates for the position of the buttons). You click or double-click by tapping the GlidePoint lightly once or twice. To drag the cursor, you tap twice and then slide your finger without removing it from the pad; unfortunately, the GlidePoint's surface is small and your finger reaches the edge of the tablet before you've



KEVIN CANDLAND

completed a dragging operation, forcing you to start over. You can program any of the GlidePoint's three buttons to click up to three times or drag-lock when pressed. (You can also program the buttons to activate simple keyboard shortcuts like cut and paste.) I found it difficult to activate the buttons without lifting my index finger from the pad, however.

**The Last Word** Although I still prefer using a mouse, the GlidePoint is an attractive, cost-effective alternative for people who can't tolerate a conventional pointing device. It's also worth looking into if you're really short on desk space. As with all input devices, though, remember to audition the GlidePoint thoroughly before you buy it.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

# FolderBolt Pro 1.0.3

## Security Software

**PROS:** Top-notch encryption schemes; flexible access controls. **CONS:** Access controls require some low-level directory manipulation. **COMPANY:** Kent Marsh (713/522-5625). **LIST PRICE:** \$129.95.



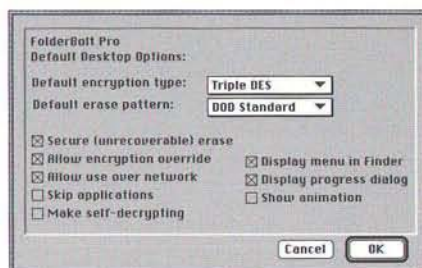
FOLDERBOLT PRO LETS YOU secure data on your Mac by "bolting" folders via password protection and encrypting the enclosed data. Bolting folders

requires some rearranging of the disk directories that the Mac uses to display files and folders. While such low-level rummaging around in your system sounds complicated and potentially hazardous, it's really not.

FolderBolt Pro's interface is simple and straightforward. You secure folders from the desktop, using a pull-down menu in the Finder's menu bar. A dialog box asks you for a password and then offers four ways to secure the folder: Bolt, Deadbolt, Read-Only, or Drop Folder. Bolt restricts a folder's access to users who know the password. Deadbolt both locks the folder and encrypts

the enclosed files. Read-Only allows users to view the contents of a folder but doesn't let them make any changes. Drop Folder lets users save to a folder but doesn't let them view or change files inside.

Think of the bolting features as a fairly strong deterrent, not as complete protection for your files. Both System 7.5's Recent Documents feature and Now Software's SuperBoomerang can open unencrypted documents inside bolted folders. And a professional data thief or an experienced Macintosh user who really wants access to your data can bypass the bolting protection with a low-level disk editor, although doing so requires time and effort.



**Lock, Stock, and Folder** You can customize FolderBolt Pro's security features by varying your preferences in this dialog box.

For additional data security, you'll want to use FolderBolt Pro's encryption features.

FolderBolt Pro lets you encrypt files individually or as part of the bolting process. It even lets you create password-protected, self-decrypting files for sharing with users who don't have the application. The five encryption modules range from the company's proprietary schemes, which shield your files from casual snooping, to the supersecure triple DES national standard, which keeps even the FBI's best code breakers out of your business. It takes longer to encrypt and decrypt your data using triple DES (2½ minutes on a Quadra 700 for a 230K word processing file, or 20 seconds for the same file on a Power Mac 6100/66), but that's a small price to pay for security.

For emergency access (such as when you've lost your passwords), FolderBolt Pro includes a master-key application that overrides all security on files locked with the same copy of FolderBolt Pro. The master-key application also keeps logs, sets preferences, and lets administrators customize the security features on their networks.

**The Last Word** Easy-to-use FolderBolt Pro provides solid protection for sensitive files. Given the state of computer security these days, we should all be locking our digital doors a lot more than we used to. FolderBolt Pro is a worthy addition to your computer keychain.—MATTHEW HAWN



# Size it up.

Tabloid-size output for under \$3,000\* with the HP LaserJet 4MV.

Now you can see your designs in all their glory. The LaserJet 4MV printer not only delivers oversize output, it gives you a full-bleed at 11" x 17" after trimming. And, if you're going to have it big, you might as well have it fast. So this LaserJet handles a variety of paper sizes with a 16-ppm engine. Tabloid-size prints at 9 ppm. In addition to superior 600 x 600-dpi print quality, your complex graphics benefit from HP's Resolution Enhancement technology, 12 MB of standard memory and more than 120 levels of gray in Adobe™ PostScript™ language or enhanced HP PCL 5. Of course the LaserJet 4MV is totally Mac compatible. LocalTalk and Ethernet mean it's network ready – for any environment. But the best part is that it'll cost you less than \$3,000. Call for more information and print samples.<sup>†</sup> And get the big picture.

HP LaserJet Printers



**\$250** Off  
HP LaserJet 4MV

Offer good thru 7/31/95

\*Average U.S. retail price. Actual price may vary. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions.  
©1995 Hewlett-Packard Company. PE12544  
<sup>†</sup>Call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 9177. In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 9177.



# FullPixelSearch 1.5

## Image-Analysis Software

**PROS:** Unique; easy to use; fast. **CONS:** Slender documentation; some needed features yet to come. **COMPANY:** Avian Systems (201/224-2025). **LIST PRICE:** \$1295.



IN MOST MACINTOSH IMAGING, A picture is just a picture. But in scientific imaging, the picture often represents a set of numbers. This calls for a different kind of image program. FullPixelSearch 1.5 is an especially useful product in this image/numbers-analysis field.

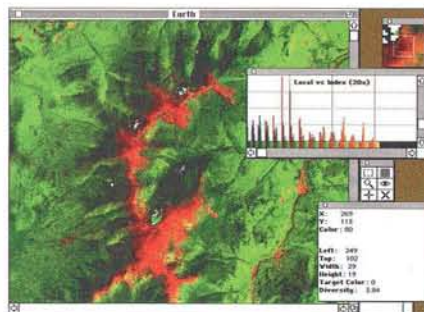
Scientific images are usually constructed in so-called false color: a palette of 8-bit indexed colors represents a range of numbers scaled from 0 to 255. A digitized X ray might show a set of colors scaled to represent density numbers, an image of a flame might show colors corresponding to a range of temperatures, and a satellite image might display colors that index ground-microwave reflectivity. Sometimes the picture itself displays the useful information (an X ray showing a tumor, a satellite image suggesting oil deposits), but typically, fur-

ther analysis is needed to extract results.

FullPixelSearch lets you do this kind of analysis. With a small palette of tools, it can analyze images 1 pixel at a time, in 8-by-8-pixel blocks, in arbitrarily sized blocks smaller than 8 by 8 pixels, or in image-wide format. For example, if you place the Eye tool over a single pixel, all pixels with the same color palette index value light up in FullPixelSearch's highlighting color (which can even blink to make pixels easier to spot).

The main reason to use FullPixelSearch, however, is to generate pixel-statistic reports with the Search function. Using a variety of pixel-selection functions (the rectangular marquee is most useful), you pick out a group of pixels as a match set. The program then scans the whole image, pixel by pixel, and prepares a text report showing how many pixels' index values fall within the match set. For a researcher looking for possible tiny tumors in a magnetic resonance imaging scan or seeking dwarf stars in a large expanse of night sky, FullPixelSearch is well worth its rather steep price.

The slim documentation assumes user familiarity with scientific-image conventions and palette editors such as NCSA's PalEdit, but that's a reasonable assumption



**The Blink of an Eye** Choosing the Eye icon in FullPixelSearch highlights all the pixels whose index color matches the color of the pixels in the selection rectangle.

for the program's main audience of professional scientists. The next step up in utility for FullPixelSearch is batch processing of images and consolidated reporting, promised for version 1.75 in summer 1995.

**The Last Word** FullPixelSearch still needs a few more features: batch processing, scripting, and the ability to handle 12-bit and 16-bit images would greatly extend its power. But in its domain of pixel statistics it's the only game in town. Upgrades (including a Power Mac version, batch processing, and an Adobe Photoshop plug-in) are free for a year, and version 1.5 as it stands is a remarkable tool for its particular functions.—CHARLES SEITER

# YST-SS1010

## Speaker System

**PROS:** Clean, reasonably accurate, undistorted sound; extra input jacks for external CD-ROM player. **CONS:** Poor manual. **COMPANY:** Yamaha Corporation of America (714/522-9240). **LIST PRICE:** \$349.95.



TYPICAL SMALL MULTIMEDIA LOUD-speakers are seldom capable of good, low bass. Yamaha's YST-SS1010 speaker system is designed to address this problem.

The Yamaha system consists of two magnetically shielded satellite speakers and a subwoofer module. The amplifier and controls reside on the bottom front of the right speaker. In addition to power and volume controls, there's a presence (treble) control for adjusting high frequencies. The subwoofer module has a high/low cutoff switch (which determines the frequency at which the subwoofer takes over), an on/off switch, and a level control. There's a separate set of inputs on the subwoofer for a CD player or other sound source.

The system plays at reasonably loud levels without undue distortion. The satel-

lites output 10 watts per channel, and the subwoofer, 25w. (Since Yamaha doesn't tell which rating technique it uses, there's no way to compare these figures with those of other products.) The subwoofer is supposed to reproduce 35Hz; Yamaha credits its active-servo technology for this level of performance. This technique combines a rounded port (basically a long hollow tube) and a separate negative-impedance amplifier to enhance low-level reproduction.

The biggest failing of this product is the difficulty of getting the system to sound its best. Placement of the satellite speakers is straightforward; they can fit on either side of your Mac or in a similarly convenient location. But where do you put the subwoofer? The all-too-brief instruction booklet provides no hints, nor a suggested subwoofer volume level, nor the proper cutoff-switch setting. Another problem is that the level controls for the satellites and the subwoofer are separate. When you adjust the volume on one, you have to make a corresponding adjustment on the other.

After you've installed it, you'll be pleased with the Yamaha system. In general, I found the sound to be warm and smooth. Bass reproduction was solid and clean. Although the unit doesn't quite have enough power to fill a large room with undistorted sound, it's fine for a typical home office. I compared the system with the



Audio-Technica MMS557 speaker system. While the Yamaha's subwoofer provides superior bass extension, the Audio-Technica speakers have a somewhat brighter, crisper sound. You'd be hard-pressed to choose which is better.

**The Last Word** Once you get the Yamaha multimedia system set up correctly, the performance is definitely above average for satellite-and-subwoofer systems in general, and very good for a computer speaker. This is a product I can highly recommend.—GENE STEINBERG

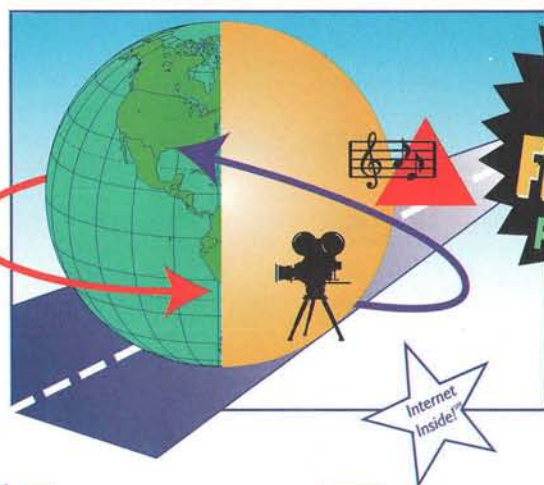




# 5 MINUTES TO FREEDOM

## INSTANT INTERNET ACCESS

**CONNECT  
TO THE  
INTERNET  
IN LESS  
THAN  
5 MINUTES**



**7-DAY  
FREE TRIAL  
FOR MACINTOSH®**

**Instant InterRamp** SM

Forget on-line services; InterRamp connects you directly to the Internet. That's the **BIG** difference.

In less than 5 minutes, you'll have access to MOSAIC, Gopher, WAIS, Veronica, Archie, ftp, E-Mail, NEWS and other hot Internet applications. You have the entire world-wide Internet at your fingertips.

Just a few clicks of your mouse, you're connected.

All applications are automatically configured for immediate use. It's that SIMPLE.

We're so sure you'll love Instant InterRamp, we'll let you try it absolutely FREE without any obligation.

All you need is a computer and a modem; we'll send you the Instant InterRamp software.\*

**Also, PSI offers high-performance LAN Internet solutions for your organization. Ask our sales representative for more information.**

PC & UNIX  
VERSIONS ARE  
ALSO AVAILABLE

CALL NOW FOR FREE DEMO  
**1.800.PSI.0852**  
PREFERRED CUSTOMER NUMBER #00141



FAXBACK INFO: 1.800.fax.psi.1 • INTERNET E-MAIL: [interramp-info@psi.com](mailto:interramp-info@psi.com) • WORLD WIDE WEB: <http://www.psi.net>

DOWNLOAD THE SOFTWARE FROM THE INTERNET: <http://www.psi.net/interramp/>

\* Restrictions apply. FREE trial requires credit card for verification purposes only. • PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC. • 510 HUNTHAM PARK DRIVE • HERNDON, VA 22070 • USA • ©1995 Performance Systems International, Inc. PSINet and the PSINet logo are registered trademarks. All other trademarks and service marks are used with their permission and remain the property of their respective owners.

Circle 95 on reader service card



# Alien Skin Textureshop 1.0

## Texture Generator

**PROS:** Creates a wide variety of seamless-tile patterns; textures can be used as Photoshop filters.

**CONS:** Little control over textures' appearance.

**COMPANY:** Virtus (919/467-9700). **LIST**

**PRICE:** \$99.



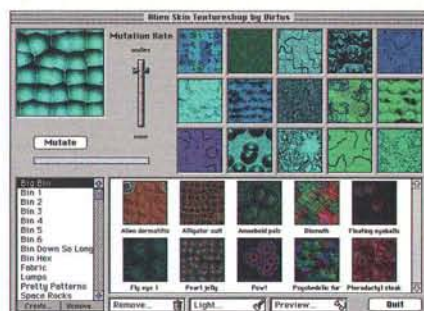
HERE I AM, SITTING AT MY MAC, applying oodles of mutations to Big Orange Bumps. An odd task, to be sure, but it's all in a day's work for a *Macworld* reviewer. I'm looking at Alien Skin Textureshop (AST), a program that generates patterns that designers can use as backgrounds, surface textures, or other graphic elements in printed or multimedia projects. The patterns that AST creates are seamless tiles, suitable for backgrounds of any size. Patterns can also be used as filters with image-editing programs such as Adobe Photoshop.

AST comes with dozens of prefab textures that run the gamut from wood and stone to reptilian scales to gelatinous goo. You choose a master texture, then adjust a slider to set the degree of "mutation," or changes applied to the original pattern. The

program generates 15 textures based on the master texture; you can save any of these you like, name them, and then apply further mutations if you wish. You can organize groups of textures into "bins," which you open from the program's main window.

Once you've created a promising mutation, you refine it by adjusting the color, direction, and reflectivity of light hitting the texture; since many of the textures look 3-D, with peaks and valleys, you can create interesting effects by experimenting with the lighting controls. You can also change a pattern's tile size to increase or decrease a texture's resolution. You may export AST patterns in PICT or CMYK TIFF format for printed documents, or PICT or RGB TIFF for multimedia projects.

Alien Skin Textureshop is easy to use, fun to play with, and a source of countless patterns. Certain personality types will enjoy AST; others may not. Control freaks should avoid it, since one is pretty much at the mercy of random mutations. (Specular International's TextureScape [413/253-3100, \$195] creates seamless tiles from imported PostScript images [see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, February 1995], but this added control has a price: TextureScape costs about twice as much as AST.) Likewise, lit-



**One Way to Skin an Alien** Depending on the mutation rate you select, Alien Skin Textureshop applies subtle or radical changes to a master texture, creating tiled patterns for graphics projects.

eralists looking for realistic natural textures would be better off buying a CD-ROM full of scanned textures, such as those from Artbeats (503/863-4429). So who will find AST useful? People who don't have the time, inclination, or artistic ability to create their own intricate and varied set of patterns.

**The Last Word** While Alien Skin Textureshop gives you little control over your creations, it does offer a graphics laboratory where experiments can mutate wildly, often producing visually interesting results. When it comes to making bizarre and beautiful patterns, there's something to be said for pressing a button and letting a program do the work.—ERFERT FENTON

# Select 1.6

## CMYK Color-Correction Plug-in

**PROS:** Selective-correction mode offers easy-to-understand color tools. **CONS:** Clumsy interface; poor documentation; overpriced. **COMPANY:**

Human Software Company (408/741-5101). **LIST**

**PRICE:** \$245.



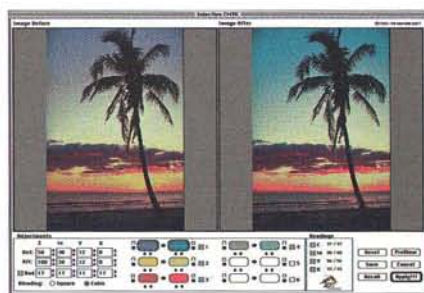
SELECT IS A PLUG-IN FILTER FOR working with CMYK image files from inside Adobe Photoshop and other image processors that support plug-ins. It enables you to make color corrections globally, within a selection, or within a specific color range. This is the kind of operation that color-prepress professionals and graphic artists frequently perform to tweak the amount of yellow in sky blue, say, or to switch a particular red to green.

Select provides two ways to access your color controls. In Gradation mode you control each channel—cyan, magenta, yellow, and black—by adjusting its graphed curve, similar to working with gamma-curve controls. This is handy for correcting color casts and compensating for variations in printing inks. In Selective mode you make

changes to a narrowly defined color range—the light-to-medium blues in water reflections and the sky, for instance—that may include combinations of the CMYK colors. Selective mode is good for making dramatic changes to colors that can be easily separated from other colors around them; you might use it to alter a model's eye or lip color, for example.

In Gradation mode you can edit each color channel separately or uniformly change selected channels. Each curve has five control points, which you edit numerically or move along the graph to increase or decrease the color in a particular tonal range. You can introduce additional control points, but you can't, oddly, edit them numerically. The graphs for all four color channels are squeezed into a single screen alongside preview thumbnails. This arrangement results in small curves that are hard to grab and move subtly.

Selective mode is more intuitive than its counterpart in Photoshop, the Replace Color command. It's similar to specifying print colors in percentages of the CMYK colors. Using the eyedropper tool, you first select a "before" color. You can move the before color to the "after" area and either adjust it or select a new after color from the image, or you can define the new color numerically. When you click on the Apply button, Select adjusts any before colors in



**Palette Tune-up** In Selective mode, you can change up to six colors at once in familiar CMYK percentages.

the image within a specified radius or range of that color to match their after colors. You can correct up to six colors at once.

You can vary the effect on an individual channel by changing its radius setting, but the procedure is a bit confusing because you have no feedback except the small preview. An additional drawback is Select's lack of a clipping alarm to warn you of pixels that might be compromised by changes. Losing color data can produce noticeable shade stepping in what began as a subtle blend.

**The Last Word** Although its Selective mode provides a convenient and intuitive way to make changes to several colors at once, all of Select's features have equivalents in Photoshop that for the most part are easier to use.—MATTHEW C. NIELSEN



© Copyright 1995 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.



## BUSINESS

13510	AEC FastTrack Schedule-Mac	.....\$169.95
14187	BestWare Mind Your Own Busin	.....79.95
16850	BestWare MYOB w/Payroll	.....139.95
5863	CheckMark MultiLedger	.....119.95
5862	CheckMark Payroll	.....79.95
3903	ClarisWorks 3.0	.....129.95
1668	Computer Assoc Cricket Graph 3	.....89.95
12974	DeltaPoint DeltaGraph Pro III	.....139.95
11721	IdeaFisher for Mac	.....95.00
11269	Inspiration	.....129.95
18864	Intuit QuickBooks for Mac	.....119.95
15070	Jian Business Plan Builder	.....79.95
5454	Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2	.....479.95
16544	Microsoft Word 6.0 for Mac	.....299.95
2884	Microsoft Works for Mac	.....87.95
8010	Niles EndNote Plus	.....169.95
16143	Nisus Writer	.....279.95
16884	Nisus Writer with Language Key	.....334.95
18886	SoftKey BodyWorks CD-Mac	.....39.95
7447	SoftKey KeyCad Complete	.....29.95
14790	SoftKey WriteNow 4.0	.....44.95
16548	Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade	.....49.95
2986	Timeslips III	.....194.95
4711	WordPerfect 3.1 Ver. Upgrade	.....68.95
17237	Writeplace Writing Coach	.....59.95

## VIDEO

16515	AlTech Multipro CTV	.....\$279.95
17314	Magnavox 14" Color Display	.....299.95
19342	NEC MultiSync XV15	.....469.95
20215	NEC MultiSync XV17	.....749.95
30734	Radius Prec. View 17"	.....999.00
14596	Radius 2 Page 20" Grayscale	.....869.00
2774	Radius Precision Color 8XJ	.....479.00
16943	Radius Spigot Power AV	.....799.00
20284	Radius Spigot Pro AV	.....1399.00
19162	Radius Thunder 24/GT	.....1399.00
19156	RasterOps Prism 24 Bit Video Cd	.....699.00

## GRAPHICS

1736	Adobe Illustrator 5.5	.....\$389.95
19251	Adobe PageMaker 5.0	.....549.95
19257	Adobe Photoshop 3.01	.....569.95
16119	Corel Gallery CD	.....39.95
3227	Deneba Canvas 3.5	.....289.95
19986	Digimation Photo/Graphic Edges	.....149.95
15101	Dubl-Click IconMania	.....29.95
18125	Elastic Reality	.....279.95
9034	Equilibrium deBabelizer Toolbox	.....259.95
16746	Extensis PageTools Extensions	.....99.95
16962	Fractal Design Painter 3.0	.....349.95
12983	Frame Tech FrameMaker 4.0	.....599.95
11724	Graphsoft MiniCad+ 5.0	.....599.95
15989	HSC Kai's Power Tools/KPT Bryce	.....189.95
19613	HSC KPT Convolver	.....129.95
20194	HSC Live Picture	.....699.95
19626	HSC Power Photos	.....129.95
19379	Macromedia Multimedia Studio	.....1499.95
5087	Macromedia Director 4.0	.....899.95
20046	Macromedia Design Studio	.....699.95
17341	Macromedia Fontographer 4.1	.....369.95
17252	Macromedia FreeHand 5.0	.....399.95
4761	RayDream Designer	.....249.95

## UTILITIES

20092	Aladdin Desktop Tools	.....\$49.95
6740	Aladdin StuffIt Deluxe	.....74.95
7927	CE Software QuickKeys 3.01	.....95.00
17537	Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0	.....99.95
12093	DataViz MacLink+ Translators Pro	.....95.00
4803	Datawatch Virex 5.5	.....69.95
16857	Insignia SoftWindows Mac	.....279.00
4433	Insignia SoftWindows Power Mac	.....289.00
6925	Now Utilities	.....84.00
5176	Symantec Anti-Virus Mac	.....69.95
16133	Symantec DiskDoubler Pro 1.1	.....75.95
6748	Symantec Norton Utilities	.....99.95
3955	Symantec Suitcase	.....64.95

## HAMMER IT!

ONLY  
**\$999.95**  
14318



**14318**  
PocketHammer  
1000FMF ..... **\$999.95**  
**14319**  
PocketHammer  
2050FMF ..... **\$1749.95**

FWB's PocketHammer Drives give you the ultimate in drive performance in a compact, transportable package. Advanced shock mounting makes the PocketHammers ideal for taking your data with you. Choose from the 1GB or the super high-speed 2050 "Barracuda" 2GB drive. All PocketHammer drives include *Hard Disk ToolKit Full Edition Software*.



## EXPAND YOUR MEMORY, IMPROVE YOUR GRAPHICS!

<b>1107</b>	1MB 30-pin SIMM 80ns	<b>\$44.95</b>
<b>20892</b>	4MB 30-pin SIMM 2 chip	<b>\$149.95</b>
<b>7437</b>	4MB 30-pin SIMM 8 chip	<b>\$159.95</b>
<b>11151</b>	4MB 72-pin SIMM 70ns	<b>\$184.95</b>

Prices may vary due to market conditions.

# MacConnection®

**800-800-3333**

OR FAX YOUR ORDER  
**603-446-7791**

**ORDERS BY 3 A.M. ET SHIP FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY!**

## HEWLETT-PACKARD SUPPLIES



Each  
**\$29.95**  
3624

<b>3624</b>	Color Cartridge for Color DeskWriter/DeskJet (#51625A) ..	<b>\$29.95</b>
<b>6559</b>	Black Ink Cartridge for DeskWriter/DeskJet (#51626A) ..	<b>\$29.95</b>
<b>11712</b>	Color Upgrade Kit for DeskWriter/DeskJet (#C3067A) ..	<b>\$39.95</b>

## SONY

## FIRST CLASS SOUND!

All Speaker Systems are specifically designed for computer use with magnetic shielding for use next to monitor.

The SONY SR-PC30 Speaker System has a compact desktop design that conserves desk space. It offers flexible mounting on monitor or desk.

ONLY  
**\$64.95**  
15669



The SONY SRS-D4K 3-Piece 30 Watt Speaker System combines two compact, full range stereo speakers with a single powerful subwoofer for deep bass.



ONLY  
**\$219.95**  
21067

## GET UP TO QUAD SPEED!

Includes  
**FREE**  
CD-ROM ToolKit  
A \$49.95 Value!

ONLY  
**\$299.95**  
21182



The MDS Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive for Macintosh is the most affordable quad speed drive yet! This quality drive features a 256K data buffer, 250ms average access time and 600 Kb/second data transfer rate. Plus, it includes a tray load feature and 1 year warranty.





# The New Mac OS

## Unveiled

by Galen Gruman A fundamental reworking

of the Mac system software is in the works—Macworld reveals  
how this will make the Mac even better

It will do more. It should crash less and use less RAM. It will automate more tasks and reduce desktop clutter. “It” is the next generation of the Macintosh Operating System, a major reworking of the Mac OS. Due in mid to late 1996, this as-yet-unnamed successor to System 7.5, code-named Copland,

promises to boost productivity by making the Mac OS operate more efficiently, by building automation into common tasks, by incorporating many features that Apple has previously offered only as options, and by providing greater flexibility and control over managing your work. Copland will also give the Mac a jazzier look (see the companion article, “The Mac’s Jazzy New Face”).

You may be expecting Copland to deliver a radically new way to interact with your computer—after all, Windows 95 will bring radical changes to PC users—but Apple is doing something more important: making the Mac OS more stable and more flexible in ways that you’ll appreciate after you’ve used it awhile. You’ll start to notice that you get fewer error messages, you’ll get accustomed to starting several tasks running at the same time, and you’ll expect programs to run faster. If Apple delivers as promised, the Mac OS will be not merely a much better OS for Macintosh owners, but a strong competitor to Windows 95 and OS/2 (see the sidebar, “Can Copland Compete?”).

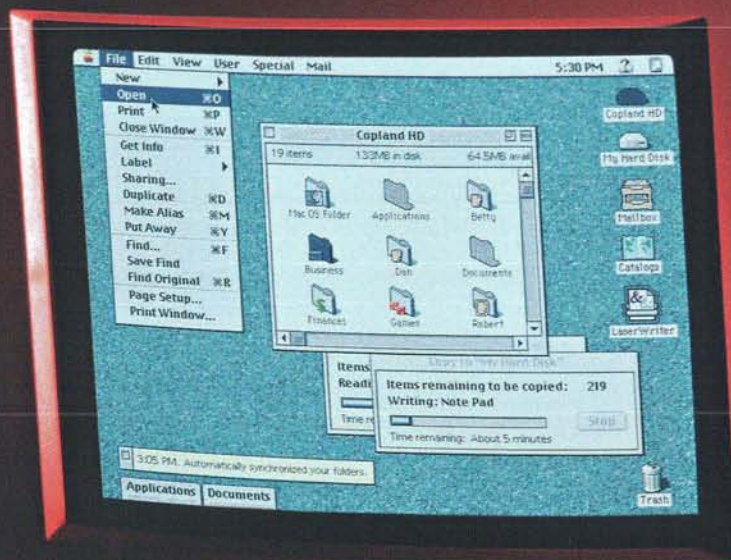
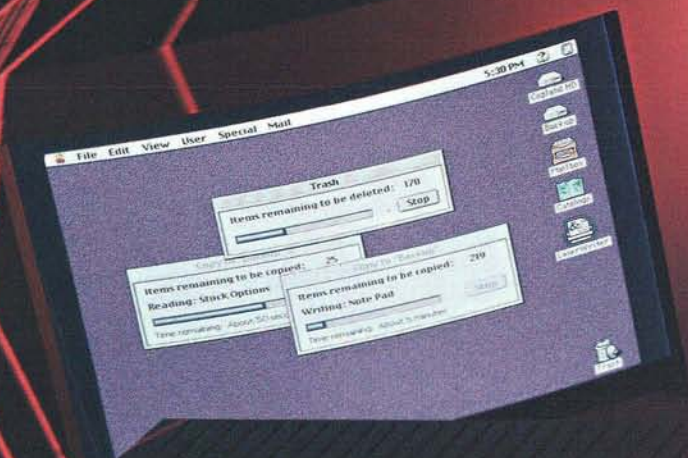
### REBUILDING THE GUTS

Among the major changes that Apple has in store are a series of technologies with intimidating names: preemptive multitasking, protected memory, hardware abstraction layers, demand-paged memory, and multithreading. These technologies will let the Mac work more smoothly while executing multiple tasks simultaneously; better handle graphics, video, sound, and animation; recover more easily from crashes and driver conflicts; and get by on fewer resources than today’s piggy System 7.5 uses. Copland will also eliminate some important constraints that hold back today’s Mac.

### Managing Resources for Reliability

Every Mac owner has been hit with the dreaded “Application Unexpectedly Quit” dialog box or, worse, sudden system lockups and crashes. The usual cause is contention over memory and CPU cycles. Under the cooperative multitasking of the current OS, the Finder and programs are supposed not to get in one another’s way. (In an application’s Get Info box you can set how much memory the application reserves for itself; demand for CPU cycles is invisible to users, but it’s something programmers must decide when they develop applications.) In practice, programs—including OS components like PrintMonitor—often don’t cooperate, stealing memory and CPU cycles from one another, and sometimes causing a lockup or crash. Copland introduces three solutions for this problem.







**Preemptive Multitasking** First is preemptive multitasking, in which the Mac OS automatically switches between active tasks at fixed intervals to ensure that time-sensitive operations (such as communications or file I/O) get enough time. (Today's OS relies on each application to surrender access to CPU time, file services, ports, and other system resources.) Preemption isolates each program so it can't cause trouble for others. But Copland implements preemptive multitasking only for network services, file services, and threads—miniprograms that a program or the Finder might generate to execute a task, such as a find-and-replace command or a print routine. Programs and the Finder must still share resources cooperatively for the majority of their functions. Partial preemption will make the Mac more stable and better able to handle multiple services like I/O and networking—but programs will still be able to crash each other and the Finder.

**Memory Protection** Copland's second fundamental change to increase reliability is memory protection, in which each application is allowed to modify only the memory assigned to it. Under the current Macintosh OS, tasks stick to their own area in memory only while on good behavior—so when one application stumbles, it can trip up data in other applications' memory and even data in the Mac OS itself.

**Divide and Control** Copland's third set of solutions—the programming version of divide and conquer—will prepare the Mac for the wide variety of hardware and

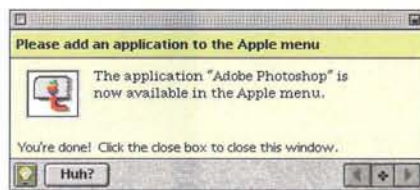
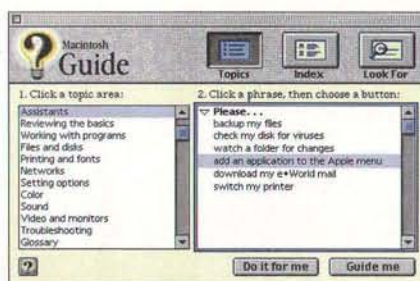
**Help Me Along** The Assistants feature that Copland adds to Apple Guide goes beyond walking users through a task and begins to help users perform tasks, such as adding a program to the Apple menu.

motherboard components it will face in the age of clones.

Copland will use isolation and active management to separate and tightly control components, making interactions predictable and safe. For example, Copland's file services (which manage creating, naming, moving, deleting, aliasing, linking, and copying files) will be separate from the rest of the OS, as will networking services and I/O services.

Under Copland, the part of the OS that manages the Finder and applications, called the microkernel, can crash without affecting a network transaction or data coming in from a scanner. You'll just restart the Finder without rebooting the Mac, and continue working.

Copland will also use a hardware abstraction layer, or HAL, to separate drivers and extensions from the microkernel, so that a havoc-wreaking extension will simply not load, and the driver



for a new component used in a clone will be compatible without the OS being specifically designed for it.

But Apple's adoption of a HAL prevents developers from directly controlling hardware to fine-tune the performance of some components. With a HAL, Apple is trying to avoid the incompatibilities that put PC owners through contortions when the PC clone market exploded.

Apple engineers caution that no system will prevent all crashes—even under Copland, a buggy or damaged extension could affect several components of the Mac OS and cause a systemwide crash. The goal is to reasonably ensure system stability, a kind way to characterize the current Mac OS's instability.

#### Managing Resources for Efficiency

In addition to new reliability techniques, Copland will offer new capabilities intended to squeeze the most from what-

ever resources your Mac has available.

**Demand-Paged Memory** The use of RAM has gotten out of hand—with 24MB of RAM installed, you can still max out your memory running Adobe Photoshop, Microsoft Excel, or another big program under the full System 7.5 on a Power Mac. At fault is Apple's memory scheme, in which programs and the Mac OS reserve fixed, usually huge, chunks of memory to load all their features. Apple is changing the memory-allocation scheme in Copland so that programs load just what they need at the moment. When a program stops using a feature, that segment of code is *paged*, or moved, to virtual memory (a scratch space on disk), and then paged back to RAM when needed again. System 7.5's virtual memory scheme now does this with whole programs as you switch between them, but Copland will page pieces of programs, as well as pieces of the Mac OS.

Consider QuickDraw GX, which has three major functions—printing, graphics handling, and font handling—in addition to the standard QuickDraw screen display. If you install QuickDraw GX now, it takes up about 3MB in memory whether or not you use all of its capabilities. Copland will load the printing services just when you print and then page them to disk when you're done.

Apple says that this on-demand memory paging will let a user take advantage of all of Copland's services in the same amount of RAM it takes to load System 7.5 stripped of QuickDraw GX and PowerTalk; performance on the two systems would be the same. Similarly, Excel, Photoshop, PageMaker, QuarkXPress, and other big applications should run at a decent clip on 8MB and 16MB Macs, even with multiple programs running on a system stuffed full of third-party extensions and fonts. Of course, the more real RAM you have, the less paging and the better the performance.

Apple's paging scheme, where the feature in memory unused for the longest time is the first paged to disk, is not optimal for all programs—the overhead of loading and unloading occasionally used but large features might make the process slower than would leaving them in RAM and paging other features more frequently. Developers can replace Copland's paging scheme with schemes of their own, but since paging affects all programs, a scheme optimal for one program could hinder performance in others, and users may have to experiment.

**Multithreading** Having several tasks, or threads, operate concurrently in protected memory should make the Mac OS more efficient. Because threads can run



simultaneously and independently, you can fax and print at the same time, for example, even from the same program. This is one of the best features in OS/2 and Windows NT today.

Another example: multithreading can help QuickTime support larger windows and run faster. Today, QuickTime reads a batch of images from disk, processes

receives a request from a scanner to send 13MB of data to the Mac and then gets a request to move 1MB of data to a hard drive. System 7.5 processes the scanner operation first, even though it will take much longer than the hard drive operation. Under Copland, the Mac OS will give the shorter, or more immediately needed, task priority.

inherent limit in the Mac's hierarchical file system (HFS). Apple recognizes that HFS won't suit everyone's needs, so Copland will allow the use of other file systems, such as Sun Microsystems' file service, which can handle an unlimited number of files (of course you will need drivers, like PC Exchange for the Mac, to read disks using other file systems).

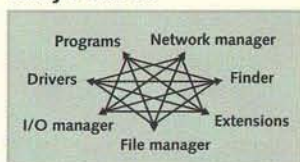
## How Copland Reduces System Crashes

Today's Mac OS puts all the components—drivers, extensions, the Finder, network and other managers, and of course programs—in one big memory space. But these components can conflict over resources and cause crashes. Copland will put almost every component in its own memory space (shown below as boxes) so they can't conflict over resources. The key exceptions are programs and the Finder, which will continue to share one

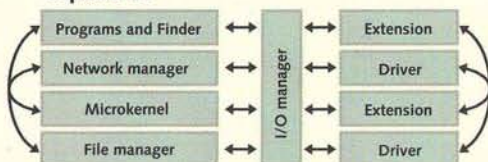
large memory space. Still, even if the Finder or a program crashes, the network, file, and other services should be unaffected.

Copland also uses an I/O manager to arbitrate communication (shown with arrows) between the system drivers and extensions and the OS components and programs. Today's Mac OS lets all these objects communicate directly, and these unmanaged communications can cause crashes.

Today's Mac OS



Copland OS



instructions on how to present the images, and then sends the images to the screen. QuickTime can't always read the next batch of image data fast enough, causing a pause in the video or audio. A multithreaded QuickTime would read the next images from disk while processing the current batch. Other applications will be able to take advantage of multithreading in similar ways.

### Faster Core Components

Apple is also rewriting much of the Mac OS as native Power Mac code. The company has announced that its goal is to make Copland 95 percent native, although some Apple engineers privately told *Macworld* that 95 percent is probably too ambitious (see "Long Road to a Native OS," *Power Mac News*, *Macworld*, April 1995). Apple says the last parts of the OS slated for rewriting are those that handle 680X0 compatibility.

The key foci for native code under Copland are the I/O and file systems, two components of System 7.5 that work under emulation and are serious performance bottlenecks. Apple engineers say that they'll also squeeze more performance out of these areas by using better algorithms. For example, the new SCSI Manager will handle SCSI transfers in the most efficient order, instead of in the order it receives the transfer requests. Under System 7.5, if SCSI Manager first

### Massive Storage

Ten years ago, a 20MB hard drive awed most users with all that space, even if it did cost \$1600 or \$2000. Today, a 2GB drive—equal to a hundred 20MB drives—is commonplace and costs about \$1000. To accommodate network services, huge numbers of files (component software schemes like OpenDoc will greatly increase how many files you have), and disk-eating multimedia files, Apple is increasing the maximum drive-partition size to

**Simultaneous Action** Copland can perform multiple I/O tasks—such as copying one batch of files while deleting another batch—simultaneously and independently.

enough to handle a few QuickTime VR movies, with space left for installation of Microsoft Office.

The number of files per drive, however, will remain limited to the number of blocks on the drive (a block can't hold more than one file) because that's an

256 terabytes, or about 262 million megabytes.

That should be enough to handle a few QuickTime VR movies, with space left for installation of Microsoft Office.

## ASSERTING THE MAC'S ADVANTAGES

In addition to providing a better infrastructure for the Finder and Mac applications, Copland will integrate several Apple system services into the core OS.

### Display and Printing

QuickDraw GX's adoption under System 7.5 has lagged—developers can't count on most users installing the GX option because it requires so much RAM and is incompatible with many fax drivers and several common programs.

Under Copland, QuickDraw GX will be the only QuickDraw in town, so developers will have to support Apple's new imaging model. All current QuickDraw GX programs and most current non-GX programs will be compatible with Copland's QuickDraw GX, Apple says.

The recently released QuickDraw 3D is also being folded into Copland, giving developers a standard way to add 3-D capabilities to CAD, modeling, and other applications (see "The QuickDraw 3D Revolution," *News*, May 1995).

### Component Software

OpenDoc, the joint Apple/IBM/Novell project to let developers create small program modules that work together on user documents, will be a standard component in Copland; it will first ship as an option by early 1996, Apple says (see "OpenDoc and OLE 2.0," November 1994). Apple is also wholeheartedly adopting Windows' approach to DLLs (dynamic linked li-

braries), called shared library modules on the Mac. DLLs are software components that multiple programs can use—for example, a word processor and an E-mail package could use the same spelling checker—that have proven to be a hit among Windows developers (including Claris, Apple's software subsidiary).

But Apple hopes to improve on Microsoft's implementation of DLLs with an OS component called the Code





# Can Copland Compete?

O ver the last year or so, Microsoft has been the focus of OS stargazers, as the software giant tantalized the computing world with talk of Windows 95 (see "The New Windows Threat," *Macworld*, February 1995). Apple stuck to its policy of remaining silent about its plans to counter Windows 95, until the Microsoft marketing juggernaut built up so much pressure that Apple had to reassure its customers and third-party developers. Thus Mac-

Still, with 18 months remaining until Copland ships, you'd think that developers could be ready in time. But developers need more time for two reasons.

First, most major Mac developers also develop for Windows, and now that their Power Mac ports are done, the developers are too busy with Windows 95. Copland rewrites will just have to wait until Windows 95 settles down. Second, most major developers revise their products independent of Microsoft's or Apple's exigencies—developers will support major new capabilities only at the next scheduled release.

By supporting today's programs while offering some preemptive capabilities, Copland bridges the gap between System 7.5 and Gershwin (a follow-on to Copland whose multitasking will be fully preemptive).

So it makes sense for Apple to phase in preemptive multitasking. But won't Microsoft's getting preemptive multitasking to market ahead of Apple blunt Apple's ability to sell its preemptive multitasking? Perhaps not, because the final beta of Windows 95 cannot preemptively multitask 32-bit-native programs effective-

present multimedia, calculate spreadsheets, and play games all at once.

Windows 95 users will be able to get around the preemptive problem by running current programs in shared memory in a cooperatively multitasking environment (the same technique that Windows 3.1 and System 7.5 use today). But in this scenario Windows 95 will run out of conventional memory (DOS's 640K limit), as does the current Windows when too many programs are loaded, even with plenty of extended memory available. To get an idea of what this means, imagine that the Power Mac could not run native PowerPC applications and instead forced users to run only 680X0 applications in emulation, and then only a few at a time. (Microsoft says Windows 95 isn't based on DOS, but developers say otherwise.)

As for OS/2 and Windows NT, their preemptive multitasking runs fine now, showing that this OS approach can work. Fortunately for Apple, OS/2 is difficult to install and use, and Windows NT runs standard Windows programs slowly.

## APPLE WILL HAVE TO PLAY CATCH-UP TO OS/2 AND WINDOWS 95

world's invitation for an early look at Copland.

It's pretty clear why Copland will be good for the existing Mac community, but will it be strong enough to succeed, or even survive, against Windows and OS/2? Yes, thanks to some smart decisions on Apple's part and some fundamental flaws in the competition's offerings.

### Mostly Multitasking

Why did Apple decide to make Copland only partially preemptively multitasking? Apple says that going to 100 percent preemptive multitasking, with its much-improved stability and much greater performance for some tasks, would require developers to produce major rewrites.

Running even one of these programs can bring Windows 95 to a crawl, according to tests by *InfoWorld* (published in its March 27, April 2, and April 24 editions). (The reason, Microsoft says, is to maintain backward compatibility with today's 16-bit Windows programs—a burden the 32-bit Mac does not bear.)

That such a serious problem exists only six months before Windows 95's ship date raises concerns about the program's fundamental stability, despite Microsoft's claims that it has a fix for the problem (*InfoWorld* also tested the fix and found it wanting). Support for 32-bit preemptive multitasking is the keystone in Microsoft's plan to make Windows able to work online,

In any case, multitasking desktop systems may never become as bulletproof as minicomputers and mainframes. Even with protected memory, desktop systems share so many resources—for example, when two applications overlap windows on a monitor or share a mouse—that the applications must be aware of each other.

### Driver Education

What about drivers? The new HAL architecture will require many vendors to rewrite their drivers and other extensions. But drivers are relatively easy to update, and the HAL architecture, in addition to providing greater stability by isolating drivers from everything else, gives



hardware designers a compelling reason to rewrite their drivers: clone support. As clone makers begin designing motherboards using components Apple never anticipated, and as the future Apple/IBM converged platform is adopted by companies that use their own components, writing for the HAL neatly skirts the risk of incompatibilities with new Macs: both clones and Apple's.

For example, a clone may not use the same floppy drive in its Macs as Apple or Radius. Under System 7.5, an application might expect to encounter an Apple floppy drive; if instead it finds a different drive—even with the right driver software installed—that application could lock up. Under Copland, the program will communicate with the Mac OS's I/O services, as will the device driver; in effect, the OS, through the HAL, will mediate interactions between strangers. The HAL will also ensure the

ware. With Copland, Apple is taking a push-me/pull-you approach. By turning previously exotic components into core elements in its base operating system, Apple will compel more developers to support technology they might otherwise not bother with—developers that play along can rest assured that their customers will be able to take advantage of all Apple-provided technology their products use.

Still, Apple is taking a big risk with this approach. Will enforced support of QuickDraw GX, PowerTalk, and other OS services deter developers from supporting the Mac? Will cross-platform developers then force Apple to produce Windows versions of these crown jewels? Or will developers be willing to exploit Apple's key capabilities in just the Mac versions of their products?

Microsoft and IBM are pushing similar technologies in Windows 95 and OS/2, so Apple

Apple Remote Access is better than Windows Remote Access; and OpenDoc, when it ships, will be better than OLE. Apple understands this advantage and is working now on making all three features cross-platform.

By the same token, some Apple technologies—QuickDraw 3D, QuickDraw GX, and WorldScript—are key differentiators. If you want those capabilities you have to buy a Mac. To get that message across, Apple will need to strongly encourage (read: fund) developers producing products that make good use of these technologies. Apple may have to design some products itself and market them through AppleSoft or Claris. Microsoft hasn't hesitated to develop software that exploits the strengths of its own operating systems. Neither should Apple.

#### Copland's New Neighborhood

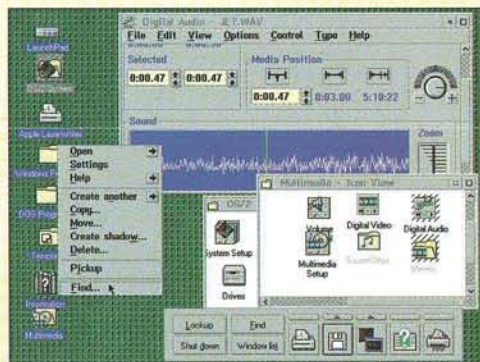
Assuming that Windows 95 is

developers to ensure that native Windows 95 programs also run on NT. That's smart, but it could cannibalize the existing Windows customer base, as people start moving from Intel-based systems to PowerPC-based systems.

Even if Apple and IBM can break Intel's dominance in the CPU market, Apple will still face the OS challenge on the PowerPC front. That's why Copland is so critical for Apple: Copland, if successful, will give the Mac a productivity advantage at the OS level that will keep the Mac competitive with Windows machines using the same inexpensive hardware platform that Apple does (see "Mac Hybrids," April 1995).

That leaves Windows 95 and Copland battling for the hearts and minds of the desktop users. When Copland ships, Apple won't convert Windows users into Macintosh users, or even convince a greater percentage of newcomers that the Mac is better. After all, the Mac was easier to use until at least 1992 when Windows 3.1 shipped, and that didn't matter much with consumers. Copland's ease-of-use features will be easy for Microsoft or third-party developers to duplicate in Windows 95.

To do more than hold its own, Apple must get programs to market with compelling benefits that Windows 95 just can't offer. In a surprisingly candid comment, one Apple product manager



Mac's compatibility with a variety of new technologies that Apple has been adopting, such as IDE and PCI.

Windows NT and OS/2 users suffer from driver problems. In both cases, when poor programming is not to blame, driver problems are usually caused by hardware dependencies left over from their DOS and Windows roots, that Apple's HAL aims to avoid.

#### Common OS Services

In the past, Apple undercut adoption of some of its own technologies by making them optional. Developers typically avoid proprietary technologies, particularly optional ones and especially if those developers also market Windows versions of their soft-

must compete not just on features but also on how well the features work and how well they are perceived. This is where Apple is weakest: previously the company has arrogantly assumed that people would pay extra for pieces of the OS (people wouldn't—remember System 7 Pro?). But Apple is now doing the right thing, taking some of the steam out of Windows and OS/2 by offering some advanced features for the Mac now, giving developers and users time to get familiar with them before they become standard components.

The Mac has advantages in a few key areas that could become de facto standards if Apple makes them cross-platform: QuickTime is better than Video for Windows;

**Razzle-Dazzle** Both Windows 95 (left) and OS/2 (right) now offer slick, hip features such as Internet and multimedia support. They also offer some more useful features, such as context-sensitive pop-up menus, sophisticated find facilities, rich help systems, and automated tasks (in Windows 95 only).

reasonably stable when it ships, how will Copland compare with it, Windows NT, and OS/2?

OS/2 and Windows NT will continue to suffer from being niche products. IBM may not be able to change OS/2's niche status—the company should just accept that OS/2 is not a desktop OS for the masses and instead focus on marketing it correctly. Windows NT will suffer because it will be the "old" Windows and because there are not many NT-native programs. But Microsoft promises the Windows 95 interface for NT next year, and urges

admitted that Macintosh probably won't displace Windows as the business standard in the United States, but he said that Apple is gaining faster than Windows in the overseas market, which is only now beginning to see the adoption rate that occurred here in the mid to late 1980s. He also asserted that Apple is confident it will maintain and perhaps widen its lead in the areas where tomorrow's buyers set their expectations: the lucrative publishing and multimedia markets, the fast-growing home market, and the education market.



Fragment Manager, which makes sure that applications use only the latest installed version of a DLL. (Running multiple versions of a DLL under Windows can cause confusion about which version to use and can lead to system crashes.) The Code Fragment Manager also bars programs from using a DLL's memory, preventing conflicts among multiple programs using the same DLL.

### Active Assistance

Apple Guide is being enhanced with more do-it-for-me features and ways to automate tasks without programming AppleScript. For example, delegation is a form of active assistance in which users answer questions about a task they want to automate, and the Mac creates the script and handles its future execution (see the screen shots in "Help Me Along" and "Take Care of It for Me" for examples). The new Task Manager will keep you informed of the status of delegated tasks.

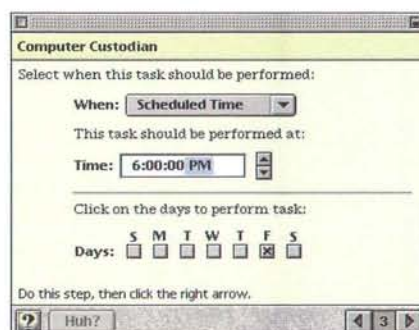
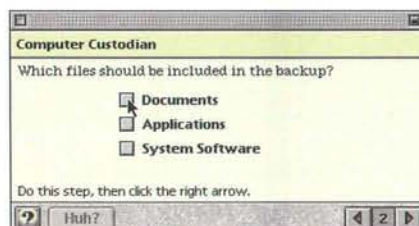
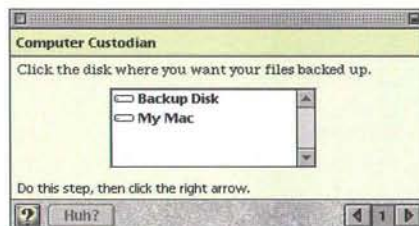
### Networking and Online Services

The new Open Transport networking service, scheduled to ship with the first PCI Power Macs in early summer, will replace today's AppleTalk-centric networking services by including a wider variety of network protocols, including AppleTalk, Novell IPX, and TCP/IP. Open Transport will also handle interactions between programs and the network protocol, so developers won't have to support every protocol and users won't have to worry about installing the right one (see "Open Transport Moves Along," *Networks* news, March 1995).

With multithreading, Apple expects Open Transport to support multiple network protocols and connections simultaneously. Thus, you could simultaneously synchronize your desktop Mac and your PowerBook through an infrared connection, get data from a NetWare server using IPX while checking your E-mail via AppleTalk on the same Ethernet network, and update a colleague's database via an Apple Remote Access session.

**Take Care of It for Me** Another form of Assistant is essentially an automated, recurring script, such as for a regularly scheduled system backup, that you create by answering a series of questions.

PowerTalk's collaboration services will be enhanced to provide a full set of E-mail features, such as return receipt, unsend, folders, and who's-read-this. One PowerTalk mission is to integrate all sorts of mail—internal E-mail, faxes, mail from the Internet and online services, and even voice mail—in just one in-box. Other PowerTalk capabilities include simplified server connections and digital signatures to authenticate electronic documents.



Apple will provide Internet access services, perhaps comparable to what Windows 95 will have and what OS/2 has now. Apple hints that Internet support will ship this fall as a System 7.5 add-on.

Copland will also include the Telephone Manager and a telephony interface to support voice mail and software-based fax modems.

However, Apple product managers signaled a shift away from a once-critical

goal of having full NetWare server and client services on the Mac. Now, Apple is committed only to the Mac being a "first-class" NetWare client, an undefined goal.

### Other Services

Other System 7.5 options that become core OS components in Copland include AppleScript for scripting, PC Exchange and Macintosh Easy Open for foreign-file access, WorldScript for multilingual support, and ColorSync for color matching.

### LIFE AFTER COPLAND

Copland will ship first for Power Macs, and Apple has not decided whether to port Copland to 680X0 Macs. With most of Copland's major services—OpenDoc, Open Transport, QuickDraw GX, WorldScript, QuickDraw 3D, and so on—now available or soon to be available for 680X0 Macs, Apple may not have a strong reason to do much more for 680X0 Macs when Copland ships.

Apple's last 680X0 desktop Mac is probably the Performa 580, and there may be a 68040-based PowerBook this fall, which would be the last of its breed. The sooner Apple stops shipping 680X0 Macs, the less incentive it has to port Copland, of course, and in any case it's not clear that a 68040-based system could run Copland effectively.

Apple is also dropping the Mac ROM, so clone developers (and Apple) can save some expense. Like PCs, the Mac will have a completely disk-based OS.

### THE LAST WORD

Copland will not be the last Mac OS—Apple already has a small team working on its successor, Gershwin. Reinventing the plumbing isn't sexy, but it will give the Mac OS what it needs to be viable and forward-thinking in the years to come. Later this year, Apple will be competing against other PowerPC-based systems—its battle won't be just against Intel-based PCs running Windows. Windows NT for PowerPC is due by July, and OS/2 for PowerPC may ship this fall. With 18 months or so until Copland ships, there's still a lot of development work to do, and it's possible the early Copland prototypes that *Macworld* saw won't fulfill Apple's performance and functionality goals.

Still, where Copland is heading is impressive, and if Apple can get the Mac OS there, the Mac should enjoy a lasting, fundamental competitive advantage for multimedia, home, international, and publishing use. Here's hoping! ■

*Macworld* executive editor GALEN GRUMAN covers operating-system design and other emerging technologies.



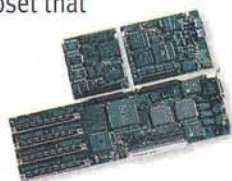
# Take Video Anywhere Your Imagination

Can Go



## TARGA®2000

Set your imagination free with the TARGA 2000 video authoring solution for Macintosh™. TARGA 2000 from Truevision gives you high-quality video capture and playback, CD-quality audio, and extraordinary performance – all at an affordable price. ■ At the heart of the system is a powerful video processing chipset that is the result of Truevision's ten years of leadership in



desktop digital video. ■ That means no-compromise, full-screen, full-motion, 60-fields, 30-frames per second video recording and playback. Giving you high-quality footage right from your desktop computer. And you can view your work on two displays simultaneously. Your video sounds great, too, because with TARGA 2000 you can capture and manipulate 16-bit, CD/DAT-quality stereo audio. Plus our upgrade path allows your system to grow with your needs. ■ TARGA 2000 is also compatible with any QuickTime™ 2.0 video editing, effects, and production software you'll want to run. And for a limited time, TARGA 2000 comes with Adobe Premiere™ 4.0 with accelerated TARGA transitions – free of charge. ■ Choose TARGA 2000 and create video as powerful as your imagination.



**TRUEVISION®**  
*First in Digital Video*

2500 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara CA 95051  
Phone: 1-800-SAY-COLOR or (317)-841-0332  
Fax: (317) 576-7700

Circle 124 on reader service card



# The Mac's Jazzy

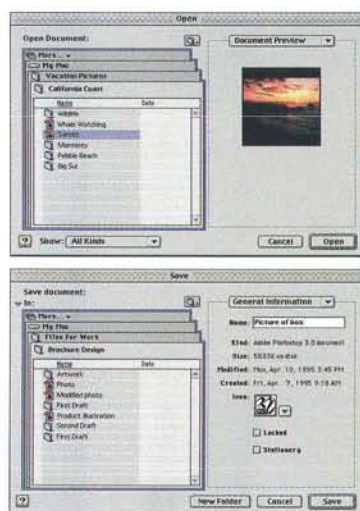
## The new Copland interface

Although Copland's release is still about 18 months away, Apple has revealed part of the next Mac OS's new look. While some details are still under development, the images here show the elements that Apple is confident will survive mostly intact in the final version.

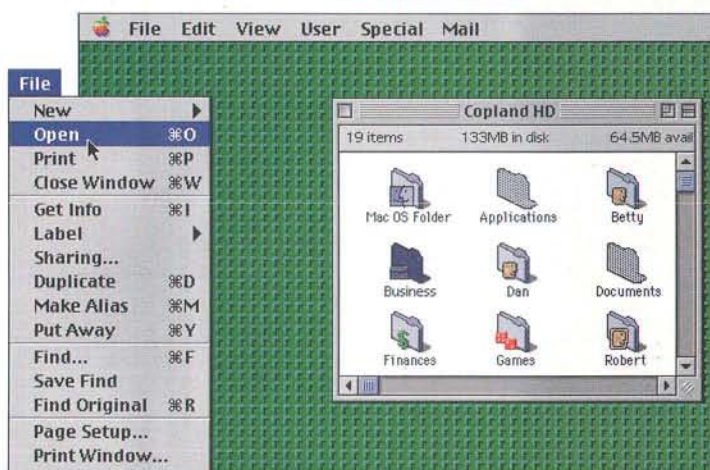
focuses on personalization, appealing style, and

Windows are now easier to move. You just grab onto any side and drag.

Menus reflect new features, such as customization options (User menu), reusable find criteria (File menu), and collaboration services (Mail menu).



New Open and Save dialog boxes add preview and information palettes. Developers can also plug in their own palettes—for example, Microsoft could display Word's Summary Info in the Open or Save dialog boxes. The new dialog boxes also provide a more obvious representation of folder hierarchies and add a button to give quick access to favorite folders.



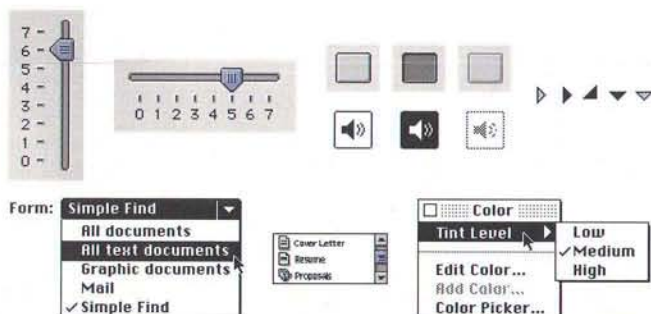
Friday, 6:00 PM. Hard Disk backup complete.

**Immediate:** Mail has arrived from your boss that needs immediate attention.

Alerts tell you the status of an automated task or an urgent communication.



Drawers help reduce desktop clutter. You can now activate the WindowShade feature (another clutter reducer) with a single click on a window.



Standardized interface elements should ensure greater consistency across applications. Most of these elements have evolved piecemeal; Apple is finally providing them ready-made for developers. Elements include vertical and horizontal sliders, buttons and triangles, pop-up menus, scrolling lists, and tear-off menus.



BY GALEN GRUMAN

# New Face

usability, not on change for its own sake

Windows is getting its third major face-lift in six years. OS/2 has been prettied up to appeal to the average PC owner. Even Unix interfaces are looking rather slick these days. And the Macintosh Operating System? Its look and feel hasn't changed significantly since Apple added color in 1987. With

Copland, the next-generation Mac OS that's scheduled for release in 1996, will Apple make sweeping changes to its interface in response?

No.

Apple's interface has stood the test of time—the company sees no reason to start over. And my recent survey of top interface researchers in the PC and Mac communities shows that, indeed, there is no interface revolution brewing somewhere just waiting to be exploited—nothing equivalent to the work at Xerox in the early 1980s that provided Apple with a fundamentally new alternative to the command-line interface.

Even the major interface changes Microsoft is planning for Windows 95 are primarily meant to make room for built-in system services such as remote access (similar to changes that Apple has been making for a couple of years), to reorganize elements of the interface, and to streamline user operations. All of these changes are important, but none of them are fundamentally different from the now-familiar graphical interface and desktop metaphor.

So while Apple has decided to jazz up the Macintosh interface to make it more fun and to add more system services, its real effort in Copland focuses on making underlying changes to the Mac OS that should result in better functionality, rather than just a new look (see "The New Mac OS Unveiled," in this issue).

## Keeping Up with the Times

But don't dismiss the new look. While it refines the Mac look you already know and love, it also signals Apple's intention to stay apace of today's styles. The new buttons and bars have 3-D shading, icons and folders appear in 3-D perspective, and the overall look is a bit more high-tech; sometimes it's a little too much like the changes Microsoft is making in Windows 95. (You can download some of these icons, for use in your current system, from Macworld Online, available on America Online and eWorld.)

Three-dimensional icons and attributes are used throughout.

The enhanced Find feature will let you save search routines that constantly update their contents. That would let you create searches on the Internet or on a server to find, for example, the latest shareware or financial reports. Apple is also adding the ability to search for text inside files.

The Task Manager provides quick access to all the automated tasks you've assigned Apple Guide to take care of.





**More Standardization** Some of Copland's interface changes are subtle but important. For example, it standardizes many interface elements—tear-off palettes, radio buttons, slider controls, and the triangles that reveal and hide submenus or subfolders in hierarchies—that third-party developers have been creating in ad hoc fashion for years.

**Enhanced Capabilities** Several modernizing look-and-feel changes also add significant new features. For example, to drag a Copland window you can grab onto any edge, not just the title bar. Some dialog boxes have new features, too: the Open and Save functions can show file previews and provide an optional space for other information. While these sorts of elements have been available as third-party utilities for years, they will now be standard features—at no extra cost.

To take advantage of some of these features, developers will have to rewrite their programs. But other features will appear automatically in programs that use System 7's built-in equivalents. For example, any program using System 7's standard windows and dialog boxes will automatically use the new ones when running under Copland.

### Improving the User Experience

Other changes affect not just the look, but also how you interact with the Mac.

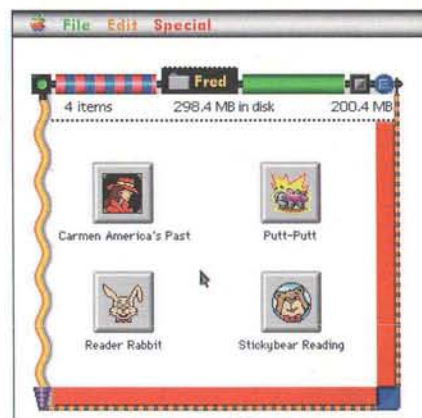
**Less Clutter** Consider Apple's variant on an old Windows trick called Minimize, which reduces a window to an icon at the bottom of the screen, where it is easy to access but out of the way. In Copland, if you drag a folder to the bottom of the desktop, it becomes a drawer, which reduces its size on screen much as System 7.5's WindowShade utility now does. WindowShade remains in Copland, and a new icon in the upper-right corner of the folder window collapses a folder with one click. Drawers are a handy place for elements that you use frequently but don't want cluttering up your desktop (you probably have folders along one side of your desktop now to achieve this goal). WindowShade, on the other hand, temporarily reduces the space taken up by windows you leave open. Neither approach feels more or less natural to me than Windows' Minimize approach.

**Simpler File Movement** A simple change, but a real time-saver, is the auto-open folders feature: As you hold a file or folder icon over a folder, the folder opens, which simplifies moving an item into a folder that is buried several levels deep. And when you let go of the mouse button to drop the item into the destination folder, all the folders you opened along the way close.

### The Interface You Want

Beyond the new embellishments and operational refinements, Apple has adopted an approach that has been gaining popularity in other platforms, including OS/2 and Windows: personalized interface styles.

**Custom Look and Feel** With personalized styles, the Mac won't work differently, but you will be able to make your Mac reflect the personality you want to convey. These styles will affect the way windows look, the fonts in menus and dialog boxes, the sounds that play when you perform certain actions (such as opening a folder), the desktop pattern, and even animations that accompany



actions. The interface style can be as crass, staid, or energetic as you want. Edmark's Kid-Desk program and even Apple's At Ease interface shell offer a more primitive version of this idea today.

Apple will package a variety of personalized interface styles with Copland, and it expects other companies to sell style collections. It's even possible for a company to develop an interface editor that would let you create your own look, although that capability will not be built into Copland.

### One Mac, Many Users

Copland will also offer another type of customization, which Apple calls a scalable interface. It will let you remove different items (such as the Trash) and menu options (such as Sharing) so you can set up individual environments for different people. Each user will choose his or her own work environment and enter a password.

You can use this to reduce the clutter of never-used items—do you really need all those control panels?—or to prevent your children from throwing away your files (you would just create an environment for them with no Trash Can). For Macs shared by different people—at the office, perhaps, or at home—this is great. And if you move from Mac to Mac you can take your environment with you on a floppy disk. Each environment can have its own personal interface style. But Apple will not provide encryption or real security for work environments—a major weakness in the implementation, one that underscores Apple's focus on multiple users sharing a Mac at home or a user switching between notebook and desktop Macs, rather than on multiuser business environments.

### The Last Word

Don't be surprised if the final Copland interface—due about 18 months from now—has other embellishments and operational changes. Apple is nowhere near being done with Copland, although the company is confident that what it has so far revealed will survive mostly unchanged in the final version.

Whatever Copland's final features, the transition to the new OS should be comfortable for the Mac community. The adaptation of today's look will reinforce the message that the Mac interface may be an old-timer, but it is not aged.

There are other advances over System 7.5 that I'd like to see in Copland, such as the context-sensitive pop-up

### A Mac for All Tastes

Copland will let you make radical changes to the look and feel of your desktop by selecting a personalized interface style, much as you can now change the desktop pattern or select a screen saver. Apple and other companies will provide collections of styles that determine not just the look of the interface, but also the animations and sounds associated with actions.

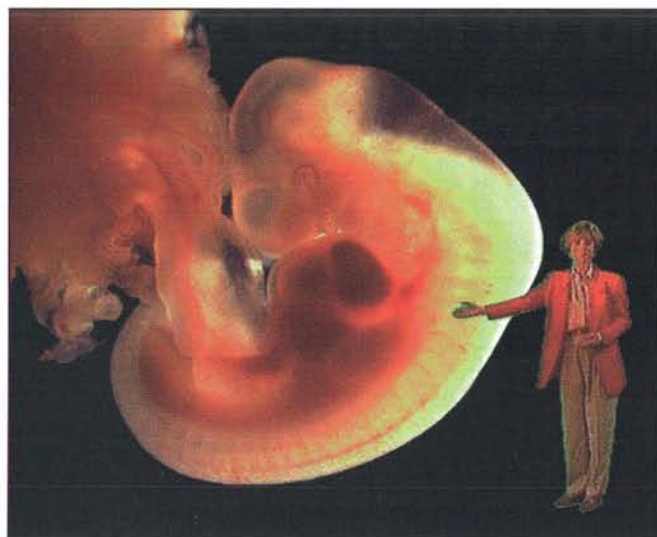
menus offered in OS/2 and Windows 95. Maybe I won't be disappointed. But no interface will satisfy everyone, since we all like different things. That's what drives the market for screen savers, icon editors, and other personalization tools. On the whole, Apple's decision to stick to the tried and true, enhancing instead of replacing what Mac owners have long loved, is the right thing to do. ■

Macworld executive editor GALEN GRUMAN covers interface issues and other emerging technologies.

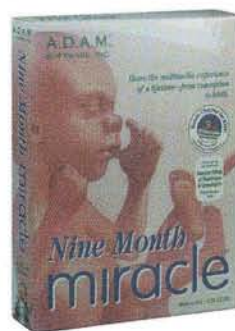
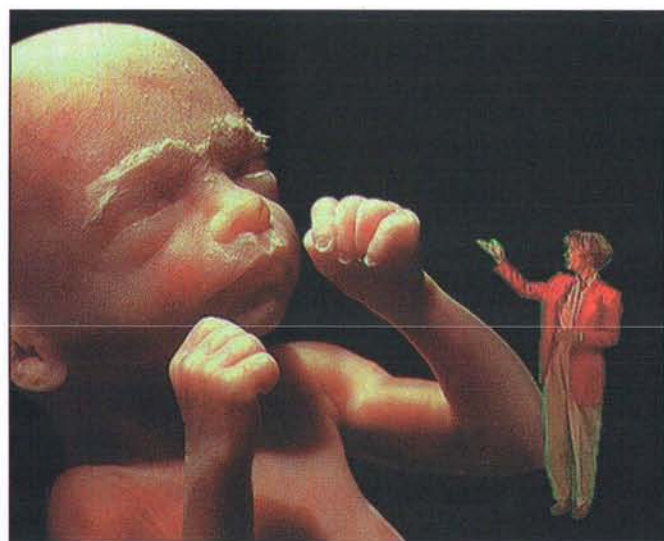


... **NEW!**

...  
↓  
**Nine  
Month  
Miracle  
takes**



**you from conception to birth and  
everywhere  
in between.**



Imagine a spectacular journey inside the body as you witness the development of a new life. A faint heartbeat. The wide eyes. The tiny fingers and toes. A kick. Then, the first breath. Conception to birth, and everywhere in between.

A learning tool for the entire family, Nine Month Miracle is the multimedia experience of a lifetime! Unlock the mysteries of twins. Watch the amazing changes as the baby's face develops. Share the real-life joys and concerns of expectant parents, captured on video. Get the latest information from experts at the American College of Obstetricians & Gynecologists. And much more.

Developed by  
**A.D.A.M.  
SOFTWARE, INC.**  
*Bringing Multimedia To Life*

**Available on CD-ROM  
for Macintosh® and  
Windows™**

©1995 A.D.A.M. Software, Inc. All rights reserved.



**Order Nine  
Month Miracle  
now for only \$39.95**  
(\$30.00 off suggested retail price).

**1-800-408-2326**

Dept. #530

Circle 22 on reader service card



# No matter how fast can't outrun a power

## New Back-UPS™: reliable power for your Mac

Just don't have the time for power problems on your Mac? Don't worry. They'll always make the time for you. It's not if a power problem will occur, but when. Due to household appliances, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. You can't run, but you can hide, behind APC protection.

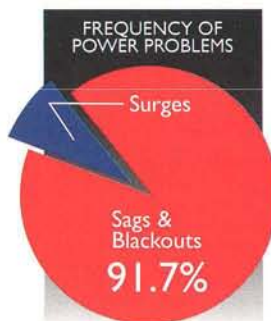
**IN THE NEXT THREE MONTHS,  
MORE THAN 30,000 PCs WILL BE HIT  
BY POWER PROBLEMS...**

Who needs power protection? If you use a computer, you do. A study in a recent *PCWeek* showed that the largest single cause of data loss is bad power, accounting for almost as much data loss as all other causes combined. Every Mac plugged into an outlet is vulnerable. In fact, you have better odds of winning the lottery than of escaping the sting of power problems. One study found a typical computer is hit 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, drive damage, or worse.

Simply put, if power problems are the least of your troubles, you've got one chance to keep it that way. You insure your car and home with the best policy you can afford. It just doesn't make sense to



Source: Contingency Planning



Source: Bell Laboratories

Power problems are the leading cause of computer data loss, while the most frequent type of power problems are undervoltages and blackouts, which surge suppressors alone are powerless to protect against.

leave your Mac (which is at far greater risk) vulnerable to loss or damage.

### WHY A \$119 APC UPS COSTS LESS THAN A \$9.99 "SURGE PROTECTOR"...

Contrary to most people's belief, a Mac alone has more protection built into it than a low-end "surge suppressor," which is usually nothing more than a well-packaged extension cord. In other words, going without protection is as good as under-spending on one of the most important computer decisions you'll make.

And since sags and blackouts represent more than 90% of power problems likely to hit your Mac, even quality, high-performance surge suppressors are literally powerless to protect your Mac from data loss.

That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply to prevent keyboard lockups, data loss, and crashes. With an APC UPS, you get six

times the protection of a high-end surge protector for little more than twice the price. And \$119 is much less expensive than false piece of mind.

APC UPSs carry up to a \$25,000 lifetime guarantee against surge damage to your properly connected equipment,

and can suit any application, from servers and PCs, to fax and satellite systems.



**For extended  
brownout protection  
for advanced Mac  
workstations call  
about APC's New  
Back-UPS Pro!**

### More than 3,000,000 satisfied customers count on APC reliability



Modern Press President Stephen Hopkins explains, "I protect my Mac Performa with a Back-UPS 400 and the unit works great. The Mac handles all bookkeeping, administrative and estimating functions for the company. It is a critical piece of my business. Unfortunately, we are located in an industrial park... a nice way of saying that our power fluctuates a great deal. After five years of reliable performance from my Back-UPS, power problems are no longer my concern. I can focus my energy on my business instead."



At Cellophane Square, Seattle's best known independent and alternative rock record store, Steve Marcus, Product Buyer, counts on APC to keep his Mac II SI and POS terminals running reliably. "The building where we started out was ancient and full of power problems. I lost lots of purchasing and product related information... until we invested in APC. I chose APC because they offer the most reliable product. I haven't been proven wrong yet. Problems continued in the building, but they were no longer a problem for us."



"We have over 30 APC units on our Macs," says Tim Girvin, principal of Tim Girvin Design, Seattle, WA. "Why do we protect every computer in the firm with an APC? As design consultants working on projects throughout the United States and Asia, 100% productivity is critical to project management. We cannot afford lost files due to power outages because of the complexity of many of the design programs we manage. Lost projects due to unprotected files is simply irresponsible. With APC in place, power problems are not even an issue, we are protected."





# your Mac is, it problem

starting at \$119

## PROTECT YOURSELF OR KICK YOURSELF...

It's been said that there are two types of computer users: those who have lost data, and those who are about to. Prevent the single largest cause of computer problems and join a fast-growing third category: those who protect their PCs with the most reliable protection they can buy: APC UPSs. So ask for APC at your favorite reseller. At just \$119, an APC UPS is serious protection no Mac user should be without.

**MacWEEK** "Ultimately, it's more a question of when - and not if - you should buy a UPS... UPS power protection has never been cheaper or more convenient"

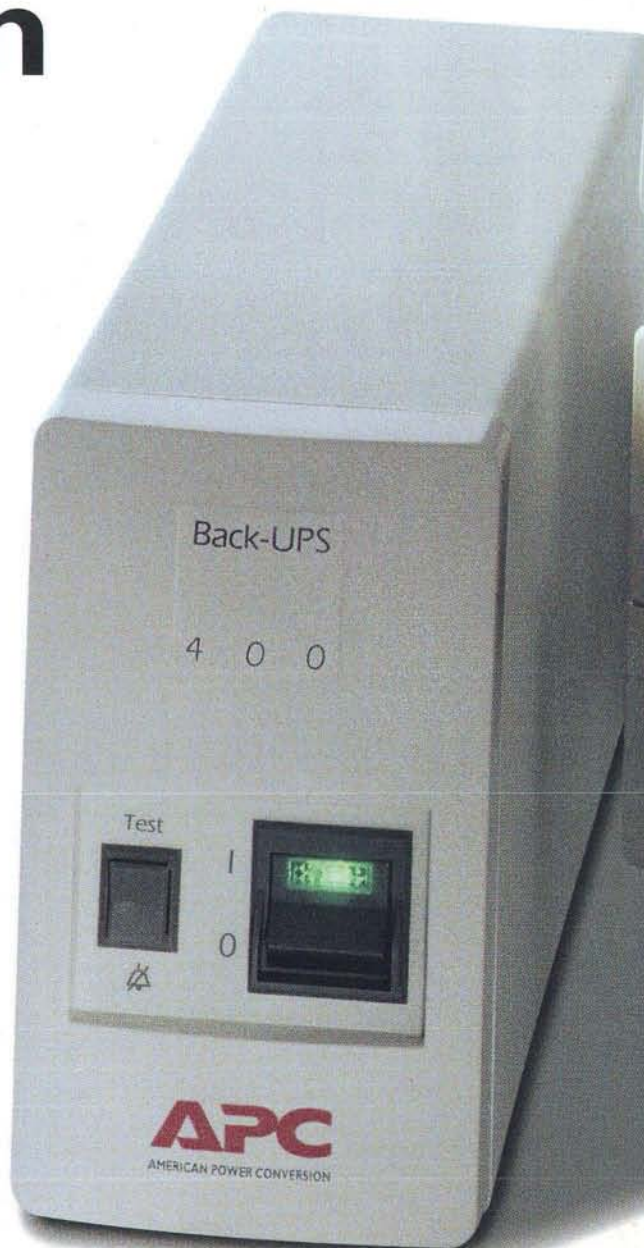
**MacUser** "A UPS can pay for itself the first time it saves your data..."



### Back-UPS FEATURES

- ▶ Unmatched surge/lightning protection for maximum hardware safety
- ▶ Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity
- ▶ LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits (400 and above)
- ▶ User replaceable, hot swappable batteries insure uptime safe disposal. Battery lasts 3-6 years under normal use.
- ▶ \$25,000 lifetime Equipment Protection
- ▶ 10 minute runtime with specified applications. For longer runtimes choose next largest unit.

	Model	Application	Sugg. List
NEW!	200	Desktop systems	\$119
NEW!	280	Desktop systems	\$139
	400	MultiMedia	\$199
	450	Quadra	\$254
	600	PowerMacs	\$359
	900	Longer runtime applications	\$529
	1250	Multiple systems	\$689



"★★★★...should be standard on every desktop... effective, affordable, designed to last..." --PC Computing

APC products have won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.



# APC™

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Call 800-800-4APC

Dept. D7

132 Fairgrounds Rd. W. Kingston, RI 02893

Tel: (401)789-5735

Fax: (401)789-3710

Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT

Internet: apctech@apcc.com

France: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 Germany: (+49)89 958 23-5

UK: (+44) 753 511022

Ireland: (+353)391 702000

Latin America: (+1)401.789.5735

Japan: (+83)5295 1988

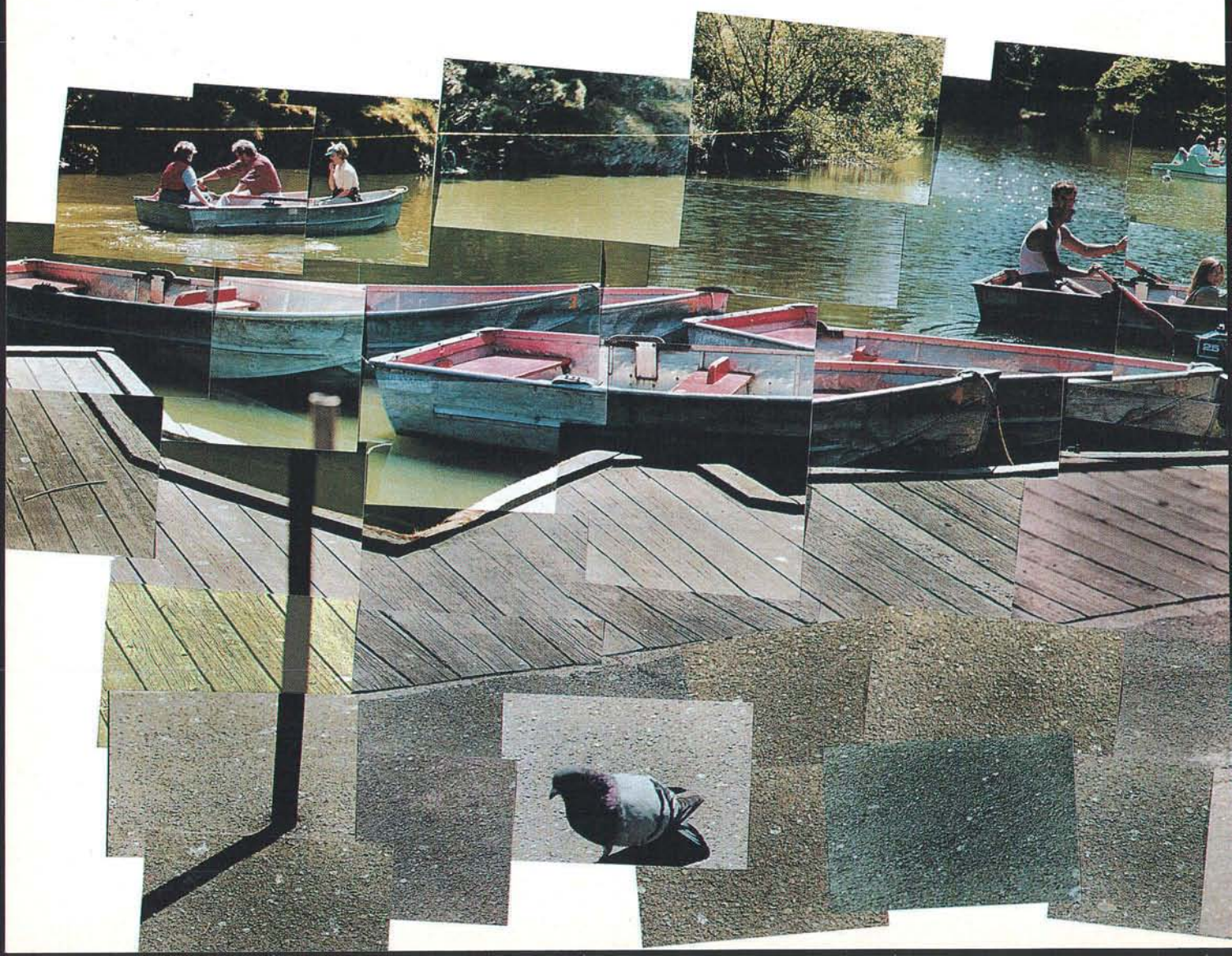
Circle 72 on reader service card



# VR: QUICKTIME'S

VIRTUAL REALITY—THE GOGGLES-AND-GLOVES TECHNOLOGY THAT IMMERSSES you in photo-realistic three-dimensional worlds that you can explore—requires more computing horsepower and hardware than a personal computer provides. Apple's QuickTime VR technology brings the best parts of virtual reality—user-controlled exploration and examination—to Macs and Windows computers. QuickTime VR doesn't demand goggles or gloves; you view a virtual world on the computer's screen and move around using your mouse or keyboard. QuickTime VR doesn't provide the total immersion of true virtual reality, but neither does it impose virtual reality's hardware requirements. Think of it as virtual VR.

A software supplement to QuickTime 2.0, QuickTime VR is the brainchild of two gifted programmers in Apple's Advanced Technology Group: Eric Chen, who invented the technology back in 1991, and Ian Small, who's been responsible for refining it for release. Together with QuickTime VR senior content engineer Ted Casey and program manager Eric Zarakov, Chen and Small gave me a day-long QuickTime VR introduction.





Apple's QuickTime VR brings the best of virtual reality to personal computers

# NEW EDGE

by Jim Heid





# STAR TREK: YOU ARE THERE



## The QuickTime VR Experience

Initially, QuickTime VR will find its way into multimedia CD-ROM titles, where it will join images, sounds, text, and conventional QuickTime movies. QuickTime VR adds a unique benefit: the ability to explore scenes and objects for yourself. A developer who uses QuickTime VR creates a virtual world that you can control instead of simply observe.

A conventional QuickTime movie is viewed from a single perspective. You can watch it from start to finish or skip around within it, but your view of the subject—say, an orchestra on a stage—was cast in stone when the original video was shot.

With a VR movie, you can change your view by clicking and dragging within the movie or by using the keyboard's left- and right-arrow keys. For example, dragging to the left causes the view to change as if you were turning your head to the left, while dragging up is the equivalent of looking up (see "Star Trek: You Are There"). Not only can you see the orchestra, but you can also turn around to see who's sitting in the row behind you. You can zoom in on the orchestra for a closer look, or zoom out to see the big picture. Apple calls a VR movie that provides this freedom of navigation a *panoramic movie*.

When creating a panoramic movie, a developer uses Apple's QuickTime VR authoring software to create a 360-degree image; it's this image that you navigate. Because the panoramic movie is actually a single still image, it can't contain motion—you can see the orchestra and audience, but you can't see the conductor's blurring baton or the latecomers scurrying to their seats. This is QuickTime VR's biggest disadvantage compared with goggles-and-gloves virtual reality.

QuickTime VR movies can also con-

tain hot spots—areas on which you can click to perform an action, such as display some text, play a sound, or most commonly, switch to a different VR movie. Our VR movie of the concert hall might have a hot spot below the exit sign—click on it to move to the lobby.

There's a key difference between QuickTime VR hot spots and the hot spots in non-VR CD-ROM titles: a QuickTime VR hot spot is embedded in the movie itself, and moves along with its object as you move around in the panoramic. In non-VR CD-ROM titles, hot spots are just static points on the screen; they aren't part of QuickTime movies.

Clicking on a VR hot spot might also allow you to examine a specific object from different angles by clicking and dragging—it's the QuickTime VR equivalent to picking up an object and turning it around. This kind of exploration is provided by a different type of QuickTime VR movie, the *object movie*.

Fortunately, as with linear QuickTime movies, QuickTime VR movies' consumer hardware requirements are modest. Apple recommends a 25MHz 68030 or faster Mac with 5MB of memory, or a 33MHz 386 Windows machine with 8MB of memory. And QuickTime VR movies themselves are remarkably compact—one panoramic movie uses only about 800K of disk space.

Unfortunately, QuickTime VR movies are expensive and complex to create. Apple's QuickTime VR authoring tools, the only software available for making VR movies, cost \$2000 and are difficult to use. ("You've got to be a wirehead to get this stuff to work," one QuickTime VR developer told me.) They also require a fast Mac with 40MB of memory. The authoring landscape may change over time, but initially, most of us will be QuickTime

VR consumers, not producers.

Here's a look at the process and the technology that developers use (see the diagram, "How Apple Makes QuickTime VR Feel Real," for other details on creating QuickTime VR movies).

## From Pictures to Panorama

If you're a shutterbug, you've probably experimented with panoramic pictures: snap a picture, turn, snap another, and so on, until you've photographed a vista too grand for a single picture. Then you arrange the photos on a tabletop, aligning them where they overlap.

The first steps in creating a QuickTime VR panoramic movie are similar. Mount a camera on a tripod, orienting it vertically to capture as much of the subject's height as possible. To avoid distortion, the camera must be level and aligned so that it rotates around its optical center. Because a camera's tripod mount is on the camera body and not on the lens, a tripod-mounted camera will not rotate around its optical center unless you offset the camera slightly. Creating this offset today means using a heavy-duty tripod and an array of brackets and tripod heads containing levels (see "Photographing for QuickTime VR"). Apple is working with third-party developers to create simple low-cost brackets that would enable the use of lightweight tripods.

The number of pictures required for a full panorama depends on the camera and lens. Apple recommends using a 35mm camera with a 15mm lens. (A fish-eye lens won't work.) Apple also recommends that each image have 25 to 40 percent overlap with the adjacent images. That's more overlap than you'd use for tabletop panoramas, but it leads to a better panoramic movie.

You can also take 360-degree images



QuickTime VR lets you explore locations using the mouse or the keyboard's arrow keys. The scenes shown here are from the first CD-ROM to use QuickTime VR, Simon & Schuster Interactive's *Star Trek: The Next Generation Interactive Technical Manual*.



**Left:** We're on the bridge of the USS *Enterprise*. We can look left and right or zoom in and out if we want, but in this screen, we're about to jump to a different bridge location—the helm station. (The arrow pointer means the mouse is over a hot spot that leads to a different location.) **Middle:** We've arrived at the helm station and we're in the process of turning to the right, as indicated by the right-pointing arrow. **Right:** We've turned almost 180 degrees to look at where we came from. The mouse is over the hot spot that, if clicked, will return us to our original location. (For information on this \$69.95 CD, call 212/698-7000.)

using panoramic cameras, which contain motorized mechanisms and special shutters for capturing a 360-degree image in one fell swoop. One drawback, however, is that panoramic cameras are expensive, ranging in price from \$1000 to over \$15,000. Another drawback is that the resulting image is likely to have areas that are poorly exposed—for example, in a panoramic of a sunrise scene, the area opposite the sun will be too dark. By comparison, if you take individual photos and adjust the exposure for each, the QuickTime VR software can blend adjacent images to provide a smooth dynamic range across the panorama.

You'll snap a dozen or so photos to capture a 360-degree scene. Your next job is to get them into digital form by scanning them or having them transferred to Kodak Photo CDs. Many QuickTime VR developers prefer the Photo CD approach—Photo CD scanners yield better images than most desktop scanners, the Photo CD supplier does the grunt work behind scanning the images, and the discs are an ideal archiving medium.

The previous descriptions assume you're working with photographs, but you can also create a VR movie from a series of images generated by a 3-D rendering program—a prospect likely to lead to a new generation of *Myst*-like adventure titles.

### Stitching Time

The job of combining individual images into a 360-degree panorama falls to a program called the *Stitcher*, part of the

QuickTime VR authoring kit. The *Stitcher* is the most important component of QuickTime VR—without it, creating a photographic QuickTime VR movie would require one of those expensive and inflexible panoramic cameras.

The *Stitcher* combines multiple images into a single file. That's the simple description. The *Stitcher* performs what computer graphics gurus call *environment mapping*—mapping, or projecting, an environment (such as a concert hall) onto the inside of a shape, such as a cube or sphere. In QuickTime VR's case the shape is a cylinder. When you navigate a QuickTime VR movie, you are in essence moving within a vertically oriented tube whose inner walls contain the panoramic image. The *Stitcher* distorts the original images—which were intended to appear on a flat surface—then combines them into a seamless panoramic image.

The *Stitcher* usually performs its magic automatically by comparing the pixels in each image to locate the points where they overlap. If the images don't overlap neatly—perhaps one was scanned crookedly or the tripod moved during the photo session—you can use a manual-stitching mode, which lets you use the keyboard's arrow keys and number pad to move and resize images. But according to Apple, 80 to 90 percent of properly photographed panoramas can be stitched automatically. On a Power Mac 8100, automatic stitching takes about 5 minutes; on a Quadra 900, it takes about 40. Exact stitching times depend on the resolution and quantity of the images.

As it combines images, the *Stitcher* blends the intensity levels of each one to compensate for differences in lighting or exposure. The more the images overlap, the smoother the blends.

### Painting Hot Spots

The *Stitcher*'s end product is a PICT file containing the complete panoramic. When opened in an imaging program such as Adobe Photoshop, the PICT file appears warped and distorted. But the scene is clearly recognizable, and you won't find a single seam that gives away the image's past as a dozen separate images.

At this stage, you can use any image-manipulation program to correct color balance, retouch a flaw, or remove an unwanted object. You can also create hot spots that will cause things to happen, such as a text description to appear or an object movie to be displayed.

If you've created hot-spot buttons in an authoring package such as HyperCard or Macromedia Director, you're probably used to using a click-and-drag tool to select the area to be made hot. QuickTime VR approaches hot spots differently: you actually paint them using an imaging program. For example, to create a hot spot for a sculpture, you paint over the sculpture with a solid color. To create another hot spot for another sculpture, choose a different color and then paint it. By giving each hot spot a unique color, you enable QuickTime VR to distinguish between hot spots.

After painting hot spots, erase the rest



of the image and then use the Save As command to create a new image file containing only the hot spots. During a later phase of the development process, a QuickTime VR authoring tool combines this hot-spot image with the original panoramic. The painted hot spots don't appear on the screen when the VR movie is playing, but QuickTime VR knows where they are. When the mouse pointer moves over a hot spot, its shape changes to tell the viewer that he or she can click on the spot to make something happen.

The painting approach to creating hot spots is more laborious than an authoring program's draw-a-selection approach, but it has unique advantages. It allows you to create extremely precise hot spots—right down to the single-pixel

level. And this makes possible dramatic on-screen effects, such as everything except the hot-spot object disappearing when you click on the object.

### From One Place to Another

An important part of the QuickTime VR experience involves moving between locations. Making this experience possible requires creating a separate panoramic for each location, or *node*, and then using QuickTime VR's HyperCard-based scene editor to link the locations.

Making a conventional QuickTime movie means thinking like a movie director; making a multinode QuickTime VR movie means thinking like a tour planner. You must address such issues as where a user is looking and where the user

can go from a given location. Multimedia developers have always had to think about navigation, but because a VR movie can display any portion of a 360-degree panoramic, developers must decide which portion of a panoramic should be visible when a user jumps to it. That view would vary depending on where the user came from. For instance, in my concert hall example, when you click on the exit-sign hot spot to jump to the lobby, you'd expect to be looking out at the lobby when you arrive there. It wouldn't make sense to click on the exit sign and then find yourself looking at the lobby door that leads back into the concert hall.

The scene editor helps you plan a virtual tour by enabling you to draw a top view of the entire scene and then add

## HOW APPLE MAKES QUICKTIME VR FEEL REAL

Apple's latest foray into you-are-there technology, the QuickTime VR movie, sets you in the midst of a navigable, 360-degree scene and lets you explore the virtual environment. Apple's VR approach overcomes various problems inherent in patching together a series of flat images and projecting them onto a cylinder to create a three-dimensional feel. While competing technologies require the use of special, expensive, panoramic cameras, VR developers can use an ordinary camera to capture a scene that surrounds you and lets you pan up, down, and side to side.

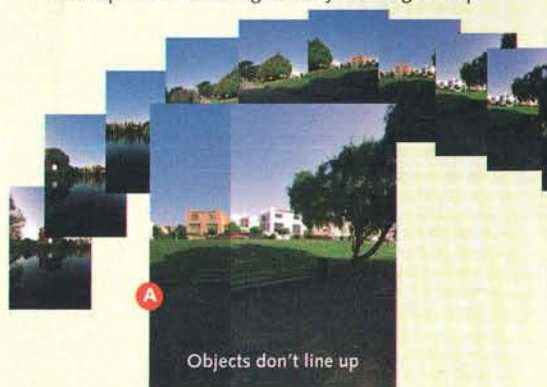
### Capturing the Scene

You capture a scene by shooting a series of overlapping photos. Mounting the camera on a tripod lets you keep the same center point as you swivel the camera; the tripod also keeps the whole series on a level plane, ensuring that the first and last shots in the sequence will line up.



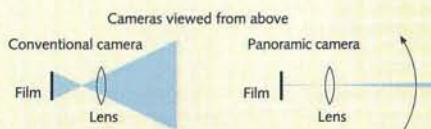
### Making the Movie

You might think you could create a scene by simply butting pictures taken with a conventional camera up against each other (A). But unless taken with a panoramic camera, the pictures won't normally match up. QuickTime VR compensates for misalignment by distorting or warp-



### Why QuickTime VR Emulates Panoramic Photography

A conventional camera exposes a whole rectangle of film all at once, and only the center of the frame faces the scene straight on. Toward the sides, the scene is exposed at an increasingly oblique angle, creating distortion. A high-end panoramic camera pans around a scene, exposing the film through a narrow slit. At any given moment, the camera captures a thin slice at the center of the camera's view, and the incoming light for each exposure hits the film straight on and without distortion.





nodes corresponding to each of the panoramics you've created. You can draw hot spots on a given panoramic that, when clicked, will display other panoramics. You can specify what part of a panoramic will be displayed when a user jumps to it.

The scene editor generates a series of PICT files containing the hot spots along with a file containing information that tells QuickTime VR what part of a panoramic to display. Another utility in the QuickTime VR authoring kit combines these files into a finished QuickTime VR movie—a single file containing as many locations as you defined.

### The Bigger Picture

Most QuickTime VR movies are built into multimedia productions that also

contain text, sound, still graphics, and linear QuickTime movies. Apple has created a series of external commands (XCMDs) that enable developers to access QuickTime VR movies within Director or HyperCard. The XCMDs extend Director's and HyperCard's capabilities, letting them open QuickTime VR movies, scale them to a specific size (most CD-ROM titles display QuickTime VR movies at the quarter-screen resolution of 320 by 240 pixels), and display a specific portion of a movie at a specific zoom setting. For developers, integrating finished QuickTime VR movies into a production is similar to integrating linear movies.

The QuickTime VR XCMDs also enable QuickTime VR to communicate with the authoring program by sending

messages when various events take place. These messaging features enable a production to display text or pictures when someone clicks on a VR movie's hot spot.

Developers can also use the messages to play sounds—indeed, this is the only way the first release of QuickTime VR can work with sound. Future versions are likely to have more sophisticated sound features that will enhance the virtual reality experience. Imagine a virtual walk in the woods, where a babbling brook becomes louder as you approach it; imagine exploring a hotel room and hearing traffic noise increase as you approach the window. For now, you have to imagine these things, because the current incarnation of QuickTime VR is geared toward the eyes, not the ears.

ing (B) each image so that it appears as if it were taken by a panoramic camera. Once warped, images will match when they overlap (C). QuickTime VR then analyzes the areas of overlap and blends, or stitches the images together (D).

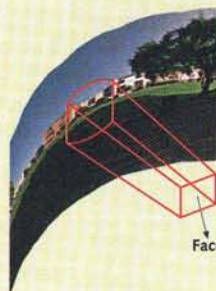
Once all the images, including the first and last, are stitched together into a virtual cylinder, the panorama is complete (E). Because QuickTime VR treats the scene as a single image wrapped inside a cylinder, you can pan around the image (instead of sliding

along it as you would when it's flat). You can even pan up and down and continuously from side to side in either direction.

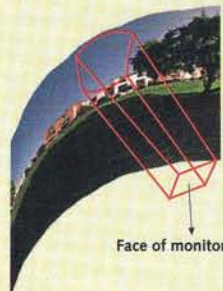


### Viewing the Scene

Now that you're done making the movie, you'll want to view it on a flat medium. As you might suspect, simply projecting a series of slices from the cylindrical image onto your monitor won't create a realistic view. To compensate for distortion caused by warping, and to heighten the realism, QuickTime VR manipulates the image, instantaneously, as you pan around the movie.



QuickTime VR compresses the image in the center. This compression makes objects increase in size as they move toward the edge of a view, giving side-to-side panning a more realistic feel.



To increase the realism of a vertical pan, QuickTime VR brings data in from the sides of the image at the top (as you pan up) or bottom (as you pan down). This simulates the sensation that your field of vision broadens as you look up or down, as it does in real life.



# PHOTOGRAPHING FOR QUICKTIME VR



MARK JOHANN



JOHN BORDEN

To avoid optical distortion when creating a photographic panoramic, you must mount the camera so that it rotates around its optical center.

The camera on the far left uses an array of brackets (available at photo dealers) to offset the camera from the tripod head. Small levels attached to the camera's flash mount enable you to adjust the tripod head so that the camera is level—if it isn't, the last photograph in the panoramic will not match up to the first. A simplified mounting bracket (near left) is being developed by Peace River Studios (617/491-6262). Rube Goldberg tripod mounts aren't all you need for QuickTime VR development. You also need a fast Mac with at least 40MB of RAM to run Apple's \$2000 QuickTime VR authoring tools software. And don't expect click-and-drag moviemaking; the authoring tools, which rely on Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) programming environment, use a crude text-based interface. They're extremely powerful, but the learning curve is steep.

## The Last Word

The future of QuickTime VR looks auspicious. Apple has already demonstrated enhanced versions of QuickTime VR that enable Power Macs to display full-screen VR movies. And there's no reason that QuickTime VR couldn't be made to work with the inexpensive video-game gloves and television glasses available today. Low-cost peripherals like these would help make QuickTime VR more like goggles-and-gloves virtual reality.

In the near term, though, consumers will encounter QuickTime VR on their video monitors, and primarily in CD-ROM titles. That's too bad—you've probably thought up a few fun ways to use QuickTime VR already, and if you're an architect, real estate agent, teacher, or travel agent, you can probably imagine some genuinely valuable ways to put it to work. For now, we'll explore QuickTime VR movies instead of creating them.

As for developers, there are definitely content and marketing advantages to catching the QuickTime VR bandwagon, but the cost of ridership is high. In addition to the mountainous learning curve of the QuickTime VR authoring tools, there's the price: besides the \$2000 it charges for the authoring tools, Apple requires a royalty of 40 to 80 cents per

unit on CD-ROMs containing QuickTime VR movies. (The amount varies depending on how many VR movies a title has; there are no royalties for non-commercial applications.)

Pioneering QuickTime VR developers I talked to were not pleased with the idea of paying Apple royalties in perpetuity. Some have halted their efforts in the hopes that Apple's policy will change. Peter Black, president of Xiphias, whose titles include a CD-ROM based on the Mighty Morphin Power Rangers, expressed similar frustrations: "The technology and its visual effect are extraordinarily powerful, but Apple has treated it as if it were a crown jewel... I've seen this at Apple before—it's very frustrating."

What's more, QuickTime VR has competition—and wouldn't you know, it's from Microsoft. At the Winter 1995 Consumer Electronics Show, Microsoft announced Surround Video, which provides full-screen panoramic movies for 486 or faster Windows machines. Surround Video has serious limitations compared with QuickTime VR, starting with the fact that it's vaporware: it won't be available until Windows 95 ships. Also, you can't zoom in and out on Surround Video movies, and developers must use a panoramic camera to shoot scenes—

there's no equivalent to the QuickTime VR Stitcher. (This impacts not only costs but also quality: panoramic cameras typically have a smaller vertical field of view than the camera configuration Apple recommends for QuickTime VR movies.) But the Surround Video development tools will be free, and Microsoft will not charge royalties on Surround Video titles.

QuickTime VR is an impressive achievement that reinforces Apple's role as the innovator in personal computer multimedia. But Apple's zeal to turn QuickTime VR into a profit center may slow its initial adoption and perhaps even relegate it to the backseat of Microsoft's limousine. As this issue went to press, Apple was reconsidering its requirement that developers pay royalties on titles that incorporate QuickTime VR. As well it should. Whether we're talking about QuickTime VR or the Macintosh Operating System itself, Apple needs to make its technology more accessible in order to gain the market share it needs. There's nothing virtual about that reality. ■

Contributing editor JIM HEID is the author and producer of *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).



.....

THE BEST

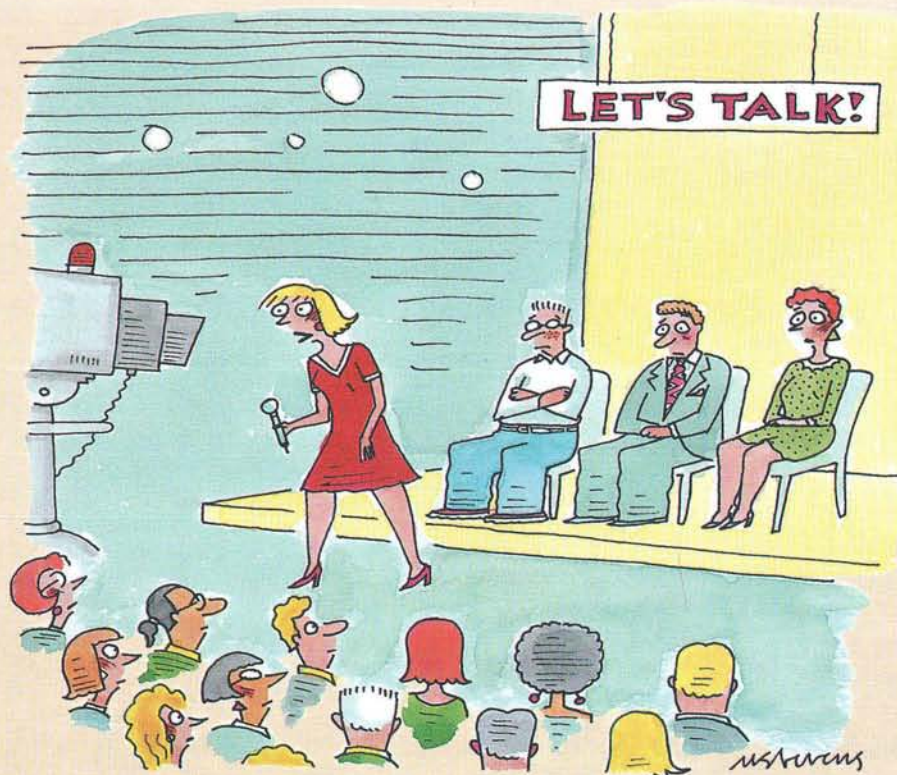
PRINTER

FOR YOUR MAC

ISN'T

AN APPLE.

.....



"Today's topic... Apple users who didn't buy a Texas Instruments printer and lived to regret it!"

**ALL TI LASER PRINTERS:**  
600 dpi. Mac®/Windows™/DOS compatible.



**MICROLASER™ POWERPRO**  
UNDER \$1,750

Ideal heavy-graphics printer. 12 ppm,  
67 scalable fonts, turbo-charged processor.  
Also available, the economical Pro E  
12 ppm printer for under \$1,450.



**MICROLASER PRO 600**  
UNDER \$1,300

Feature-packed, high-performance printer.  
8 ppm, 500-sheet capacity  
(two 250-sheet paper trays).



**MICROLASER 600**  
UNDER \$900

Ideal personal desktop printer. 5 ppm.

If you work with a Mac, you don't have to pay a premium price for a printer. For TI printers cost significantly less than Apple equivalents and our remarkably economical 600 dpi printer costs less than Apple's 300 dpi printer. In addition, our laser printers work with Windows/DOS compatible PC's as well as Macs. Another premium feature is superior paper handling. And with longer-lasting consumables, TI printers can save you thousands of dollars. Finally, there's one feature you'll love: ease of use. Because with TI printers, you automatically switch from one platform to another. With so many premium features, TI printers are sure to attract a lot of new fans. For more information call 1-800-TI-TEXAS.



\*Available on Power Pro printers purchased between March 1 and June 30, 1995. All prices are estimated street prices. Dealer prices may vary. microlaser and "Extending Your Reach" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1995 TI.



Adobe PostScript

EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**

Circle 266 on reader service card



# S U P E R F A S T

SCSI-2 Fast/Wide drives and cards give ultimate perfor-

# S T O R A G E

mance. Macworld Lab uncovers the fastest of the fast.



PERFORMANCE, SPEED, RESPONSIVENESS—BY ANY NAME, YOU KNOW

you need it. Your Photoshop files are getting bigger all the time, your Premiere projects require full-screen video, and you're now scheduling 4th Dimension searches to run during your lunch break. Almost every product in the latest crop of high-capacity hard drives features SCSI-2 Fast capability, but many drives now feature SCSI-2 Fast/Wide capabilities, with the promise of the fastest possible performance. To dis-

cover whether SCSI-2 Fast/Wide capabilities offer a significant performance advantage over the more common SCSI-2 Fast-only drives, Macworld Lab took a definitive look at high-capacity hard-drive performance, analyzing all the elements that go into tuning your drive subsystem for maximum performance.

We tested 12 drive mechanisms, 6 formatters, and 2 SCSI-2 Fast/Wide cards in search of that elusive combina-

tion that would yield the best performance. Our tests confirm some basic assumptions: that for best results you need to buy a third-party SCSI-2 card, rather than rely on the Mac's internal SCSI interface—even the fast internal SCSI-2 interface available only on the Power Mac 8100.

Macworld Lab's results show that a Fast/Wide drive used with a SCSI-2 Fast/Wide accelerator card provides the best possible performance, which you'll want if your tasks include video editing, file service, prepress, and large database applications.

You need a combination of drive and card because both contribute to the overall speed. The accelerator itself increases a Fast-only drive's performance by 10 to 15 percent. And moving from Fast to Fast/Wide gains an extra 5 percent, according to our tests of the same mechanism in Fast-only and Fast/Wide drives.

All current Macs use standard SCSI-2 for the external port, but only the Power Mac 8100 uses SCSI-2 Fast for its internal SCSI connector. (Don't mix Fast and non-Fast drives on the same SCSI chain;

doing so degrades the speed of the Fast devices.) No Mac has built-in Fast/Wide connections, so for top performance you need one of the two SCSI-2 Fast/Wide accelerator cards: FWB's JackHammer (\$799; 415/325-4392) and Atto's SiliconExpress IV (\$995; 716/691-1999).

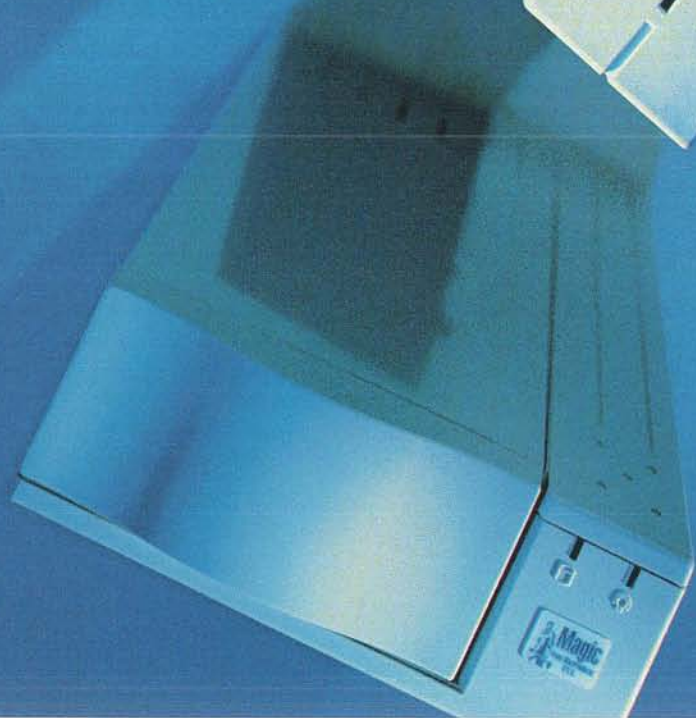
## A Drive Isn't Enough

A SCSI accelerator is a must for high-speed data transfer because out of the box your Macintosh doesn't provide optimal SCSI performance. It costs more to build a high-speed SCSI interface, particularly Fast/Wide, and since not everyone needs a high-speed SCSI interface, Apple doesn't build one into the Macintosh. (Apple does build a Fast interface into the Power Mac 8100 because those users tend to need the extra performance.)

Making the choice between the JackHammer and the SiliconExpress IV will depend on your needs. The JackHammer

by Matthew Leeds







is a less expensive card by \$200 (a 20 percent savings) and has been available for a longer period of time. But the Silicon-Express IV card generally offers a 10 to 20 percent speed advantage, according to Macworld Lab tests. Plus its 7-inch size means it fits in any Mac with a NuBus slot (the FWB card is 12 inches long).

### Evaluating Drive Options

Macworld Lab found that not only was one IBM mechanism at the top of the ranking, but it also had a substantial lead.

The DFHSS2W UltraStar mechanism consistently outperformed all other mechanisms in every test but the video throughput, where it fell behind by only 0.2 MBps. The UltraStar was the only mechanism to use both magneto-resistive heads and PRML read channel technology, and this may be the reason for its stellar performance (see the sidebar, "What Affects Drive Performance: New Technologies Push the Pace," for details). However, the UltraStar mechanism is not widely available; at press time, only Mir-

ror Technologies (612/270-2718) and MacProducts USA (512/892-4070) offered drives using it.

We found only marginal differences among most of the other Fast/Wide mechanisms. The Fujitsu, Seagate Hawk, and all the non-Fast/Wide mechanisms fell well behind all the other drives.

All the top mechanisms offered video-capture rates at or above 5 MBps, which is more than adequate for working in S-VHS or Hi8 at full-size standard frame rates. If you are working in these video

## WHAT AFFECTS DRIVE PERFORMANCE: NEW TECHNOLOGIES PUSH THE PACE

**T**op performance is achieved by a combination of factors, some inside the drive and some inside the Mac. Understanding the issues that affect performance will help you pick the best drive for your needs.

**SCSI Variations** The technology in SCSI hard drives has evolved considerably since the release of the Macintosh Plus in 1985, the first Mac (indeed, the first personal computer) with a SCSI port. So has the technology behind the SCSI port in every Mac. Today, there's SCSI-2, a faster version of the SCSI standard. SCSI-2 has several variants including Fast, Wide, and Fast/Wide. SCSI-2 Fast sends data at a maximum rate of 10 MBps, versus SCSI's original 5-MBps maximum; SCSI-2 Wide sends 16 bits of data along the bus rather than the original SCSI's (and SCSI-2 Fast's) 8 bits, which doubles the data-transfer rate; and SCSI-2 Fast/Wide does both, for a maximum transfer rate of 20 MBps, or four times that of plain SCSI-2. (No one has chosen to sell Wide-only drives; currently, all drives that implement SCSI-2 Wide also include SCSI-2 Fast.) Standard SCSI-2 (also called SCSI-2 Narrow) transfers data at a maximum rate of 5 MBps using an 8-bit channel. Drives and cards that support the SCSI-2 Fast/Wide standard usually ship with a 68-pin connector common on PCs, not the usual 50-pin Centronics connector.

SCSI continues to evolve, and companies such as Apple are investigating which aspects of this ongoing evolution to adopt (see the feature "The Future of SCSI," in this issue).

**Inside a Drive** While just moving to a Fast/Wide system can provide significant gains, there is a wide range of performance among Fast/Wide drive models. The reasons for this difference are drive delay, the use of a cache, and the use of new drive technologies.

Delay is the result of several elements. It takes some time for a drive head to move from one track to the next and to stop moving. It also takes some time for the next whole data sector to rotate into place beneath a drive head. Plus, if the data required is not in contiguous tracks, it takes even more time to move to the correct track. Finally, there is some lag in the interpretation and execution of each SCSI command sent to a drive: different drive makers achieve different levels of efficiency in writing the drive's firmware—the programs embedded in the drive's electronics that interpret the SCSI commands.

Each drive also has a cache; it's typically anywhere from 64K to 1MB. Sometimes a drive gets read requests one sector at



a time. The drive reads data from an entire track (which contains several sectors) into the cache, on the assumption that the next data request will

be on a sector from the same track (since data is written to disk in consecutive order whenever possible). If that assumption is true, the drive can immediately send the data to the Mac; if it is not true, the drive then moves the drive head to the correct location for the requested data. Similarly, the cache can be used to hold information from the Mac until the drive is ready to write the data to disk, rather than making the Mac pause the data transmission. Not all caches are equally efficient, and not all drives ship with their cache memory enabled for read and write buffering. All but one of the drives we tested had either 512K or 1MB of cache memory (the Seagate ST31200W mechanism had 256K).

The type of drive head also affects performance. Most of today's drives use magnetic thin-film technology, which relies on heads similar to the ones found in an audiocassette player. As the disk rotates under the head, it induces a minuscule electronic signal, which the head then amplifies, filters, and converts into data. But a newer type of head, called magneto-resistive,

operates on a different principle. Exposure to a magnetic field alters the resistance to electrical current in the metals used in the heads. The heads have a constant electrical current that responds to the disk's magnetic fields; the head mechanism converts the variations in current into data. Magneto-resistive heads require less power than thin-film heads, can pack bits closer together (which speeds reads and writes), and can more easily move between tracks.

Along with magneto-resistive heads, another new technology is starting to show up in drives. Partial-response, maximum-likelihood (PRML) is a digital method of reading and separating a signal from the noise on drive media. PRML uses a set of algorithms originally developed for communication with deep-space probes. With better signal discrimination comes higher bit and track densities, which improve data throughput. Also, PRML works well at lower rotational speeds, letting drive designers trade off rotational speed against bit density. Lower rotational speeds reduce noise, heat, and power consumption in drives, and may increase drive life.

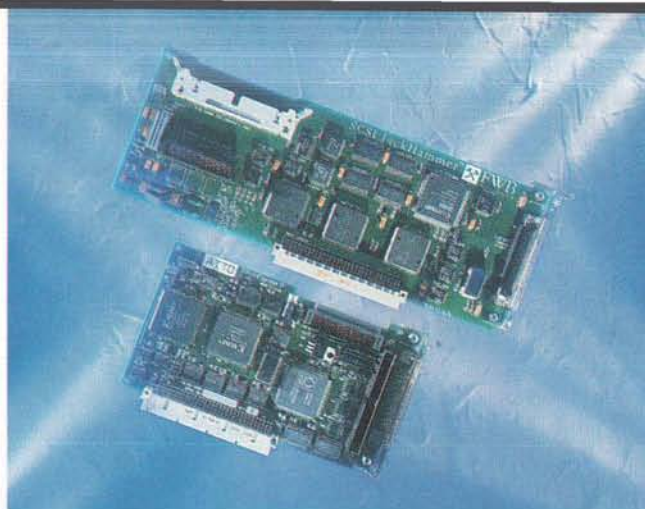
Several companies are using magneto-resistive heads and PRML signaling in smaller drives intended for laptop systems, where lower power consumption and rotational speeds are significant. Only IBM has introduced a multigigabyte hard



formats, this rate eliminates the need for a RAID Level 0 system.

Technical support is one of the biggest considerations in buying Fast/Wide drives, since the technical quality of the products is based largely on the mechanism and card makers.

In checking support and warranty, we found that of the vendors who responded to our requests for product information, both Direct Connections and Optima provided excellent technical support, FWB provided very good support, and



**High-Speed Essentials** To get maximum drive performance, you need a SCSI-2 accelerator card, either Atto Technology's faster SiliconExpress IV (bottom) or FWB's cheaper JackHammer.

drive using the two technologies: the UltraStar series.

Seagate has tried another approach to improving the sustained data-transfer rate—implementing a dual-head parallel design. By splitting the data stream into two channels and servicing each channel with a separate set of heads, the Seagate mechanism doubles the internal data rate. This is essentially a RAID Level 0 system in a

single mechanism and is found in the Seagate ST12450W, which we also tested. (See "The RAID Option," *Macworld*, April 1995, for details on RAID.)

**Inside a Macintosh** In configuring any system you must look at all the components to find potential performance bottlenecks, and the Mac offers several of its own when it comes to SCSI throughput.

When Apple introduced SCSI Manager 4.3 with the AV Macs, it added support for special SCSI-2 features, such as multiple buses, asynchronous input/output, and disconnect/reconnect. Multiple-bus support was essential for the Power Mac 8100 and also comes in handy if you add a SCSI card. Asynchronous I/O lets the OS send a request to a SCSI device for a read or a write and then continue with another process without waiting for the SCSI device to return the results of the request. With disconnect/reconnect a SCSI device that receives a command can drop off the SCSI bus to execute the command, then come back on the bus when finished. When multiple devices are on a SCSI bus, this can improve performance.

SCSI Manager 4.3 also finally enabled SCSI Direct Memory Access (DMA) on those machines whose hardware already supported it, such as the AV Macs. DMA lets data from the SCSI bus be moved directly into memory without intervention by the CPU. This can also boost performance by not slowing the preparation or interpretation of data between the Macintosh and the drive.

While System 7.5 raised the maximum size of a volume from 2GB to 4GB, it did not change the maximum size of a file (2GB) or the maximum number of files on a volume (about 65,000). While these limits may seem generous, they are not. Individual digital-video files,

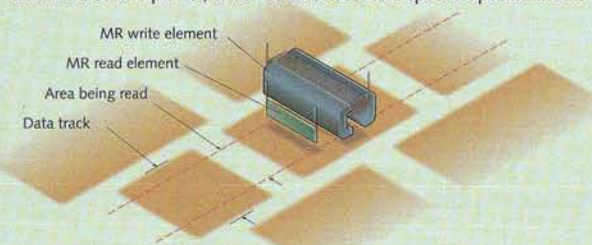
particularly when you are working with high-quality source material such as Betacam, can easily be in the gigabyte range. And with 4GB of space, it's easy to collect more than 65,000 files in one place. A short-term solution to the maximum file-count problem is to partition a large drive into more than one logical volume. All formatting software offers this function, and it's one of the first things you should consider adjusting when you buy a large hard drive.

**Formatter Effects** While the mechanism and accelerator card provide the bulk of the performance, the formatter can also make some difference. But although we did find some performance differences between drivers when drives were connected to the Macintosh Power Mac 8100/80 SCSI bus, the Macworld Lab tests showed that a third-party SCSI card was the only way to get maximum drive performance and access to Fast/Wide drives.

We tried several third-party drivers and quickly discovered that none of them deliver performance equal to each card's native driver. In addition, both the FWB and Atto cards include a utility for changing the SCSI mode pages, the parameters in each drive that control such things as enabling the drive's internal cache. This lets you fine-tune performance for your storage needs. At press time several other vendors were working on similar utilities.

## Why MR Drives Are Better

Magneto-resistive (MR) technology makes it possible to put more data on a hard drive's platter, which reduces cost and speeds up data access.



**Easier Reads** In a conventional hard drive, the read-write head is the same width as the data track, so the head must be almost exactly centered over the track to avoid misreading data. In MR heads, the read and write elements are separate structures. The write element is similar to the combination read-write head in conventional drives, but the MR head's read element is a thin conductive strip, narrower than the write element. Because the read head is narrower than the data track, it need not be centered exactly, so the drive spends less time fine-tuning the head's position.

**Denser Data** Conventional heads read data by sensing the current generated in the head's element as it passes through magnetic fields (which represent the data) on the platter. This technique requires that the head read data at a constant rate, which in turn means that data on outside tracks must be written more loosely than on inside tracks to compensate for the faster speed at which the outside tracks pass by the head. In contrast, an MR read head generates its own current and senses how the platter's magnetic fields react to it. This technique doesn't require a constant read rate so data can be placed at maximum density in all areas of the platter. The MR read head's size also helps. The smaller MR head is more sensitive to the magnetic fields and can handle more densely packed data.



both Micropolis and MicroNet provided acceptable support. For Direct Connections, the excellent rating marks a significant improvement over past evaluations. Micropolis's support technicians demonstrated little knowledge of the products, and in two of three cases tried to get us to call someone else for support. The company was barely above the cusp between a score of acceptable and poor, and then only because the technicians in two instances did answer our callers' questions after the callers wouldn't take "go elsewhere" for an answer. At MicroNet, two technicians provided quick, knowledgeable answers, but a third passed the buck

to FWB, resulting in an average score of acceptable.

We also checked support at several other companies who declined to provide product information. How did those other companies stack up? MacProducts USA (512/892-4070) was unacceptable, essentially deferring calls to FWB; Max-Concept (619/530-9062) was acceptable, although in two calls we got excellent support and in a third call we were told to call FWB; Microtech was poor because of a generally unhelpful set of responses; Mirror Technologies bordered between poor and unacceptable, since its technicians passed the buck to the SCSI accel-

erator card vendors FWB and Atto; and Tulin Technology was unacceptable because it would not help our callers.

For both sets of companies, it's interesting to note that many of them suggested calling FWB, recognizing the FWB SCSI accelerator's support for Fast/Wide drives. Also interesting was the fact that two of the five companies that provided detailed product information (Optima and MicroNet) offer only a one-year warranty, despite the fact that the original manufacturer of the drive provides a five-year warranty. Worse, Optima charges for the optional extension to its one-year warranty coverage.



## How to Get the Fastest Hard Drive Possible

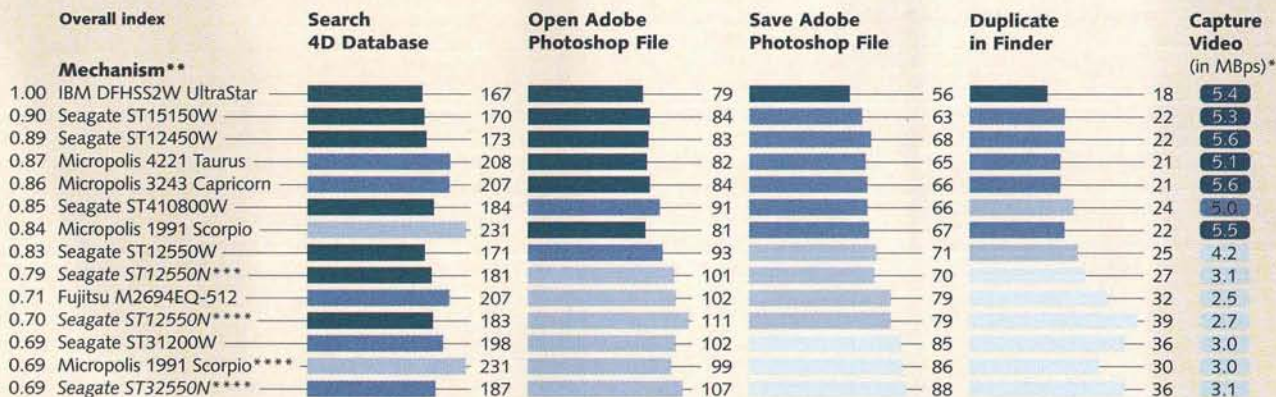
In order of overall performance from fastest to slowest. Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

Italics indicate non-Fast/Wide drives tested for comparison.

Macworld Lab's tests of high-performance hard drives show the SCSI-2 Fast/Wide drives using the Atto SiliconExpress IV accelerator card to be clear winners. For comparison, we tested three SCSI-2 Fast drives on the Power Mac 8100's internal connector using CharisMac's Anubis 2.52 drive formatter. In tests of SCSI cards, Atto edged out FWB, as shown in the results of the IBM UltraStar. We also found that drives included with SCSI cards, rather than those bundled with the drives, yield best performance: compare the Micropolis Capricorn with CharisMac Anubis and the same drive with FWB ToolKit, both on FWB's JackHammer.



### IBM's UltraStar Mechanism Outperforms All Others



\*Larger number is better. \*\*Tested using the Atto SiliconExpress IV card unless noted. \*\*\*Tested using the Atto SiliconExpress IV card and a SCSI-2 Fast/Wide-to-Standard SCSI cable. \*\*\*\*SCSI-2 Fast drives tested for comparison, used with a Power Mac 8100's internal SCSI-2 Fast connector.

### For Any Drive, Atto's SCSI-2 Card Is Fastest

Results with the IBM DFHSS2W UltraStar mechanism; we had similar results with other mechanisms.



### No Matter What Drive, Formatters Don't Make a Huge Difference

Results with the Micropolis 3243 Capricorn mechanism and FWB JackHammer 1.6 card; we had similar results with other mechanisms.



#### BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested high-performance hard drives using our standard suite of business and graphics applications. To show the effect of fast access, we ran an unindexed search of a 96,775-record ACI US 4th Dimension database. For an indication of data throughput, we opened and saved a 40MB file in Adobe Photoshop. To determine general performance, we duplicated a 40MB file in the Finder. For video capture,

we used a Radius VideoVision Studio to capture 30 frames per second at 640-by-480-pixel resolution with adaptive compression. The rate shown represents the best rate obtained without dropping frames on capture or playback. The Overall Index does not include video capture.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Tim Warner



## Who Offers Fast/Wide Drives?

Company	Product	Price (List/ Company's Estimate) *	Mechanism	Capacity	Warranty (in years)	Phone	Toll-Free Phone	Technical Support
FWB	Pocket Hammer 1760 FMF-W	\$2799/\$2425	Seagate ST12450W	1.8GB	5	415/325-4392	none	very good
	Pocket Hammer 2050 FMF-W	\$2599/\$2259	Seagate ST32550W	2.1GB	5			
	Pocket Hammer 4100 FMF-W	\$3639/\$3169	Seagate ST15150W	4.1GB	5			
Direct Connections	DC 1.7 SW	\$1499/NP	Seagate ST12450W	1.7GB	5	612/937-6283	800/572-4305	excellent
	DC 2.1 CW	\$1175/NP	Conner CFP2107W	2.1GB	5			
	DC 2.1 QW	\$1095/NP	Quantum XP321140W	2.1GB	5			
	DC 2.1 SW	\$1295/NP	Seagate ST12550W	2.1GB	5			
	DC 4.2 SW	\$1745/NP	Seagate ST15150W	4.2GB	5			
	DC 4.3 CW	\$1799/NP	Conner CFP4207W	4.3GB	5			
	DC 4.3 QW	\$1795/NP	Quantum XP34300W	4.3GB	5			
	DC 9.0 SW	\$3245/NP	Seagate ST410800W	9.0GB	5			
MicroNet Technology	SBW-8670	\$5595/NP	Seagate ST410800W	8.7GB	1	714/453-6000	none	acceptable
	SSW-1800	\$2895/NP	Seagate ST12450W	1.8GB	1			
Micropolis	Capricorn 4 Model 3243W	\$2745/NP	Capricorn 4 Model 3243W	4.3GB	5	818/709-3300	800/395-3748	acceptable
	Scorpio 9 Model 1991W	\$4670/NP	Scorpio 9 Model 1991W	9.1GB	5			
	Taurus 2 Model 4221W	\$1850/NP	Taurus 2 Model 4221W	2.1GB	5			
Optima Technology	Concorde 9000W	\$5150/\$5045	Seagate ST410800W **	9.0GB	1	714/476-0515	none	excellent
	DiskKover 1800 DHW	\$2195/\$1995	Seagate ST12450W **	1.8GB	1			
	DiskKover 2100W	\$1995/\$1895	Seagate ST32550W **	2.1GB	1			
	DiskKover 4100W	\$3250/\$3175	Seagate ST15150W **	4.1GB	1			

Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's support technicians. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products. \* Actual prices will vary; they might be lower than the list price or higher than the estimated street price provided by the company. NP = Not provided by company. \*\* Company would not provide information on mechanisms used; mechanisms listed are based on Macworld Lab research.

It's important to note that although we list a product name and the mechanism in that product, companies often change the mechanism they use for a given product, and if you want a specific mechanism, your best bet is to ask for it directly. That's why, for example, you'll see some mechanisms in the product table, "Who Offers Fast/Wide Drives?" not tested by Macworld Lab; those mechanisms were not available at test time.

### The Last Word

Buying a hard drive these days is a little like buying any appliance: you do comparison shopping, checking out the specifications, price, and other features in an effort to get the maximum value for your money. Like computer makers, disk drive manufacturers now plan their products' life cycles to be less than a year. Within that time, the company introduces a new generation of drives, and deeply discounts what a year earlier was the top-of-the-line drive. That means you should buy the best you can now, knowing that it won't be the fastest later.

When you buy a drive, you are purchasing three things. One is the actual hardware: the drive itself, and possibly an external case to contain it. The second is the software: while most drives come preformatted these days, you should still get a formatter that installs the disk driver

and may also let you adjust the mode-page settings. But this is not a very important factor with SCSI-2 Fast/Wide drives, since you need an accelerator to use them, and the accelerators come with better-tuned formatters, as we found out in our testing. The third is customer support, which includes a warranty and technical support. Virtually all drive mechanisms larger than 1GB now come with a five-year manufacturer's warranty. Surprisingly, six of the companies we contacted offer shorter warranties for the drives they sell. When the vendor's warranty runs out before the manufacturer's warranty does (or if the vendor goes out of business or discontinues support of your drive), you may still have repair coverage from the original maker of your drive's mechanism.

Resellers often sell drives by their own brand name rather than the brand name and model number of the original producer. This can make getting the precise mechanism you want difficult.

When shopping, keep in mind that some resellers will give you a better deal if you buy the SCSI-2 accelerator and drive as a bundle than if you buy them separately.

The lesson is clear: Get the fastest drive you can afford and the fastest card you can afford. While any of the current SCSI-2 Fast/Wide options should be sufficient, you'll later appreciate having that

little extra since performance requirements never go down, only up. ■

MATTHEW LEEDS is the technical-services manager for a large software developer.

### HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRIVE SYSTEMS



We selected the components that provide the best performance for the demanding tasks that justify the purchase of a SCSI-2 Fast/Wide drive subsystem. Performance needs outweigh the fairly small price differences in today's offerings.

#### Accelerator Card

**SiliconExpress IV** Outstanding performance and small size make this card worth the extra money. **Company:** Atto Technology. **List price:** \$995.

#### Drive Mechanism

**IBM UltraStar series** These drives offer excellent performance in a SCSI-2 Fast/Wide implementation. **Manufacturer:** IBM (available from several resellers). **Price:** Varies by reseller.



# The Future of

## SCSI HAS VEXED MAC OWNERS FOR A DECADE

For the feature "Superfast Storage," in this issue, Macworld Lab tested the very highest-performance storage systems that are available today. But the storage landscape is likely to change significantly over the next year. Faster drive mechanisms will become available, as will faster SCSI interfaces that can keep up with the hot new drives—drives that meet the data-transfer demands of color imaging, multimedia, client/server networking, and other business needs.

These new SCSI interfaces will be available as cards that plug into Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) expansion slots slated to replace NuBus in the next generation of Power Macs—the NuBus slots that Macs have used since 1987 are just too slow to accommodate the newer high-throughput SCSI (see "Why PCI," *Macworld*, June 1995). There are several new implementations of SCSI on the horizon, but they all fall under one umbrella: SCSI-3. Still making the rounds of the standards committees, this latest version of the venerable SCSI standard supports the existing SCSI protocols as well as several different interface designs and data-transfer schemes. In many ways the new protocols have little in common with each other or with the SCSI buses that Macs have used since 1986—each uses different cabling and connector schemes and different data-transfer methods—but all support SCSI-3's expanded set of commands used to control disk drives and other peripherals. The SCSI-3 standards committees have taken a big-tent approach, intentionally designing the specification to support multiple implementations. Put another way, SCSI-3 is a specification that encompasses several buses.

Three of the four SCSI-3 implementations will simplify your life by eliminating the aggravation of setting address switches and adjusting terminators—the devices will configure themselves when you plug them in. SCSI-3 shatters the 7-device limit, in some cases supporting up to 127 devices on a single bus. And the devices themselves will be hot-pluggable: you won't have to shut down the Mac to install them.

The transition to SCSI-3 won't be pretty, however. There's enough jargon to choke an astronaut, and sorting out the players and the lingo is a job in itself. What's more, each protocol will become available on a different schedule; some of the most promising won't surface until the end of 1995 or later. Expect an unsettled market next year.

Finally, each protocol has its own niche: although all allow for fast data transfer, some are more likely than others to find a place in the Mac storage world. Some are likely to be used for networking as well as

# SCSI

BY JIM HEID

storage, while others will provide fast, easy methods of attaching video cameras and other multimedia gear. Thus, if you're looking for maximum performance for a specific data-transfer task, it will be important to choose the right bus for the job.

### Shifting into Serial

SCSI has always been a parallel bus—the bits that make up each byte of data travel alongside each other, each in its own wire (which you can see by looking in a SCSI connector). By comparison, the Mac's modem, printer, and ADB ports are serial buses—bits travel single-file, one behind the other. In the past, parallel buses have always been faster than serial ones, just as it's often faster to travel on a multilane freeway, which can carry more cars than a one-lane road.

But bits aren't cars and cables aren't freeways, and at a certain point, a parallel interface becomes a liability. To speed up a parallel interface you can add more wires to its cables, and you can speed up the clock that regulates the bus. But both changes increase the risk of cross talk and radio-frequency interference between wires, which limits cable lengths and requires more electrical shielding. This use of more shielding, more wires, and the bigger connectors that more wires demand increases the cost of faster parallel buses. And once the clock sur-



passes a certain speed, no reasonable amount of shielding can prevent interference.

Serial buses have fewer wires packed in side by side and are resistant to interference, even at very high clock speeds and over very long cables. It's for these reasons that three of the four SCSI-3 protocols rely on serial data-transmission techniques. Through sophisticated signaling schemes, serial SCSI protocols can blast more data through less-

Another reason Ultra SCSI warrants attention is that Quantum and Seagate, two of the biggest players in the Mac storage market, have announced Ultra SCSI mechanisms. (Hewlett-Packard has endorsed Ultra SCSI but has not yet committed to manufacturing Ultra SCSI drives.) Quantum has announced the Grand Prix XP34301, a 2.1GB mechanism, and the Grand Prix XP32151, a 4.3GB drive. Both should be shipping by the time you read this. Seagate will

## WILL THE NEW SCSI-3 END THE HASSLES?

expensive cables than can their parallel predecessors (see the diagram "What Makes SCSI-3 So Fast?").

### But First, Ultra SCSI

Making the transition to serial SCSI commits hard drive and interface manufacturers to a major engineering effort. What's more, competing camps of drive manufacturers have formed around each of SCSI-3's serial SCSI protocols. While waiting for the dust to settle, some storage vendors are turning to a SCSI-3 spec that is an enhanced version of the parallel SCSI architecture, called Ultra SCSI.

By doubling the SCSI clock rate from 10MHz to 20MHz, Ultra SCSI promises a doubling of the maximum sustained-transfer rate: while SCSI-2 Fast and Wide maxes out at 20 MBps (see the feature "Superfast Storage," in this issue), Ultra SCSI supports rates of up to 40 MBps.

offer an Ultra SCSI version of its Barracuda 4, a 4.3GB drive.

The downside of Ultra SCSI is that, as a parallel bus, it does not address SCSI's finicky cabling requirements. If anything, Ultra SCSI's fast data-transfer rates make issues such as cable length and cable quality more critical. Conventional (sometimes called single-ended) Ultra SCSI cables, which have only one ground line for all the data lines, use 68-pin or 80-pin connectors and have a maximum length of 1.5m. A special data-transmission-and-cabling scheme, called differential signaling, provides a separate ground line for each data line and thus can support much longer cables. But differential signaling costs more and introduces its own installation and compatibility issues. For example, you cannot connect both differential and single-ended devices to the same SCSI bus.





## Exotic New Flavors of SCSI: What Features Do They Offer?

	Standard SCSI	SCSI-2 Fast/Wide	Ultra SCSI	Fiber Channel	FireWire	SSA
Hot-pluggable	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Self-terminating	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Automatic address configuration	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
First uses	local devices	local devices	local devices	local devices, networks*	local and multimedia devices*	local devices*

\*Preliminary; may change as market develops.

### Tuned In to Fiber

The SCSI-3 protocol that's generating the most excitement in the high-end Mac storage world is Fiber Channel. While Ultra SCSI provides a solid performance boost using tried-and-true, but potentially finicky, methods, Fiber Channel promises a quantum leap in transfer rates. It does so by taking advantage of the high clock speeds that serial buses can use reliably.

Fiber Channel's name implies the use of fiber-optic cables, and indeed, the Fiber Channel standard supports them. But Fiber Channel also supports good old copper wires, including twisted-pair (telephone-like) and coaxial cabling.

Fiber Channel's promises are enticing: support for copper cables up to 100m long and fiber cables up to 10km long. No address switches or terminators to configure. Hot-pluggable devices—up to 127 of them per bus. And data-transfer rates of up to 100 MBps.

Fiber Channel supports several topologies—or methods of connecting devices to each other—but the one most likely to surface in the personal computer world is called Fiber Channel—Arbitrated Loop, or FC-AL. In the FC-AL topology, the devices on the bus are connected in a circle and talk to each other to determine which one can transmit data on the bus at a given time—hence the phrase “arbitrated loop.”

The main players in the FC-AL stor-

age market are Quantum, Seagate, and Hewlett-Packard. Quantum plans to ship Fiber Channel drives by year's end. Seagate will ship a Fiber Channel version of its Barracuda 4 drive by the time you read this, while HP anticipates delivering Fiber Channel drives by early next year.

It's worth noting that, unlike the other protocols discussed in this article (except SSA), Fiber Channel can also be used as a very fast networking medium. The Fiber Channel specification covers a variety of networking protocols and also allows for proprietary protocols such as AppleTalk. Someday you may be using Fiber Channel to access a fast hard drive and to wire a network for your office, floor, building, or campus. And that network might carry not only E-mail and server traffic, but also video and sound.

### IBM's Serial Story

Fiber Channel's primary rival among high-speed serial interfaces is the Serial Storage Architecture, or SSA. Developed by IBM, SSA provides many of the same benefits as Fiber Channel: up to 127 devices per bus, automatic device configuration, and hot-pluggability. SSA's maximum data-transfer rates are somewhat slower, however—up to 80 MBps (double-speed SSA, for 160 MBps, is in the works). SSA devices use simple 9-pin connectors and inexpensive 6-wire cables, and they usually use 2 ports, requiring a pair of cables.

SSA may become important for Windows and for minicomputer and mainframe disk arrays, but it remains to be seen how large a player SSA will be in the Macintosh world. No vendors have announced plans for a Mac version of SSA, and the main drive makers in the SSA camp—among them, IBM, Micropolis, and Conner Peripherals—have a lower profile in the high-end Mac storage world than do Seagate and Quantum.

### Apple's Fiery Wire

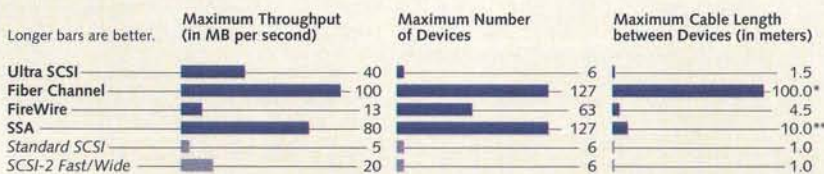
Then there's FireWire, also known by the less catchy name P1394, the preliminary specification on which FireWire is based. The initial FireWire spec allows for data-transfer rates of up to 12.5 MBps (faster versions will be available later) over inexpensive 9-pin cables. The cables use heavy-duty connectors, similar to those used on home video games, that are designed to withstand repeated plugging and unplugging. FireWire supports up to 63 hot-pluggable devices on a bus; cables between devices can be up to 4.5m long.

Originally touted as a SCSI replacement for hard drives and other storage devices, FireWire is evolving into an interface for multimedia devices such as video cameras, digital still cameras, and videocassette recorders. Indeed, Apple's implementation of FireWire places special emphasis on isochronous—real-time—data, such as video feeds and audio. (Sony has announced plans to build FireWire connectors into forthcoming digital-video cameras.) In the storage world, IBM, Maxtor, Western Digital, and Adaptec have demonstrated FireWire drives or interfaces, but none have committed to shipping FireWire products.

FireWire doesn't allow for the sizzling transfer rates or kilometer-class cable lengths of Fiber Channel, but with relatively inexpensive controllers and widespread use in consumer electronics, FireWire is likely to be simpler and less expensive than other implementations of SCSI-3. If, as has been rumored, Apple ships a FireWire interface card for PCI

### How Well Do SCSI Variants Connect?

The four variants of SCSI-3 offer different speed levels, handle different numbers of devices, and have different cable-length limits. These differences are key to understanding which technology will best fit your work environment. Unknown yet is what variants developers will ultimately offer specific products for.



\*10,000m (10km) over fiber cable. \*\*1000m (1km) over fiber cable.



## What Makes SCSI-3 So Fast?

The fundamental difference between older SCSI standards and most implementations of the new SCSI-3 is the switch from a parallel architecture (several pairs of lines carrying data side by side) to

a serial one (one pair of lines carrying data). The electronics that control and interpret data flow have become so fast that the electrical noise and cross talk created by multiple lines have become the

limiting factors on throughput; one pair of lines can operate at very high speeds with no noise, thus providing greater throughput than 8 or even 16 lines operating slowly enough to keep noise in check.

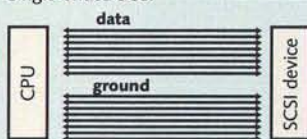
### Parallel versus Serial

A **parallel interface** can use lines in different ways. The standard single-ended SCSI uses eight separate data lines and ground wires (though the separate grounds function as a single wire), which makes the system especially vulnerable to noise. Another,

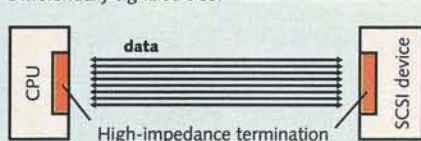
more expensive scheme, *differential signaling*, eliminates cross talk as well as any need for grounding by using high-impedance termination for the CPU and SCSI device. Each method uses additional lines for power and control signals.

A **serial interface** normally uses six lines—one in each direction for data, the control signal, and power.

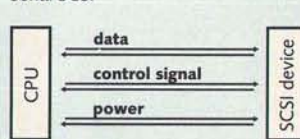
Single-ended SCSI



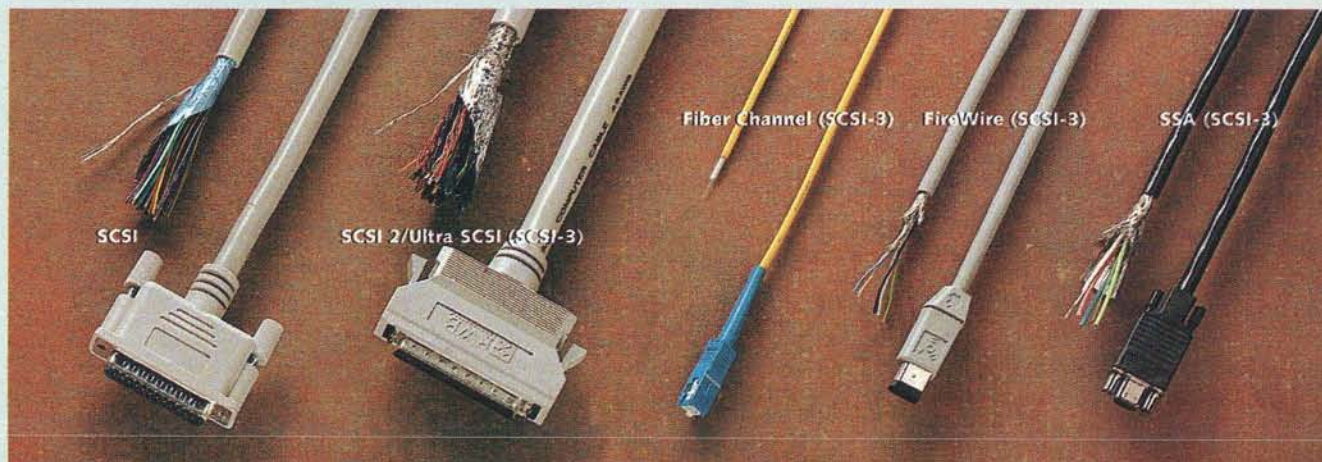
Differentially signaled SCSI



Serial SCSI



### Comparing Parallel and Serial Connectors



**Standard SCSI** uses a 50-pin connector, but uses only a total of 25 lines, including 8 each for data and grounding. It permits a maximum throughput of 5 MBps.

**Ultra SCSI** (also called Fast 20 or Fast 40) uses the same wiring scheme as SCSI-2 Fast/Wide but doubles the clock rate, boosting throughput to 40 MBps. (SCSI-2 Fast/Wide supports 32 data lines, though most implementations use only 16, with a maximum throughput of 20 MBps.) Ultra SCSI's increased noise potential limits systems that don't use high-impedance termination to using very short cables.

**Fiber Channel** can run over copper, twisted-pair, or fiber-optic lines, and support throughput of 100 MBps. *Arbitrated loop*, a fiber-channel topology, reduces the number of expensive host connections by sharing host interfaces among several devices.

**FireWire** tops out at 12.5 MBps in early implementations—fast enough for its likely use as an interface to multimedia devices. Note the easily manipulated connector, designed to be inserted and removed thousands of times.

**Serial Storage Architecture** (SSA) operates at 20 to 80 MBps in its first implementation, though it can achieve top speeds only with specially configured systems. SSA's topology does not require arbitration—that is, multiple devices can send packets at the same time, without making sure the line is free.

Macs and Windows machines, and if enough FireWire-equipped devices become available to make the card worth buying, then drive manufacturers might be enticed into building FireWire-based mechanisms. If not, don't expect to see FireWire affecting the storage world.

### The Last Word

In the near future, the only storage products that will be able to take full advantage of the new buses are disk arrays—today's drive mechanisms just aren't fast enough. But 20-MBps drives may soon be commonplace. With this in mind, it looks like

Ultra SCSI is the near-term option for a high-speed interface, with Fiber Channel taking the torch later this year or early next. (FWB has already announced that it will ship Ultra SCSI and Fiber Channel versions of its JackHammer interfaces and SledgeHammer arrays.)

Is it worth considering an Ultra SCSI-based system when Fiber Channel is just over the horizon? By all means—if you work in a cost- and data-intensive field, such as color publishing or video production, and need maximum performance *now*, not late this year or next year. More to the point, SCSI-2 Fast and Wide

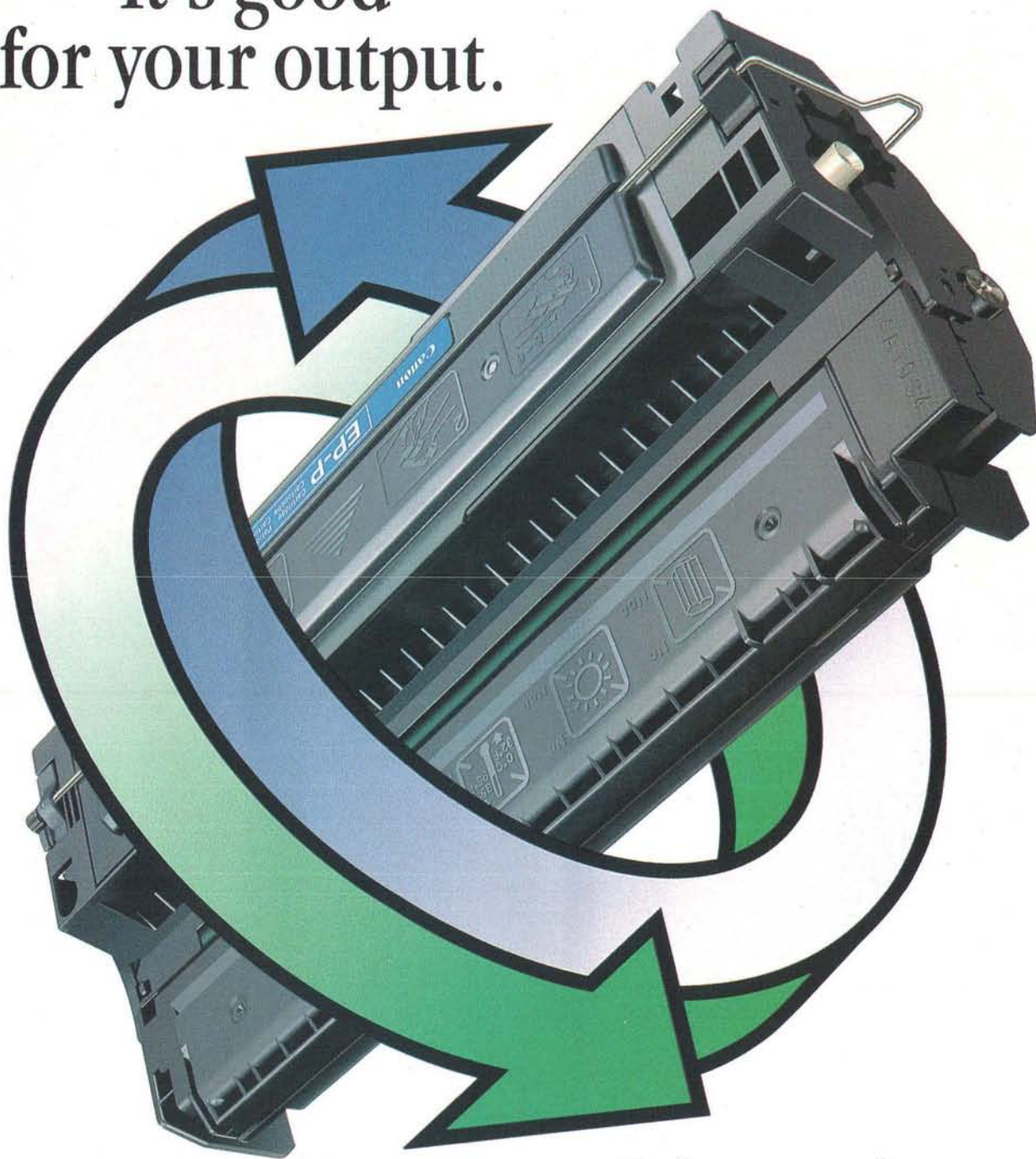
products are available now and they work. The SCSI-3 protocols are impressive, but they're just making the journey from drawing board to desktop, and that can be a long road with real potential for detours and expensive mistakes. ■

Contributing editor JIM HEID has been covering Macintosh technology since November 1983. His latest book, *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994), recently won a BMUG Choice award for best general Macintosh book.

Research assistance by MATTHEW LEEDS.



It's good  
for your output.



It's good  
for your world.

Cartridges returned via:



MAIL BOXES ETC.®

Call 1-800-962-2708 for Detail.

All registered trademarks belong to their respective holders.

CANON INC. 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo 146, Japan. ©1995 Canon Inc.



The Canon Cartridge. In laser beam printers, personal copiers and plain paper fax machines, it's the heart of the desktop publishing revolution that's transformed homes and offices around the globe.

The key components of the imaging mechanism are combined with the toner in an all-in-one cartridge so simple to replace that anyone can do it. Replacing the cartridge ensures the highest output quality. It also makes your equipment virtually maintenance free. It's clean as well as simple, too; so

**Please return your** there's no need to dirty your hands.  
**spent Canon cartridges.**

For output quality and operating convenience, no other system comes close. And here's the point we'd like to emphasize — when the cartridge is returned to Canon, the environment is benefited because landfill waste is reduced.

When returned to Canon, cartridges are carefully disassembled. Reusable parts are painstakingly screened and cleaned. Over 95 % by weight of collected cartridges' parts and materials are used in making cartridges or other products. The result: It's good for you. It's also good for the earth. Return your Canon cartridges when they are of no further use. Please.

As part of our Clean Earth Campaign in the United States, Canon makes donations to charitable organizations dedicated to environmental issues. Used cartridges are returned under the Clean Earth Campaign via the United Parcel Service (UPS) or Mail Boxes Etc. Shipping costs are paid by Canon, so there's no charge to our customers. Easy shipping instructions can be found in the cartridge box.



For your home or office, choose any of the wide range of products that use Canon cartridges.



Laser Beam Printer LBP-1260



Personal Copier PC320



Electronic Filing System Canofile 510



Fax Laser Class 5000

**Canon**

Circle 109 on reader service card



EDITED BY CATHY ABES

# Graphics

THE LATEST IN DESIGN, PUBLISHING, AND PREPRESS

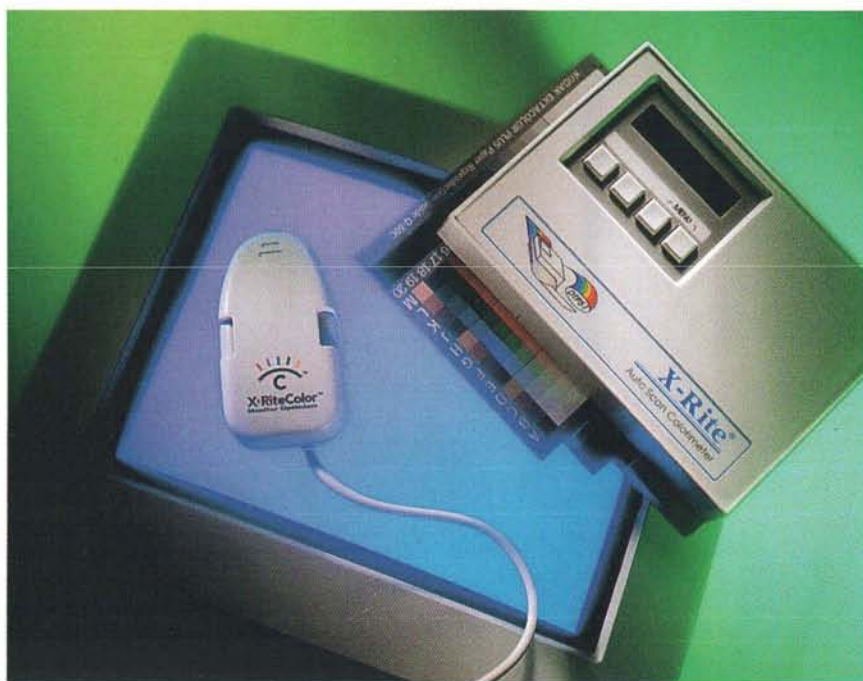
## Color Calibration in a New Light

**C**OINCIDING WITH COLORSYNC 2.0'S debut at the Seybold Conference in late March, color-calibration tools are starting to support Apple's revamped color-management architecture. Once the major graphics applications have incorporated support for ColorSync's ICC device profiles, these profiles should be able to move seamlessly between applications and platforms. Eventually, achieving color consistency across the board should become easier and more transparent to users—most of whom have been put off by the complexity and lack of industrywide consistency of color-management systems (see "The Color You Expect," *Macworld*, May 1995).

Color Solutions' ColorBlind Color Management System lets you generate customized ICC profiles of all your input and output devices—including monitors, scanners, digital cameras, Photo CDs, printers, presses, and proofing systems. Measuring scanned IT8 targets with a colorimeter, ColorBlind characterizes your devices, builds a custom profile for each, and links them together.

For \$8500, you get the complete system, consisting of X-Rite's DTP51 Autoscan Colorimeter, the ColorBlind application, an Adobe Photoshop plug-in filter, a CMYK Photoshop Export Module, a batch processing application, a profile manager, and generic profiles. ColorBlind Filters—a bundle of the Photoshop filter, export module, profile manager, and profiles—costs \$650; ColorBlind Scan (for scanner calibration only), plus the filter bundle and a generic profile for output devices is \$1300; and the batch processor sells separately for \$1000.

Candela's ColorSynergy (available from Color Partnership) is a \$495 software-only calibration package that generates ICC-compatible color profiles and lets Photoshop users export printer pro-



KEVIN CANDLAND

files created with ColorSynergy as Color Separation Tables. After scanning an IT8 target, you point to several reference marks on screen to calibrate the scanner. Next, you print out the target and scan it back in to create your printer profile. To calibrate your monitor, you select the appropriate phosphor primaries from ColorSynergy's database, or you can enter custom values if they're available.

X-Rite has introduced the X-Rite-Color Monitor Optimizer, an \$895 CIE-based colorimeter; and X-RiteColor Scanner Enhancer, software that calibrates your scanner using an IT8 target. Both products let you create customized device profiles.

Color Partnership, 800/554-8688; Color Solutions, 619/436-6593; X-Rite, 616/534-7663.—C.A.

## Multimedia for Artists



MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING tools typically require artists to spend more time programming than creating content. mTropolis, a \$3995 multimedia package from mFactory, aims to free artists from programming drudgery, without limiting their interactive ambitions. And the program's open framework allows in-house developers to easily integrate new technologies—such as improved 3-D-rendering engines and new online design tools.

Like most authoring tools, the object-oriented mTropolis lets you attach behav-



iors such as coloring and motion to specific objects in a scene and define object interactions. But you don't have to write complex scripts to do it. You can even drag and drop one object's settings onto another object.

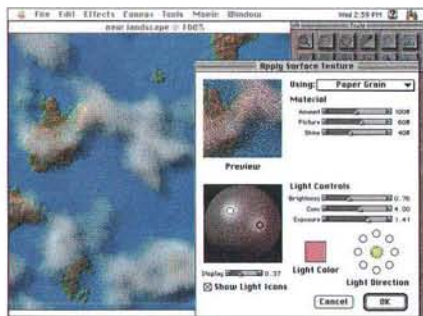
mFactory says a multithreaded kernel lets the program run on low-end machines, such as a 68020 Mac with 8MB of RAM, and allows multiple content creators to work simultaneously on the same media. mTropolis tracks a project's media and files throughout the development process and can build applications for both Mac and Windows machines.

mTropolis is expected to ship by the end of June with a smart installer for both 680X0 Macs and Power Macs. mFactory, 415/548-0600.—JIM FEELEY

## More Layers of Painter

**A**LTHOUGH FRACTAL DESIGN MAN- aged to cram a slew of new features into Painter 3.0 by the time it shipped last fall, the company was forced to leave out a few things—such as multiple undo, Photoshop 3 and GIF support, and some new effects. Now 3.1, shipping in April, corrects those omissions.

Multiple undo defaults to 5 levels but can be set to as many as 32. The new Gradation Editor lets you design gradations

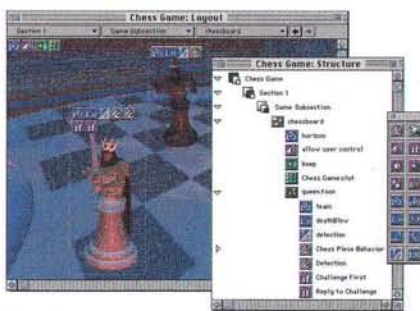


Among Painter 3.1's new features are a fractal generator, gradation editing, and new texture controls.

and alter existing ones. Express Texture simulates a custom halftone screen effect with built-in antialiasing, while the improved Apply Surface Texture allows for multiple light sources and greater interaction between light and paper grain.

You can now convert between Photoshop layers and Painter floaters and save GIF images for use on the Internet's World Wide Web.

The upgrade is free online to 3.0 owners (\$12.95 on disk), \$99 for X2 owners, and \$149 for 1.X and 2.0 owners. Fractal Design, 408/688-5300.—C.A.



mTropolis lets artists design multimedia content—such as assigning behaviors to these chess pieces—without doing complex scripting.

## New Life for QuickDraw GX

**B**UG-FIXES, NEW FEATURES, AND glimmers of new developer support are breathing some life into QuickDraw GX 1.1.1, part of the free System 7.5 Update 1.0 (see "System 7.5 Update Causes Conflicts," *News*, in this issue). Beyond its greater stability and faster printing, the new version of Apple's imaging engine has added features—such as EPS support and the ability to print up to 16 pages on one sheet—accessible even within non-GX-savvy applications. And though makers of publishing programs still seem put off by GX's stiff RAM requirements, bugs, and absence of cross-platform support, multimedia developers like Radius and Pixar are extolling its virtues.

Pixar says GX has enabled Typestry 2.1 users to create improved ligatures, swash caps, and other typographic embellishments. Radius uses GX to drive the title generator in its video editor, Radius-

## A Tablet You Can Roll Up

**H**AVE YOU EVER WANTED A FLEXIBLE digitizer that you could literally roll up and carry away? SummaGraphics claims the SummaFlex is the first flexible, cordless, pressure-sensitive tablet designed for graphic artists. With a soft surface that's roughly 1/4-inch thick and an active area of 18 by 24 inches, the 24-by-30-inch SummaFlex lets you switch between small and full-size work areas.

You can customize the tablet's operations by assigning them to various feature and function keys. Functions include modifying pressure output, adjusting pressure response, entering manual pressure mode, scaling tablet and screen areas, and executing macros.

## IN BRIEF

### PostScript Toolbox

TechPool Software's Transverter Pro 2.1 (\$395) lets you convert, place, and view PostScript files from any source for editing within Photoshop, FreeHand, Illustrator, or Canvas. You can convert any PostScript file to EPS and place it in QuarkXPress or PageMaker. Transverter Pro also rasterizes PostScript Level 2 files to TIFF and adds screen previews to EPS images. The upgrade from 2.0 is \$50; \$99 for 1.X users. 216/382-1234.

### High-End Masking

Scitex America has two high-end masking tools—MaskCutter (\$850, for PostScript only, due in June) and MaskCutter Pro (\$2000, for PostScript and Scitex, available now). MaskCutter automatically detects edges along a specified contour and lets you isolate areas and then add to or delete from them to mask complex objects. 617/275-5150, 800/929-9209.

Edit, making it possible to create text and graphic objects with smooth antialiasing, motion, and rotation, and to change the shape of type over time. But type developers must first build GX typefaces that RadiusEdit can manipulate. However, Apple expects more than 250 type and application developers to add GX support this year. QuickDraw GX 1.1.1 is available free online or for \$10 from Apple. 408/996-1010.—JIM FEELEY



Although SummaGraphics recommends storing the tablet flat—particularly in extreme temperatures—it can be rolled up for transporting. Due by mid-May, the SummaFlex will retail for \$849. SummaGraphics, 512/835-0900.—C.A.



# Expert Graphics

GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS SHARE THEIR SECRETS

by Cathy Abes

**Artist:** Dorothy Krause is a professor of computer graphics at the Massachusetts College of Art and corporate curator for Iris Graphics. Her work has been featured in numerous shows, including Digital Masters, Fractal Design's Art Expo, and Adobe's Digital Art Show.

**How It Was Done:** Part of a series of images Krause calls "Transcending Reality: Wishes, Lies and Dreams," *Angel on My Shoulder* was composited from four scanned images: a Renaissance portrait; a clip-art figure; a frame; and a photograph by artist and photographer Jan Doucette.

In Photoshop 3.0, Krause used Levels to brighten the washed-out Renaissance portrait. After using Levels and Hue/Saturation to give the figure a sepia tone, Krause applied a 1-pixel Gaussian Blur to soften the edges. She then applied Unsharp Mask twice at 50 percent with a 0.5-pixel radius and 0 tolerance to restore the crisp contrast of the edges.

After pasting the clip-art angel into the Renaissance portrait and enlarging it to fit, Krause chose Darken from the Layers menu at 100 percent opacity so only the sepia remained.

Using Levels and Hue/Saturation to brighten the frame, Krause boosted the red band's saturation to +48 and reduced its lightness to -39. With the magic wand set to a tolerance of 45, she selected the areas on each side of the red band to create a ragged edge. She then painted the yellow areas bright green with the airbrush in Multiply mode. After deleting the unwanted parts, she pasted the frame into the portrait and resized it to fit.

After pasting the wood nymph into the portrait, Krause applied a KPT metallic gold blend to the original nymph, and boosted the contrast with Curves. Then she pasted that image over the unmanipulated one at 75 percent opacity using Multiply for an iridescent glow.

Finally, in Painter Krause selected the resized frame as the clone source and used the Watercolor cloner to make the frame show through the nymph's gown to make it appear transparent. ■

1 The original scan of the Renaissance portrait before Krause boosted the saturation and contrast by changing the input levels to 56, 1.00, and 190.



2 The original clip-art figure (from Zedcor's Desk Gallery Clip Art Library) that would become the angel.



3 The figure after Krause reduced Output Levels to 128 and 255 to change the black to a medium gray, then colorized it and changed the hue to 32 and the saturation to 59 to give it a sepia tone.



## THE TOOLS

**Hardware:** Quadra 700 with 20MB of RAM and a 1.3GB Seagate internal hard drive; NuDesign 200/88/44MB SyQuest removable-cartridge drive; Super-Mac 20" monitor; NEC 14" MultiSync 3D monitor; PowerUser triple-speed CD-ROM drive; HP DeskWriter 550C printer; Umax UC630 color scanner; Wacom SD-510C pressure-sensitive tablet.

**Software:** Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Fractal Design Painter 3.0; Kai's Power Tools 2.0.





6 The original scanned photo of the wood nymph, one of a series of photographs by Jan Doucette.



7 The wood nymph after Krause applied KPT Gradient Designer using the Metallic preset called Gentle Gold Sweep with the Procedural Blend option selected.



4 A detail of the original frame Krause scanned, taken from a medieval illustration of an astrological sign.



5 The frame after Krause increased the saturation and contrast by changing the input levels to 14, 1.00, and 149; changed the red band's saturation to +48 and lightness to -39; created an uneven edge; and painted the yellow areas green.



EDITED BY CAMERON CROTTY

# At Work

THE LATEST TOOLS FOR BUSINESS COMPUTING

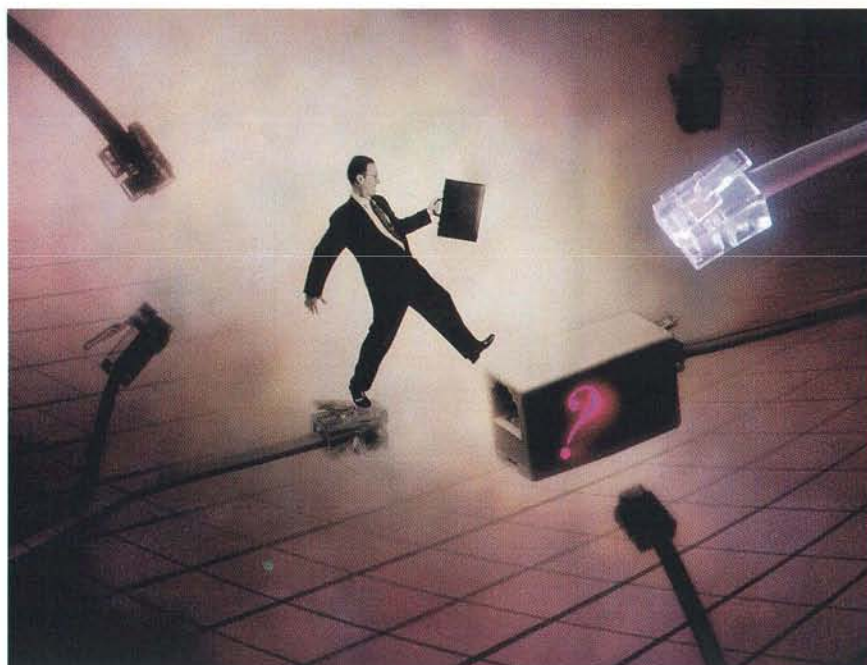
## Getting Your Feet Wet on the Net

**T**HE INTERNET IS ALREADY THE hottest topic of 1995, and the pressure to connect your business seems almost palpable. But you don't have to spend thousands of dollars on complicated equipment and high-speed digital connections. Low-cost options abound, and some vendors are building service packages designed to hook up small and mid-size companies easily and inexpensively.

### Exploring the Territory

The best advice for any business connecting to the Internet is to start small and simple with an E-mail address—a commodity you can get for a few dollars a month from online services like America Online and CompuServe, which have easy-to-use interfaces and gentle learning curves. Many online services also have special-interest forums where businesspeople can meet and exchange ideas (**Go: Internet Forums** on CompuServe, **Jump: Your Business BB** on Prodigy).

The downside of using an online service is that none currently provide access for Mac clients to the World Wide Web, where some of the most exciting and rapid growth is occurring. If you don't mind the extra jargon, Web access is worth the slightly higher price of a dial-up connection to an Internet Service Provider (ISP) via SLIP or PPP. PSINet (703/904-4100), an ISP with a high-speed nationwide network backbone, has recently reduced its registration fee to \$9 and its hourly dial-up charges to \$1.50 for each hour over each user's 9-hour monthly allotment (plus a onetime \$50 charge for the connection software). There are hundreds of ISPs nationwide; some focus on service to local customers, while others, like PSINet, have access points in many cities. Netcom (408/983-5950) and Information Access Technologies (510/704-0160) are other well-known ISPs



WILL CROCKER

with national reach; a computer consultant near you can recommend a local service provider with Mac know-how.

If you want Internet access for several workers on a LAN but don't want the support difficulties of a full-blown in-house Net server, you should consider a hardware/service package in which an ISP handles the messy administration. The WorldWire bundle (available from Compatible Systems and InterCon) lists for \$1695 and includes a Compatible Systems MicroRouter 900i IP router, a five-user license for InterCon's TCP/Connect II version 2.1, and credit toward service on a participating ISP. You plug the MicroRouter into an Ethernet network and equip it with a modem, and everyone on your network with the appropriate client software can send and receive E-mail and access Internet services, including the

Web. Global Village (408/523-1000) provides a similar solution with its \$1995 OneWorld Internet (see *Reviews, Macworld*, June 1995). It recently reduced its connect fee to \$3.95 per hour, or a monthly flat rate of \$249 (plus a \$49-a-month E-mail service fee for ten or fewer users in either case)—competitive with online services and ISPs. As a bonus, both packages can mesh with your existing E-mail network, so sending a message across the country is nearly as simple as sending one down the hall. For more details on connecting a LAN to the Net, see "Internet Links for the LAN," in this month's *Networks* news.

### A Page of Your Own

Usually the next step is to create your own space on the Net, and the hottest place to be now is the World Wide Web. Again,



this goal can be achieved with a dial-up connection and a relatively small investment; hundreds of ISPs across the nation can set up and maintain a Web page for you. One relatively inexpensive provider is Network Wizards (415/326-2060). For a \$100 setup fee and \$30 a month, the company will maintain a Web site for you with your own domain name (for example, <http://www.yourcompany.com>). You can store up to 10MB of data on Network Wizards' server, and Net surfers can download up to 100MB of your data per month (10 people can each download 10MB, for instance); after that, you pay for every megabyte downloaded. Of course, you are just renting disk space and network time and expertise—you must provide the HTML Web page and associated files. But Web-page-design consulting is a rapidly growing industry, and if you insist on one-stop shopping, many providers also offer such services; ask a local computer consultant for a recommendation.

For those already online, NetUSA maintains a list of ISPs worldwide at <http://www.netusa.net/ISP/index.html>; Celestin offers a similar list at <http://www.teleport.com/~cci/directories/pocia/pocia.html>, while SenseMedia keeps a list of Pacific-coast providers at <http://sensemedia.net/crisp/crisp>. (See also "Web Design Spins Up," in this month's *News*.)

And this is just the beginning. You may eventually want to put in high-speed data lines and get an in-house server, especially since several companies recently announced Internet server software for the Macintosh (see "Making Macs into Internet Servers," in this month's *Net-*

*works* news). But for now, you can dip your feet into the Net without worrying about taking a bath.—C.C.

## Color Printers for Workgroups

**W**ANT TO ADD COLOR TO YOUR everyday business printing? Hewlett-Packard, QMS, and Tektronix hope so. All three have introduced printers that let you use color not only in presentations but in ordinary business documents—memos, reports, and the all-important office-party notices.

Many see HP's Color LaserJet as legitimizing the color laser category. The printer is rated at 10 pages per minute for monochrome or 2 ppm for color, but resolution is a relatively coarse 300 dpi. And it isn't cheap: it starts at \$7295; PostScript Level 2 and EtherTalk/LocalTalk options list for \$799 and \$429, respectively.

Though QMS cannot compete in name recognition, it definitely competes in price and features. Its magicolor LX color laser lists for \$4999 and includes PostScript Level 2 compatibility, an internal hard drive for font storage and network spooling, and a LocalTalk interface (add \$999 for Ethernet). QMS rates the magicolor LX at 12 ppm for monochrome and 3 to 6 ppm for color. The base model prints monochrome at 600 dpi and color at 300 dpi; equip it with 24MB of RAM to get 600-dpi color. Price and availability haven't been announced.

And now for something completely

**■ High-Res Scanning at a Low Price** Hewlett-Packard and Epson are shipping 30-bit, 600-dpi, color desktop scanners with affordable prices. HP's ScanJet 3c includes Adobe Photoshop LE 3.0 and Calera's WordScan 3.1 OCR software; it will list for \$1179. Epson's ES-1200C, which will list for \$1499, comes with Photoshop 3.0.1 and Kai's Power Tools. Epson, 310/782-0770; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900.

**■ Databases Documented** An excellent summary of Mac client-server database development tools is available on the Net. Author Liam Breck briefly explains client-builder tools, data-access layers, and database servers; he also describes over 30 products in those categories. For a copy, send E-mail to [maccsdb@external.umass.edu](mailto:maccsdb@external.umass.edu), or find it on the Web at <http://www.astro.nyu.edu/lentz/mac/software/csdb-summary.html>.

different: the Phaser 340 from Tektronix. Instead of using a laser-imaging mechanism, this machine relies on crayonlike ink sticks that are easier to install and less expensive than color toner cartridges. (The tabloid-size Phaser 300i, popular in the graphics industry, uses a similar technology.) The \$4995 Phaser 340 prints up to 4 ppm in color, at 300 by 300 or 600 by 300 dpi. It includes PostScript Level 2 but only a Windows-oriented parallel port; an Ethernet interface lists for \$595.

Will businesses shell out five grand or more for a machine that prints only a few color pages per minute when 16-ppm monochrome printers are available for under \$2300? Because the new printers are essentially trying to create a whole new market, "they have a tough road ahead," says Marco Boer, an analyst at International Data Corporation (IDC). The real action in the color printer world is in the home/small-business market where, according to IDC, 650,000 Mac-compatible color ink-jets will be sold in 1995, compared with last year's 325,000.

The new workgroup color printers have definite advantages over color ink-jets in output quality and speed, but until prices fall, only deep-pocketed firms may be willing to pay the premium. Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; QMS, 205/633-4300; Tektronix, 503/682-7377.—JIM HEID

## Digital Cameras for Business

**I**NDUSTRIES LIKE REAL ESTATE and insurance use point-and-shoot 35mm cameras or Polaroid-style instant cameras for documentation. Kodak and Apple are hoping that 24-bit cameras with goof-proof features, retail prices under \$1000, and savings on film and development costs will encourage businesses to get the digital picture.

The DC 40 (\$995 list), Kodak's first consumer-level digital camera, holds 48 high-res (765-by-504-pixel) images.

Users can buy extra lenses from Kodak.

Apple's QuickTake 150, an update to the QuickTake 100, holds 16 high-res (640-by-480-pixel) images and comes



with a snap-on lens/flash-diffuser attachment for close-up work. Apple estimates the price at \$749. Apple, 408/996-1010; Kodak, 716/726-7260.—C.C.



# MYSTERY SOLVED!

MYST/CYAN

*"StudioPro is a dream come true. I never thought going from a conceptualized idea to a realistic image could be so effortless."*

Robyn Miller, Cyan  
Creator of MYST interactive adventure

## FEATURES INCLUDE:

Boolean Modeling  
Metaballs  
Warp/Bend/Twist  
3-D Sculptor  
Extrude Along Path  
Explode/Shatter/Atomize  
And Much More!



STUDIOPRO



MEDIA PRO



3D VISION



MEDIA FORCE



INSTANT REPLAY

# STRATA™ STUDIOPro

## WANT TO UNLOCK THE BEST-KEPT SECRET OF MYST?

The spectacular images in this best-selling game were created on a Macintosh using Strata StudioPro™. With a terrific balance of award-winning modeling, rendering and animation capabilities, our StudioPro 3-D package is used by industry professionals in multimedia, broadcast/film and design to create photorealistic images. And now, with

the powerful features of StudioPro 1.5, you can create models that warp, bend, twist or animate over time, then add special effects

like Explode, Shatter and Atomize. Just think what the creators of MYST™ could have done with these new features. Discover for yourself—and create your own 3-D world with StudioPro.



# STRATA

## 1-800-STRATA3D

For Academic Pricing, call:  
1-800-531-3227

Circle 114 on reader service card



StudioPro is a trademark of Strata, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.





BY JIM HEID

# Working Smart

## Making Slides with Film Recorders

GIVING A BIG PRESENTATION WITHOUT slipping up is hard enough, but using a presentation program's slide-show mode to show your visuals can put you in a minefield of banana peels. Do you schlep your own Mac to the auditorium and risk forgetting something? If you use someone else's Mac, will the fonts you need be installed? Will the video projector work? What if your system crashes?

One tried-and-true technology eliminates these worries: trusty 35mm slides. Slides don't crash; they're more portable and less breakable than a PowerBook. Slide projectors are easier to find than obscure video-adaptor cables. And slides provide richer colors and sharper resolution than a projected Mac screen image.

Most companies use service bureaus to create slides; your presentation package probably included a brochure for a service bureau. But with a desktop film recorder, you can make your own slides (and other photographic output). Most film recorders go for \$5000 to \$6000—but given that bureaus charge between \$10 and \$30 per slide, a film recorder can pay for itself if you make a lot of slides.

I tested four film recorders for this column: Polaroid's HR 6000 Digital Palette (which is also available from GCC Technologies [617/275-5800] as the ColorFast II Plus), Lasergraphics' Personal LFR, Montage Graphics' Montage FR2, and Mirus's FilmPrinter Turbo II. To compare my slides with what the experts produce, I also sent my images to a service bureau, San Francisco's ChartMasters (415/421-6591; see the output samples in "Details of Film-Recorder Output").

### Film-Recorder Basics

Think of a film recorder as a color printer that produces images on film instead of paper. A film recorder looks like a big bread box. Facing each other inside the box are a high-resolution video tube capable of painting several thousand lines per inch, and a 35mm camera. In between is a wheel bearing red, green, and blue fil-

ters. To expose each frame, the film recorder paints three images on the video tube (one each for the slide's red, green, and blue information), rotating the filter wheel in between each one. The colored light shines through a lens onto the film loaded in the camera. After a complete exposure is made, the camera advances the film for the next shot.

Like any printer, a film recorder relies on a Chooser-based driver with its own Page Setup and Print dialog boxes. Tip: Before laying out visuals, specify 35mm slides under Page Setup; if you start with

a copy-protection device, and its manual is a bit rough. But it's the only PostScript film-recorder driver around.

The drivers for Polaroid's HR 6000 Digital Palette are well designed, easy to use, and sport features other drivers lack, including sliders for adjusting the color of each exposure and a button for previewing images before exposing them. Alas, the drivers I tested, version 2.1.2, didn't work on the Power Mac 7100/80, 8100/100, or 8100/110; Polaroid says version 2.1.4, now shipping, fixes the problem.

The Mirus driver is also well designed, and version 3.0.3 runs in native mode on Power Macs. The Polaroid and Lasergraphics drivers run in emulated mode on Power Macs, and POM is also available in a native-mode version.

All the drivers I tested can batch-print a folder of images. Since it takes a few minutes to expose each image, batch-printing is very convenient.

All Mac film recorders connect via the SCSI bus. Of the four I tested, only the Polaroid provides a handy rotary switch for setting the SCSI address. The Montage and Lasergraphics



recorders use those infernal DIP switches to set the SCSI address. And the Mirus lacks address switches; you set the address with a control panel, which may require you to disconnect other SCSI devices until the FilmPrinter is set up.

Three of the four film recorders I tested include QuickDraw-based drivers. The Montage FR2 uses a third-party PostScript driver, Visual Business Systems' Professional Output Manager (POM), which—unlike the others—can create slides from PostScript images. (POM is also available for all units I used and many others.) POM is harder to learn than the other drivers I tested; it requires

an image size corresponding to the Mac's screen or an overhead transparency, you'll probably have to rework the slides when you switch to the right dimensions.

### Photo Opportunities

Although generally associated with making 35mm slides, film recorders can produce other types of photographic output, too. They accept standard 35mm film, so you can load any type of film—including

*continues*



ing black-and-white or color print film.

Some films are faster than others—they require less light to record an image. To account for this, film recorder drivers include calibration tables that let you specify the type of film you're using. You can also create your own calibration tables to accommodate your preferences or

film for which a table wasn't included.

The machines I tested all include calibration tables for Polaroid's Presentation Chrome slide film. All drivers except Polaroid's also include tables for Kodak's Elite 100 slide film. (Polaroid's driver provides a table for ISO 100 slide film without mentioning Kodak by name.) All

drivers also support several Polaroid instant slide films, including Polaroid's Presentation Chrome, which produces high-contrast images and is ideal for title slides; Polaroid's Blue, whose white-on-blue images are meant for simple title slides and line art, such as diagrams and architectural drawings; and the black-and-white Polaroid Pan.

Instant slide film requires a Polaroid AutoProcessor; this \$162 gizmo is about the size of a small telephone and develops film—no darkroom needed. Polaroid's \$52.40 Illuminated Slide Mounter simplifies mounting the developed film in standard slide mounts. Processing and mounting instant slides may sound time-consuming, but it's faster than waiting hours or days for a photofinisher. Don't expect express service from the two-hour processing joint around the corner—most offer two-hour service for print film only. For rush jobs, you may have to rely on a professional color lab.

You can replace the film recorder's 35mm camera back with a sheet-film adapter. This enables you to use professional 4-by-5-inch sheet film as well as Polaroid's 669 Instant Pack film for making instant prints—handy for proofing your visuals before exposing film. Polaroid also offers a 4-by-5-inch instant transparency film called 691 Overhead Projection Instant Pack film. With Polaroid's \$199 Overhead Enlarger, you can project these transparencies using a standard overhead projector.

### Sliding Home

Should you buy a film recorder or just use a service bureau? If you make slides only occasionally, use a bureau. The results are consistently excellent and you don't have to worry about loading film or dealing with finicky drivers.

Service bureaus can be costly, however. ChartMasters, the bureau I used, charges \$9.50 per slide for two-day service and \$32 per slide for 2-to-4-hour service. After creating less than 200 slides at \$32 each, you will have spent about what a film recorder costs. And you will probably have waited longer than if you owned a machine and used instant slide film or even rush film processing.

If you're ready to buy, I recommend the Polaroid HR 6000 Digital Palette or the Lasergraphics Personal LFR—both produced sharp, good-looking results. Of the two, I put the Polaroid in first place. **m**

Next month: Using DOS media

Contributing editor JIM HEID's *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994), recently won the BMUG Choice award for best general Macintosh book.

## DETAILS OF FILM-RECORDER OUTPUT

These sample images produced by a service bureau and by four film recorders show a wide range in color quality, sharpness, and image accuracy. In each case I used the driver software's default settings—after all, in a crunch you might not have days to shoot several test rolls and tweak exposure settings. With enough time, color balance and exposure can be corrected, but some errors cannot.



**Polaroid HR 6000 Digital Palette** Sharpness and resolution are excellent, but the image has a yellowish cast. The background blend and the embossed S are somewhat dark, and a narrow white stroke appeared around the yellow text where *Exploring* overlaps the large blue S. The recorder also added a thin white line at the image's top and left edges (not shown).



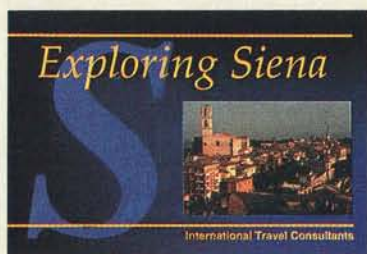
**Mirus FilmPrinter Turbo II** This machine imaged the photograph more accurately than did the Montage and Polaroid film printers, but the blue portions of the embossed S and the background are a bit dark. Sharpness and resolution are excellent—the paired horizontal lines are clear—but a white stroke surrounds *Exploring* where it overlaps the large blue S.



**Montage FR2** The slide is somewhat washed-out, and the paired horizontal lines have merged. A white stroke surrounds the type at the bottom of the image (not shown) and the word *Exploring* where it overlaps the large blue S. The yellow is washed out where the overlap occurs. The recorded image was also crooked.



**Lasergraphics Personal LFR** Sharpness is excellent and the background blend looks terrific, but the photograph is a bit washed out compared with the others. Also, the recorded image was slightly crooked.



**Service Bureau** The service bureau-produced slide looks great. Although the background blend and embossed S are a bit on the dark side, the image evinces none of the mysterious white knockout affecting most of the home-made slides. (Courtesy of ChartMasters, San Francisco)

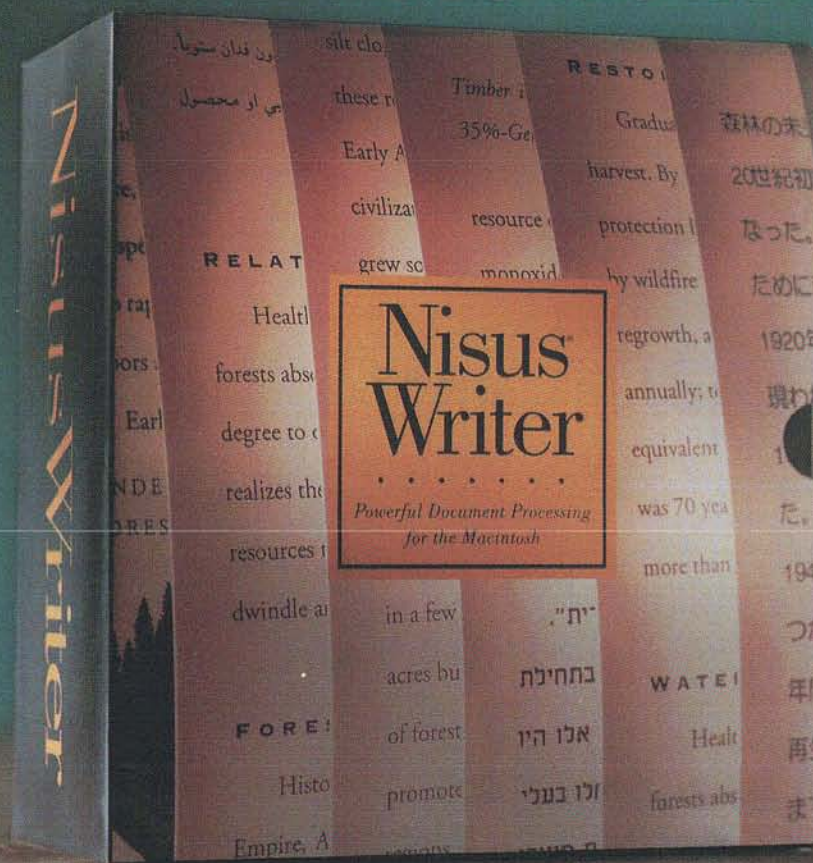


UNLIMITED UNDOS AND REDOS ~ APPEND TO TEN EDITABLE CLIPBOARDS ~ NONCONTIGUOUS AND RECTANGULAR SELECTION ~ DOCUMENT LINKING

AUTOMATIC SAVE AND BACKUP ~ DRAG AND DROP ~ STYLE SHEETS ~ OPEN SEVERAL FILES SIMULTANEOUSLY ~ GLOSSARY ~ ONLINE AND BALLOON HELP

TABLES ~ EQUATIONS ~ SEARCH IN UNOPENED FILES ~ DESKTOP PUBLISHING LAYOUT ~ TEXT WRAP AROUND GRAPHICS ~ FOOTNOTES AND ENDNOTES

# Think Of It As Microsoft Word In About 10 Years.



**Nisus  
Writer**

Powerful Document Processing  
for the Macintosh

Sure, Word's impressive. But it's no Nisus®Writer. By giving you the power to manipulate text in multimedia presentations, edit lengthy books, and create foreign language documents, Nisus Writer starts where ordinary Mac word processors stop. Of course, just because it's big on features

doesn't mean it's big on memory requirements. At just 2 MB of RAM, Nisus Writer lets you spend less time waiting and more time writing. No wonder why critics are calling Nisus Writer the ultimate document processor. And why a lot of people are calling those other word processors yesterday's news.



800-436-0606  
Source Code #2693



**NISUS**  
Software Inc.

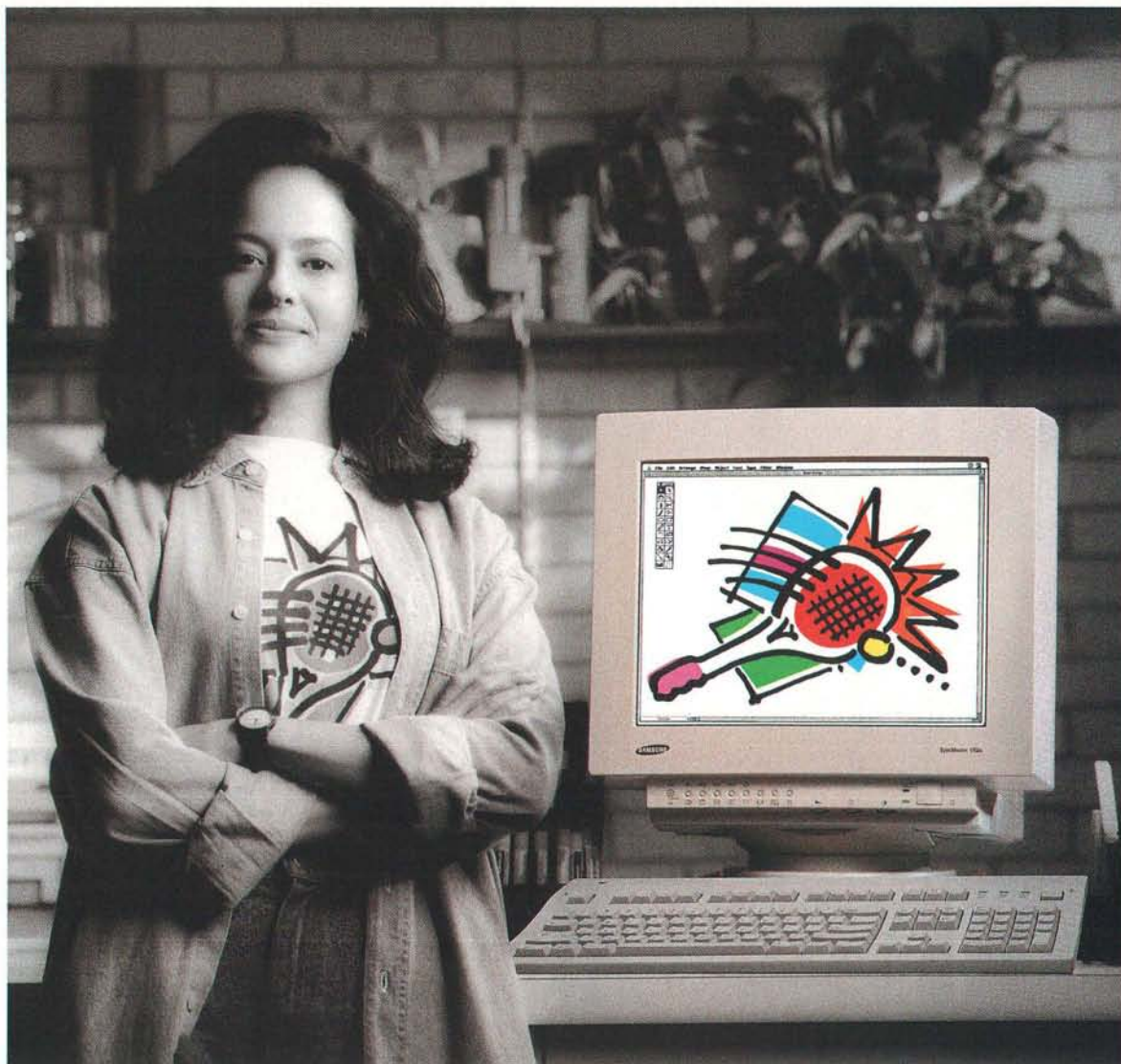


TO RECEIVE A BROCHURE CALL 800-647-8794, OR FOR 24 HOUR IMMEDIATE FAX RESPONSE CALL 619-481-4366.

Nisus and Nisus Writer are registered trademarks of Nisus Software, Inc. All other product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders.  
Nisus Software Inc. - 107 S. Cedros Ave. - Solana Beach, CA 92075 (619) 481-1477, FAX (619) 481-6154.



# Samsung. Mac's new point of view.



## SyncMaster 17GLs

It's about how you work on your Mac.  
Attitude. Satisfaction. Pride.  
Samsung designed the SyncMaster™ GL Series  
to be an extension of your creativity.

Whether you design on a Quadra workstation,  
create multimedia presentations on a Power  
Macintosh or need external video for your  
PowerBook, the SyncMaster GL Series will  
improve the way you view your work.

SyncMaster	14GL	15GL	17GL	17GLs
CRT Size	14"	15"	17"	17"
Dot Pitch	.28	.28	.28	.26
Maximum Resolution	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1152 x 870
Maximum Refresh Rate at Maximum Res. (Hz)	75	75	75	75
MPR-II (Low Radiation)	•	•	•	•
Power Management	•	•	•	•
Flat Square Screen		•	•	•
On-Screen Programming			•	•
Real Color Control				•
Warranty	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years

\*1994 Samsung Electronics America Inc. Image on SyncMaster 17GLs courtesy of Mike Quon Design Office. Adaptor required for Macintosh Compatibility. Macintosh is a registered trademark and PowerBook, Power Macintosh, and Quadra are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

With true 24-bit color, multiple on-the-fly resolutions and on-board color control, you can easily concentrate on what you're doing – not on what's running it.

Think about how you work on your Mac.  
Samsung did. And came up with  
a whole new point of view.

For more product information,  
call 1-800-933-4110.

TECHNOLOGY  
THAT WORKS  
FOR LIFE  
**SAMSUNG**  
ELECTRONICS

Now available at MacMall.



To order direct call 1-800-222-2808.

Circle 198 on reader service card





BY LON POOLE

# Quick Tips

## Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

ALTHOUGH YOU CAN HAVE APPLESARE servers and System 7 file-sharing servers mounted automatically at start-up, doing so can really slow down network performance (especially if everyone on the network does it). To reduce network traffic, *Macworld's* editorial production manager, Jeff Sacilotto, suggests creating a QuickKeys macro that uses the Mounty function (a QuickKeys extension) to mount a network volume when you need it. Filling in the Mounty dialog box is easy, but you need to know the exact name of the volume to be mounted. For the best security, don't type your password in the Mounty dialog box; instead set the When Connecting option to have the macro ask for your password.

If you don't have QuickKeys, *Macworld* associate editor Cameron Crotty suggests using aliases to mount network volumes whenever you need them. To set up the aliases, use the Chooser to mount the network volumes. Then select the network volumes and make aliases. Put copies of the aliases on the desktop, in the Apple Menu Items folder, and anywhere else you want quick access to the network volumes. When you open the alias of a network volume, or drag something to the alias, your Mac automatically asks you for a password and then mounts the network volume. Similarly, you can make aliases of folders on network volumes and use those aliases to simplify accessing the original folders on the servers.

### Preventing CD Removal

**Q** I have an expensive CD-ROM that I share with several other users. Is there some way to configure At Ease or some other security program to prevent guest users from ejecting the CD from the CD-ROM drive?

*Robert Forstot  
St. Louis, Missouri*

**A** You can deter, but not prevent, removal of a CD-ROM with System 7's file sharing. First insert the CD and then start file sharing with the Sharing Setup control panel. With file sharing on, users will not be able to eject the CD with the Finder's Put Away command, with the Eject button in an application's save or open dialog box, or by dragging the CD icon to the Trash. The CD will remain secure if it is inserted when you restart or start up after a shut-

However, anyone savvy enough to stop file sharing can easily circumvent this security scheme. You can use At Ease to deny guest access to the Finder (as described in the At Ease documentation). But At Ease alone doesn't deter CD removal; you need the file-sharing trick to thwart the Eject command that's always in At Ease's Special menu.

Two chinks in this CD armor limit its effectiveness, though they don't make it worthless. For one, poking a straightened paper clip into the tiny hole near the CD loading tray or door releases the CD despite any countermeasures you may have taken with software. You could plug the hole, but then you wouldn't be able to use it in an emergency. The other security breach occurs if someone holds down the mouse button while starting up your computer, suspending start-up. A flashing question mark appears on the screen and enables the eject button on the CD-ROM drive.

### Aliases Where You Want Them

**Q** I partitioned my Mac's 1GB hard drive to have a 100MB system volume. When I make an alias on the main volume and drag the alias to the system volume, the Finder puts a copy of the alias on the system volume and leaves the original alias on the main drive. Then I have to drag the original alias to the Trash. Is there a key I can press to make the Finder move the alias in one step?

*Craig Williams  
North Aurora, Illinois*

*continues*



down, since file sharing starts again automatically (unless you stopped it before restarting or shutting down). This file-sharing trick stops working if you install System 7.5 Update 1.0, which updates the File Sharing Extension to improve file-sharing performance and to allow ejecting CDs without turning off file sharing. To get the old behavior back, simply replace File Sharing Extension 7.6.1 (in the Extensions folder) with version 7.1.1, which comes with System 7.5.



**A** Even better: you can make an alias exactly where you want it in the first place—no bothersome copying and deleting the alias from the folder of its original item. You can add this functionality to System 7.1 or later by placing Leonard Rosenthal's freeware program AliasDragger in the Extensions folder. Then you can make an alias by pressing the control key and dragging the original item where you want an alias of it. AliasDragger and a host of other alias utilities are available from online services and user-group software libraries.

If you can't get your hands on AliasDragger, but you do have System 7.5, you can create an AppleScript script that makes an alias of items directly on the system volume, which AppleScript calls the startup disk. An easy way to create such a script is by modifying a script that comes with System 7.5.

1. Open System 7.5's Script Editor program (accessible via the Launcher control panel) and use it to open the script named Add Alias to Apple Menu, which is located in the Automated Tasks folder.

2. Use the Save As command to save a copy of the script under another name, such as Add Alias to Startup Disk. Leave the Kind option set to Application so the script is saved as a script application.

3. Near the beginning of the script, the line that begins **if name of (info contains the name of the script application in quotes. Change the name to match the name you used in step 2.**

4. In the middle of the script, change the line that begins **make new alias file to:**  
**make new alias file at startup disk to x**

5. Near the end of the script, change the line that begins **display dialog "The Alias(es) have been added to read:**

**display dialog "The Alias(es) have been added to the startup disk." buttons {"OK"} default button 1**

6. Edit the description of the script at the top of the script window, and then save and close the script.

If you prefer to have the alias created on the desktop (which is considered part of the startup disk), simply replace **startup disk with desktop** in steps 2 through 5.

In the book *Danny Goodman's AppleScript Handbook*, second edition (Random House Electronic Publishing, 1994), the author includes Alias Maker, a simple script that creates aliases in whichever folder you put the script—regardless of the folder's name or location.

## Trash Replacement

**Q** Is there any way to change the icon or name of the Trash?

Bob "boB" Morrish  
Lutz, Florida

**A** Yes, but it does involve some work. Believe it or not, there are 15 variations of the Trash icon in the System file and Finder resources (combinations of empty and full; large, small, and tiny; and many colors, few colors, and no colors), though you needn't change all of them unless you want complete consistency. The same goes for renaming the Trash: you don't have to change all 25 menu items and messages in which it is mentioned, but you may want to. You can use ResEdit, Apple's resource-editing program, either to rename and design your own Trash icons or to paste replacement icons and text you obtain from an online service or a user-group library. Few of the canned replacements include all of the icon and text resources. "Trash Makeover" details the resources you'll need to modify.

Any time you modify the System file and Finder, there's a chance your computer won't be able to start up from the usual start-up disk. As a precaution, make sure you have another start-up disk—floppy, CD, or hard drive—that you have actually used to start up your computer. As a further precaution, work on copies of the System file and Finder you've made using the Finder's Duplicate command. After opening the System and Finder copies in ResEdit, editing their resources, and saving your edits, drag the unchanged System and Finder to the desktop, the start-up disk icon, or a folder on the start-up disk in case you want to restore them later. Then rename the edited System copy as System and the edited Finder copy as Finder. Close the System Folder and make sure its icon has the special look that identifies it as the active System Folder. (If it doesn't, try opening the folder, selecting the System and Finder, and closing the folder.) Restart to see the results of your Trash surgery.

## Preferred ClarisWorks Stationery

**TIP** When you create a new document based on stationery, ClarisWorks 3.0 normally lists a bunch of its assistants by default, but I prefer to have my own stationery show up first. ClarisWorks tech support said this couldn't be done, but I stumbled onto a workaround.

Noting that the Category pop-up menu in ClarisWorks' New Document dialog box is alphabetical—General, Home, None, and Small Business—and that ClarisWorks always lists the items from the first of those categories by default, I assigned my own stationery to a new category named Acme. Sure enough, my Acme category went to the head of the Category pop-up menu, but ClarisWorks still showed the General category by





If you want to get rid of the General category but keep using the built-in assistants that are ordinarily in it, you have to change their categories. The only way I've found to do it is with ResEdit, as shown in "Changing an Assistant's Category."—L.P.

### Tricks with Label Backing Paper

**TIP** For an instant transparent label, laser-print the label image on the slick side of a piece of label backing paper. Any number of applications can create the label. For example, if you have System 7.5 you can type your label in a Stickies window, use the Page Setup command to set the paper type to Monarch Envelope, and print on a 4-by-6-inch piece of backing paper. Stick clear tape over the printed image, transfer the image to the tape by burnishing firmly, remove the tape, and apply the resulting transparent label anywhere. For example, clear tape labels make great ownership ID tags, especially if you cut a few light slits into the edges of the tape to hinder removal.

You can extend this idea to make a quick disk label from a Finder window. Set the window to a list view (such as by Name), and use the Views control panel to reduce the number of columns shown in list views. (A label has room for the name, size, and date columns, as long as you don't expand any folders in the window.) Set the paper type to Monarch Envelope and the reduction factor to 55 percent. Print the window on a disk label that you have removed from its own backing paper and stuck onto a larger piece of backing paper. If your laser printer feeds envelopes from the edge, place the disk label at the top and about 3/8 inch from the left edge of the backing paper. If your printer feeds envelopes from the center, place the disk label at the top and about 3/8 inch to the right of center.

Another variation: A mirror image printed on backing paper can be ironed onto many surfaces, such as book endpapers and fabrics.

Dick Pruitt  
Fort Worth, Texas

### No More Moiré

**TIP** As one who frequently scans printed matter (to which we or our clients own the copyright), I used to wrestle endlessly with moiré patterns. Not even my scanner's descreen function could always get rid of my headaches. Now I scan at 718 dpi (with descreening on), reduce the scan's resolution to an appropriate setting, and sharpen. This technique works like magic on originals screened at 133 lpi or higher.

For scanners without a descreen function, try the following method. After scanning at 718 dpi, apply Adobe Photo-

HDS ID = 128 from Address List									
000000	0000	0001	0103	0080	0000000A				
000008	4E26	414C	134E	6160	N&ALDm				
000010	6520	2620	4164	6472	e & Addr				
000018	6573	7320	4C69	7374	ess List				
000020	0000	0000	0000	0000	00000000				
000028	0000	0000	0747	656E	00000000				
000030	6572	616C	0000	0000	00000000				
000038	0000	0000	0000	0000	00000000				
000040	0000	0000	0000	0000	00000000				
000048	0000	0000	4054	6869	00000000				
000050	7320	4173	7369	7374	s Assist				
000058	616E	7420	7769	6C6C	ant will				
000060	2068	656C	7020	796F	help yo				
000068	7520	6372	6561	7465	u create				

HDS ID = 128 from Address List									
000000	0000	0001	0103	0080	0000000A				
000008	4E26	414C	134E	6160	N&ALDm				
000010	6520	2620	4164	6472	e & Addr				
000018	6573	7320	4C69	7374	ess List				
000020	0000	0000	0000	0000	00000000				
000028	0000	0000	08A5	4173	00000000				
000030	7369	7374	616E	7473	00000000				
000038	0000	0000	0000	0000	00000000				
000040	0000	0000	0000	0000	00000000				
000048	0000	0000	0000	0000	00000000				
000050	4054	6869	7320	4173	@This As				
000058	7369	7374	616E	7420	sistent				
000060	7769	6C6C	2068	656C	will hel				
000068	7020	796F	7520	6372	p you cr				

**Changing an Assistant's Category** You cannot change the category of a ClarisWorks 3.0 assistant—such as Address List—with the Document Summary command. Instead, open the assistant file in ResEdit, and then open the file's HDS resource 128. Find the word *General* in the rightmost column of the resource-editing window and select it (top).

Replace the selection by typing a different category name. If you change the length of the category name, you must enter the new length as a hexadecimal number in place of the 07 in the fourth column of the line that begins 000028. For example, changing the category name to \*Assistants (which would come last alphabetically) would require changing the name length to 0B, which is the hexadecimal equivalent of 11 (bottom).

shop's Median filter with a 2-pixel radius. Then reduce the resolution to something manageable and apply Unsharp Mask—settings of 50 percent, 3 pixels, and a threshold of 5 or above work well for me.

Eric Jones  
Staten Island, New York

Other resolutions work as well, according to *Macworld's* editorial production manager, Jeff Sacilotto. The trick is to scan oversize and not at an even multiple of the final resolution.—L.P. **m**

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld System 7.5 Bible*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

# YOU WANT SPEED?

## Consider The Options

You've got a Quadra or a Centris, and it's just not fast enough any more. You know that everywhere you look people are talking about the PowerPC. But you also know that buying a new computer and upgrading your software can cost a lot of money.

## Now You Have A Choice

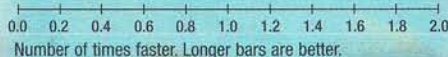
The DiiMOCache '040/50 Accelerator. It will make your Macintosh as fast as a PowerPC, even in native mode. And you won't have to buy new software. The best part is that with a retail price of only \$899, the DiiMOCache '040/50 Accelerator will cost you hundreds, possibly even thousands of dollars less. The choice is clear. Get the DiiMOCache '040/50 Accelerator for your Macintosh today!

Quadra 700 with DiiMOCache 040/50MHz

PowerMac 6100/60

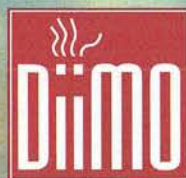
Quadra 700 with  
Apple Upgrade Card

Quadra 700



## Compare The Results

The DiiMOCache '040/50 is a 68040 accelerator boosted to 50MHz with 128K Static RAM Cache. Its Slot-Free design keeps your PDS and NuBus slots free for other cards. Several models support the Quadra 610, 630, 650, 660AV, 700, 800, 900, 950 and Centris 610 and 650. Soon shipping for more 68040 Macs! Call now to get a full report on our benchmark tests done with today's graphics and desktop publishing software.



DiiMO Technologies, Inc.

800/503-4466

All DiiMO products can be purchased through authorized DiiMO resellers. The DiiMOCache '040/50 Accelerator carries a 30-day money back guarantee, a 3-year warranty and excellent toll-free tech support.

©1995 DiiMO Technologies, Inc. DiiMO® and DiiMOCache® are registered trademarks, and Slot-Free™ and the DiiMO logo are trademarks belonging to DiiMO Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names mentioned herein belong to their respective owners.





YOU'VE  
BEEN  
LOOKING  
FOR IT.

THE  
LATEST.

THE  
BEST.

THE  
CONNECTION.

THE  
NETWORK.

THE  
KNOWLEDGE.

THE  
FUTURE.

THE  
POWER.



# Attending made easy



**U.S. Attendees:** Badges will be mailed on or about July 24. Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.

**International Attendees:** International Badges (including Canadian) will be held for pick-up at the International Pre-registration counter at Bayside Expo Center. Badge pick-up hours are: August 7, 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.; August 8-10, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; August 11, 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. For Federal Express service, check the appropriate box on the pre-registration form and add \$45 to your pre-registration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.



Hotel	Single/Double	Telephone
<b>57 Park Plaza</b> 200 Stuart St., Boston, MA 02116	\$120/130	617-482-1800
<b>Back Bay Hilton</b> 40 Dalton St., Boston, MA 02115	\$155/175	617-236-1100
<b>Boston Marriott Copley</b> 110 Huntington Ave., Boston, MA 02116	\$179/179	617-236-5800
<b>Boston Marriott Long Wharf</b> 296 State St., Boston, MA 02109	\$239/259	617-227-0800
<b>Boston Park Plaza</b> 64 Arlington St., Boston, MA 02116	\$138/159	617-426-2000
<b>Colonnade Hotel</b> 120 Huntington Ave., Boston, MA 02116	\$180/200	617-424-7000
<b>Copley Plaza</b> 138 St. James Ave., Boston, MA 02116	\$188/208	617-267-5300
<b>Four Seasons Hotel</b> 200 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116	\$266/290	617-338-4400
<b>Guest Quarters Hotel</b> 400 Soldiers Field Road, Boston, MA 02134	\$163/173	617-783-0090
<b>Harborside Hyatt</b> 101 Harborside Drive, Boston, MA 02128	\$175/195	617-568-1234
<b>Hilton at Dedham Place</b> 95 Dedham Place, Dedham, MA 02026	\$135/135	617-329-7900
<b>Holiday Inn Government Center</b> 5 Blossom St., Boston, MA 02114	\$153/169	617-742-7630
<b>Hyatt Regency Cambridge</b> 575 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, MA 02139	\$165/185	617-492-1234
<b>Le Meridien Hotel</b> 250 Franklin St., Boston, MA 02110	\$215/215	617-451-1900
<b>Lenox Hotel</b> 710 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116	\$150/170	617-536-5300
<b>Logan Airport Hilton</b> Logan International Airport, E. Boston, MA 02128	\$140/160	617-569-9300
<b>Omni Parker House</b> 60 School St., Boston, MA 02108	\$150/170	617-227-8600
<b>Ritz-Carlton Hotel</b> 15 Arlington St., Boston, MA 02117	\$225/250	617-536-5700
<b>Royal Sonesta</b> 5 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142	\$150/150	617-491-3600
<b>Sheraton Boston Hotel &amp; Towers</b> 39 Dalton St., Boston, MA 02199	\$160/175	617-236-2000
<b>Sheraton Tara Braintree</b> 37 Forbes Road, Braintree, MA 02184	\$125/125	617-848-0600
<b>Swissôtel</b> One Ave. de Lafayette, Boston, MA 02111	\$165/175	617-451-2600
<b>Tremont House</b> 275 Tremont St., Boston, MA 02116	\$119/129	617-426-1400
<b>Westin Copley</b> 10 Huntington Ave., Boston, MA 02116	\$189/209	617-262-9600



## Fly American Airlines and Save

Enjoy savings on applicable fares when you fly American Airlines, the official airline of MACWORLD Expo. American is offering attendees discounts of 5-10% on most fares. Dial 800-433-1790 to speak with an American Airlines reservationist and reference Star File #S1085AL. Savings are on applicable fares only.

## Car Rental Discounts from Alamo



Alamo Rent a Car is pleased to offer discounted rates to MACWORLD Expo attendees. To receive preferred rental rates, please contact Alamo directly at 800-732-3232 and reference Group ID #378360, Rate Code "GR" and "1G". Advance reservations are required.

## Hotel Accommodations

MACWORLD Expo has grown over the years and the demand for hotel rooms has grown too. With this in mind, we want to ensure your room is waiting for you. Attendees must make a *non-refundable deposit* for the first and last night at the time you make your reservation. If you are reserving 10 or more rooms, you must supply the hotel with a rooming list by June 26. Participating hotels in the Boston area are offering MACWORLD Expo discounts. To receive the preferred rate, call one of the hotels listed and mention you'll be attending MACWORLD Expo. There are only a limited number of rooms at the preferred rate and they sell-out quickly. Make your reservations by July 10 for the best selections (rates and availability cannot be guaranteed).

## Services for the Physically Challenged

We're committed to ensuring that our physically challenged attendees receive all the services they need to make their visit enjoyable. We offer services such as wheelchairs and interpreters for the hearing impaired. Call us at 800-945-3313 for details.

## Getting There, Once You're Here

Taking public transportation once you're in the city is highly recommended. Take the Red Line to the JFK/UMass stop, Bayside Expo will be within walking distance, or take the Red Line to South Station where you can take the free shuttle to the World Trade Center. The Complimentary MACWORLD Expo shuttle will connect you with both Expo locations.

For more information call the MACWORLD Expo Information Hotline at 800-645-EXPO, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

# MACWORLD EXPOSITION

WORLD TRADE CENTER • BAYSIDE EXPO CENTER

EXHIBITS HOURS: AUG. 8-10: 10:00 A.M. - 6:00 P.M.  
AUG. 11: 10:00 A.M. - 4:00 P.M.

CONFERENCE HOURS: AUG. 8: 9:30 A.M. - 5:15 P.M.  
AUG. 9-10: 11:30 A.M. - 5:15 P.M.  
AUG. 11: 11:30 A.M. - 2:15 P.M.



EDITED BY ELIZABETH DOUGHERTY

# Networks

THE LATEST IN CONNECTIVITY AND COMMUNICATIONS

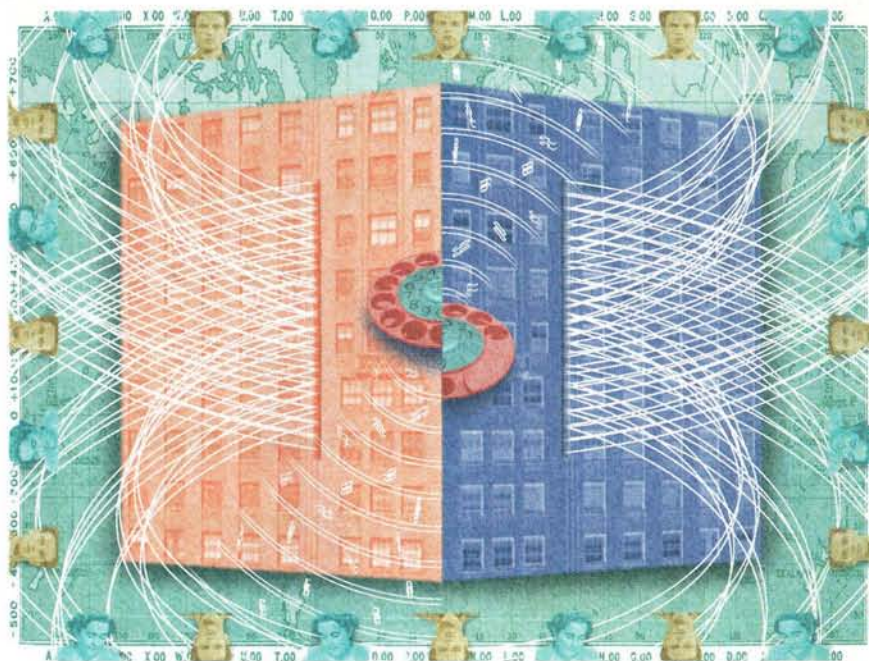
## Making Macs into Internet Servers

**P**UBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE Internet information-server software has been available for some time; the announcement of several commercial offerings and a bundled server from Apple indicate that the Mac is coming of age for businesses that want to create a presence on the Internet.

Delphic has the most ambitious design; its software, ALI Internet Server (\$995 to \$1995 list), will combine more than eight Internet server functions—including some never before available on the Mac. When it is released in the third quarter of 1995, ALI will include domain name system (DNS), simple mail transport protocol (SMTP), network news transfer protocol (NNTP), post office protocol (POP3), Gopher, World Wide Web HyperText Transfer Protocol (WWW HTTP), and Finger server software, plus mailing-list manager software—all the tools needed to build a complete, self-contained corporate Internet server and gateway, in one package.

InterCon Systems' InterServer (\$795 list), due to ship in June, will offer WWW HTTP, Gopher, and FTP services. InterServer lets Web clients access HyperText Markup Language (HTML) files, applications, and AppleScript functions running on the Mac server.

StarNine Technologies is building on its E-mail expertise by offering WebStar (formerly MacHTTP, a noncommercial HTTP server developed by BIAP Systems). Scheduled to ship in May, WebStar will cost \$269 until July 20, when it will cost \$795. It will include FTP and Gopher. In June, StarNine expects to ship two add-on WebStar products—the Commerce Toolkit, for electronic commerce support, and Security Toolkit, for client-server communications—and ListStar (\$295 for LAN E-Mail, \$795 for SMTP), an E-mail list-management and



STUART BRADFORD

information-dissemination tool formerly called EMail-On-Demand.

Maxum Development already offers two WebStar add-on applications: NetCloak and NetForms (each costs \$500 per server). NetCloak lets you control how your Web page looks to different users based on criteria such as browser type, password, and time of day. NetForms takes information that users enter in browser forms, formats it in HTML, and publishes it on the server, adding extras like hypertext and navigational links.

Apple is bundling the software for setting up a Web site—including WebStar; a one-user license for Netscape Communications' Netscape; AppleSearch; BBE-dit, an HTML editor from BareBones Software; and Adobe Acrobat Pro—with configurations of the Apple Workgroup Server. The bundled product, called the Apple Internet Server Solution for the

World Wide Web, is scheduled to ship in May; the company's estimated prices range from \$2909 to \$8209.

Apple, 408/996-1010; Delphic, 909/792-7932; InterCon, 703/709-5500; Maxum, 708/608-9440; StarNine, 510/649-4949.—JOEL M. SNYDER

## Internet Links for the LAN

**W**HILE AN ONLINE SERVICE MIGHT be enough for an individual connecting to the Internet, to provide a business presence on the Internet really requires a direct connection.

Unlike a shared modem pool, which requires a separate telephone line for each concurrent user, a direct Internet con-



nection lets many users share a single telephone line simultaneously. A direct connection carries TCP/IP packets in an intermingled stream; a remote Internet service provider sorts out the traffic and routes it to the correct destination. Individual users can run multiple Internet client applications, allowing interactive access while batch processes, such as E-mail transfer, work in the background.

Most significant, though, a direct connection permits two-way Internet communications between any network user and another Internet user, enabling actions such as direct file transfer and videoconferencing. A direct connection also lets companies become Internet information providers via FTP, Gopher, and World Wide Web servers.

Direct Internet connections require a well-defined security policy, which could be as simple as disallowing all inbound Internet connections. A firewall—an intermediate host system between your network and the Internet—typically costs from \$5000 for home-grown versions to \$20,000 for turnkey packages that monitor and limit Internet traffic.

A direct network Internet connection has three components: a multiuser TCP/IP Internet account (called LAN IP service), a WAN-access device, and a TCP/IP router.

**LAN IP service** Internet service providers typically sell LAN IP service for a fixed monthly fee with unlimited access. The service provider charges a one-time setup fee of about \$250 to \$500. Monthly costs vary with the connection speed, from \$150 per month for 28.8-Kbps modem access to \$500 per month or more for higher-speed digital connections. For instance, PSI's nationwide 19.2-Kbps LAN-Dial service costs \$300 for start-up and \$150 per month; 64-Kbps digital service costs \$250 per month.

**WAN-access device** The WAN-access device connects your network to the telephone line. The least-expensive (and lowest-bandwidth) WAN-access device is an analog modem, which costs between \$100 and \$300 and supports speeds of 14.4 Kbps to 28.8 Kbps. Modem compression can improve overall throughput by about 50 percent.

A 56-Kbps Data Service Unit (DSU) requires a switched 56 digital data service line, which is pricey at \$100 to \$300 per month. Motorola's DA56 is a popular DSU selling for under \$300.

Fast displacing switched 56 access, Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) is offered in most major metropolitan areas. ISDN provides two 64-Kbps data channels, usually at less than \$100 per month. ISDN WAN devices, or

terminal adapters, range from \$599 list (under \$500, street) for 3Com Access Products' 3Com Impact digital modem to \$1695 for an Ascend Pipeline-50 router. Terminal adapters can bond the two data channels into a single 128-Kbps channel. Beyond 128 Kbps, frame-relay supports data rates up to T1 (1.544 Mbps).

**TCP/IP router** A TCP/IP router acts as an interface between your network and the WAN-access device. Ascend's Pipeline-50 series (\$995 to \$1695) combines a router with an ISDN or a frame-relay interface. Global Village's One World Internet Service bundles a router with a 28.8-Kbps modem for \$1999.

3Com Access Products, 908/721-1337; Apple, 408/996-1010; Ascend Communications, 510/814-2303; Global Village, 408/523-1000; Motorola, 205/726-0789; PSI, 703/709-0300.—MEL BECKMAN

## AppleShare and Servers Speed Up



APPLE HAS ROLLED OUT upgraded Apple Workgroup Server (AWS) models based on faster PowerPC 601 chips. The CPU in the new AWS 9150 runs at 120MHz, faster than any other Mac, and the 9150 accommodates up to five drives. The CPU in the revised AWS 8150 runs at 110MHz and in the 6150 at 66MHz. Company-estimated prices range from

## IN BRIEF

■ **ISDN Modems** ZyXel plans to ship in May combined V.34/ISDN modems equipped with a 4MB EPROM for protocol upgrades. List prices for the 28641-series modems, which perform at up to 512 Kbps, range from \$549 to \$749. 714/693-0808.

■ **Ethernet Hardware** Linx Networks offers a mail-order line of competitively priced network equipment. 415/934-2600.

\$2549 to \$8709, depending on configuration. Each model comes in various configurations, or Apple will build to order.

On the faster servers, Apple claims that the AppleShare 4.1 upgrade runs almost twice as fast as AppleShare 4.02. On existing AWS models with slower PowerPC CPUs, Apple expects a 75 percent speedup. Apple attributes the gains to an improved desktop database cache, a larger read-ahead and write-behind cache, and a read-ahead and write-behind cache added to the client software. To take advantage of improvements, upgraded clients must be running System 7.5. The upgrade costs \$199.

Software bundled with the servers includes Wave Research's FileWave software-distribution software (see *Reviews*, in this issue). Apple, 408/996-1010.

—NANCY E. DUNN

## Slew of Remote-Access Options

**R**EMOTE-ACCESS CHOICES CONTINUE to mount, with introductions and upgrades from Dayna Communications, Shiva, 3Com, and Microcom.

Dayna is adding TCP/IP, IPX, and PPP support to its DaynaLink 2.0 Mobile Access Server, due to ship in June. The server (\$3295), based on easy-to-upgrade data/fax-modem PC Card (formerly

called PCMCIA) devices, used to support only Apple Remote Access. Upgrades for DaynaLink for ARA will cost \$595.

3Com's AccessBuilder 2000 supports protocols such as AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and IPX. Due to ship in May, the four-part version lists for \$2795.

In July, Microcom plans to ship client software for its LANexpress remote-access servers (prices start at \$3499) that will support PPP and ARAP 1.0 and 2.0.

Release 3.5 of Shiva's LanRover line includes a graphical tool for LAN-to-LAN setup and additional security functions, such as automated password expiration. Prices for LanRover, which supports ARA, TCP/IP, and IPX, start at \$2799. Upgrade kits cost \$199 to \$699.

3Com, 408/764-5000; Dayna, 801/269-7200; Microcom, 617/551-1000; Shiva, 617/252-6300.—NANCY E. DUNN

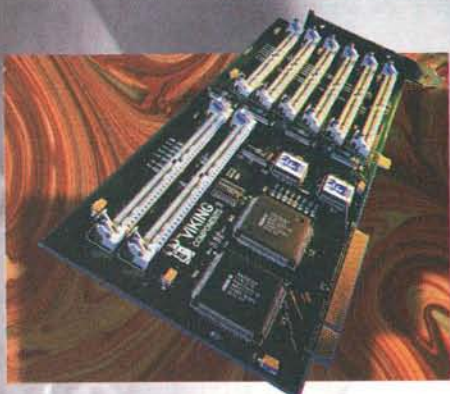


PC Card (PCMCIA) devices let you upgrade Dayna's remote-access server to support more protocols.



A word about Viking Components:

# Quality



The only area we really fall short of the Stradivarius is price. (Viking memory modules cost quite a bit less.) In fact we're one of the best values you'll find in the memory business.

Modules, expansion boards, credit cards and more. Over 900 products to upgrade virtually any make and model of computer or laser printer. Call today and we can make beautiful music together.



At Viking Components we treat every memory product we manufacture like a 17th century Stradivarius. Each is intricately designed, meticulously assembled and thoroughly tested—just like the famous violin.

And like the Stradivarius, a Viking memory product is built to last a lifetime...and more. In fact every Viking product is backed by our exclusive *Lifetime Replacement & Service Warranty*, whereby we not only guarantee the part, but reimburse the dealer for service call if one should ever be necessary.

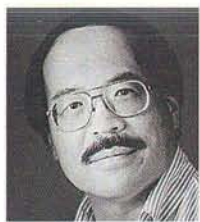


**Manufacturing Tomorrow's Products...Today!**

For Dealer Nearest You Please Call: 1-800-338-2361

Circle 233 on reader service card





BY CARY LU

# PowerBook Notes

## On the Road

WHEN TRAVELING WITH A POWER-Book—especially internationally—you can expect to encounter many different kinds of power plugs, power adapters, and phone plugs. Here's how to make the best use of whatever you find.

### Power Plugs and Adapters

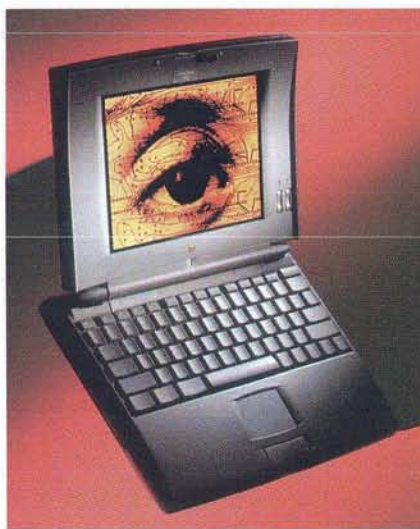
The standard North American power plug comes in three variants—two-prong unpolarized (Apple's 100-series PowerBook AC adapters); two-prong polarized, in which one prong is wider than the other; and three-prong grounded (Duo and 500-series AC adapters). In older buildings, the wall jacks are often two-prong unpolarized. To connect with a Duo or 500-series PowerBook, you need a three-prong-to-two-prong adapter, but the adapters sold today have polarized prongs and won't fit. Some people file down the wider prong to make connection possible; they argue that for a small, well-insulated, transformer-operated power supply, the modification poses no significant hazards as long as the modified adapter isn't used for anything else. But filing down prongs defeats a safety feature, so I cannot recommend it.

Apple's AC adapters for PowerBook computers work on all standard AC power around the world, from 100V to 240V AC, 50Hz to 60Hz. You don't need to use a transformer or a voltage converter, only a suitable power-plug adapter or a replacement power cable for a Duo or 500-series AC adapter. Power-plug adapters for a specific country are widely sold in hardware and electronics stores in that country.

If you want to buy before you travel, Magellan's (805/568-5400, 800/962-4943) sells seven different plug adapters ranging from \$2.85 to \$9.85; a kit of the most common five adapters costs \$9.85, and all seven cost \$23.55. TeleAdapt (408/370-5105) sells the same adapters for \$10 each, \$50 for all seven. The Magellan's catalog and a TeleAdapt flyer list the common plug types for 150 countries;

in some countries you may run across local variations.

(A PowerBook will nevertheless work with a step-up or step-down transformer, as long as final voltage is within the 100V-to-240V limit. Do not use a PowerBook—or most electronic devices—with a lightweight voltage converter made for hair dryers and other heating devices.)



### Car-Battery Adapters

Car batteries can supply power without plug problems because cars around the world use the same cigarette-lighter connector. The common car-battery adapters work on 11V-to-14V DC sources—sufficient for 12V car batteries, which can run up to 13.8V. If you work on private aircraft or large boats, or in ambulances or industrial and military vehicles whose batteries supply 24V or 28V, look for a car-battery adapter that can run off batteries as high as 30V.

Most car-battery adapters operate a single computer type; an adapter for a Duo will not work with a 500-series PowerBook, for example. The most interesting car-battery adapter is Empire Engineering's (805/543-2816) SmartAdapter system sold by Nesco Battery

Systems (818/781-0505, 800/606-3726). Due in May, the SmartAdapter consists of a small \$74.99 SmartSupply and a \$24.99 SmartCord for your computer model. The SmartCord connects the SmartSupply to the computer and contains circuitry that sets the output voltage and current. To change computer types—the SmartAdapter can accommodate all PowerBook models and many PC compatibles—you simply change SmartCords. The SmartSupply runs off batteries producing 10V to 30V DC; SmartCords support output from 5V to 30V DC with maximum power of 25 watts, sufficient for all common laptop computers and most portable audio equipment.

The SmartAdapter system offers a way to get power on airlines. Empire is negotiating with several airlines to provide power at every first-class and business-class seat—either through a 28V power supply or with a SmartSupply built into the seat. In the first case, you'll need your own SmartSupply and SmartCord; in the second case, you'll need only a SmartCord.

I've written in the past about the 115V AC power outlet in the washrooms of most airliners. All such outlets I've tried in the past year have been disconnected—as a safety measure, according to the airlines.

### Inverter Power

Car-battery adapters produce DC power specifically for the PowerBook. An inverter is bulkier, but since it converts a car battery's 12V DC to 115V AC, it can run any AC device within its rated power. For a PowerBook, the smallest suitable inverter I've seen is the 50w, 6.5-ounce Note-power sold by Statpower Technologies (604/420-1585) for about \$40. For about \$70, the 8-ounce PocketSocket from PowerStar (408/774-6800) supplies 100w, enough for two or three portable devices. The more-common 140w inverters are

*continues*



The power to do what  
they  
never imagined you could do.

The power to do what  
you  
never imagined you could do.

The power to make others  
see beyond the surface.

The power to make a lifelong  
dream come true.

The power to shine.

The power to be accepted for  
who you really are.

The power to not always  
have to ask for help.

It's the power of freedom.

It's the power of independence.

It's the power of Macintosh.

The power to be your best.



For more information on Apple® products, contact us at 800-600-7808, 800-755-0601 (TTY), or on the Internet at [applewdsg@eworld.com](mailto:applewdsg@eworld.com).



© 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disability.

much larger—the size of two thick trade paperbacks stacked together—and usually sell in the \$50-to-\$100 range. Inverters typically produce a square wave or a modified stepped square wave rather than the smooth sine wave that comes out of wall outlets, but PowerBook AC adapters work fine nevertheless.

### Modem Connection

The modular RJ-11 telephone plug, ubiquitous in North America, is also found in most of the Western Hemisphere, in much of Asia, and in a few Middle Eastern countries. The rest of the world uses dozens of different phone-plug types. Major international hotels sometimes use RJ-11 plugs even if most local phones use another kind. In many countries, adapters that convert an RJ-11 plug-equipped modem to the local phone plug are sold in local hardware and electronics stores. TeleAdapt sells 36 different phone-plug adapters; a single adapter costs \$29.99, \$72 for four. TeleAdapt offers many sets of adapters for particular regions of the world; a complete set of 36 adapters sells for \$449.99. Magellan's and Global Village offer the same adapters (Magellan's sells individual adapters for \$22.50; a set of 36 costs \$495).

Aside from the plug, phone systems may use different signals to indicate dial tone, busy signal, and ringing. Some modems can handle these differences easily through country configurations stored in the modem's ROM. Recent modems using the Rockwell chip set can be configured for 18 countries with the AT\*NCn command (*n* is the country code) followed by ATZ.

A modem configured for use in the United States and Canada may refuse to dial in other countries if it does not detect a dial tone. If you cannot reconfigure, instruct the modem to ignore the dial tone ("blind dial") by issuing an ATX1 command in the modem-initialization string of your communications software. Almost all such software will let you make this change. TeleAdapt offers detailed flyers on how to do this with half a dozen popular programs. The inability to detect the busy signal is not a major problem, since you can usually hear the call's progress on the speaker. Detecting the ringing signal matters only if you set the modem to auto-answer for data or fax.

If the phone line does not respond to tone dialing, try pulse dialing. In some cases you may have to adjust the pulse duration. Check your modem's manual for the command—AT&Pn, where *n* is 0, 1, or 2. Some countries use a periodic high-pitched beep signal to time calls for billing. The TeleFilter from TeleAdapt

(\$59.99) and Magellan's (\$49.50) filters out the beeps.

Some countries have strict regulations about modems connected to the local phone system. As a practical matter, such regulations are difficult to enforce, particularly if you are simply a traveler passing through.

Using a cellular phone internationally may require a different phone in many countries; contact your cellular provider for information about international roaming. In Europe and Australia, the cellular phone system is switching over to the GSM (Groupe Speciale Mobile) digital format, which is incompatible with cellular hardware used in North America. Sending data over GSM requires a specialized PC Card (PCMCIA); standard modems won't work. For more on using modems with cellular phones, see *PowerBook Notes*, January 1995.

Many airliners now have in-flight phones with modem jacks, but the charges are high—typically \$4 for the first minute and \$2 for each additional minute—and the phones tend to be unreliable. Users report eight or ten attempts before making a successful connection.

### X rays and Metal Detectors

Should you run your PowerBook and floppy disks through X-ray inspection at airports or insist on a hand inspection? In some airports, you have no option; everything must go through X-ray screening.

Most older PowerBook manuals say not to run the computer through X-ray inspection, but they're wrong. (Current Apple manuals make no clear recommendation.) X rays won't damage computers or magnetic media and neither will the motors for the conveyor belt that runs through the X-ray machine and metal detectors. There are only two dangers at a security checkpoint—having your computer dropped or stolen.

### Lighting the Keyboard

If you often work in dark places—such as in a car's passenger seat or in an airplane with the overhead light off so those nearby can sleep—a keyboard light may come in handy. ASF Associates (516/868-3638, 800/771-3600) sells the NCL4 80, a small \$39.95 light that clips on top of a laptop's screen. It comes with four rechargeable AA cells, an AC adapter/charger, and a carrying case; the total traveling weight is 14 ounces. For two hours on a charge, it lights the keyboard as well as papers next to the computer. **m**

CARY LU is a *Macworld* contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column.





# Gotta CD Doctor?

*Medical discs to make you a more knowledgeable patient*

**T**ODAY'S MEDICINE SURE ISN'T what it used to be. Hey listen, when I was a kid, eggs were good for you, alcohol wasn't, and the "national health-care debate" was whether or not girls had cooties.

Today, you've got HMOs, you've got CT scans, and even so much as *thinking* about a hospital carries a \$900 deductible. Well, the Macintosh has solved all our other problems, so why can't it help us through the murk of modern medicine? Why doesn't somebody plug all the symptoms and diseases into a smart, snappy, self-help CD-ROM database? Why couldn't such a program explain a problem with video, animations, and a musical sound track? (How many real doctors do that?) In fact, why doesn't Congress issue every American a Power Mac 8100, let us research our own problems, and shave billions off our national health-care tab?

As far as I can tell, there's only one thing standing between that scenario and reality: the difficulty of getting great doctors and great multimedia programmers together. As you'll see, such a collaboration seems to be as hard to find as a cure for the common cold.

## Mayo Clinic Family Health Book

Talk about electronic books! This CD-ROM (\$59.95; IVI Publishing, 612/996-6000, 800/432-1332) is closely based on the hardbound volume of the same name. Both give you an accurate, authoritative, and complete text that captures a snapshot of modern medical thinking: infant care, exercise, diet, AIDS, the health-care system, death and dying, and so on. The writing is spectacular, the advice is careful and sound, and the information is up-to-date and interesting.

Actually, maybe the conversion from book to disc was *too* faithful. There's not much to do here besides reading. True enough, little icons appear in the text, indicating that one click will make a diagram appear. But they appear far too infrequently; in the entire CD, there are only 45 animations (all short and simple—

only 3 are QuickTime movies). Perhaps the best evidence that the programmers have left the *multi* out of multimedia is that the compact disc itself is two-thirds empty. Fill 'er up!

The act of reading this magnificent prose isn't pure pleasure, either. All you get is 12-point Geneva; you can't resize the window (too bad for the anatomy feature); and the scroll bar doesn't change screens properly—when you page down, the last line you read becomes the *third* line of the new screen.

But to be fair, virtually every other detail of this disc was done right. The Search command works beautifully. Navigation is clean and simple. There's a refreshing freedom from the usual

fied is the *Mayo Clinic Heart Book*. Sure enough, the entire disc concerns that one particular muscle: its anatomy, its diseases, surgery, tests, emergency care, a drug directory, and so on. Once again, the text is impeccably edited and painstakingly user-friendly; once again, simple diagrams and short animations occasionally appear.

Actually, you may well learn more from this disc than from Family Health Book. That more general disc covers plenty of stuff everybody already knows—the evils of smoking, the benefits of a low-fat diet, and so on. The Total Heart, on the other hand, delves deeper into a more focused topic and yields some surprising information: on women and heart disease,

on the history of cardiology, or a blow-by-blow description of what to expect when you go in for heart surgery.

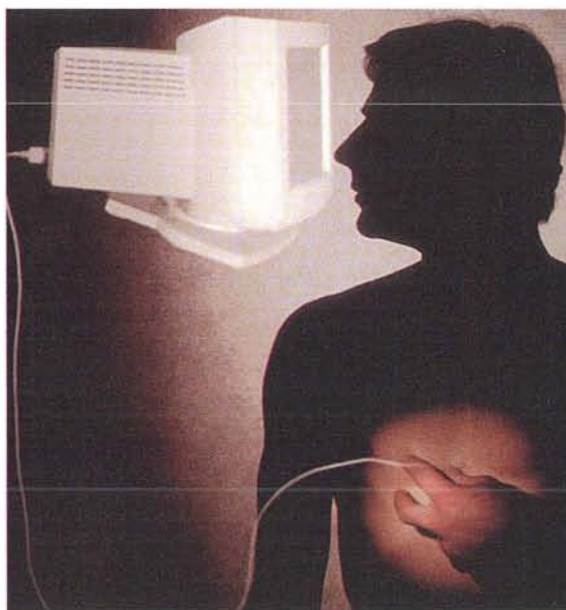
## A.D.A.M. The Inside Story

It's like something out of "Star Trek": as you drag the scroll bar downward, successive layers of the subject's body melt away. Skin, fat, muscle, organs, bones—layer by layer, until the bones themselves have been eaten half away.

Fortunately, the subjects are Adam and Eve, the cheerful, full-color hosts of this amazingly informative CD-ROM (\$49.95; A.D.A.M. Software, 404/

980-0888, 800/408-2326). You choose the view (front or back), the gender, and one of four popular skin colors; that amazing scroll bar does the rest. At any time during your virtual dissection session, you can click on a body part or organ to read its medical or colloquial name ("clavicle [collarbone]"). The viewing area can be as large as your monitor, although most people will wind up moving the currently displayed body-part rectangle up or down as needed.

*continues*



screaming "FOR ENTERTAINMENT PURPOSES ONLY" disclaimers. The prices of the book and CD-ROM are \$20 apart; which one to buy otherwise boils down to choosing the surface you prefer reading from.

## Mayo Clinic—The Total Heart


As you can imagine, this CD-ROM is nearly identical to the Family Health Book in design and format (\$34.95; IVI Publishing). In this case, however, the real-world book that has been electroni-



# HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to \$250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

 (800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

 Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

## THE DESKTOP CRITIC

If A.D.A.M. were nothing more than an electronic cadaver, you could still spend hours with it, learning something new and amazing every ten seconds. Indeed, fancier (and much more expensive) versions of this same program—showing more angles, more layers, and more scientific terminology—are sold to doctors and med students. This home version, however, comes with its own exclusive feature: 50 narrated, beautifully animated slide shows. They cover, for example, the 12 major body systems, narrated by Adam and Eve with laugh-out-loud corniness. (The humor usually comes at poor Adam's expense; for example, the concept of pain is illustrated by a beesting on his nose.)

OK, OK, this isn't the program to consult when you think there's something wrong with you. And the intellectual level won't satisfy the local Mensa members. But you'd be hard-pressed to unearth a clearer, better illustrated, more entertaining way to learn about your *other* favorite machine (after the Mac, that is).

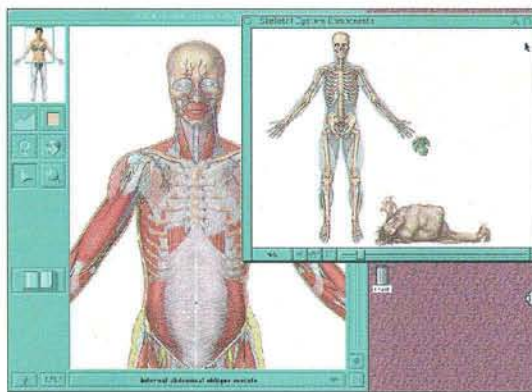
(I also enjoyed perusing a prerelease copy of Adam and Eve's similarly witty and informative next production, a new CD called the The Nine Month Miracle. Can you guess what it's about, baby?)

### Family Doctor 3.0

Ever hear the term *shovelware*? That's when CD-ROM creators, petrified by the yawning 600MB emptiness of the disc they must fill, resort to piling pounds of previously published product onto it, without terribly much concern about its quality or integration.

The meat of this disc is composed of newspaper columns by Allan Bruckheim, M.D. (\$29.99 company's estimated price; Creative Multimedia, 503/241-4351). Unfortunately, that means you get phrases like "Exercises are very difficult to prescribe in this column, without the drawings." Um, Dr. Bruckheim? This is multimedia. If you can't illustrate an exercise here, then it can't be done.

Dr. Bruckheim's writings have other problems, too, especially grammatical errors and a tendency to simplify medical matters for his newspaper audience. Nor are the programmers of this disc what you'd call perfectionists, either. They chose HyperCard as the basis of the program, which makes everything nice and slow. Some icon buttons and menu commands don't work; you can't bring a text window forward to read it (the search-



**Call Him Spineless** In the larger A.D.A.M. window, you can see Eve in partial body-part undress. In the smaller window, a QuickTime movie demonstrates what happens to Adam when his skeleton is removed. (The movie gets less silly after the opening joke.)

results window floats stubbornly on top); and the 300 illustrations are dumped in a folder, with no links to the articles (or anything else).

Of course, this disc offers other stuff to do besides reading old newspaper columns. There's a pretty good (but small and nonresizable) anatomy window, vaguely reminiscent of A.D.A.M.; a guide to drugs (listed by chemical name, not brand name); and, inexplicably, a guide to 900 rare diseases (with no corresponding database of common ones). Trouble is, each of these databases was provided by a different company, and there are no links from one to another. You feel less like you're visiting the family doctor, and more like you're rooting through arbitrary folders in his file cabinet. Both the company and I have high hopes for the improvements slated for the new version due in October 1995.

### HouseCall 1.5

Of the programs I reviewed, only one took the tack I thought all would take: a medical database. You tell it your symptoms, and it tells you what ailments you might have, ranked by likelihood. Click on another button, get told more about it.

That's the heart of HouseCall (\$89.95; Applied Medical Informatics, 801/464-6200). This isn't a CD-ROM, although it does consume 12 megs of your hard drive. And there are no videos or narrators, either; this program is pure text, spiced up by drawings here and there. In addition to the automatic-diagnosis feature, HouseCall also tells you about unexpected interactions between drugs, what each medical test costs and feels like, what to do in the event of poisoning, and so on. The program is simple to use, plenty quick, and sharp-looking.

The problem, of course, is that a computer program can't possibly ask the right questions, nor poke you in the prop-



er places, to arrive at an accurate diagnosis; doctors devote decades learning to do that. And sure enough, this program makes a few mistakes, according to a doctor who checked it out with me. Ironically, that's another problem: the program is frantically self-aware of its own fallibility. You endure its disclaimers everywhere, most annoyingly before you're permitted to see the results of each symptom analysis.

Nonetheless, I'm a lot happier facing life with information on those 1250 diseases at my fingertips than without it. Sure, I might irk some doctor someday by blurting out some piece of erroneous wisdom provided by this program. But hey, what're second opinions for?

### Anatomist 2.2

For a CD-ROM on the market in 1995, it's a little weird that its 400 drawings (of 2500 body parts) are all in black and white. Furthermore, this program is, alas, built upon the sluggish HyperCard. Without QuickTime movies and corny jokes by dueling hosts, how can it hope to compete with, for example, A.D.A.M.?

Well, for one thing, Anatomist is aimed at college-level anatomy students, not the family of four gathered around the Performa (\$295; Folkstone Design, 604/886-4502). For another, its flash card-like interface permits molecular, cross-section, and interior views of bodily structures, which are beyond the scope of A.D.A.M. Another plus: you get to hear every anatomical term pronounced. If you wish, a little information window floats above the drawing, describing the element you've just clicked on.

And speaking of flash cards: no body part is identified until you click on it, making Anatomist an ideal study tool. Boy, do I wish I'd had this thing in college. And boy, do I wish they'd add color.

### The Upshot

With so much changing so fast in modern medicine, the CD-ROM isn't such a bad format for keeping up, 600MB at a time. The healthiest choices are the authoritative Family Health Book, the ingenious and entertaining A.D.A.M., and the hypochondriac's ultimate fantasy, HouseCall.

Actually, my mind was somewhat blown by these programs—1250 diseases? And 2500 body parts? Man, I'm amazed we function at all. **m**

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE wrote the Macintosh best-seller *Macs for Dummies*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995). At Yale, he was premed until about 20 minutes into his first organic-chemistry class.

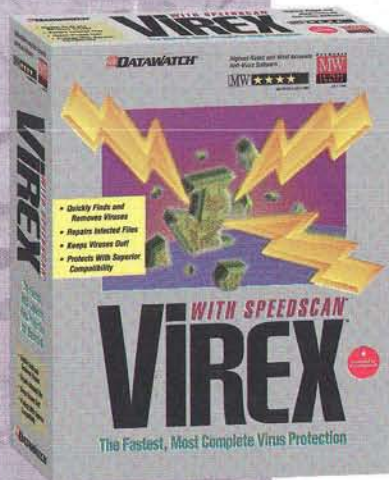
# Experts Agree... Virex® Is Clearly Number One!



Virex with SpeedScan™ is number one because it's the fastest, most accurate virus protection. It's the only product Macworld Magazine found that protects against every Macintosh virus and Trojan horse. Macworld Magazine said that patent-pending SpeedScan technology "... puts it ahead of the pack." Now it's faster with native Power Macintosh support! Virex proactively protects your Macintosh, even scanning compressed files, and can instantly be updated for new viruses. Optimized for compatibility, Virex provides the most complete, easy-to-use protection.

For network virus protection, Virex Administrator™ remotely installs and updates Virex, scans for viruses on any networked Macintosh, and provides immediate notification of virus attacks. It even repairs infected files — all from one central location!

Virex. It's the fastest, most complete protection ever. Just ask the Experts.



**DATAWATCH** 508-988-9700 ©1994 All rights reserved. Datawatch and Virex are registered trademarks and SpeedScan and Virex Administrator are trademarks of Datawatch Corporation. Other company and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

## Put Our List On Your List

Our list is the *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's free and lists more than 200 helpful government booklets. So send for the free *Catalog*. It's the thing to do. Write:



**Consumer Information Center, Dept. LL, Pueblo, CO 81009**

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration



# 40,000 PHOTOGRAPHS!



## EACH STOCK PHOTO LIBRARY INCLUDES 20,000 PHOTOS!

- Corel Visual Database - Search for specific images from the 20,000 photographs available using descriptive keywords
- Full-Color Reference Manual - Displays all 20,000 photographs

## HUNDREDS OF INDIVIDUAL TITLES

- 100 stunning photos on each CD-ROM

**\$18.98\***  
each



## COREL STOCK PHOTO LIBRARY

High Resolution & Royalty Free

Kodak Photo CD Format

Mac & PC Compatible

Ideal for Desktop Publishing

## ALL COREL PROFESSIONAL PHOTOS INCLUDE:

- Corel Photo CD Lab
- Corel Mosaic Visual File Manager
- Corel Artview Screen Saver
- Corel CD Audio
- Windows Wallpaper & Flipper
- HIGH RESOLUTION - 5 resolutions from 128 X 192 up to 2048 X 3072. Each image is approximately 18 megs (uncompressed)
- COLOR FUNCTIONALITY - Grayscale, 16 colors, 256 colors or RGB (24 bit)
- EXPORT FILTERS - Macintosh: TIFF or PICT. Windows: TIF, BMP, EPS, PCX or GIF
- COMPATIBILITY - Can be read by any CD-ROM player (XA support not needed)

## VOLUME SETS

- 2,500 photos on 25 CD-ROMs
- Full-color reference guide
- 13 different volume sets available

**\$139.98\***  
each



Also available from Corel:

## COREL GALLERY 2 FOR MACINTOSH

- 15,000 clipart images and symbols
- 500 fonts
- 75 sound clips
- 10 QuickTime™ movies
- A multimedia file manager



**\$64.98\***  
each

**\$ ATTENTION \$**  
PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS!  
If you are a professional photographer interested in having your photographs published in the world's leading photo CD-ROM collection, please call Corel Corporation at:  
1-613-728-0826 ext. 85080

**COREL**  
Call now for faxed literature!  
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080  
Document #1039

**The Mac  
Zone™**  
Established 1986

**1-800-258-2088**

Source code 1719

\*US\$ plus applicable taxes.

Circle 78 on reader service card





# Readers Roar Back

*Retailers and shoppers report on the hazards of Mac purchases*

**A**S A CONSUMER COLUMNIST, my task is pretty simple: I try to give you information that will help make buying or using a Macintosh easier, less expensive, or more worthwhile. Sometimes I do this by researching purchases and examining the benefits and drawbacks of buying through independent stores, large chains, and mail order. Such a comparison recently hit a nerve among more than 60 readers and a couple of retailers. One quickly zapped me with several pointed electronic missives after reading about my experiences in shopping for new Macs ("The Buying Game," *Conspicuous Consumer*, April 1995).

"I read your article about the great service you received at ComputerWare," wrote Wally Glenn, a salesperson at a mostly Mac computer store in Seattle. "I noticed that despite the better service you got there, and the fact that they were willing to match prices, you decided that it was better to drive way out of your way or order way across the continent than to continue doing business with a Mac store that you were happy with. You just summed up the reason why there are few Mac-only stores left."

In fact, I got acceptable but not great service at ComputerWare, a store I like very much—but never mind; Glenn was on a roll. "We get people like you all the time who come in, ask all their questions, then go down to the warehouse store to make the purchase. Why? Because it was cheaper. . . . When you go out to dinner to a nice restaurant, do you whip open the menu, point to the filet mignon, and tell the waiter point-blank, 'I can get this cheaper down the street at Denny's. Now, are you going to match their price?'? . . . Yet you walk into the computer store and act like a jerk demanding that we slash the price or you're going to walk. . . . You will eagerly buy [a Mac] from some big, unfriendly chain from some teenager making \$6 an hour."

Glenn is willing to say on the record what other independent Mac retailers will merely whisper. According to these pro-

fessionals, penny-pinchers like me may put them out of business. They argue that customers who require more personal attention should be willing to pay for it. How much more? The difference can be small or sizable. For a Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 540, for example, some chain stores charge customers only \$5 over their cost, while another store might charge an additional \$40 or more.

For their extra cost, customers at his store get a smart staff and good support, according to Glenn, who was helping an established customer when I called to ask permission to quote from his E-mail. This woman had bought from Glenn earlier but bought her new Mac by mail to save money. When problems arose, she went back to Glenn hoping he could help.

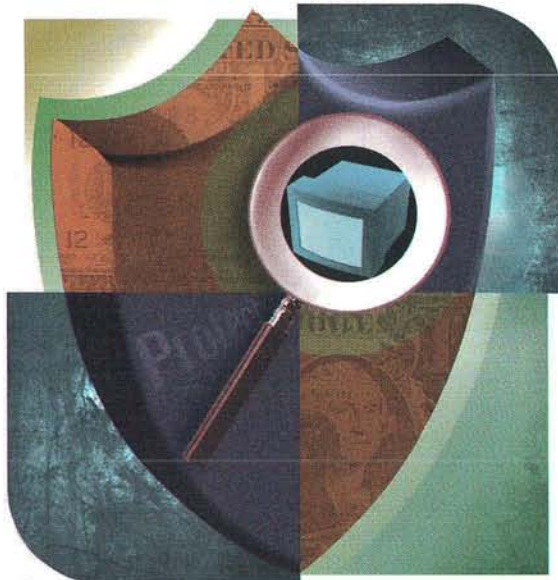
greater than any of my previous columns ever received. More than 40 comments were specific to CompUSA. Several were from people who were happy with the country's oldest computer superstore. A reader in Pennsylvania said he went back to the King of Prussia store to buy a Power Mac because he was treated so well when he bought his first Mac. But the vast majority of letter writers were deeply dissatisfied with their local stores.

CompUSA is the largest computer superstore, with 83 stores in 41 cities in 26 states. Because the chain is so large and does so much business, it's an easy target for criticism. And because the *Macworld* readers I heard from are a self-selected bunch, it's impossible to draw conclusions from their reports that are in any way statistically valid. Nevertheless, it was disheartening to hear that the atmosphere I found at CompUSA's Emeryville, California, store was not unique.

A network manager from Massachusetts, for example, reported that she used to recommend her local CompUSA in Woburn to coworkers because of its great displays and extensive merchandise. But on a recent trip to the store she found that "all of the Mac hardware (or what was left of it) had been shoved into one little corner of the floor, behind the printer and SCSI cables. They now carried only Performas and a few leftover 630s. The only printer on display was an HP DeskJet."

Other readers also complained about lackluster help from the sales staff, suspect advice, limited merchandise, and out-of-date software. As one dissatisfied soul from Louisiana wrote, "Their service, selection, heck, their whole store is Mac-unfriendly and I don't want to spend my hard-earned money in a store that doesn't appreciate me or my computer."

That sentiment was echoed by a Mac  
*continues*



As Glenn put it in one E-mail, "I know the consumer is saving more money than ever before. This comes at the expense of no technical support, no knowledgeable sales staff, no service department with the latest drivers and bug-fixes. In a very real way, the consumer is really getting ripped off."

## Shoppers' Hell or Paradise?

Are consumers being ripped off? Some certainly seem to feel that way. The response to my April column was far



# MAY THE SOURCE BE WITH YOU

Don't let the dark forces of ignorance defeat you. Right in this galaxy, you can tap into the source -- the free Consumer Information Catalog. It lists free and low-cost government publications on cosmic topics such as federal benefits, jobs, health, housing,



educating your children, cars, and much, much more. So dispel the darkness and send for the source. Write today to Pueblo, Colorado for the free Consumer Information Catalog. Just send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center  
Department Source  
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

professional from Long Island, New York, who went shopping with a friend, hoping to strike up a good deal in buying two 500MB to 700MB hard drives together. "There was a Mac section, but it didn't even have any 28.8-Kbps modems," he wrote. "The software section was minuscule compared to the Wintel sections, but that was expected. What wasn't expected was the low level of helpfulness and knowledge on the part of the staff, including the so-called Mac people, who couldn't have been less helpful or knowledgeable. When we went to the counter where the internal hard drives were kept and asked if certain drives could be installed in our computers, we were told that, basically, they didn't know and didn't care to try and find out.

"We went home, sobered by the experience, feeling like MacLeperers in a DOS/Windows world. We ended up ordering drives from APS and Spin, both of whom were helpful, knowledgeable, and shipped overnight."

## Witnesses for the Defense

Is the entire CompUSA chain Mac-unfriendly? Not according to several *Macworld* readers, who, like the Pennsylvania reader, cited low prices and, in some cases, good service as reasons to buy there. One defender of the chain was a Macintosh hardware/software representative of a CompUSA in Florida.

The Florida store has five salespeople dedicated to Macintosh service and support and carries all Mac models that are supported through the retail channel. Staffers "are ready and glad to demonstrate to customers anything from At Ease to Director (much unlike our Wintel counterparts, who have the challenge of simply keeping up with new 'standards' and drivers)," according to the rep. "We also handle tech-support calls on the floor for people, even if they didn't purchase their systems here. Our way of thinking is, the greater the number of happy Macintosh users out there, the more the word of how great Apple's machines are will get around."

Larry Mondry, CompUSA's genial executive vice president for general merchandise, also leaped to the chain's defense. Mondry pointed out that several CompUSA stores do a brisk business in Mac sales and that the chain has no wish to alienate Macintosh users and doesn't care what type of computer customers buy, as long as they buy from CompUSA.

"CompUSA's intention is to have the right products at the right place at the right time with the right staff," said Mondry. "Achieving the goal is the challenge of all retailers." Mondry said the

## SERVICE HERO

**D**eborah Cowder of Oakland, California, writes to praise Berkeley, California-based CJS Systems. CJS came to her rescue when the floppy drive in Cowder's PowerBook 180c died one day before she was leaving on a trip. "I called CJS at 11 a.m. They said to bring it in. I did; they diagnosed it and then replaced the floppy drive while I waited! All told, it took about one hour."

company's share of Mac business has grown in the past year. And the company hopes to do even better by working with Apple toward improvement. He conceded that CompUSA should not carry outdated software. "We carry software based on a customer's desire to buy it," he said. "Sometimes we err. We're human."

CompUSA's current software shortcomings should improve, according to Mondry. "In the heavy Mac markets, we want to have the best software selection available for the retail buyer. . . . We believe we've got great opportunity in software, because no one company has done a very good job at retail of offering Macintosh software."

That's a big part of why, compared with PC users, so many more Mac users buy software by mail, Mondry says. Can CompUSA go from a skimpy Mac software selection to the best in the business? Let's give 'em six months and then see.

## The Buying Game Redux

Mail-order thrives because established companies provide good service at low cost. I expect that readers will continue to buy by mail, as well as patronize chain stores and buy from independents. Mac buyers, like human beings everywhere, use the fierce competition among computer dealers and mail-order companies to save themselves some money. That means salespeople like Wally Glenn will have to keep fighting to convince their customers that paying more for a Mac can be a good investment. **m**

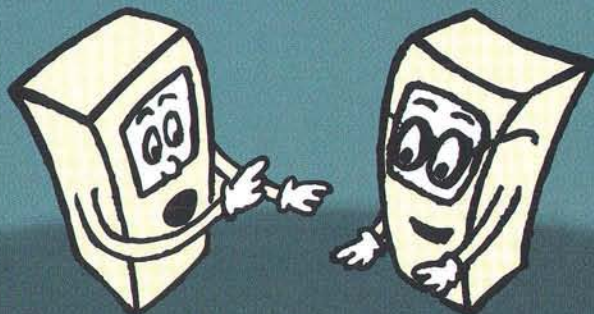
You can write to contributing editor DEBORAH BRANSCUM, *Macworld's* Conspicuous Consumer, at *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via the Internet ([branscum@aol.com](mailto:branscum@aol.com)).

Send nominees for sainthood to *Service Heroes*, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Also, drop *Conspicuous Consumer* a line if a company is ignoring you.



FIRST I EMAILED PC JONES OVER IN ACCOUNTING.  
THEN I TALKED WITH ABBY EM OVER THE INTERNET.

The power of  
Macs on the Internet—  
See it live at Mactivity'95



## Got Macs? Want them to talk? Attend Mactivity'95!

**M**ACTIVITY'95 IS THE ONLY conference focused on connecting the Macintosh to the computer universe. Come and see key Internet, cross-platform, workgroup computing and LAN solutions and more at Mactivity'95.

Use this ad and you can attend all the hottest features of Mactivity—including the Product Showcase with over 100 vendors, daily keynote addresses and Internet lectures—for free! Simply mail or fax the coupon on the lower right or bring it to the show for your free Showcase *Extra* pass.

### Daily lectures (FREE with this ad)

In addition to meeting over 100 vendors, attending insightful keynote addresses and trying the hottest products in the Mactivity Test Drive Area, your Showcase *Extra* pass gets you into the Technology Theater where you'll hear the latest on topics such as:

- ▶ **Doing Business on the Internet**
- ▶ **Benefits of Networking for Small Businesses**
- ▶ **Getting the Most from Email**
- ▶ **Using the Mac as a WWW server**

### Daily keynote addresses (FREE with this ad)

- ▶ **"No, that's not a bad file. It's encrypted!" The Future of Encryption Technologies**  
Bill Hancock, Vice President, Network-1
- ▶ **Macintosh: The Universal Communication Client**  
Allen White, Director of the Advanced Technology Group, Apple Computer, Inc.
- ▶ **Apple's Internet Story: Servers, Clients and Communications**  
Ike Nassi, Vice President, Apple Computer, Inc.

### Other highlights include:

- ▶ **Special pavilion—**  
**internet@mactivity**
- ▶ **Over 100 exhibitors**
- ▶ **Connect the Computer Universe game—win fabulous prizes!**
- ▶ **Mactivity Show Network and Test Drive Area**

### And it's all FREE with this ad!

Simply mail or fax the coupon on the right for a free Showcase *Extra* pass. Without it, on-site registration is \$20.

### Register for the full conference

Spots are still available for the full Mactivity conference. Register for the full conference and choose from over 50 technical sessions to get you up to date on the latest developments on the Internet, networking and communication. Sign up by May 31 and save \$100! Call for complete session descriptions or browse them on our [www](http://www.mactivity.com) page at <http://www.mactivity.com>.

### Mactivity'95

THE MACINTOSH CONNECTIVITY CONFERENCE

**San Jose Convention Center**  
**San Jose, California**  
**July 11-13, 1995**

- ☐ Send me a 12-page conference catalog.
- ☐ Send me a free Showcase *Extra* pass.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
Tel \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax \_\_\_\_\_  
Email \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to Mactivity, 20 N. Santa Cruz Avenue,  
Los Gatos, CA 95030, fax to 408.354.2571  
or email to [info@mactivity.com](mailto:info@mactivity.com).

**For more information, call 408.354.2500, toll-free  
800.798.2928, or browse <http://www.mactivity.com>.**

Mactivity'95: The Macintosh Connectivity Conference is an independent conference not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Sessions subject to change.



# Need another reason to upgrade to System 7.5?

(Take your pick.)

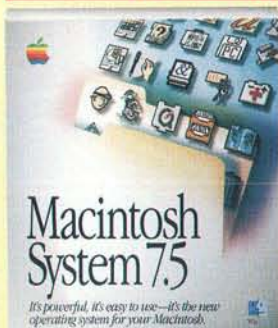


*A. Apple Watch*



*B. Conflict Catcher*

**It's 7.5 Time. Upgrade to System 7.5 today and get a FREE gift.**



There's never been a better time to upgrade to Macintosh® System 7.5. That's because if you buy System 7.5 from May 1 to July 31, 1995, you have your choice of either of these gifts from Apple. The Apple Logo watch or Conflict Catcher 3 from Casady & Greene (suggested retail price \$99.95), an award-winning startup manager and problem-solver.

More than 1 million people are already taking advantage of the many new features found in System 7.5. Like enhanced printer controls. One-stop access to e-mail, faxing and the Internet. Instant access to DOS and Windows files. And Apple Guide, the interactive help feature that will walk you through every advancement in System 7.5, so you won't get lost. What other possible reason could you ask for?

So what does it take to upgrade to System 7.5? Just stop into your nearest reseller today and ask how you can receive a free gift coupon with your System 7.5 purchase. Call 800-538-9696 for more details or your nearest reseller, or call 800-769-2775, ext. 5770, to order directly from Apple. Take your pick.



Mac OS

Apple 





# Editors' Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Patricia Carberry-Harris

*Macworld Editors' Choice* is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in *Macworld's* comparative articles. A ♦ next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A Ⓢ next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

## Hardware

### MONITORS

#### SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94

**14-inch display:** ♦ Sony CPD 1430; Sony Corp. of America, 800/222-7669; \$779.95.

♦ Nanao FlexScan F340i+W; Nanao USA, 800/800-5202; \$799.

**15-inch display:** NEC MultiSync 4FGc; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; company's estimated price \$755.

#### TWO-PAGE COLOR MONITORS, Nov 94

PressView 21 Display System; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$3999.

### NETWORK HARDWARE

#### REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS, Oct 94

**Mixed networks:** NetConnect Remote Access Server; Asanté Technologies, 408/435-8401; \$3899 for eight ports.

**AppleTalk networks:** ARA Multiport Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports \$1799, eight ports \$3298.

### PRESENTATION HARDWARE

#### PORTABLE PRESENTERS, Jan 95

Z115; nView, 804/873-1354; \$5495.

### PRINTERS

#### COLOR PRINTERS, Aug 94

**Low-end ink-jet:** DeskWriter 560C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$719.

**Solid ink-jet:** Phaser 300i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$9995.

**Thermal-wax transfer and color laser:** Phaser 220i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$5995.

#### DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTERS, Jul 94

**Prepress proofing—tabloid size/fastest:** Phaser 480; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$14,995.

#### Prepress proofing—tabloid size/most complete:

Rainbow; 3M, 612/733-1110; company's estimated price \$20,000.

**Prepress proofing—letter size:** ProofPositive Full Page; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$7999.

**General publishing and business:** Phaser IISDX; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$9995.

#### PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 94

**Ink-Jet:** DeskWriter 520; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$365.

**Laser—\$1000 to \$1600:** microLaser Pro 600; Texas Instruments, 214/995-6611; \$1599.

#### WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Jun 95

**Tabloid-size printers:** LaserJet 4MV; Hewlett-Packard, 208/323-2551; \$3549.

**Legal-size printers:** ♦ Opra Lx; Lexmark, 606/232-2000; \$3298.

♦ LaserWriter 16/600 PS; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; company's estimated price \$2299.

### SCANNERS/IMAGE CAPTURE

#### ELECTRONIC CAMERAS, Sep 94

Apple QuickTake 100; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$749. Ⓢ

#### HIGH-BIT FLATBED COLOR SCANNERS, Mar 95

♦ Arcus II; Agfa, 508/658-5600; \$3495.

♦ PowerLook; Umax, 510/651-8883; \$3495.

#### LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93

**\$1300 to \$1600:** ♦ La Cie Silverscanner II; La Cie, 503/520-9000; \$1599. ♦ Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$1599.

**Under \$1300:** Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4550; \$1299.

#### OCR, Nov 93

OmniPage Professional; Caere Corp., 408/395-7000; \$995. Ⓢ

### SYSTEMS/STORAGE

#### 1.3GB OPTICAL STORAGE, Dec 94

**Best low-cost solution:** 1.3Gig MO; Club Mac, 714/768-8130; \$2099.

**Best overall performance:** Genesis 1300; Microtech, 203/468-6223; \$2899.

#### HIGH PERFORMANCE DRIVE SYSTEMS, Jul 95

**Accelerator card:** SiliconExpress IV; Atto Technology, 716/691-1999; \$995.

**Drive mechanism:** IBM UltraStar series; IBM (available from several resellers), prices vary by reseller.

#### QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jun 95

APS T3501; APS Technologies, 816/483-6100; \$299.95.

#### HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93

**2.7GB drives:** ♦ Nova XL 2700; Microtech, 203/468-6223; \$2999. ♦ Vista 3.5GB; Relax, 510/471-6112; \$3499.

**SCSI-2 adapter:** QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; \$499.

#### PC COPROCESSING, Oct 94

OrangePC Model 210; Orange Micro, 714/779-2772; \$1283.

#### RAID STORAGE SYSTEMS, Apr 95

**RAID 3 or 5:** MR/5 RAID; MegaDrive Systems, 310/247-0006; \$18,840.

**RAID 0:** ♦ Joule RAID; La Cie, 503/520-9000; \$2999.

♦ Diskovery 8200W; Optima Technology, 714/476-0515; \$7790. ♦ SledgeHammer 2000FMF; FWB, 415/474-8055; \$2359.

#### SYSTEM UPGRADES, Feb 95

**Upgrade for Macintosh Quadra 650, 800, or 950:** Power Macintosh Upgrade Card; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$699.

**Upgrade for other 680X0 Macs:** Replace with Power Macintosh 6100/60 with CPU booster and cache card. Power Macintosh 6100/60; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$1819 (base system with 8MB of RAM). PowerClip (CPU booster); Newer Technology, 316/685-4904; \$245. 256K cache card; various companies, roughly \$200.

### VIDEO/DISPLAY

#### 24-BIT VIDEO CARDS, Apr 94

**Inexpensive acceleration:** PrecisionColorPro 24XP; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$599.

**Full-featured acceleration:** Thunder II GX-1360; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$4499.

#### HIGH-END VIDEO EDITING, Jun 94

**Presentation video:** ♦ MoviePak2 Pro Suite; RasterOps, 801/785-5750; \$4199. ♦ VideoVision Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$4499.

**Corporate video (offline):** Media Composer 400s; Avid Technology, 508/640-6789; \$14,995.

**Corporate video (online):** VideoCube; ImMix, 916/272-9800; \$40,500.

#### PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATORS, Apr 94

PhotoBooster; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$999. *continues*



# Editors' Choice

## Software

### ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

#### GROWING A SMALL BUSINESS, Nov 93

**Small-business system:** M.Y.O.B.; Best Ware, 201/586-2200; \$199.

**Home office/personal finance:** MacMoney; Survivor Software, 310/410-9527; \$119.95.

### BUSINESS TOOLS

#### PORTABLE-DOCUMENT SOFTWARE, Apr 95

**Document Distribution:** Common Ground 1.1; No Hands Software, 415/802-5800; \$189.95.

#### STATISTICS, Oct 93

**Exploratory data analysis:** DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; \$595.

**Comprehensive package:** SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 708/864-5670; \$895.

### CD-ROM

#### TOP 10 CD-ROMS, Mar 94

**Overall:** Seven Days in August; Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999; \$79.99.

### COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

#### COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE, Aug 94

**Basic connectivity:** ZTerm; David P. Alverson (no phone number available); \$30.

**Terminal emulation:** Crosstalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; \$195.

**Internet exploration:** VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; \$125.

#### DOS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94

Timbuktu Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh, Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; \$199 each.

#### NETWARE CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93

NetWare for Macintosh; Novell, 801/429-7000; \$495 for 5-user license to \$2295 for 200-user license.

#### PROTOCOL ANALYZERS, Jul 94

EtherPeek, AG Group, 510/937-7900; \$795.

#### TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93

VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; \$149.

### GRAPHICS

#### 3-D MODELING, Dec 94

**Stand-alone modeler:** formZ; autodessys, 614/488-9777; \$1495.

**Integrated-modeling package:** Strata StudioPro; Strata, 801/628-5218; \$1495.

**Entry-level modeler:** Infini-D; Specular International, 413/253-3100; \$695.

#### CLIP ART'S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94

**Overall collection:** ClickArt Studio Series; T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195; \$99.95 per volume.

Electronic Clipper subscription service; Dynamic Graphics, 800/255-8800; \$67.50 per month.

Images with Impact series; 3G Graphics, 800/456-0234; \$99.95 to \$129.95 per volume, CD-ROM \$499.

Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art; Metro ImageBase, 800/525-1552; \$74.95 per volume, CD-ROM \$149.95.

Typographers' Ornaments; Underground Grammarian, 609/589-6477; \$25 per volume; ten TIFF albums \$200; EPS volumes \$50 each.

#### DRAW PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93

**Budget draw:** Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; \$49.95.

**Budget draw/paint:** UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; \$79.

**Beginners' program:** Aldus SuperPaint; Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000; \$149.95.

**Overall:** Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; \$399.

#### FONT BUYERS' GUIDE, Mar 94

**Text-face collection:** Type On Call CD-ROM; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; \$99 (this price includes the ability to unlock two families from preselected packages); an additional \$25 enables you to unlock individual faces, or \$69 to \$179 for unlocking families.

**Display/decorative-face collection:** Fontek; Letra-set, 201/845-6100; \$39.95 per face.

**Bargain collection:** Monotype ValuePack; Monotype, 312/855-1440; \$89 for 57 fonts.

#### IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93

Aldus Fetch 1.0; Adobe Systems, 206/628-5739; \$295.

Multi-Ad Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 309/692-1530; \$249.

#### IMAGE EDITORS, Feb 95

Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; \$895.

### INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

#### INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94

ClarisWorks; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; \$299.

### ONLINE SERVICES

#### ONLINE SERVICES, Aug 94

**E-mail:** America Online; America Online, 703/893-6288; basic monthly fee \$9.95.

**Reference:** CompuServe; CompuServe Information Service, 614/457-0802; basic monthly fee \$8.95.

### ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

#### GRAPHING SOFTWARE, Aug 94

DeltaGraph Pro 3 3.0.4; DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000; \$195.

#### SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93

Contact Ease; WestWare, 619/274-5053; one user \$395, five users \$1495.

CBS; Colleague Business Software, 512/345-9964; \$495.

#### TEXT-RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE, Dec 93

**Small system:** On Location; On Technology, 617/374-1400; \$129.

**Multiuser system:** Personal Librarian; Personal Library Software, 301/990-1155; \$995.

### PRESENTATION TOOLS

#### PRESENTATION SOFTWARE, Jul 94

Persuasion 3.0; Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500; \$495.

### UTILITIES

#### BRAVE NEW DOCUMENTS, Jan 94

**Application-independent document distribution:** Common Ground; No Hands Software, 800/598-3821; \$189.95.

**Book-length documents:** FrameReader; Frame Technology, 800/843-7263; \$84.95.

#### PRINTING, Sep 93

**PC-printer cable packages:** PowerPrint; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121; \$149.

#### VIRUS KILLERS, Jul 94

**Commercial software:** Virex; Datawatch, 919/549-0711; \$99.95.

**Free software:** Disinfectant; free from various online services.

### VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

#### VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94

**Virtual memory software:** Virtual 3.0; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; \$99.

**Memory-boosting software:** RAM Doubler 1.0.1; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; \$99.

### WORD PROCESSORS

**HIGH-END WORD PROCESSOR (for fast 68040 Macs and Power Macs), Mar 95**

Microsoft Word 6.0; Microsoft Corporation, 206/882-8080; \$325.

#### LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR, Mar 95

MacWrite Pro; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; \$99.


Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Editors' Choice*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or your product's list price.



# Star Ratings

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE

Edited by Wendy Sharp

*Macworld Star Ratings* lets you compare Macintosh products by providing summaries of *Macworld's* authoritative product reviews from the past year. The number of stars indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones. The  symbol indicates that a product is available in a native Power Mac version.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Star Ratings*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94102 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

## Software

### BUSINESS TOOLS

★★★ **AccuZip6 1.8.7, Software Publishers, 800/233-0555, \$689.** Bulk-mail software has informative progress indicators, batch and individual processing, low rates, and flexible parsing during import, but the interface is incomprehensible. Sep 94

★★ **Adobe Acrobat 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$195.** The font fidelity of this portable-document software is uneven, and the software demands too much in resources compared with other portable-document programs. Mar 95


★★★ **Adobe Acrobat for Workgroups 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$1595.** As a collaboration tool, this software is relatively inexpensive and offers well-done annotation tools. However, it's resource-intensive, and creating hypertext documents with it isn't easy. Mar 95


★★★★ **BizPlan Builder 5.0, Jian, 415/254-5600, \$129.** To create a comprehensive business plan, just fill in the blanks in this easy-to-use spreadsheet/word processor template. Jun 95

★★ **Bulk Mailer CASS 1.00d (1.3), Satori Software, 206/443-0765, \$150.** Unattended operation is possible with this bulk-mail software, but batch processing is slow and the program has coding problems. Sep 94


★★★ **Business Plan Writer 6.0, Graphite Software, 301/984-1100, \$99.** This proposal-writing template can help entrepreneurs create a detailed business plan, but—unlike the competition—it won't help them format an attractive presentation. Jun 95

★★★ **CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52 (1.53), Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224,**


**\$129.** Graphing software's features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but lack pizzazz. The program is easy to learn and use, and includes math features for data transformations and curve fitting. Dec 94 


★★★★ **ClarisWorks 3.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$129.** Inexpensive, easy to use, and powerful integrated software is the best package available. It's far better in terms of features, speed, integration, and use of system resources than its competition. Frugal use of RAM makes it a good choice for owners of older Macs. Feb 95 

★★★★ **Crystal Ball 3.0 (3.0.1), Decisioneer-ing, 303/449-5177, \$295.** Compact business-simulation software is fast enough for complex projects and can pay for itself in disaster-avoidance in a variety of business tasks. Oct 94

★★★★ **Decision Analysis 2.5, TreeAge, 617/536-2128, \$379.** Decision-assistance software handles complex business cases by constructing tree diagrams of probabilities and payoffs. It offers a type of modeling that is more realistic and easier to modify than other options. Nov 94 

★★★ **Extend+BPR 3.0 (3.1), Imagine That, 408/365-0305, \$990.** Business-modeling software includes superior templates for business-process reengineering, but some programming experience is helpful. Oct 94

★★★ **FastTrack Schedule 2.1 (3.0), AEC Software, 703/450-1980, \$299.** Simple project-management software is ideal for managers who need to put together a schedule quickly and easily, but if you require more power to manage conflicts between multiple projects and resource allocation, you'll need a more comprehensive program. Sep 94 


★★★★ **Helix Express 2.0.1 (3.0), Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, \$589.** Icon-based relational-database software's improved performance makes it a serious competitor for all-Mac networks. Especially notable is its much faster speed; multiuser operation is downright snappy. Jul 94 


★★★ **InfoDepot 2.0 (2.3), Chena Software, 610/770-1210, \$295.** All-in-one program for project planning includes tools for brainstorming and organizing ideas; scheduling project steps; and entering, calculating, and presenting data. It does a good job but has some flaws. Jan 95


★★★★ **MarcoPolo 3.0, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$895.** Full-featured document-management system is significantly improved. The addition of OCR—both the handling of unrecognized words and the ability to batch-process TIFF files with OCR—make it very usable. Jan 95

★★★ **MicMac 2.0v1, Nirvana Research, 408/369-1200, \$89.** The concept of Mac as dictation machine is undeniably attractive, and Nirvana Research has pulled it off well. It takes lots of hard drive space to save recordings, though. Nov 94

★★★★ **Microsoft Excel 5.0, Microsoft Corp.,**

**206/882-8080, \$339.** Although the feature set of this Power Mac spreadsheet is stunningly rich, the system requirements for a full install are jaw-dropping, including 27MB of hard drive space plus 24MB of RAM without virtual memory. Still, it is relentlessly complete. Jan 95 

★★★ **Microsoft Works 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$99.95.** Although this isn't the best integrated package around, it's a sensible, low-cost choice. It provides users with a respectable word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, and address book, as well as a slide-show module, and drawing and communications tools. Jan 95 


★★★★ **OmniPage Professional 5.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, \$695.** In a historic first for OCR, this Power Mac software has an accuracy of 100 percent on good text samples. It does still make occasional baffling minor errors on real-world documents. Nov 94 

★★★★ **Pablo 2.0.1 (2.0.4), Andyne Computing, 613/548-4355, \$695.** Effective end-user data-reporting tool creates a considerable workload, but sidesteps the hassles of SQL data access and produces great reports with minimal effort. Jul 94

★★★ **Street Atlas USA 2.0, DeLorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, \$79.** For the most part, this geographical information software delivers what it promises at a great price. Oct 94

★★★ **TeamFlow 3.1, CFM, 617/275-5258, \$295.** Total Quality Management flowchart software is a valuable business tool. Its report printing and customizability are limited, however. Nov 94

★★★★ **TopDown 4.0 (4.1), Kaetron Software Corp., 713/298-1500, \$345.** Flowcharting program's support for custom symbols and automatic drawing aids, along with its ability to let you easily create and navigate lower-level charts, make it a productive tool. Jul 94

★★★★ **ZipZapp 1.0 (2.0), True Basic, 603/298-8517, \$34.** You can use this data-reference utility to find an area code, the correct spelling of a city's name, and more. The interface is intuitive, and the cost, low. Oct 94 

★★★ **ZP4 12.1 (14.4), Semaphore Corp., 408/688-9200, \$125.** Inexpensive bulk-mail software supports batch and individual processing, but the progress indicators are uninformative, and unattended operation requires extra work. Sep 94

### COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

★ **BLAST Professional, BLAST Inc., 919/542-3007, \$139.** Our reviewer could not get this telecom software to work reliably and consistently during his tests, and found the minimalist and quirky interface frustrating. Jan 95

*continues*



# Star Ratings

★★ **HoloGate 1.0, Information Access Technologies, 510/704-0160, \$500.** Two unique features—UUCP and Usenet news distribution—are the primary reasons to consider this product. Otherwise, it comes up price-rich and feature-poor. Apr 95

★★ **The Internet Companion, The Voyager Company, 914/591-5500, \$29.95.** This well-written, HyperCard-based electronic book offers less information than others. Internet access is available through accompanying software, but it's a terminal-emulation screen. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit, Hayden Books, 317/581-3500, \$29.95 each.** Well-written books and useful software combine to produce one of the best introductions to the Internet available for Mac users. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Membership Kit 1.0 (2.0), Ventana Media, 919/942-0220, \$69.95.** If you need access to the Internet, this book and software combination is a good package. The best part about it is its included preconfigured software. Dec 94

★★★ **MicroPhone Pro 2.0 (2.1), Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, \$195.** The new feature set of this communications package includes multiple sessions, faxing, TCP/IP networking, and more, but it is a mixed bag. Not all the features are well integrated, although some are innovations for which users will be grateful. Oct 94

★★★★ **Netscape Navigator, Netscape Communications Corporation, 415/528-2555, \$39.** World Wide Web browser is well ahead of the competition in terms of features, stability, and ease of use. Although its E-mail features could use some improvement, it's the best way to surf the Net. May 95

★★★★ **NetWorks 3.0.4, Caravelle Networks Corp., 613/225-1172, \$1395 to \$2495.** For networks that sprawl across buildings or states, this network-monitoring utility is an indispensable tool. It continually polls devices, checking CPUs, routers, printers and hubs for signs of life. Apr 95

★ **PowerShare Collaboration Servers, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$999.** Before this collaboration software will be ready for prime time, Apple needs to overhaul the complex Admin application, add serious diagnostic aids, provide comprehensive documentation, and offer knowledgeable technical support at a price less than that of the program itself. Aug 94

★★★ **QuickMail 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, \$199 to \$3799.** If you're shopping for a first-time E-mail application, this product is a good choice for ease of use and setup. The most promising new tool, rules-based messaging, lacks some important features. Jan 95

★★★ **RunShare, Run, Inc., 201/529-4600, \$199 to \$2499.** System extension endeavors to pump up file-transfer speeds across both local- and wide-area networks. It offers twofold to threefold throughput gains for fast Macs and large files but is less useful with small files or slow Macs. Feb 95

★★★ **SoftWindows 1.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$499.** You can run Windows software on a PowerMac with this emulation software, but although it's a viable solution, you pay the price in terms of performance, compatibility, and actual cost. Aug 94

★★★★ **White Knight 12.0, The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, \$139.** While this telecom software can be bewildering, it works impressively well. If you are willing to read the manual from cover to cover, the program may become your favorite telecom tool. Nov 94

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

★★ **CheckPost 1.3, Working Software, 408/423-5696, \$89.95.** Interface aside, this imagesetter-simulation software is generally disappointing. It can't automatically scale pages, it prints on a single sheet, and its error reporting is limited. Nov 94

★★★★ **ClickBook 1.1 (1.2), BookMaker Corp., 415/354-8161, \$69.95.** If you need to create inexpensive booklets quickly and without hassle, this print utility that helps you format documents in double-sided booklet form is an excellent tool. Nov 94

★★★ **Download Mechanic 1.0.2 (1.5), Acquired Knowledge, 619/587-4668, \$249.** The strengths of this PostScript downloader lie in its tools for dealing with problem files, but when dealing with large files, it performs slowly and occasionally crashes. Feb 95

★★★★ **FontChameleon 1.0.1 (1.5), Ares Software Corp., 415/578-9090, \$295.** Font utility introduces a new font-creation technology; it builds serif and sans serif fonts from a master outline file. It offers high-quality renditions of popular fonts, plus the ability to customize fonts. Sep 94

★★★ **FontMixer 1.0, Monotype Typography, 312/855-1440, \$79.** Although a tad expensive for a one-trick pony, this font utility is a straightforward, relatively painless way to mix characters from different fonts to create composite fonts. Oct 94

★★★★ **Fontographer 4.0.4 (4.1), Macro-media, 415/252-2000, \$495.** No other font editor does more or works better than this one. For the price of a few font families, it can give you a universe of unique faces. Oct 94

★★★★ **LaserCheck 1.0, Systems of Merritt, 334/660-1240, \$199.** Imagesetter-simulation software can save you hundreds of dollars, and many hours, on image-setting jobs by letting you use a laser printer to proof your work. Nov 94

★★★★ **Let'er RIP 2.0 (2.0.1), Lupin Software, 916/756-7267, \$239.** The flexibility, clean implementation, and attention to detail of this PostScript downloader make it a pleasure to use. Feb 95

★★★★ **PageTools 1.0, Extensis Corp., 503/274-2020, \$129.** Collection of ten PageMaker Additions is packed with utility. Many users will find the PageAlign, PagePrinter, and PageRulers Additions alone worth the price, and the others frosting on the cake. Dec 94

★★★ **ReadySetGo 6.0.2, Manhattan Graphics Corp., 914/725-2048, \$395.** There's no strong reason not to use this desktop publishing software if its tools meet your needs, but there's no compelling reason to choose it, either. Its low price is nice, but not enough. Oct 94

★★★★ **theTypeBook 4.0, Rascal Software, 805/255-6823, \$59.95.** The manual needs work, but this type-specimen generator provides enough customization options to make it a worthwhile purchase. Jun 95

## EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

★★★★ **3D Atlas 1.1, EA World, 415/571-7171, \$79.95.** Well-designed atlas enriches map data with narration, photos, statistics, and educational QuickTime movies. May 95

★★★★ **A.D.A.M. The Inside Story, A.D.A.M. Software, 404/980-0888, \$79.95.** Multimedia anatomy CD-ROM teaches basic anatomy and physiology with a tantalizing mix of sound, graphics, and animation. If you are the least bit interested in learning more about how the human body works, buy this program. Mar 95

★★★ **Aquazone 1.0, Inago, 416/487-4005, \$59.** The fish in this aquarium simulation are beautiful, but—like many of their real-world counterparts—they're darned hard to keep alive. Only two varieties of fish are included. Jan 95

★★★★ **Creative Writer 1.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$49.95.** Graphics/page-layout/word-processor hybrid offers some terrific type effects, zany sounds, and bright graphics. While it doesn't teach kids to be better writers, it does encourage them to develop ideas and provides a fun vehicle to express those ideas creatively. Sep 94

★★★★ **Crossword Wizard 1.0, Cogix Corp., 415/454-7217, \$49.95.** If you're a crossword fan, this crossword-puzzle generator is a must. Although it's not perfect, the play mechanics are fantastic. Dec 94

★★★ **The Cruncher, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, \$59.95.** If you want to teach a child spreadsheet basics, this combination educational spreadsheet and business application will do the job. It's creative and easy to use, but slow. Aug 94

★★★ **CyberBoogie, Times Mirror Multimedia, 314/531-2503, \$49.95.** The easy interface, bouncy songs, and cute graphics of this children's animation software make it a good choice for very young kids, but its relative lack of features restricts it to the same group. Apr 95

★★★★ **Digital Chisel 1.2, Pierian Spring Software, 503/222-2044, \$199.95, site license \$995.** If I had a Chisel, I'd Chisel out some quizzes; I'd say how easy this is—no I wouldn't. Ahem. What I mean is: this authoring tool lets educators create interactive quizzes, but suffers from a nonstandard interface. Jun 95

★★★★ **Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, \$395.** CD-ROM encyclopedia has excellent search capabilities, weighs much less than a shelf of books, and is lots of fun. Its timeliness and some hierarchical snafus were slight problems. Jul 94

★★★ **Kids World, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, \$30.** Although the painting tools could be more robust, this screen-saver-creation tool for kids is easy to use, cleverly designed, and can keep kids busy for hours. Mar 95

★★★★ **Material World, StarPress Multimedia, 415/274-8383, \$59.95.** This multimedia CD-ROM provides a fascinating look at diverse cultures from around the world by documenting the lives of average families. Jun 95

★★★ **Small Blue Planet 2.0 (2.0.1), Now What? Software, 415/885-1689, \$59.95.** The satellite photos of this atlas are truly dazzling, although the interface is less than world class. May 95

★★★★ **Storybook Weaver Deluxe 1.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, \$69.95.** Hooray for applications that encourage kids to be creative! This one lets them combine pictures, sounds, and words to make their own storybooks. May 95

★★★★ **Theorist 2.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, \$299.** Despite an occasionally odd interface (for example, a hammer icon), this symbolic-math program is a great learning aid for students. Jun 95

★★★★ **WarPlanes 1.0, Maris Software, 800/336-0185, \$69.** Wonderful multimedia CD-ROM tours the post-WWII era in military aviation. As well as pictures and text, it includes rotatable models of aircraft, an extensive database, campaign maps, historical narration, live combat audio, and three flight simulators. Mar 95

★★★★ **Widget Workshop, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, \$44.95.** Fiendishly clever mad scientist's laboratory allows you to build Rube Goldberg-style widgets



out of metronomes, switches, light bulbs, and much more. It encourages imagination and exploration, plus kids think its cool. Apr 95

## FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

★★ **Financial Competence 1.5, Competence Software, 603/435-5098, \$99.** Business economics tutorial explains how financial statements are compiled and how they relate to each other. Jul 94

★★★ **MacMoney 4.01 (4.02), Survivor Software, 310/410-9527, \$89.95.** Personal-finance software has new and improved features that will please longtime users, but it hasn't kept up with the leaders in the field and won't win many new converts. Jul 94

★★★★ **M.Y.O.B. 5.0, BestWare, 201/586-2200, \$139; \$239 w/payroll.** A well-designed interface makes double-entry accounting easy enough for anyone to do. And—for those small-business owners who are keeping an eye on the bottom line—the price is right. May 95

★★★ **QuickBooks 3.0, Intuit, 415/322-0573, \$119.** Full-featured double-entry accounting program is easy to use, but its operation is not entirely Mac-like and its cryptic error messages may cause you to ignore serious problems. Jun 95

★★★★ **Quicken 5.0, Intuit, 415/322-0573, \$49.95.** The addition of a calendar and new ease-of-use features keep this personal finance software comfortably ahead of the pack. This upgrade is an incremental, but still welcome, improvement over an already excellent product. Feb 95

★★★ **StreetSmart 1.0, Charles Schwab & Company, 800/334-4455, \$59.** If Schwab is where you want your investments held, and if you want to have tighter control over your portfolio and save on brokerage fees, you should seriously consider this financial investment software. Feb 95

## GRAPHICS

★★★★ **Adobe Dimensions 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$199.** 3-D effects software has added color support, as well as drawing and text tools. Its ability to create resolution-independent 3-D images and map two-dimensional art earn Dimensions a place on a designer's hard drive. Apr 95

★★★★ **Adobe Illustrator 5.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$595.** Despite slight speed disappointments, this draw program's upgrade is a bargain. It offers improved text-formatting functions and new trapping capabilities and includes more than 200 tile patterns, 220 fonts, and the Acrobat Distiller and Acrobat Exchange utilities. Sep 94

★★★★ **Adobe Photoshop 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$895.** Image-editing program both broadens its capabilities and simplifies its work environment in this dynamic upgrade. While not perfect, the pros far outweigh the cons. Jan 95

★★ **Art Explorer 1.0, Aldus Consumer Division, 206/628-2749, \$49.95.** While its cartoon style is refreshing and its features promising, this paint/draw program for kids 8 to 12 years old is still rough around the edges. Its biggest limitation is that it's unusably slow on 68030 Macs. Feb 95

★★★★ **Blueprint 5.0, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, \$295.** For plain old 2-D drafting, this CAD software has a rich, easy-to-use feature set and is admirably fast. The Power Mac version in particular is a first choice for large architectural or engineering diagrams. Jan 95

★★★ **Claridraw 1.0 (1.0v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$399.** For presentations without grand artistic pretensions, this draw program can be an effective tool. Considering the wobbliness of some of its features, however, \$400 may be too much to pay. Jan 95

★★★ **Dabbler 1.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-5300, \$99.** Art-education and paint software provides an excellent paint set with an appealing if slightly quirky interface, at a great price. Nov 94

★★★★ **DeBabelizer Lite 1.0 (1.1), Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4343, \$129.** Terrific graphics utility converts graphics files from one format to another. It offers a choice selection of capabilities at a nice, slim price. Aug 94

★★★★ **ElectricImage Animation System 2.0 (2.1), Electric Image, 818/577-1627, \$7495.** Although the price may seem incredibly high, this software, with its extraordinary animation and image-rendering capabilities, is worth every penny for cinematic-production professionals. Dec 94

★★★ **Flying Colors Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, \$59.95.** While not the most dynamic kids' program, this paint/draw program provides easy-to-use tools and nicely drawn stamps for ages eight to adult. Feb 95

★★★ **Gryphon Batch It 1.0, Gryphon Software, 619/536-8815, \$199.** Arranges tiles in a visual interface to automate repetitive graphics operations. Although it lacks conditional statements, this batch processor is a time-saver. Jun 95

★★★★ **IntelliDraw 2.0 (2.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$99.99.** Wonderful general-purpose graphics package works well, does a great job of automating drawing tasks, and is straightforward. Despite its breadth of features, it always feels approachable. Sep 94

★★★ **Koyn Fractal Studio 2.02 (2.1), Koyn Software, 314/878-9125, \$119.95.** Software lets you generate beautiful fractals of your own design. It's a reasonable choice if you are interested in Sierpinski triangles or naturalistic forms, but it's not an all-fractals-for-all-people program. Aug 94

★★★★ **KPT Bryce 1.0 (1.1), HSC Software, 805/566-6200, \$199.** For less than \$200, you get a remarkable 3-D landscape-rendering program, a CD-ROM full of images, a slide-show utility, and even some screen-saver modules. Although the innovative, graphics-heavy interface can be confusing, this software is lots of fun. Dec 94

★★★ **Live Picture 1.5.5, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, \$995.** At its core, this image editor is a promising program rather rudely assembled atop some marvelous technology. Though fast and blessed with all the benefits of a proxy-based system, its day-to-day functions leave plenty of room for improvement. Dec 94

★★★★ **LogoMotion 1.0 (1.5), Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$149.** Easy-to-use 3-D package is eminently affordable. It's a terrific program, both for creating flying logos and as an entry-level 3-D package for nonprofessionals. Nov 94

★★★★ **MacDraft 4.0, Innovative Data Design, 510/680-6818, \$449.** Report-links to Excel and a clean interface make this 2-D CAD software an excellent choice for use in mechanical engineering and construction. Plus, it's easy to learn. Mar 95

★★★★ **Macromedia FreeHand 5.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$595.** The new version of this venerable program has not only kept pace with the competition but has also added unique features of its own. Although the interface is more cluttered than ever, the wealth of new capabilities make this the drawing program to buy. May 95

★★★★ **MetaFlo', The Valis Group, 415/435-5404, \$595.** Graphics utility yields interesting visual effects with a minimum of fuss. It imparts elasticity to 2-D images, letting you push and pull collections of pixels while retaining the visual integrity of the image. Aug 94

★★★★ **MiniCad 5, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, \$795.** Excellent CAD software for the Power Mac offers major performance for its price. It's admirably easy to learn. Nov 94

★★★ **MovieFlo' 1.1, The Valis Group, 415/435-5404, \$899.** Tug, twist, and pinch your sister—or at least a digital image of her—with this special-effects program for stills or QuickTime movies. Alas, this well-designed application is hampered by a steep price and a poor manual. Jun 95

★★★★ **Painter 3, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, \$499.** Image-creation program has achieved a rare state of perfection, balancing enhanced conventional controls with spectacular effects packaged inside a tidy interface. It offers a new level of usability and genuine practicality. Apr 95

★★★★ **PhotoEnhancer 1.0, PictureWorks, 510/855-2001, \$129.** Nifty utility provides dozens of ways to improve the quality of QuickTake photos, from sharpening or softening focus to correcting over- or underexposed shots. Choose an image from a display of enhanced photos to speed the correction process. Apr 95

★★★ **PhotoMatic 1.01 (2.0), DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, \$199.** AppleScript-based utility lets you automate tasks in Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 or later. Although it's limited, it can relieve you of some mundane chores. Nov 94

★★★★ **Pixar Typestry 2.1, Pixar, 510/236-4000, \$299.** With QuickDraw GX support, an approachable interface, a strong array of animation features, and outstanding image quality, this 3-D type-effects software is worth a try. It adds a new dimension to the way you look at type. Feb 95

★★★★ **PixelPaint Pro 3.01, Pixel Resources, 404/449-4947, \$379.** Color paint program strikes a good balance between the artistic demands of painting and the technical precision of image processing. New color-management capabilities are a plus for professional users. Mar 95

★★★ **PixelPutty Solo, The Valis Group, 415/435-5404, \$349.** Affordable modeler lets you manipulate 3-D objects as if they were clay. It's a capable program, but a bare-bones interface and skimpy manual make it somewhat daunting for novices. Jun 95

★★★ **Pointillist (2.0), Pictor GraFX, 310/865-0495, \$79.95.** Stereogram software creates images that look, at first glance, like random dots, but as you focus beyond the page, a 3-D image emerges from the pattern and appears to hover inches in front of the background. It's gleefully wacky. Jul 94

★★★ **Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, \$349.** 3-D graphics program provides competent (if sometimes awkward) modeling tools, offers excellent surface-texturing capabilities, and produces high-quality ray-traced renderings. Mar 95

★★★ **ScanPrepPro 1.2 (2.0), ImageXpress, 404/564-9924, \$695.** Adobe Photoshop add-on automates the scanning and image-messaging process and produces good results, although the program is somewhat unstable. Nov 94

★★★★ **Scenery Animator 1.0.4 (1.1), Natural Graphics, 916/624-1436, \$149.** Landscape rendering and animation software uses U.S. Geographical Sur-



# Star Ratings

vey data to create remarkably realistic 3-D representations of terrain. Its flaws are few, and our reviewer recommends it. Aug 94

★★★ **Specular Collage 2.0.1, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$399.** Practical image-compositing solution supplies a smooth interface and strong support for Adobe Photoshop 3.0. As long as you're willing to return to Photoshop to confirm your edits and make final changes, it's a serviceable tool. Feb 95

★★★ **Terrazzo 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, \$199.** Turning a random group of pixels into a geometric pattern may not be everyone's consuming passion, but this plug-in graphic-effects module has definite appeal for a select niche of fabric, graphic, and video designers. Nov 94

★★★★ **TextureScape 1.5, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$195.** Algorithmic art program lets you manipulate and arrange PostScript shapes to create seamlessly repeating patterns. Like the best tools, it's simple enough to be fun and flexible enough to give you meaningful control. Feb 95

★★★★ **TypeTwister 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$29.99.** Inexpensive, easy-to-use, and fun type styler lets you create wildly styled text effects, although it won't satisfy hard-core type manipulators. Jan 95

★★★ **Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0, Virtus Corp., 919/467-9700, \$495.** Aside from occasional stumbles, this design tool is an exceptional program that lets you quickly and intuitively interact with your designs and gives clients the opportunity to visit and explore your creations before they are built. Apr 95

★★★ **Vistapro 3.0, Virtual Reality Laboratories, 805/545-8515, \$149.95.** 3-D landscape rendering software uses digital versions of U. S. Geological Survey maps to create images and allows you to add external features such as buildings and rivers. Although it's a good program, it has some limitations. Feb 95

## MATH/SCIENCE

★★★★ **Chamber Works 1.0.2 (1.1), OnScreen Science, 617/776-6416, \$99.** Simulator for particle-physics events is the best introduction to particle physics yet produced, at a great price. Dec 94

★★★★ **JMP 3.0 (3.1), SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, \$695.** This statistics software can be used for a wide range of biological, chemical, and physical-science investigations. New features include floating tool palettes, an annotation tool for data tables, and an experimental-design module. Sep 94

★★★ **Kekulé 1.1, PSI International, 410/821-5980, \$495.** Science software reads scanned chemical-structure drawings and interprets them, giving both a diagram for checking interpretation accuracy and a formal string representation of the structure. Nov 94

★★★★ **LabView for Mac 3.0.1 (3.1), National Instruments, 512/338-9119, \$1995.** For large-scale, demanding projects in data acquisition and analysis, this scientific software is an unchallenged standard. Jul 94

★★★ **Maple V 3.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, \$795.** If you prefer to do your own programming and function creation, you'll benefit from this symbolic mathematics software's efficient use of your Mac's resources. This version hits most of the points on your symbolic-math wish list. Oct 94

★★★★ **MATLAB 4.1 (4.2c), The Math Works, 508/653-1415, \$1695.** Relatively expensive numerical math software has added nearly 100 new graphics commands, improved its treatment of sparse matrices, and added commands for sound processing. Its toolboxes make it

a first choice for many applied-science specialties. Nov 94

★★★★ **MLab, Civilized Software, 301/652-4714, \$1495.** Mathematical-modeling software lets you do fast computation on numerically complex real-world problems, using an ancient Mac II or higher. You must be willing to write short programs, but professional researchers will find it a rewarding choice. Apr 95

★★★★ **Spyglass Plot 1.0 (1.01), Spyglass, 217/355-6000, \$295.** This scientific-charting software is the first choice for serious large-set plot crunching. Oct 94

★★★★ **Statistica/Mac 4.1, StatSoft, 918/583-4149, \$695.** At present, this statistical software is the undisputed features-per-dollar champion in the Mac market. Nov 95

★★★★ **SuperScope II 1.25 (1.4), GW Instruments, 617/625-4096, \$1490.** Despite a relatively small instrument library, this laboratory data-acquisition software effectively covers a wide range of needs, and learning to use it won't become your life's work. Oct 94

★★★★ **Survival Tools 1.0 (1.1), Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, \$295.** The combination of survival analysis with the StatView template systems gives you a virtual actuary-in-a-box. It's a great set of tools, conveniently packaged. Feb 95

## ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★★ **ACT 2.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$249.95.** Contact manager's file-level compatibility with DOS and Windows and its complete contact management make it worth considering if you can live with its weak scheduling functions. Mar 95

★★★★ **Arrange 2.0, Common Knowledge, 415/325-9900, \$349.** If your needs fall beyond the usual calendar and address-book functions, this personal information manager is a strong contender. It now has more calendar functions and print options. Dec 94

★★★ **Claris Organizer 1.0 (1.0v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$99.** Personal information manager users, lured by the low price, good performance, and ease of use of this product, will find that it meets their needs. Most longtime PIM users won't be tempted to switch. Jan 95

★★ **ClieTrac 2.0, Whiskey Hill Software, 415/851-8702, \$99.** It's easy to enter contact information, but this PIM is slim on speed, features, and flexibility. May 95

★★★★ **DateBook & TouchBase Pro Bundle 4.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$89.99.** Personal information manager package is now easier to use and offers many new features. The excellent linking between contacts and calendar is the most significant feature. Sep 94

★★★★ **DateView 1.0.1 (1.0.2), Prairie Group, Inc., 515/225-3720, \$69.95.** If you're willing to sacrifice some features to get simplicity and speed, this calendar/to-do manager makes sense. It integrates with the contact manager, InTouch. Aug 94

★★★ **Day-to-Day Organizer 1.0, Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, \$149.95.** The address-book and outlining components of this organizer are great, but overall, it's a mixed bag. The calendar interface and the way it handles recurring events need to be improved. May 95

★★★ **Dynodex for Macintosh 3.5 (3.5.2), Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, \$69.95.** Although this program doesn't currently link to a calendar, it is an excellent contact manager. This upgrade has a few new features, improved performance, and an easier-to-use interface. Sep 94

★★★ **Expresso 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, \$69.99.** The just-the-basics approach of this calendar and address book might be just fine for people who don't need the feature set of other calendar programs and enjoy its graphics. Apr 95

★★★ **FastPace Instant Contact 1.0 (1.1), Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, \$39.99.** Although this contact manager could use a few additional features—especially a menu-bar search function—it does a capable job, and it is intuitive and easy to use. Jan 95

★★★ **First Things First Proactive 1.1, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, \$149.** Capable scheduling program has some convenient features. It's worth a look if you don't have to share information with a contact manager. Nov 94

★★★★ **In Control 3.0.4 (3.0.7), Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, \$85.** Excellent to-do-list manager and outline, coupled with a good calendar is a strong choice if you live and die by to-do lists. Oct 94

★★★★ **Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date 3.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$99.** Taken together, this contact manager and calendar provide a set of solid, reliable tools for keeping your life in order. Users who need to share information over a network may find it close to ideal. Apr 95

★★ **Peanuts Family Organizer 1.0, Individual Software, 510/734-6767, \$19.95.** "Hey, Pop, can I borrow the car Saturday night?" "Look at the family PIM and check my calendar, Son." This organizer's endearing interface doesn't make up for missing or poorly implemented features. Jun 95

★★ **Souvenir 2.2, ComposeTel, 415/327-0744, \$49.** While this contact manager is fast and simple, it's hard to recommend it when you can buy integrated contact managers and schedulers for about the same price. Dec 94

★★★★ **TimeSquare 1.0 (1.0.6), Team Building Technologies, 514/278-3010, \$149.** Fast, flexible, network calendar program has lots of handy features, but it's missing a few as well, such as multiday events and label grouping. Aug 94

## PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★ **Adobe Premiere 4.0 (4.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$795.** Video-editing software for the Power Mac remains as solid and reliable as previous versions, and also advances far and above its competitors with new and improved professional-level features. With the right hardware, it can give desktop-video editors broadcast-quality products with a minimum of compromises. Dec 94

★★★★ **Amazing Animation 1.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$49.** Cute pictures, funny sounds, and a kid-friendly interface come together in this package that lets children produce short animations or interactive presentations. The canned animations and scenes grow tiresome, however. Jan 95

★★ **Animation Master 2.0.5 (2.09), Hash Inc., 206/750-0042, \$699.** Although this animation software packs extraordinary power at a reasonable price, it's difficult to learn and prone to instability. Oct 94

★★★★ **Electronic Marker 1.0.2, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, \$34.95.** This annotation tool can be a practical enhancement to live demonstrations and on-screen presentations, but it needs better controls for modifying and preserving markup layers. May 95

★★★ **HyperCard 2.2, Apple Computer, 408/**



**996-1010, \$249.** Authoring tool strikes a good balance between power and ease of use, and its price is reasonable. It may not satisfy all your wishes, but it should keep you happily building stacks. **Sep 94**

★★ **Living Album 2.5, QuickMedia Labs, 408/749-9200, \$129.95.** A crowded interface detracts from the usefulness—and aesthetics—of this multimedia album. **May 95**

★★★★ **Macromedia Director 4.0 (4.04), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$1195.** Although this multimedia program remains far from easy to use, this admirable upgrade increases the program's power and improves its interface. Multimedia professionals will continue to find it the best package available. **Sep 94**

★★★ **Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$339.** If you're in the market for a presentation-graphics program, this is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel, as long as you don't mind the lack of animation functions. For general purposes, though, other alternatives have the edge. **Feb 95**

★★ **MovieWorks 2.0.2, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, \$295.** With diligence you can get decent results with this all-in-one QuickTime-based multimedia package. But other entry-level programs make leaping into multimedia easier and more rewarding. **Sep 94**

★★ **mPower 2.0, Multimedia Design Corp., 704/523-9493, \$295.** Despite a handful of sophisticated multimedia features, this authoring tool is too limited to be compelling. While its push-button interface is easy to understand, it's far too cumbersome. **Apr 95**

★★★ **The Multimedia Workshop, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, \$79.95.** Children or adults can use this media-integration tool without big investments of either time or money. It's full of compromises, though, such as the inability to layer narration over music. **Nov 94**

★★★★ **Persuasion 3.0, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, \$495.** Users have plenty of new features to cheer about, including improved tool palettes, extensive charting options, and hypertext functions with this presentation graphics program's upgrade. High memory and disk-space requirements are drawbacks. **Sep 94**

★★★★ **Presenter Professional 3.0, VIDI, 818/358-3936, \$1995.** The improved interface, enhanced animation module, and reduced price of this 3-D modeling and animation package make it an excellent choice for multimedia producers. The new audio features are especially appealing. **May 95**

★★★★ **SoundEdit 16, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$379.** Digital audio software supports 16-bit sound and has enough goodies to earn it a place in a multimedia producer's toolbox. But its lack of record-level controls limits its usefulness as a professional audio tool. **Dec 94**

★★ **Special Delivery 2.0, Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, \$399.** Multimedia authoring tool can be confusing and isn't the best choice for complex projects. Still, it may save hours of training for users who merely need to create simple presentations. **Apr 95**

★★★★ **SuperCard 1.7.1 (2.0), Allegiant Technologies, 619/587-0500, \$495.** Multimedia authoring system adds a few welcome enhancements and squashes some old bugs. For current users, the upgrade is well worth the price; for others, it's an excellent alternative to more expensive authoring systems. **Feb 95**

## PROGRAMMING

★★★★ **IDL 3.5 (3.6), Research Systems, 303/786-9900, \$1500.** In this shockingly powerful,

compact, graphics-oriented, interpreted language, a single command is worth a page of C-language code. If you're an image processing professional, you should consider adding IDL to your tool kit. **Oct 94**

★★ **ScriptWizard 1.0, Full Moon Software, 408/253-7199, \$99.** Software attempts to make writing and debugging AppleScript scripts easier but doesn't offer enough improvement over Apple's Script Editor. **Jan 95**

★★★★ **VIP-C 1.5 (1.5.1), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$495.** For convenience in producing 680X0/Power Macintosh applications, this programming utility is a fine investment. Intermediate to advanced users will get the most benefit, but even beginners will find that it helps turn student projects into serious apps. **Feb 95**

## UTILITIES

★★ **Apple Personal Diagnostics 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$129.** In trying to make a hardware tool for the rest of us, Apple has come up short. This hardware-diagnostics utility has an uneven manual, some less than thorough tests, and a surprisingly unsatisfying interface. **Nov 94**

★★★★ **Automap Road Atlas for Macintosh 2.01 (2.04), Automap, 206/455-3552, \$99.95.** Mapping software tells you how to get where you're going better than any other map or software our reviewer has seen. Although screen redraw is slow, it's worth it for the written directions and maps. **Jul 94**

★★★★ **Cal 1.0, Thought I Could, 212/673-9724, \$79.95.** Well-chosen set of desktop necessities includes an excellent calculator, an associated-formula editor, a datebook, and a calendar. Due to its easy access and ample power, this software has become an everyday tool for our reviewer. **Jan 95**

★★★★ **CanOpener 3.0, Abbott Systems, 914/747-4171, \$125.** You can use this handy utility to open many types of files—which can be a lifesaver if you don't have the application a file was created in—but it falls a little short in the file-search department. **May 95**

★★★★ **Conflict Catcher II 2.1.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$79.95.** Customizable, fast, and safe extension-management utility goes well beyond the basics. For Power Macintosh users, it even tells which extensions aren't written in native code and are likely to slow down Power Macs. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **Disc-To-Disk, Optical Media International, 408/376-3511, \$199.** Audio-capture utility's friendly interface provides a simple way to transfer sound from a CD to the Mac's hard drive. A useful tool for multimedia authors. **Jun 95**

★★★★ **DiskGuard 1.0.1 and DiskGuard Remote, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, \$129 to \$799.** Rock-solid, flexible disk-protection tools are worth serious consideration if your Mac or Macs are accessible to other users. The remote version (which comes in five- and ten-user packs) adds network features, including clock synchronization. **Mar 95**

★★★★ **DiskTop 4.5 (4.5.2), Prairie Group, Inc., 515/225-3720, \$69.95.** Organizing a crammed hard drive becomes a more manageable task with this simple but powerful file-management utility that lets you copy, move, rename, delete, and find files—without using the Finder. **Jul 94**

★★★ **DragStrip 1.0, Natural Intelligence, 617/876-4876, \$39.95.** Icon-based file and folder organizer brings a semblance of order to your cluttered desktop. But your troubles aren't over unless a future version lets you label folders. **May 95**

★★★★ **Drive7 3.0 (3.09), Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, \$89.95.** Highly recommended hard drive-formatting utility easily formats and partitions most drives and provides all the options you need. And within its limitations, its Mount Cache utility provides a real performance boost. **Nov 94**

★★★★ **eDisk 2.0, Alysia Software Corp., 415/928-2895, \$149.95.** Driver-level software compresses data read to your drive on the fly and automatically expands data read from your drive. It offers transparent compression. **Dec 94**

★★★★ **Graffiti 1.01, Palm Computing, 415/949-9560, \$79.** If you can't seem to teach Newton your handwriting, you can teach yourself a new writing system that Newton can handle. Kind of makes you wonder who's running the show, but it works. **May 95**

★★★★ **Icon Mania 1.0 (1.02), Dubl-Click Software, 503/317-0355, \$69.95.** Delightful icon-editing utility comes with terrific tools for building new icons, including an outstanding thumbnail feature that builds custom icons from graphics files. **Aug 94**

★★★★ **Kaboom 3.0, Nova Development Corp., 818/591-9600, \$49.95.** Sound-effects utility with sound-editing application is a fun program for anyone who wants to play with sound. **Feb 95**

★★★★ **Launch Pad 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, \$49.99.** If you want to share your Mac with your kids, this desktop utility is a worthwhile investment. It can even speak menu items and file names out loud for kids too young to read. **Jan 95**

★★★★ **MacTools Pro 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/690-8090, \$149.95.** This utility does a good job of diagnosing and fixing disk problems, but suffers from large RAM requirements and expensive technical support. **May 95**

★★★★ **Maxima 3.0, Connectix, 415/571-5100, \$99.** If you have more than 8MB of RAM, you can use some of it as a RAM disk, speeding up disk-based operations, with this inexpensive utility. **Nov 94**

★★★★ **MultiClip Pro 3.1, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, \$59.** Easy-to-use utility is exactly what Apple's Clipboard and Scrapbook should have been; a convenient repository of data that moves between documents without fuss or muss. **Apr 95**

★★★★ **Norton DiskDoublerPro 1.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$109.** Utility collection includes DiskDoubler, AutoDoubler, and CopyDoubler. Because of its ease of use, the product is a good choice for beginners. **Feb 95**

★★★★ **Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$149.95.** Data-protection and -recovery utility collection is leaner, meaner, and faster than ever before, but it's also surprisingly uneven. While Disk Doctor leads the pack for disk-repair utilities, the back-up module is weak and the new UnErase module is missing some features. **Feb 95**

★★★★ **Now Utilities 5.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$89.** Three of the modules of this fine-tuned, interlocking utility set—Now FolderMenus, Now Menus, and Now SuperBoomerang—are almost indispensable, and while the other six may not be tops in their category, they're well worth considering. As a collection, this package remains the best in the business, and it's Power Mac native. **Jan 95**

★★★★ **PaperPower 1.0, Piptel, 513/294-6656, \$149.** Graphics-tablet utility provides a useful tool for creating and using macros, but the overlays it creates can be tricky to use. **Apr 95**  
*continues*



# Star Ratings

★★★ **Peirce Print Tools 1.0, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, \$129.** Nine handy printing utilities work with QuickDraw GX. Most of the modules are useful, but not all are must-haves. Jan 95

★★★ **PopupFolder 1.0 (1.5.1), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, \$59.95.** Finder utility is so handy and easy to use, you wonder why it isn't built into the Mac's system software. On the other hand, it's sluggish when readying pop-up menus for every folder. Aug 94

★★★ **PowerAgent 1.1 (2.0), SouthBeach Software Corp., 305/942-0605, \$159.** You can revolutionize your Macintosh work with this agent program that manages scripts. It provides excellent support for File-Maker Pro. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerMerge 2.0, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787, \$129.** Powerful file-management tool helps you keep individual files, folders, or entire volumes organized and up-to-date. This version lets you compare and launch documents, rename files, trash superfluous files, and lots more. Aug 94

★★★ **ProFiles 1.0, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, \$129.** Unusual new utility lets you group related files and folders for quick access and actions such as making aliases, copying, and more. Aug 94

★★★ **RescueText 1.0, Abbott Systems, 914/747-3116, \$79.** If you want decent performance and the ability to locate text in even a deleted file, this text-retrieval utility is a good choice. It doesn't tell you what file the text comes from, however, so you cannot simply open the found file. Apr 95

★★ **SCSI Director Pro 3.0.6 (3.1.1), Transoft Corp., 805/565-5200, \$99.** Utility provides simple, one-button hard disk formatting, but when it comes to doing some of the fancy tricks, the going gets rough and technical support costs \$1.90 per minute. Sep 94

★★★★ **Square One 2.0 (2.0.1), Binary Software, 310/449-1481, \$74.** The slick design, flexibility, and straightforward interface of this file-launching utility make it a pleasure to use. Dec 94

★★★ **Stop & Go 4.0, Engram International, 415/455-1100, \$69.99.** File-protection/relaunch utility uses a portion of your hard disk to save a snapshot of the data in your Mac's RAM. It's fast, and it relaunches files, applications, and extensions in a single, unified process, but it's unduly complicated. Oct 94

★★★★ **TypeTamer 1.0.4, Impossible Software, 714/470-4800, \$59.95.** Versatile font utility provides information on installed fonts and simplifies tasks such as typing special characters and reselecting fonts from the menu. May 95

★★★★ **Virex 5.5.1, Datawatch Corporation, 508/988-9700, \$99.95.** Comprehensive, reliable, and speedy utility helps protect your files from those misguided lads who get their jollies by releasing viruses. To keep it current, updates are available on online services. May 95

★★★★ **VirtualDisk 1.1a (2.02), Continuum Software, 503/848-7112, \$79.** Rapid disk cataloging; fast, efficient label-printing; and an excellent disk-copy utility make this software a wonderful value. Jul 94

## VERTICAL MARKETS

★★★ **Autoscore 1.0, Wildcat Canyon Software, 510/527-5155, \$150.** Converting the human voice into MIDI note information is a challenging task. If you have the right music software, mike, and voice, this music-recognition software can actually pull it off. Feb 95

★★★★ **Bird Brain 2.01, Ideaform, 515/472-7256, \$99.95.** Database lets bird watchers record every

sighting of every bird they have ever seen to create electronic life lists. Although it can be slow, it includes species names and other information. Jan 95

★★★★ **ConcertWare 1.5.7, Jump Software, 415/917-7460, \$159.** Although it lags behind the competition in performance and features, this music-notation program's low price and ease of use make it a viable choice for the budget-wise. Jun 95

★★★ **DigiTrax 1.1, Alaska Software, 408/738-3320, \$349.** If you're an amateur musician or a multimedia producer with modest sound-recording needs and you have a Quadra AV, consider this audio-recording software. What it lacks in features, it makes up for in simplicity and a relatively low price tag. Mar 95

★★★★ **ErgoKnowledge 1.0, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, \$395.** Despite a few shortcomings, this CD-ROM offers a good, basic review of office-computer ergonomics. Dec 94

★★★ **MayaCalc 2.3.1 (2.3.3), Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, \$120.** 4th Dimension database alleviates much of the pain involved in working with the complex, multilayered Maya calendar. Although the design could be improved, it's a highly useful tool for both serious and casual Maya enthusiasts. Feb 95

★★★★ **Maya Hieroglyphic Fonts, Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, \$10 to \$60 per set.** Although these fonts based on Mesoamerican hieroglyphic scripts are beautifully rendered, the character spacing is sometimes uneven. Feb 95

★★★★ **Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, IVI Publishing, 612/996-6000, \$69.95.** Medical CD-ROM for home use deals with the full gamut of health-care topics, from AIDS to zygotes, although it doesn't include any reference to alternative therapies. Sep 94

★★★ **Mayo Clinic: The Total Heart 1.0, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, \$21.75.** Cardiovascular health and related subjects are the topics of this medical CD-ROM for home use. Although it makes liberal use of drawings, photographs, and animations, video sequences would have been more effective. Sep 94

★★★ **Medical HouseCall 1.0, Applied Medical Informatics, 801/464-6200, \$99.95.** Interactive medical guide is a painless way for people to learn about diseases, tests, and therapies. Although it's easy to use and interesting, some images were incorrectly labeled. Feb 95

★★★ **MusicTime 2.0 (2.0.1), Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, \$149.** Music-notation program is geared for hobbyists and students. If your needs aren't complex, it may fit the bill, at a great price. Oct 94

★★★★ **Overture 1.02, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, \$495.** Easy-to-learn, midrange notation software has a friendly interface and shows real polish. If you don't need all the features of a high-end product, it's a serious contender. Apr 95

★★★ **Performer 5.02, Mark of the Unicorn, 617/576-2760, \$495.** A colorful, redesigned interface and improved sheet-music view are just part of this MIDI recording program's worthwhile overhaul. If you like the sheet-music view, this is the product to buy. Mar 95

★★★★ **Practica Musica 3.0 (3.1), Ars Nova Software, 206/889-0927, \$140.** Music-teaching program, with emphasis on sight-reading and ear-training techniques, shines as a smart, infinitely patient personal music coach in the classroom. Jan 95

★★★ **Route 66 1.5, Route 66 Geographic Information Systems B.V., 415/957-0666, \$79.95.** Jack Kerouac could have saved a lot of time if he'd used this route planner (unless he was planning to drive to Alaska, which isn't included). It's fast, but omits some cities

and can't handle more than three destinations at a time. May 95

★★★ **SAM-CD, Scientific American Medicine, 212/754-0550, \$395.** Despite a few shortcomings, such as the poor interface for case simulations, this medical reference work—a popular series of publications covering topics in clinical medicine—should prove a worthwhile addition to any medical library. Sep 94

★★★ **Vision 2.08, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, \$495.** MIDI program's list of exclusive, creativity-slanted features, such as endless count off and scrubbing (which lets you hear the music as you drag across it), give the program a usability edge. Mar 95

## WRITING TOOLS

★★★★ **Bookends Pro 3.1, Westing Software, 415/435-9343, \$129.** Comprehensive database program catalogs and stores all of your reference material—actual quotes as well as citations. It's a useful tool that researchers will appreciate. Mar 95

★★★★ **EndNote Plus 2.0, Niles & Associates, 510/649-8176, \$299.** Despite its power, this indispensable bibliography and citation manager is surprisingly easy to learn and use. If you have to work with references, it's a good choice. Apr 95

★★★ **FullWrite 2.01, Akimbo Systems, 617/776-5500, \$395.** As the leanest of all high-end word processors, this product requires only 2MB of RAM. Although its modular architecture is complex, it's worth considering if you don't need to share files with the Word/WordPerfect crew. Apr 95

★★★ **Grammatik 6 for Macintosh, Novell, 801/225-5000, \$49.95.** The low price, pleasant interface, and improved accuracy of this grammar checker make it worthwhile for a large number of quality-driven writers. It still misses some errors. Feb 95

★★★ **Inspiration 4.1, Inspiration Software, 503/245-9011, \$195.** Writing tool allows you to move between words and diagrams to show the relationships between ideas. This version adds improved keyboard controls, import and export capability, plus more. Apr 95

★★★ **Microsoft Word 6.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$339.** If you can put this word processor's new features—including cross-referencing, AutoText, automatic numbering, macros and more—to work and you have a Quadra 650 or faster Mac, take the plunge. If you have a slower 68040 Mac, think twice; and if you have a 68030 Mac, don't even think about it. Feb 95

★★★ **Nisus Writer 4.0, Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, \$495.** In a few specialized areas—such as mixing English and non-Romance languages, this word processing program is unmatched. However, for some high-end uses, such as table creation, it's a poor choice. Mar 95

★★ **Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, \$395.** Although this OCR software has a nice collection of features, its recognition engine isn't up to par. It's not a first choice unless you simply need to process piles of very clear Courier text. Apr 95

★★★ **TextBridge 2.0, Xerox Imaging Systems, 508/977-2000, \$99.** Optical character recognition software is impressive on good documents and can be trained and automated. You won't find that anywhere else at this price. Sep 94

★★★ **Writing Coach 1.0, WritePlace Software, 503/484-6380, \$89.** If you'd like help with your writing, this writing-skills tutorial could be a great investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94



## Hardware

### INPUT DEVICES

★★★★ **ArtPad, Wacom Technology, 206/750-8882, \$199.** Measuring less than 7 by 7½ inches, this pressure-sensitive tablet is sheer convenience if you're looking for a device that you can hide away one moment and readily exhumate the next. Apr 95

★★★★ **DrawingSlate II, CalComp, 602/948-6540, \$395.** A responsive stylus and user-definable macros make this digitizing tablet an excellent choice for artists and illustrators. Jun 95

★★★ **Ear Phone Streamline AV, Jabra Corp., 619/622-0764, \$169.** As a hands-free telephony tool—and as a replacement for the Apple PlainTalk microphone—this telephone/speech-recognition earpiece is a winner. Its biggest drawback is that you can't hear other Mac sounds when it's plugged in. Jul 94

★★★★ **FlightStick Pro for Macintosh, CH Products, 619/598-2518, \$129.95.** The authentic look and feel of this joystick, along with well-conceived software, make it a nearly perfect desktop pilot's companion. Dec 94

★★★★ **Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, \$125.** If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94

★★★ **Mouse Deluxe Mac, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, \$69.** The extra buttons of this mouse offer several features that Apple's mouse doesn't match, but its shape may not suit everyone's taste. Mar 95

★★★★ **PaperPort, Visioneer, 415/812-6400, \$399.** The paperless office is actually here. This clever combination of elegant hardware and intelligent software makes it easy to capture, organize, and retrieve documents. Once a page is scanned in, you can annotate it; run it through OCR software; or print, fax, or E-mail it. May 95

★★★ **QuePoint, MicroQue, 801/263-1883, \$149.** Tired of shoving a mouse around? Slide your finger across this tiny input device to manipulate the cursor with a minimum of movement. May 95

★★★ **Remote Point, InterLink Electronics, 805/484-1331, \$199.** Although it may not be a first choice for desktop work, this infrared pointing device is an elegant workaround for users who don't want to (or can't) be tethered to their Macs. Apr 95

★★★★ **Thinking Mouse Macintosh ADB, Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, \$139.95.** A mouse is a mouse is a mouse. Not so. This one has four programmable buttons that you can use—with the accompanying software—to automate such tasks as selecting commands or typing text. May 95

### MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

★★★★ **AirNote 1.0 (1.1), Notable Technologies, 510/208-4400, \$299.** Remote-messaging service lets you originate alphanumeric paging messages from your own computer, eliminating both dictation charges and errors in translation. It's a very handy way to get into alphanumeric paging. Dec 94

★★★ **Apple PCMCIA Expansion Module, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$219.** Well-integrated, well-designed unit offers 500-series users an efficient and easy albeit expensive way to add features to their PowerBooks. If you can overlook the early-adopter prices (a big if),

the PC Cards are great expansion options—lightweight, low-power, and high-performance. Mar 95

★★★★ **Colortron, Light Source Computer Images, 415/925-4200, \$1195.** Getting the colors on your screen to match those in your printed output is now easy and affordable, thanks to this hand-held spectrophotometer, which measures both transmissive and reflective sources. Jun 95

★ **EAB401P Speakers, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 800/742-8086, \$99.** Small, inexpensive speakers provide less-than-state-of-the-art performance. The audio is thin and reedy. Apr 95

★★ **EAB701P Speakers, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 800/742-8086, \$249.** The sound of these speakers is thin and slightly harsh, although they are attractive in a high-tech sort of way. Apr 95

★★★★ **IX-4015 Color Image Scanner, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, \$1169.** The price of this color flatbed scanner is competitive, and its speed and excellent bundled software make it easy to use and a good choice for the small office. Jul 94

★★★★ **MMS557, Audio-Technica USA, 216/686-2600, \$149.95.** Among a huge selection of similarly priced speaker systems, these stand out as a best buy. They look good, as well as sound good. Apr 95

★★★★ **MultiSpin 4Xe, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, \$515.** With its competitive price, free tech support, and two-year warranty, this quad-speed CD-ROM player is ready to race. Feb 95

★★ **NEC AudioTower, NEC Technologies, 800/632-4636, \$99.** Looks great; sounds mediocre. Although this speaker system provides a convenient jack for an external CD drive, the sound quality is nothing to shout about. May 95

★★★★ **Photo Engine, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$1099.** Photoshop acceleration hardware's suite of four 66MHz 32-bit DSP chips offers sufficient processing power to speed up 25 Photoshop functions on the most sophisticated systems, including Power Macs. Feb 95

★★★★ **Reno Portable CD-ROM Player, MediaVision, 510/770-8600, \$349.** Have CD-ROM, will travel. This portable player is lightweight, versatile, and easy to set up; about the only complaint is its short battery life. Jun 95

★★★★ **SCSI Sentry, APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, \$79.95.** Although the price of this terminator may seem steep, this device may well be the cure for SCSI woes. Our reviewer heartily recommends it. Sep 94

★★★★ **TurboDialer, Micromachines, 818/901-1700, \$69.95.** Automatic telephone dialer is a well-executed product, except for occasional computer noise that seeps into phone conversations. Jul 94

★★★★ **Vivace, Coda Music Technology, 612/937-9611, \$2295.** As an intelligent and endlessly patient accompanist, this music study system for wind instruments may be the best thing that's happened to learning wind literature since the metronome. Jan 95

### MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

★★ **Cooperative Adapter, Photonics Corp., 408/955-7930, \$449.** The high cost of each unit, the limitations and restrictions inherent in diffuse infrared, and the extremely low cost of traditional LocalTalk adapters and cabling make this infrared network interface an expensive niche product. Dec 94

★★★ **DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/Link, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, \$299 to \$369.** Inexpensive, lightweight SCSI-to-Ethernet connector works

with both desktop Macs and PowerBooks and can use the Mac's ADB port as a power source. Nov 94

★★★ **FastSwitch 10, Grand Junction Networks, 510/252-0726, \$6250.** Switched Ethernet hub is a great solution for networks that handle large amounts of data traded peer-to-peer, but if your network consists of E-mail and a file server, you probably won't see much benefit in stepping up to switched Ethernet. Dec 94

★★★ **OneWorld Fax, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$999.** Easy-to-use network fax product lets an office share fax-sending resources without dedicating a hard drive and CPU. Aug 94

★★★★ **OneWorld Internet 1.0, 700 Series, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$1699 plus monthly fee.** Users of an office network can connect to the Mother of All Networks with this Internet gateway. It offers E-mail and direct Internet access in an approachable format. Jun 95

★★★ **Pocket EtherTalk Adapter, Xircom, 805/376-9300, \$349 to \$399.** All-in-one SCSI-to-Ethernet connector is lightweight and works with desktop Macs and PowerBooks. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerPort Mercury/PB 500 Series, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$399.** Top-notch internal fax modem for 500-series PowerBooks is capable of exemplary fax and data communications performance. Nov 94

★★★ **Spectra-Com P192mx, Bay Connection, 408/270-8070, \$169.** If you must have absolute portability and AC power isn't available, this pocket data/fax modem can do the job. It's not that much smaller than a regular desktop modem, however. Oct 94

★★★★ **SupraFaxModem 288, Supra Corp., 503/967-2410, \$274.95.** This 28,800-bps fax modem is a very good performer, and the price of admission isn't steep. Combined with fast, stable fax software and a good terminal program, it's hard to beat. Aug 94

★★★ **Watermark Message Central 2.0.2 (3.0), High Tide Software, 510/704-9927, \$499.** If you're willing to put in a lot of effort, you'll find this highly sophisticated voice-mail system supremely flexible. It includes a specially modified modem with voice chip, as well as fax software and telecommunications software. Jul 94

### PRINTERS

★★★★ **Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$525.** Economical, Quick-Draw-based color ink-jet printer offers gorgeous color output plus fast black-and-white printing. If you don't need DOS/Windows compatibility, it's a good buy. Apr 95

★★★★ **LaserWriter 16/600 PS, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2399.** If speed is what you need, this fine printer is it. The price is reasonable. Mar 95

★★★ **P-Touch PC, Brother International Corp., 908/356-8880, ext. 4307, \$449.95.** Versatile label printer is easy to set up and use, and produces high-quality output. The cost per label is high, though, and the documentation is weak. Sep 94

★★★ **Phaser 140, Tektronix, 503/627-7111, \$1695.** If you're looking for a capable color printer for a small workgroup, this ink-jet is a great choice. It provides only 17 resident fonts, however. Apr 95

★★★★ **PowerPrint 2.5 (2.5.2), GDT Software, 604/291-9121, \$149.** Ingenious hardware-software combo lets the Mac print to almost any PC printer. It supports over 1000 printers—from aging dot matrix models to the newer color ink-jet and laser printers. Sep 94

*continues*



# Star Ratings

★★★ **PrimeraPro, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, \$1895.** The photo-realistic output of this thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer beats that of any other printer in the price range. But with expensive consumables and slow print time, it's best suited for routine thermal-wax use and occasional dye-sub work. Jan 95

★★ **QMS ColorScript Laser 1000, QMS, 205/633-4300, \$6999.** Color laser printer succeeds in combining the versatility of monochrome laser printing with attention-getting color, but if you don't need to chase rainbows right away, you might wait and see if competition drives capabilities up. Jul 94

★★★★ **Stylus Color, Epson America, 310/782-0770, \$699.** This color ink-jet printer is no speed demon at 720-dpi resolution, you need special paper for hires output, and it offers no color correction. But who cares? The print quality is superb and the price is reasonable. May 95

## SCANNERS

★★ **Pro Imager 4000, PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, \$2995.** This midrange scanner delivers excellent highlight detail but produces a lot of noise in shadow areas. It doesn't measure up to similarly priced competitors in speed or image quality. Jun 95

★★★★ **Pro Imager 8000, PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, \$12,995.** Demanding prepress users will like this scanner's tonal sensitivity, high resolution, large image area, and impressive speed. Although its color-adjustment software needs work, this is a superb scanner. Jun 95

★★★ **Reli 4830T, Relisys, 408/945-9000, \$1699.** The good: high-quality scans, midrange price; lots of bundled software. The bad: slow performance, quirky scanning software. The upshot: If you can live with the cons, this scanner is a bargain. Jun 95

★★★★ **SprintScan 35, Polaroid, 617/386-2000, \$2495.** Compact, efficient scanner offers a cost-effective way to transfer images from 35mm slides or negatives to a Mac. Jun 95

## SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★★ **Alacrity PM 6100, KS Labs, 614/374-5665, \$165.** Installing a clock booster is the quickest, easiest, and cheapest way to extract more power from Apple's entry-level Power Mac. Oct 94

★★★★ **Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE, Brainstorm Products, 415/988-2900, \$199.** Your SE will never be a Power Mac or even a IISI, but if your budget won't buy a new Mac, you can't do better than this accelerator, which pushes an SE's speed to close to a Classic II's in overall performance. Mar 95

★★★ **Conley SR2 RAID System, Conley Corp., 212/682-0162, \$21995.** While RAID technology is typically praised for its fault-tolerance rather than its speed, this high-performance storage system proves that you can have both. For critical tasks requiring redundancy and round-the-clock operation, this is one of the best systems shipping. Sep 94

★★★ **Joule System, La Cie, 503/520-9000, Price varies by component.** Plug-and-play tower lets you stack drives—including hard drives, removable media, and other modules—atop a base unit, making it easy to buy extra storage or swap modules with other Joule towers. Joule drive prices are generally slightly higher than for comparable drives, however. Feb 95

★★★★ **Newton MessagePad 110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$599.** This is the personal digital assistant that Apple should have shipped in August 1993,

with improved handwriting recognition, including deferred and letter-by-letter recognition. It also has more memory, longer battery life, and a more efficient design. Aug 94

★★★★ **OrangePC Model 200 Series, Orange Micro, 714/779-2772, \$1139 to \$3237.** If your goal is to get a Mac that runs Windows as fast as a PC, you can't get there from here. If your goal is to get business-level performance for day-in, day-out use, these PC coprocessor cards are your best choice. Aug 94

★★★★ **PLI Infinity 270 Turbo, PLI, 510/657-2211, \$599.** This 270MB SyQuest drive is fast, reliable, and a very good product. The cost of the medium is competitive with that of optical drives. Sep 94

★★ **PowerBook 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1449.** Fast, lightweight portable is minimalist in the extreme, with no video-out, ADB, Ethernet, or microphone. Unfortunately, the price is less minimalist, and most budget-conscious shoppers would be better off buying a used or discontinued model. Dec 94

★★★ **PowerBook 540c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$4839.** The prestige PowerBook du jour, this sleek, curvy and futuristic-looking notebook makes a good computer for both on-the-road and in-the-office use. Its nonstandard battery, memory, and Ethernet ports are not ideal features, however. Oct 94

★★★★ **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$3759.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get. It offers close to the power of a Quadra 650 in a subnotebook. Oct 94

★★ **PowerBook Duo Dock II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$969.** Apple has added Ethernet to this full-featured docking station, but installing NuBus cards is still absurdly difficult. Oct 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 7100/66, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2899.** Midrange Power Mac makes an outstanding workstation whose power should last for several years. The price is nothing to take lightly, but this system delivers every dollar's worth. Aug 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 8100/110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$6379.** High-end users who have invested heavily in NuBus cards can protect their investment with this top-of-the-line Power Mac. Mar 95

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 8100/80, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$4249.** While this system doesn't quite offer the excellent price/performance ratio of the other available Power Macs, you should consider it if you're a high-end user moving your work over to RISC-based computing. Aug 94

★★★ **Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$699.** Current 33MHz 040 machines will get the best bang for the buck with this card, which is a less expensive upgrade path than a standard motherboard replacement. However, other Macs won't realize as much of a performance gain. Oct 94

★★★★ **Quadra 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1279.** Fast, inexpensive, expandable 33MHz 68040 machine may be the last 680X0-based desktop Macintosh, but it's one of the best entry-level Macs ever. Nov 94

★★ **RCD-1000, Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, \$1995.** The software for this CD-Recordable drive is easy to use, but it's too unreliable to use as a day-to-day backup system. Jun 95

## VIDEO/DISPLAY

★★★★ **Apple Macintosh Display Card 24AC, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1579.** 24-bit accelerated graphics card offers a satisfactory price/perfor-

mance ratio, although it can't switch resolutions from the keyboard. Oct 94

★★★★ **Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$509.** The tridot tube of this 15-inch monitor provides a sharp and accurate image, but reflects some glare. The built-in stereo speakers reproduce sound nicely. Feb 95

★★★ **Apple QuickTake 100 for Macintosh, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$749.** For a medium-quality, digital color camera, this is the best deal around. But you may want to wait until some of the camera's problems, such as its fixed-focus lens, are ironed out. Jul 94

★★★★ **FlexCam, VideoLabs, 612/988-0055, \$595.** Small, unobtrusive desktop video camera has a flexible gooseneck for positioning. Use it for video capture or videoconferencing. Dec 94

★★★ **L-TV Portable, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, \$229.99.** Sturdy, inexpensive, external TV-converter plugs into your Mac and converts video output to NTSC. Aug 94

★★★★ **L-TV Pro NuBus, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, \$299.99.** NuBus card converts your Mac's RGB video signal to NTSC so you can use your Mac with a TV or VCR. It supports a wide range of Macs, but the image has some flicker and distortion. Aug 94

★★★★ **Multiscan 15sf, Sony Computer Peripheral Products, 408/432-0190, \$569.95.** Trinitron monitor has a flat screen that displays sharp, bright, and accurate images. With good antiglare coating and adjustable image tilt, it's worth looking at. Feb 95

★★★★ **MultiSync 3V Monitor, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, \$495.** With a bright display and great image quality, this monitor delivers a fine picture at a moderate price. Feb 95

★★★★ **Panelight ZX, Panelight Display Systems, 415/772-5800, \$3995 to \$4695.** LCD panel offers vivid images at a comparatively low price. It's a great choice for presenters. Mar 95

★★★ **The Presenter Plus Mac/PC, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, \$429.** Small, external TV-converter supports output to television from most Macs with built-in video. Aug 94

★★★★ **QA-350 LCD, Sharp Electronics Corp., 800/237-4277, \$1995.** At less than half the cost of a typical active matrix LCD panel, this passive matrix projection panel offers an economical alternative. Jul 94

★★★ **QA-1500, Sharp Electronics Corporation, 201/529-8731, \$5795.** While this LCD panel's display is crisp and flicker-free, placing a presentation on its PC Card is cumbersome. Less expensive products are available. May 95

★★★★ **QuickCam, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, \$149.95.** For as little as \$99 (street price), this tiny, fun, easy-to-use, digital video camera lets users experiment with video input for making QuickTime movies or capturing still images. Mar 95

★★★★ **SpigotPower AV, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$999.** Make full-screen, 30-fps movies with this first-rate video-compression-and-decompression board and accompanying JPEG software. Jun 95

★★ **Tornado Graphics Card, Mirror Technologies, 612/832-5622, \$699.** Inexpensive 24-bit accelerated graphics card has zoom and pan options but is relatively slow. Oct 94

★★★★ **VideoDirector, 1.5, Gold Disk, 408/782-0200, \$199.95.** Low-end video-editing system lets you log, edit, and organize videotape footage, copying selections from a source deck to a record deck. A good choice for nonprofessionals. Jun 95



# Streetwise Shopper

## SPECIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BUYING OPPORTUNITIES

### Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

The following listings include both time-sensitive promotions and open-ended offers being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and their resellers. Each listing indicates which products have been awarded a star rating in *Macworld's Reviews* (products rated ★★ or lower are not eligible for inclusion), have been selected as an **Editors' Choice**, or have won a **World-Class** award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version. The Ⓢ symbol indicates that the product is Power Mac related. Except where otherwise indicated, prices given are suggested retail prices.

When placing an order, please mention that you saw the offer in *Macworld*. Should any problems arise, contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (*Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services included in this section are encouraged to contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor with particulars.

### BUNDLES

Ⓢ **AddDepth 2 + Typefaces + Clip Art** Ray Dream is including 30 display typefaces from FontBank and 200 clip-art images from Ultimate Symbol's Design Elements collection with its \$99 (reduced from \$149) 3-D-effects software (Aug 93 ★★ for AddDepth 1.0.2). Current customers can upgrade to AddDepth 2 for \$39 until 8/31/95. Call 800/846-0111 for more information.

**Anubis Professional + CD AutoCache** CharisMac Engineering is offering a \$99.95 bundle consisting of its \$129.95 Anubis Professional SCSI-device formatter and driver utility and its \$79.95 CD AutoCache, which monitors how CD-ROM disc data is being used and automatically adjusts cache and page sizes accordingly. Call 800/487-4420 for more information and to order.

Ⓢ **ClarisDraw + ClarisImpact 1.0** A bundle consisting of Claris's \$399 draw program for free-form graphics (including over 2400 pieces of clip art) and its \$149 integrated charting and diagramming program (Jun 94 ★★★★★) is available for \$199 through corporate resellers and retail outlets, or directly from Claris. Current customers who purchased ClarisDraw prior to April 1995 can obtain ClarisImpact direct from Claris for \$49 (S&H charge only for purchases made after April 1). Call 800/325-2747 for more information. Offer expires 7/31/95.

**DrawingSlate II + Painter 3** CalComp is including Fractal Design's \$499 Painter image-creation program (Apr 95 ★★★★★) with the 6-by-9-inch (active area) \$395 version of its DrawingSlate II digitizing tablet (Jun 95 ★★★★★), which includes a cordless pressure-sensitive pen. Available from resellers, such as MacMall (800/222-2808) for \$490 (#68782). For additional resellers, call 800/932-1212.

**FlexScan Monitor + ScreenManager Pro + Uni-**

**versal Adapter + After Dark 3.0** Nanao USA is bundling its ScreenManager Pro display utility (with serial cable) for point-and-click control of monitor functions, and a universal Macintosh adapter, free of charge with any of seven FlexScan monitor models, which include Sonnetec's Colorific software for calibrating color with printers. A coupon good for one free (except \$5 S&H) copy of Berkeley Systems' \$49.99 After Dark screen saver is also included. Call 800/800-5202 for more information.

**JVC RomMaker + Director 4.0 + Macro-Model 1.5** Marcan, a CD-ROM reseller, is offering Macromedia's \$1195 multimedia and animation program (Sep 94 ★★★★★, 1994 World-Class) and \$895 three-dimensional modeler (May 94 ★★★★★) free of charge to customers who purchase either the \$5495 double-speed or \$7495 quad-speed JVC RomMaker—a CD-ROM recording system intended for text and graphics archiving, 16-bit audio, and multimedia applications. Buyers can substitute 30 blank CDs for the two multimedia authoring tools. Call 800/635-7477 for more information.

Ⓢ **Power 80, 100, or 110 + Quicken 5 + Claris-Works 3.0 + Now Utilities 5.0 + Now Contact 3.0 + Now Up-to-Date 3.0 + Bitstream Fonts** Power Computing is including the following software free of charge with its Mac-clone desktop systems, priced from \$1995 to \$2899 depending on configuration, and with its tower systems: Intuit's \$49.95 Quicken personal-finance software (Feb 95 ★★★★★); Claris's \$129 integrated software package (Feb 95 ★★★★★, 1994 World-Class); Now Software's \$129.95 system utilities collection (Jan 95 ★★★★★, 1994 World-Class) and its \$99 personal information manager bundle (Apr 95 ★★★★★); and 300 Type 1 and TrueType fonts from Bitstream. Available directly from Power Computing only. Call 800/999-7279 (or E-mail [info@powercc.com](mailto:info@powercc.com)) to specify options and to order.

Ⓢ **QuickTake 150 Digital Camera + PhotoFlash 2.0** Apple Computer is including its \$129 PhotoFlash photo-enhancement and -cataloging program (Jul 95 ★★) and QuickTake Image Access software with its \$739 QuickTake camera. The bundled software automates downloading and image enhancement, while providing extensive image-editing and -cataloging capabilities. Call the Apple Referral Center at 800/538-9696 for more information.

**Targa 2000 + Adobe Premiere 4.0** Truevision is including Adobe's \$795 video editor (Dec 94 ★★★★★, 1994 World-Class) plus a \$495 suite of transitions free of charge with its \$5495 Targa 2000 nonlinear digital-video system—a NuBus card for digitizing, compressing, editing, and playback that can drive an RGB display at 1152 by 870 pixels in 24-bit color and output to a separate NTSC monitor. In addition, registered users of Radius or SuperMac digital-video systems can receive a 35 percent discount on Targa 2000 by trading in their cards. Call 800/858-8783 for more information. Offer expires 6/30/95.

Ⓢ **Vision 3d 4.0 + Myst 1.0** Mac's Place at Egghead is offering a free copy of Brøderbund Software's \$59.95 Myst graphical adventure game (Mar 94 ★★★★★) to customers who purchase Strata's \$695 three-dimensional modeling, rendering, and animation package (Jul 95 ★★★★★) on CD-ROM, for \$419.95. Call Mac's Place at 800/905-0009 to order (#10242). Offer expires 6/30/95.

### UPGRADES/SIDEGRADES

Ⓢ **MapInfo for Power Macintosh** MapInfo is offering this \$299 upgrade to its \$1295 mapping program, which is functionally identical to MapInfo for Macintosh 3.0, to current MapInfo 2.X or 3.X owners, for \$99. Call 518/285-6000 for more information. Offer expires 6/30/95.

Ⓢ **MicroStation V5** Bentley Systems is offering this \$3950 professional 3-D CAD program for \$1500 to registered users of AutoCAD, VersaCAD, MacBravo, and Claris-CAD. Call 800/778-4274 for more information and to order.

### SPECIAL DISCOUNTS/OFFERS/RESOURCES

**Andyne Pablo** Andyne Computing is offering this \$695 database-query program, which provides multidimensional summary information for any client-server architecture, for \$395. Free demo disk available. Call 800/267-0665 to order. Offer expires 6/30/95.

**CaLAnDar 3.0** Microsystems Software is offering its \$595 (10-user), \$995 (20-user), and \$1995 (50-user) cross-platform LAN site licenses for this appointment scheduler, for \$495, \$795, and \$1295, respectively. Multiuser mail-enabled versions are also available. Call 800/489-2001 for more information. Offer expires 6/30/95.

**MarcoPolo 3.0; VIP-C 1.5; VIP-BASIC 1.5** Mainstay is offering its \$895 MarcoPolo document-imaging and -management software (Jan 95 ★★★★★) for \$595. Its \$495 VIP-C programming utility (Feb 95 ★★★★★) is available for \$295, and its \$295 VIP-BASIC programming language (Jun 94 ★★ for version 1.0.1), for \$99. Call Mainstay at 800/484-9817 (code 4636) to order. Offer expires 7/31/95.

**OptiMem RAM Charger 2.0.1** Jump Development Group is offering this new \$129 version (Jul 95 ★★★★★) of its OptiMem memory-management utility for an introductory price of \$59.95. Call 800/586-7622 to order and to obtain a demo disk for \$4.95 S&H; or send E-mail to [jumpdev@netcom.com](mailto:jumpdev@netcom.com) with info request in the subject field to receive a free demo, which can be transformed into a permanent licensed and registered copy for \$49.95. Offer good through at least 6/30/95.

**URW DeSign Collection** URW America is offering this \$1399 collection of 870 PostScript Type 1 fonts, created for use at display sizes, for \$999. Call 800/229-8791 for more information and to order. Offer expires 8/31/95. ■



**SuperScan Mc 17**  
0.26 mm • 640 x 480 to  
1600 x 1280 • 62-120 Hz

**SuperScan Mc 20**  
0.28 mm • 640 x 480 to  
1600 x 1280 • 62-120 Hz

**SuperScan Mc 21**  
0.28 mm • 640 x 480 to  
1600 x 1280 • 64-150 Hz

**Everything you expect  
in a great Mac monitor,  
plus more.**



Two of the best names in video displays have joined forces to bring you a unique feature in monitors for the Mac — a fabulous price.

You probably know RasterOps as one of the most respected names in Mac graphics. But you may not know that Hitachi has been building Mac monitors for over a decade. Hitachi is one of the most respected names in the industry known for designing and building high quality, reliable products. The SuperScan line offers ultra-high resolutions, remarkably quick refresh rates, extremely sharp edge-to-edge focus, easy-to-use front panel controls that will satisfy the needs of the most discriminating users.

Call for details and your nearest dealer.  
**(800) 441-4832.**

**HITACHI**



MPR II



**RASTEROPS®**

**SuperScan®**  
An advantage you can clearly see.

Ingram Micro (800) 456-8000. Merisel (800) 637-4735. Tech Data (800) 237-8931.  
\* Macworld Editors' Choice, November 1994. MacUser Editors' Choice, March 1994. The Energy Star™ emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 74 on reader service card



Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
95	Adam Software Inc.	22	800/408-2326	197-199	DirectWare	88	800/490-WARE	IFC -1	Microsoft	—	—
51	Adobe	231	800/521-1976								
196	Advanced Business Center	225	800/723-8262	237	Educorp	157	800/843-9497	2-3	NEC Technologies	15	800/NEC-INFO
32	Agfa	43	800/685-4271	10	Engineered Software	12	910/299-4843	IBC	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO
40	Agfa	158	800/685-4271					127	Nisus	—	800/647-8794
8	Agio	—	800/688-2446	30-31	Fujitsu	202	800/831-4094				
188-189	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	800/874-1428					70	Panasonic Communications & Systems	86	800/742-8086
96-97	American Power Conversion	72	800/788-2208	49	HSC Software	5	805/566-6200	80	Performance Systems International	95	800/82PSI82
12	Anthro	—	800/325-3841	64	Hewlett Packard	—	—	27	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070
23	Apple Computer	—	—	78	Hewlett Packard	—	—	44	Polaroid	295	800/816-2611
142	Apple Computer	—	—	39	Hewlett Packard	11	—	66	Pro CD	217	800/992-3766
150	Apple Computer	—	—	162	Hitachi NSA	74	800/441-4832	181	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
194-195	BottomLine Distribution	63	800/990-5796								
206	CD ROM Expo	—	—	8	IMAXIS	105	800/462-9470	24	QMS	—	800/392-7559
53	CE Software, Inc.	170	800/523-7638	20	Image Club	50	800/387-9193	28	Reply Corporation	—	800/801-6898
203-205	CRA Systems Inc.	20	800/375-9000	18	Insignia Solutions	68	800/848-7677				
11	Caere Corporation	69	800/535-SCAN	26	Inspiration Software	—	800/877-4292	128	Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	198	800/933-4110
116-117	Canon Inc.	109	800/962-2708	182-183	J&R Computerworld	282	800/221-8180	72	Seiko Instruments	93	800/888-0817
173	ClubMac	96	800/ CLUB MAC	BC	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	—	800/535-4242	177-179	Spin Peripherals	248	800/215-9200
202	Compu-D	84	800/929-9333					42	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
190-191	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/861-4CDW	15-17	LaCie	52	800/999-1422	124	Strata	114	800/Strata3d
48	Connectix	192	800/950-5880					186-187	SuperMicro	126	800/352-3415
50	Connectix	191	800/950-5880	200-201	Mac Bargains	70	800/619-9091				
146	Corel Corporation	78	800/836-3729	185	Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606	105	Texas Instruments	266	800/527-3500
				68	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914	74	Toyota	—	800/GO-TOYOTA
145	Datawatch Corporation	—	508/988-9700	82-83	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333	91	Truevision	124	800/SAY-COLOR
46	DayStar Digital	7	800/532-7853	167-172	MacMall	131	800/222-2808				
13	Delphi	173	800/695-4005	174	MacProducts	65	800/347-0028	76	Umax	196	800/859-2728
21	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322	192-193	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227				
194-195	DGR Technologies	63	800/990-5796	6-7	Macromedia	243	800/326-2128	140	Viking Components	233	800/338-2361
176	DigiCore	269	800/858-4622	29	Macromedia	244	800/326-2128	9	Visioneer	18	800/787-7007
196	Digital Axis	83	800/747-7555	149	Mactivity	—	—				
131	DiMo Technologies	299	800/503-4466	207	Macworld Expo	—	—	54-55	WordPerfect Corporation	—	800/526-7820
175	Direct Connections	121	800/572-4305	132-137	Macworld Expo-Boston	—	—				
184	Direct Tech	298	800/279-5520	180	MegaHaus	245	800/786-1184	47	Xante Corporation	112	800/926-8839



# Macworld

## Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
<b>SOFTWARE</b>			<b>STATISTICAL</b>			<b>FURNITURE</b>			<b>VIDEO</b>		
<b>BUSINESS</b>			42	Statsoft	99	8	Agio	—	50	Connectix	1
26	Inspiration Software	—	<b>UTILITIES</b>			<b>HARD DISKS/STORAGE</b>			91	Truevision	1
IFC-1	Microsoft	—	48	Connectix	192	188-189	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	<b>SERVICES</b>		
42	Statsoft	99	18	Insignia Solutions	68	194-195	BottomLine Distribution	63	<b>ON LINE</b>		
54-55	WordPerfect Corporation	—	<b>WORD PROCESSING</b>			173	ClubMac	96	13	Delphi	1
<b>CAD/CAM</b>			127	Nisus	—	194-195	DGR Technologies	63	<b>TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</b>		
10	Engineered Software	12	<b>HARDWARE</b>			175	Direct Connections	121	206	CD ROM Expo	—
<b>CD ROM</b>			<b>BOARDS</b>			184	Direct Tech	298	149	Mactivity	—
146	Corel Corporation	78	46	DayStar Digital	7	30-31	Fujitsu	202	207	Macworld Expo	—
237	Educorp	157	131	DiiMo Technologies	299	15-17	LaCie	52	132-137	Macworld Expo-Boston	—
66	Pro CD	217	28	Reply Corporation	—	174	MacProducts	65	<b>TRAINING</b>		
74	Toyota	—	<b>CD ROM</b>			180	MegaHaus	245	68	MacAcademy	10
<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>			237	Educorp	157	70	Panasonic Communications & Systems	86	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>		
95	Adam Software Inc.	22	IBC	NEC Technologies	16	27	Pinnacle Micro	115	<b>FURNITURE</b>		
146	Corel Corporation	78	<b>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>			181	ProDirect	135	12	Anthro	—
<b>GRAPHICS/DTP</b>			203-205	CRA Systems Inc.	20	186-187	SuperMicro	126	<b>MAIL ORDER</b>		
51	Adobe	231	186-187	SuperMicro	126	<b>INPUT DEVICES</b>			196	Advanced Business Center	22
21	Deneba Software	57	<b>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</b>			BC	Kensington Microwave, Ltd.	—	188-189	Alliance Peripheral Systems	6
49	HSC Software	5	32	Agfa	43	9	Visioneer	18	194-195	BottomLine Distribution	6
20	Image Club	50	40	Agfa	158	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			173	Club Mac	9
6-7	Macromedia	243	196	Digital Axis	83	96-97	American Power Conversion	72	202	Compu-D	8
29	Macromedia	244	64	Hewlett Packard	—	<b>PRINTERS</b>			190-191	Computer Discount Warehouse	—
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			8	IMAXIS	105	116-117	Canon Inc.	109	203-205	CRA Systems Inc.	2
26	Inspiration Software	—	76	Umax	196	39	Hewlett Packard	11	194-195	DGR Technologies	6
<b>MULTIMEDIA</b>			<b>DISPLAY</b>			78	Hewlett Packard	—	176	DigiCore	26
95	Adam Software Inc.	22	203-205	CRA Systems Inc.	20	24	QMS	—	175	Direct Connections	12
6-7	Macromedia	243	196	Digital Axis	83	72	Seiko Instruments	93	184	Direct Tech	29
29	Macromedia	244	162	Hitachi NSA	74	105	Texas Instruments	266	197-199	DirectWare	8
<b>NETWORKING</b>			2-3	NEC Technologies	15	47	Xante Corporation	112	182-183	J&R Computerworld	28
53	CE Software, Inc.	170	44	Polaroid	295	<b>SECURITY</b>			200-201	Mac Bargains	7
<b>OCR</b>			128	Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	198	96-97	American Power Conversion	72	185	Mac Zone	7
11	Caere Corporation	69	<b>EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES</b>			145	Datawatch Corporation	—	82-83	MacConnection	—
<b>ONLINE</b>			46	DayStar Digital	7	<b>UTILITIES</b>			167-172	MacMall	13
80	Performance Systems International	95	131	DiiMo Technologies	299	145	Datawatch Corporation	—	174	MacProducts	6
			140	Viking Components	233				192-193	MacWarehouse	15





Since 1985

THE LARGEST AUTHORIZED FULL LINE  
APPLE MACINTOSH® MAIL-ORDER  
**SUPERSTORE!**  
Verified low prices with over 2500 products on sale!

**Lower Than  
Warehouse  
Prices!!**

**BEST  
BUYS!!**

**Hi-Val Quad-Speed  
External CD-ROM  
Drive**

**\$249<sup>99</sup>\***  
#70038  
with FWB CD-ROM Toolkit  
\*while supplies last



**NEW PRODUCT!**  
**TelePort  
Platinum™ 28.8**  
**V.34 External  
Data/Fax Modem**  
**\$234<sup>99</sup>**  
#70098

**IOMEGA 100MB  
Removable Hard Drive**  
Includes one 3.5"  
100MB cartridge

**\$199<sup>99</sup>**  
#69404

**FASTEST DELIVERY  
SERVICE GUARANTEE!!**

"MacMall will deliver your order  
by **10:30am THE NEXT DAY**  
or pay for your shipping!"\*

\*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm  
(EST) not requiring configuration and  
delivered by FedEx® delivery service to  
destinations within the contiguous U.S.  
["Next Day" not available  
to certain rural areas.]

**New Lower Prices on Macintosh®  
and Performa® computers!**



Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

**CALL TODAY  
FOR YOUR  
FREE CATALOG!!**

**800-222-2808**

WE HAVE THE  
LARGEST SELECTION  
OF APPLE  
PRODUCTS!!



**200MB  
SyQuest Drive**

Reads and writes 88MB and  
44MB cartridges. Includes  
cable and software. Does  
not include cartridge



**For only \$389<sup>99</sup>**  
#72029



**Adobe™  
Photoshop 3.0  
Upgrade**

Upgrade to the latest version of world's  
leading photo design and production tool.

**\$144<sup>99</sup>**  
#67319

**Live Picture**

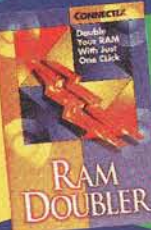


Experience the new  
face of image process-  
ing. Manipulate and  
modify large image  
files with complete  
creative freedom.

**\$599<sup>99</sup>**  
#69382

**CONNECTIX  
Ram Doubler**  
It gives your Mac™ twice  
as much memory to open  
applications

**1.5**  
**\$49<sup>99</sup>\***  
#66970



**FedEx® Priority  
Overnight  
Delivery by 10:30am!  
\$3 Per Order**



**1 • 800 • 222 • 2808**

Fax 310-222-5800 • Customer Service 800-560-6800





To Order, Call Toll Free

PRIORITY CODE:  
D572MG14

1 • 800 • 222 • 2808

Call today  
for your  
**FREE**  
Catalog!!

Fax: 310-222-5800

Customer Service: 800-560-6800

International Orders: 310-787-4500

Mail: MacMail Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144



MacMail has it all!!

If you see a lower price not advertised in this magazine, please call us and we'll do our very best to BEAT that advertised price.

# EPSON

## Stylus Color Printer W/Mac™ interface 720x720 DPI Color Ink Jet

Print vivid color with clarity never before possible in a personal printer, with EPSON Stylus Technology. This exclusive technology produces a very precise dot, eliminating feathering. 360 dpi blacks and colors are crisper and sharper. Plus, with special paper, get even sharper 720 dpi color images.



#68178 **\$549<sup>99</sup>**

- Extra sharp printing
- True 720 dpi resolution
- Micro-weaving, micro-half-toning and microfeeding for the best color yet
- Windows™ & Mac™ compatible
- Built-in paper sheet feeder allows you to easily print letter, legal, envelopes and transparencies
- Specially designed software speeds up printing time so you can get back to work almost immediately
- Two year limited warranty and toll free technical support

## Epson Apple LocalTalk® Interface\*

Allows you to share the Stylus over AppleTalk® Networks.

\*Interface replaces Mac™ Serial Port. Installation Available for \$30<sup>00</sup> #2214

#68785 **\$134<sup>99</sup>**

## VISTA-S6LE

4800 dpi, High Speed,  
Low Cost, Single Pass,  
Color Scanning Solution

The new Vista-S6, with its micro-stepping motor, is designed to reduce scanning time and speed up your daily work load. Magic Match (Umax's own color management technology) which provides accurate and vivid color

- Supports up to 8.5"x11" material
- SCSI 2 interface with cable included
- Scans black and white, color & line art
- Single pass with single cold lamp technology
- Includes Adobe™ Photoshop LE, Omnipage Direct
- De-screening, auto-density adjustment, filtering function
- Optical resolution of 300 x 600 dpi
- TWA/IN compliant



#65829 **\$659<sup>99</sup>**

## UMAX POWERLOOK

It Beats Other Flatbed Scanners...Like a Drum.

Single Pass Scanner w/ transparency

Designed for professional pre-press applications. The first flatbed with true 3.0 dynamic range.

- 30 bit scanning mode recognizes more than one billion colors and 1,024 shades of gray (10-bits per pixel); true 30-bit output
- Single pass CCD imager captures 30-bit color without the need for prisms, filters or color lamps. This gives you superior images with outstanding reliability
- Includes full version Adobe™ Photoshop 3.0 and Kai's Power Tools SE
- 9600 dpi maximum scanning resolution (interpolated) with 1200 x 600 optical
- Supports color, grayscale, halftone and line art modes
- Built-in SCSI-II interface
- Scaling from 1% to 400% in 1% increments



POWERLOOK  
1200 x 600 (2400) single pass  
scanner w/o transparency or software

#2499<sup>99</sup> #68859

#2999<sup>99</sup> #66132

## UMAX™

### Vista T630

The "Next Generation" of the UC630

24-bit, three pass RGB filters brings out the richness and detail of original images. Vista-T630 extends resolution from an optical 300x600dpi to a maximum 4800dpi thru enhanced UltraView Technology. Maximum scanning area of 8.5"x11.7" and scanning times as low as 3.5 seconds. VistaScan™ automates scanning controls to a single step process, auto-density features and descreening. Bundled with Photoshop LE and Wordlink OCR.



#70754 **\$498<sup>99</sup>**

Vista T630 with Adobe Photoshop LE and Omnipage Direct and Corel Professional Photo CD

#569<sup>99</sup> #70755

# MacMail BEST BUYS!!!

## HP DeskWriter 310 w/ sheet feeder & color kit

- Crisp 300 dpi black and optional color printing
- Fast-up to 3 ppm
- Compact and lightweight for easy portability
- Lightweight international power adapter with automatic voltage switching



#68879 **\$289**

## Ikegami 20" Ultra High Resolution Trinitron® Display

Ikegami's 20-inch color monitor the CT-20, provides high-speed horizontal scanning, flicker free vertical scanning and wide band video circuitry.

- 20 inch high resolution monitor with Trinitron® CRT
- Antiglare coating
- Compact and lightweight
- High reliability
- Up to 1280x1024 resolution.



#68399 **\$999**

## WTI-VideoMax™

WTI-VideoMax™ is an inexpensive stand alone solution for recording live video from your Macintosh® II computer to video tape. It connects directly to the output of your Apple® (or compatible) display card. WTI-VideoMax™ has two outputs one which gives you the NTSC or PAL compatible video signal and another which connects to you existing display monitor.



#67579 **\$49<sup>99</sup>**

## Rokan C/DAS Laptop Security System

Each C/DAS kit includes everything you need to protect your laptop computer from theft. Just attach the patented sensor device to your computer, connect one cable between the sensor and the Control Unit, plug-in the AC adapter and ARM your system. From that point on, any attempt to remove the sensor or unplug the cable, disconnect the AC power supply, or even tamper with the Control Unit itself will immediately sound the 110db alarm! Quick, easy and inexpensive.



#65816 **\$249<sup>99</sup>**

## ASANTÉ™

WorldClass Networking Products

### 10Base-T Ethernet Cards

Asanté MCLC10TIII  
10BaseT Ethernet Card  
LCIII Style ..... \$49<sup>99</sup> #67642



AsantéLite  
10BaseT Ethernet Card  
LCIII Style ..... \$49<sup>99</sup> #67644

Asanté MCLC10TIII  
Thin Ethernet Card  
LCIII Style ..... \$69<sup>99</sup> #67643

Above products work with Apple® Macintosh Quadra®/Performa® 630, LCII, LCIII, Performa® 475, 550, 575, 577, 578 and Macintosh Quadra® 605 models

### 10Base-T FriendlyNet Adapter

Asanté 10BaseT FriendlyNet Adapter ..... \$54<sup>99</sup> #65700  
Works with Apple® Powerbook® 500, PowerMac®, Macintosh Quadra® & Centris®





# Networking Solutions

Focus has over 1,300,000 Mac™ networking customers around the world!



## Ethernet Tranceivers

EtherLAN FN Thin AAUI	#66059	\$39 <sup>99</sup>
EtherLAN TR - FN - T 10Base AAUI	#66064	\$39 <sup>99</sup>

## Rack Mount & Desktop Hubs

EtherLAN Hub 9	#69395	\$169 <sup>99</sup>
EtherLAN Hub 16 RM	#69397	\$409 <sup>99</sup>
EtherLAN Hub 16 V	#69396	\$429 <sup>99</sup>



## Ethernet Cards

EtherLAN II-T (10BaseT, MacII, NuBus)	#66062	\$79 <sup>99</sup>
EtherLAN LC (LC, LCII & thin)	#66065	\$79 <sup>99</sup>
EtherLAN (10BaseT for LC, LCII, LCIII, Color Classic)	#66066	\$72 <sup>99</sup>

## EtherLAN Print

Print Plus (6 Devices supported)	#64441	\$334 <sup>99</sup>
Print (2 Devices supported)	#64442	\$274 <sup>99</sup>



## TurboNet STDIN-8 Apple Local Talk® Connectors

Apple LocalTalk® Phonenet connector	#66056	\$13 <sup>99</sup>
-------------------------------------	--------	--------------------

# Graphics Solutions

## TV Presentations On The Go!

### L•TV Portable

L•TV Portable is designed to display what's on your Mac/PC onto a TV, or record to VCR. Ideal for Educators, Trainers, Corporate Presenters and home Multimedia users. Works with any Mac/PC with a VGA video out signal. Simultaneous video support with VGA monitors. All cables supplied.

#64434 **\$214<sup>99</sup>**

### L•TV Portable Pro

FOCUS L•TV Portable Pro adds support of all Apple 13/14" RGB monitors, as well as all the features of the L•TV Portable.

#66055 **\$269<sup>99</sup>**

### L•TV Pro LC 575

FOCUS L•TV cards are an internal Video Presentation solution for any NuBus or LC-PDS Mac (now supports the LC 520/575!!!) with the same high quality as the L•TV Portable. #64435

**\$299<sup>99</sup>**

"...I Recommend the L•TV Portable..."

David Pogue of MacWorld Magazine. January 1995



Create on your Macintosh and instantly display with TV or tape with your VCR.



## LC 24 Bit Color for Less!

### Lapis Color LC 2421 for LC

The LC 2421 card is compatible with all LC/Performa Mac systems with an LC-PDS slot—including, Quadra 630 and 605, LC I, LC II, LC III, LC 475, LC 520 and LC 575! If you want more colors and/or video expansion, the LapisColor 16 and 24-Bit

cards are available for any Mac that has an LC-PDS, SE30/IIx or NuBus expansion slot. All cards are maximized for speed, easily installed and support virtually any Apple or 3rd party color display. All cards come with easy-to-install software and necessary video connectors. 3-year warranty.

#66961 **\$469<sup>99</sup>**



Other great graphics cards to choose from,

**Lapis Color 16 for LC** #66960

**\$349<sup>99</sup>**

Focus cards work with most Monitors in the industry. Apple®, Radius, RasterOps, SuperMac, and Sony.

To Order, Call Toll Free

PRIORITY CODE: D572MG14

# 1 • 800 • 222 • 2808

## MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!







To Order, Call Toll Free

PRIORITY CODE:  
D572MG14

1 • 800 • 222 • 2808

Call today  
for your  
**FREE**  
Catalog!!

Fax: 310-222-5800

Customer Service: 800-560-6800

International Orders: 310-787-4500

Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

MacMall is your  
**SUPERSOURCE!!**



If you are looking for a Macintosh® peripheral or accessory and don't see it then give us a CALL! We do our best to carry just about everything!

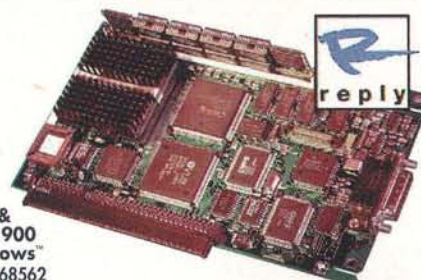
## Put a PC inside your Mac™!!

Imagine combining the advantages of your Macintosh® computer with the freedom to run DOS and Windows™ software. Now, the DOS on Mac™ Card from Reply provides an inexpensive and convenient solution for Mac™ home users with DOS systems at work, business users in mixed DOS and Mac™ environments, or Mac™ users with a requirement for specific software only available in a DOS format. Because the DOS on Mac™ Card is designed with a dedicated DOS system. And it's easy to switch back and forth between Macintosh® and DOS environments. Just hold down the Command key and press Return.

- Run applications for DOS and Windows™ on your Macintosh® computer
- Switch from the Mac™ environment to DOS instantly - without quitting the Macintosh® applications you're using
- Open DOS and Windows™ files from the Macintosh® environment with Macintosh PC Exchange™ software
- Use Macintosh®, DOS or Windows™ CDs on your Mac™ with the DOS on Mac™ card.
- Copy and paste information between Macintosh® applications and DOS or Windows™ applications
- Share memory installed on your Mac™ with the DOS on Mac™ card, or add up to 32MB industry standard memory to enhance the performance of DOS and Windows™ applications
- Connect a PC game controller or joystick to use with games for DOS and Windows™

for Macintosh Quadra® &  
Centris® 650, 700, 800, 900  
and 950 w/ DOS, Windows™  
and Soundblaster #68562

for Macintosh Quadra® or  
Centris® 610  
w/ DOS, Windows™ and  
Soundblaster #68563



**\$824<sup>99</sup>**

## Wacom Quality + Fractal Creativity = The Perfect Pair!



Wacom graphic tablets are widely recognized as the de-facto standard for their quality and natural feel. And every Wacom tablet comes with the Wacom UltraPen™, the only perfectly balanced, batteryless, cordless, pressure sensitive pen available. Now, Wacom Technology offers these great tablets alone or bundled with Fractal Design graphic software. Match up your choice of any 3 Wacom tablets with the hot new Fractal Painter 3 for an exceptional professional-quality value deal! Or, get the Wacom ArtPad with Dabblor for an excellent entry level package. Either way, you get a perfect match of Wacom Quality and Fractal Creativity!

ArtPad 4"x5" Graphics Tablet ..... \$148<sup>99</sup>#67146  
ArtPad 4"x5" w/Dabblor 1.0..... \$178<sup>99</sup>#66950  
ArtPad 4"x5" w/Painter 3 ..... \$429<sup>99</sup>#67656



**WACOM**

### ArtZ 6"x8" Graphics Tablet

World's first high-speed ADB compatible graphics tablet. A new tablet with a natural feeling pressure sensitive stylus with side-switch. The batteryless, cordless UltraPen™ has 256 levels of sensitivity.



#60962 **\$299<sup>99</sup>**

### UD-1212-RM Graphics Tablet

The UD-12x12 tablet is the perfect fit for any computer artist! Features include a full menu strip, 256 levels of pressure, a transparent overlay surface, a cordless, batteryless UltraPen™ and more powerful interactive interface!

\*Price reflects \$40 mail-in rebate from Wacom. Price before rebate is \$499.  
Offer ends 6/15/95.

#62484 **\$459<sup>99</sup>**

## Powercard™ 601

Turn Your Macintosh® LC, Performa® or Quadra® 470, 570, 605 and 630 series into a PowerMac™

PowerCard 601 brings Power Macintosh™ performance to the latest family of entry-level Macintosh® computers. Developed in partnership with Apple®, this inexpensive PowerPC™ upgrade provides PowerMac™ performance for half the cost of a new machine. It is easy to install, and includes a 256K cache and System 7.5. And like the Power 601, the PowerCard 601 not only works with your current Mac™ memory, it lets you run software on your Mac™ either as a PowerPC™ or 68K based machine.

**DAYSTAR**  
DIGITAL



**\$639<sup>99</sup>** #67669

## Turbo™ 601

Turn Your Macintosh® Ilci into a PowerMac™!

Turbo 601 brings real Power Macintosh™ performance to your Mac™ Ilci in an easy to install PDS upgrade card. Turbo 601 runs as much as 11 times faster than a Mac™ Ilci without an upgrade. It even provides faster performance for 68K based applications. Get the best of both worlds because you can switch back to your 68030. Based on award winning design of DayStar's Turbo 040, we've added a 66MHz PowerPC™ processor, Apple® Macintosh® ROMs and a 256K secondary cache.



**\$999<sup>99</sup>** #67670

## ScanMaker IIHR LE

The three pass ScanMaker II HR offers vivid 24-bit-per-pixel color scans at an optical resolution of 600 X 1200 dpi (2400 dpi software enhanced) which allows you to achieve sharper, more richly defined details than ever before. The ScanMaker IIHR produces true, life-like colors and sharp images perfect for demanding graphic arts applications and includes Adobe® Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct.



**\$799<sup>99</sup>**  
#69353

ScanMaker IIHR w/ Adobe® Photoshop 3.0, and OmniPage Direct..... **\$1067<sup>99</sup>** #69352

## ScanMaker II

This scanner uses a three-pass scanning method to capture full 24-bit color or 256 shades of grey. Features 300 dpi horizontal X 600 dpi vertical resolution, with a maximum of 1200 dpi X 1200 dpi through interpolation. Includes MicroFrontier's Color III, OmniPage Direct and scan module with Automatic Contrast Control and Display Matching System, making it a snap to get great looking images on the first try.



**\$474<sup>99</sup>** #69357

## MICROTEK™

### ScanMaker 35t

Great 24-bit color and 8-bit grayscale from your 35mm slides or filmstrips! ScanMaker 35t offers a maximum of 3656 dpi in either landscape or portrait orientation. The powerful scanning software provided by Microtek™ contains many image enhancing options to ensure crisp, clear color. ScanMaker 35t includes a copy of Adobe® Photoshop LE for incredible image editing on your Macintosh®.

**\$988<sup>99</sup>** #66739

### ScanMaker IISP

The new single-pass ScanMaker IISP Color Flatbed Scanner with DCR™, the most accurate color system calibration available for the desktop, is another price/performance breakthrough from Microtek. Accurate color calibration for more vibrant, saturated and true color which used to be only available at a premium price on high-end scanning equipment. It is also Apple® ColorSync compatible. Comes complete with OmniPage Direct.

**\$539<sup>99</sup>** #69355



## PhoneDisc '95

The only CD phone directory voted one of MacUser's 50 Best CD's

*The fastest way to find anyone, anywhere! America's Phone Book on CD-ROM!*

### The Most Accurate CD Directory Available

Jump start your sales, boost your productivity, expand your customer base or just find an old friend. PhoneDisc '95 - America's Phone Book on CD - delivers 90 million of the most accurate and complete directory listings nationwide. That's 90 million listings you can look up, print or export into your favorite contract manager. With absolutely no restrictions on printing or exporting, ZIP + 4 information, six-digit SIC codes, customized mailing labels, and reverse search indexing, PhoneDisc '95 will spark new ideas for marketing and sales opportunities or take you for a walk down memory lane. Try PhoneDisc '95 and open up a whole new world of possibilities. Proven to be 95% accurate!

### PhoneDisc '95 PowerFinder

#### The Master Investigative Tool

- 90 million business and residential listings on five regional CDs.
- Reverse indexing finds a residence or business listing from an address, phone number or business type.
- Narrow name or business type searches by city, state street, ZIP and/or area code
- Includes 2,000 categories of six-digit SIC code for business searches.

#67413 **\$145<sup>99</sup>**



Publisher: Digital Directory Assistance

### PhoneDisc '95 Residential

#### The Nation's White Pages on CD

- Contains over 80 million directory listings nationwide.
- Search by name, narrow a search by city, state, street, ZIP and/or area code.
- Excludes reverse indexing to allow convenient two disc name searching of all 80 million listings.



#67410 **\$48<sup>99</sup>**

### PhoneDisc '95 Business

#### The Top Rated Business

##### Directory

- 9.5 Million U.S. listings fully indexed on just one CD.
- Includes 2,000 different categories of six-digit SIC codes.
- Reverse indexing helps you find a business from just an address or phone number.



#67411 **\$48<sup>99</sup>**

### PhoneDisc Combo Pack

Residential and Business bundled together!



#67412 **\$78<sup>99</sup>**

# EXTREMELY SHOCK-RESISTANT

 **NOMAI™**

The Nomai™ Family of SyQuest® compatible **REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES** provides the optimum in data storage performance. Nomai™ cartridges are the most shock-resistant cartridges available on the market today. In a recent MacUser review, Senior Editor Mark Frost said, "We mailed 'em, cooked 'em, magnetized 'em and dropped 'em - and these removable cartridges came back for more... None of the cartridges suffered any data loss!" This **TREMENDOUS SHOCK-RESISTANCE** is obtained by DLC (Diamond Like Coating). DLC protects against airborne particles which results in a long-life cartridge you can trust.

**PREFORMATTED** and backed by a **5 YEAR WARRANTY**, Nomai™ offers unparalleled dependability and performance at an **UNBEATABLE PRICE.**

**44MB**

**\$39<sup>99</sup>**

#66229

**88MB**

**\$44<sup>99</sup>**

#66230



To Order, Call Toll Free

PRIORITY CODE: D572MG14

# 1 • 800 • 222 • 2808

## MacMail Now Open 24 Hours!!







To Order, Call Toll Free

**1 • 800 • 222 • 2808**

PRIORITY CODE:  
D572MG14

Call today  
for your  
**FREE**  
Catalog!!

Fax: 310-222-5800

Customer Service: 800-560-6800

International Orders: 310-787-4500

Mail: MacMail Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144



**Priority Overnight**  
Delivery by 10:30am!  
\$3 Per Order\*

Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivery by FedEx delivery service to destinations within the contiguous U.S. Next day delivery may not be available in certain rural areas. Limit 10lbs.

**SyQuest®**

*The best in removable media*

VividQuest 88MB drives provide you with unlimited storage of your data with the flexibility of a floppy disk. Once you fill up one disk, just pop in a new one and you're ready to go. Transporting documents has never been easier, just place your cartridge in any SyQuest® compatible drive and you are ready to get back to business! Archive irreplaceable files with the confidence that your data will not be compromised. VividQuest 88MB internal and external drives also read and write to 44MB cartridges.

**270MB/RW105 External SyQuest® Drive**  
w/ cartridge and cable

**\$484<sup>99</sup>** #68860

**88MB/RW44 External SyQuest® Drive**

(with cartridge) **\$349<sup>99</sup>** #70069

**200MB/RW88/44 External SyQuest® Drive**

w/ cartridge and cable..... **\$469<sup>99</sup>** #68861

w/o cartridge ..... **\$389<sup>99</sup>** #72029

**GENUINE SyQuest® CARTRIDGES**

**270MB cartridge** ..... **\$64<sup>99</sup>** #64415

**200MB cartridge** ..... **\$79<sup>99</sup>** #64417

**105MB cartridge** ..... **\$58<sup>99</sup>** #61241

**88MB cartridges** ..... **\$51<sup>99</sup>** #3304

**44MB cartridges** ..... **\$44<sup>99</sup>** #1906

**270MB**  
**Cartridge**  
**ONLY!**  
**\$64<sup>99</sup>**



**FREE**  
**BONUS**

**FWB Hard Disk Toolkit**  
Personal Edition with  
purchase of external  
88 MB drive



## Quantum® External Hard Drives

Quantum® external hard drives incorporate advanced technological features to significantly enhance the speed of your Macintosh® system. Achieve high speed and performance with new high speed microprocessor, a fast single-chip read channel, firmware and hardware enhancements. Accelerate the performance and throughput of your system with a Quantum® 365, 540, 730, 1080, 1400 or 2100MB drive. Increase the performance of your mid-range or high-end Macintosh® system. Reliability, performance and price so that everyone can enjoy the benefits of having a Quantum® external hard drive. Quantum® drives include everything you need to get started right away! Get the most for your money, buy a Quantum® hard drive today!

- Power Saving Modes
- AIRLOCK® automatic shipping lock
- 25-50 pin SCSI cable
- Active Terminator
- Power Cord
- Silverlining Disk Management Software
- User's Guide
- Software licensing agreement

- Read-On Arrival
- Two Year Limited Warranty
- Read/Write multiple
- WriteCache and DisCache firmware
- AutoTransfer Technology
- Defect-Free Interface® firmware
- AutoRead® and AutoWrite®
- Software licensing agreement

**365MB External** **\$299<sup>99</sup>** #70020

**540MB External** **\$339<sup>99</sup>** #70021

**730MB External** **\$399<sup>99</sup>** #70022

**1080MB External** **\$679<sup>99</sup>** #70023

**1400MB External** **\$849<sup>99</sup>** #70024

**2100MB External** **\$1189<sup>99</sup>** #70025

**Quantum**



**Fastest Delivery**  
**Service**  
**Guarantee**

*"MacMail will deliver your order by  
10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for  
your shipping!"\**

\*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered by FedEx® delivery service to destinations within the contiguous U.S. Next day not available to certain rural areas. Limit 10 lbs.



**MacMail has**  
**all the**  
**latest**  
**PowerMac™**  
**Native**  
**Software!!**



**OUR POLICIES** †\$3.00 FEDEX® offer applies to continental U.S. only, orders over 10lbs incur extra charges. Call customer service at 800-560-6800 or tech support at 800-760-0300 if you have a question or problem with any order. No packages will be accepted with out a Return Authorization Number form Customer Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packaging and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For International orders, please include a photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum International order is \$50 Canada, \$100 Foreign; \$20 in U.S.A. Apple and Hewlett Packard products cannot be shipped outside of the U.S.A. International orders shipped via DHL, FOB Los Angeles. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple® Computer, Inc. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1995 MacMail



1-800-258-2622  
1-800-CLUBMAC  
1-800-258-2622

**ClubMac**  
5.25" 88MB Removable  
**\$349**  
C109 1002

**FREE CARTRIDGE**

**30 DAY WARRANTY**

**ClubMac**  
3.5" 270MB Removable  
**\$479**  
C109 1004

**FREE CARTRIDGE**

**30 DAY WARRANTY**

**ClubMac**  
5.25" 200MB Removable  
**\$478**  
C109 1003

**FREE CARTRIDGE**

**30 DAY WARRANTY**

**DON'T FORGET TO STOCK UP ON GENUINE SYQUEST CARTRIDGES**

Part Number	Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20	Part Number	Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
S198 1010	5.25" 44MB	\$43ea	\$42ea	\$41ea	S198 1013	3.5" 105MB	\$55ea	\$53ea	\$51ea
S198 1011	5.25" 88MB	\$48ea	\$47ea	\$46ea	S198 1014	3.5" 270MB	\$62ea	\$61ea	\$60ea
S198 1012	5.25" 200MB	\$76ea	\$74ea	\$72ea					

SyQuest Cartridges include a FIVE Year Warranty.

**NOW FORMATS 44MB & 88MB!**

# Quantum

**2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES**

Model	Capacity	Part No.	Internal	Part No.	External
Daytona	341MB	Q030 1041	\$299	C109 1119	\$419
Daytona	514MB	Q030 1002	\$399	C109 1109	\$519

**3.5" EXNTRY LEVEL HARD DRIVES**

Model	Capacity	Part No.	Internal	Part No.	External
Trailblazer	420MB	C109 1204	\$209	C109 1205	\$269
Lightning	540MB	C109 1150	\$229	C109 1100	\$289
Lightning	730MB	C109 1154	\$259	C109 1102	\$319

**3.5" HIGH PERFORMANCE DRIVES**

Model	Capacity	Part No.	Internal	Part No.	External
Fireball	540MB	C109 1200	\$269	C109 1201	\$329
Fireball	1080MB	C109 1202	\$499	C109 1203	\$559
Atlas	2100MB	C109 1112	\$949	C109 1111	\$1009
Atlas	4280MB	C109 1122	\$1499	C109 1121	\$1559

**Quantum Atlas 2100MB**  
**\$949**  
C109 1112 Internal

## Quantum Fireball 1080MB

**1 GIG!**

- Improved performance
- Data transfer rates up to 16.6 MB/sec
- 12ms average seek time
- 5,400 RPM rotational speed
- 128KB buffer size
- 500,000 hours MTBF

**\$499**  
C109 1200 Internal

**EPSON Stylus COLOR Inkjet Printer**

Now you can print in vivid color with clarity never before possible in a personal color printer. At 360 dpi resolution blocks are blacker and at 720/360 dpi the color output is the sharpest available.

- Incredible 720 dpi color printing, optimized with special coated paper
- 360 dpi black print resolution
- Prints up to 16 million colors
- Includes Serial interface, Mac driver software and a TWO Year Warranty

**\$529**  
E947 1012  
MAY 1995

## IntelliColor Display/20e

The Radius IntelliColor Display/20e is part of the next generation in professional two-page color displays. It delivers unrivaled command of your desktop, from on-the-fly resolution switching to state-of-the-art color temperature control. Combined with Radius' IntelliColor software, it allows you to emulate 3 lighting conditions and user-adjustable color temperature, so you get more accurate color representation. (R016 1009)

R016 1018	PressView 21T Display System	\$3129
R016 1016	SuperMatch 21+T XL	\$2139
R016 1009	IntelliColor Display/20e	\$1949
R016 1031	PressView 17-SR Display System	\$1849
R016 1007	PrecisionColor Display/17	\$989
R016 1007	PrecisionView 17	\$925

**VideoVision Studio 2.0**

With MPEG hardware compression and decompression for full-screen, full-motion recording and playback from a hard disk, VideoVision Studio combines the power and flexibility of the Macintosh with the ease and transportability of video tape.

**\$3649**

**IntelliColor**

**\$1949**

## Thunder Series GRAPHIC ACCELERATORS

Three Thunder IV GX cards extend the 24-bit resolution of the PowerMac's built-in video. Accelerated 24-bit color, built-in Photoshop acceleration, CMYK acceleration, hot-key resolution switching, pan and zoom, color composer and 10-bit DAC add up to make these cards the number one choice for image processing, compositing and illustration.

**as low as \$1829**

R013 1061	Thunder IV GX-1152 24-bit support 1152 x 870	\$1829
R013 1060	Thunder IV GX-1360 24-bit support to 1360 x 1024	\$2289
R013 1059	Thunder IV GX-1600 24-bit support to 1600 x 1200	\$2799
R013 1062	Thunder/24 GT 24-bit support to 1152 x 870, PhotoEngine optional	\$1329

## radius

**Thunder IV**

## Scanners

## EPSON ES-1200 Pro Mac Scanning System

**HIGH DETAIL 4800 DPI, 30-BIT COLOR SCANNING MADE AFFORDABLE.**

- 600 x 1200 dpi scanning resolution (up to 4800 dpi via interpolation)
- Epson's TruePass scanning technology
- Scans over ONE BILLION colors
- 8.5" x 11.67" scanning area
- Built-in image processing features
- Increased image quality with 30-bit color scanning

E045 1003 Epson ES-1200C Pro-MAC \$1269  
 E045 1004 Transparency Unit \$749  
 E045 1008 Automatic Document Feeder \$465

**VideoVision Studio 2.0**

**\$3649**

## NEC

Model	Capacity	Price
N026 1023	14" MultiSync XV14	\$319
N026 1015	15" MultiSync XV15	\$429
N026 1022	17" MultiSync XV17	\$759
N026 1006	15" MultiSync XE15	\$549
N026 1007	17" MultiSync XE17	\$999
N026 1010	21" MultiSync XE21	\$1989
N026 1005	15" MultiSync XP15	\$599
N026 1009	17" MultiSync XP17	\$1229
N026 1011	21" MultiSync XP21	\$2439

## 17" MultiSync XV17

**\$759**  
N026 1022

## Modems

S140 1006	Supra Express 14.4 Plus	\$99
S140 1007	SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC V. 34	\$225
S140 1008	SupraFAXModem 28.8 PB V. Fast Class for PowerBooks	\$299

Supra Modems include a FIVE Year Warranty.

**28.8 MC v.34**

**\$225**

## Acceleration

**100 MHz Turbo 601**

**UP TO 100MHz**

**\$1689**

**DayStar 66 MHz Turbo 601**

Compatible with Mac IIci (D040 1039), Ili (D040 1049), IliX/vi/Perfama 600 (D040 1051)

**\$989**

**DayStar 100 MHz Turbo 601**

Compatible with Mac IIci (D040 1048), Ili (D040 1050), IliX/vi/Perfama 600 (D040 1052)

**\$1689**

## DAYSTAR DIGITAL

**66 MHz PowerCard 601**

**\$639**  
D040 1040

**66 MHz PowerCard 601**

**\$639**  
D040 1040

**Turbo 040 40MHz with 128K Cache**

**\$769**  
D040 1018

**100 MHz PowerPro 601**

**\$1689**  
D040 1043

## GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

**TELEPORT PLATINUM**

Easy-to-use Fax/Modem Features

- Fax/Voice Discrimination
- 14.4Kbps Send/Receive Fax
- 28.8 bps data communication
- Award-winning GlobalFax 2.5 Software
- FIVE Year Warranty

**\$229**

**PowerPort INTERNAL**

G050 1001	Mercury/PB Duos	\$325
G050 1002	Mercury/PB 500s	\$325
G050 1003	Mercury/PB 100s	\$325
G050 1016	Platinum/PB 100s	\$345

**Teleport EXTERNAL**

G050 1006	Gold II	\$139
G050 1016	Platinum	\$229

## US Robotics

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

**SPORTSTER 28.8 MAC&FAX**

**\$249**

**Sportster 14.4 Mac&Fax**

**\$129**  
U020 1003

**Sportster 28.8 Mac&Fax**

**\$249**  
U020 1007

**ClubMac**

**CALL NOW FOR FREE NEW CATALOG**

**NO SURCHARGE!**

**ClubMac**

**1-800-258-2622**

Info, Sales (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490  
24 Hour Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718

**WARRANTIES:** All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. **RETURNS:** Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. **ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.**

Circle 96 on reader service card



# MacProducts USA.

**Optical Blow Out!**  
**Your best storage**  
**value. Dollar for**  
**dollar. Megabyte**  
**for megabyte.**



†with the purchase of 10 230mb carts  
3.5" format. 28 ms access time. 1.7 MB/sec. 1 year warranty.  
230 Optical Cartridge **\$29**  
128 Optical Cartridge **\$24**

<b>Best Value</b>			
	<b>Drive Cost</b>	<b>Media Cost (10 pack)</b>	<b>Cost per MB</b>
<b>230 MB Optical</b>	<b>\$399</b>	<b>\$290</b>	<b>29¢</b>
Zip Drive	\$199	\$149	34¢
SyQuest 270	\$399	\$630	38¢
SyQuest 200	\$419	\$790	60¢
1GB Hard Drive	\$699	-	69¢
SyQuest 88	\$359	\$470	94¢
SyQuest 44*	\$199	\$430	\$1.46

\* Discontinued products. Cost per megabyte is figured from drive cost plus ten cartridges.

## The optical advantage.

MacProducts USA Optical drives provide your most effective cost per megabyte of any proven storage medium. And now, with our new lower price, that cost advantage is stronger than ever. Plus, unlike other removable media types, optical media is heat resistant, shock resistant and has up to 500% longer shelf life. The small form factor makes storage and transport easy.

**\$399. Prices have never been better!**

**MacProducts USA**  
**1-800-347-1942**

Major credit cards and institutional PO's accepted.  
Prices subject to change without notice. Call customer service at 512-892-4090 for returns. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee.

512-892-4070 Fax: 512-892-4455  
Internet: sales@dgr.com <http://www.dgr.com/>  
4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78745



**Take your Power Mac to the limit. \$119.**

PowerClock accelerates your Power Mac up to 40%. Total compatibility. Now includes software FPU, 30 Day MBG, 3 Year Warranty. Toll-free technical support.  
PowerClock Pro 8100 126 Mhz \$169

**PowerMac ACCELERATOR**  
Dealer pricing available.

**1-800-347-1942**  
Internet: <http://www.dgr.com/>

Major credit cards and institutional PO's accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

512-892-4070 Fax: 512-892-4455 Internet: sales@dgr.com  
4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78745





### HARD DRIVES

Conner 1.2gig \$455.

### 2 YEAR WARRANTY

FUJITSU

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	RPM	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
30MB	3.5"	13MS	5400	\$ 279	\$ 339

Seagate

### 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	RPM	MODEL	EXTERNAL
2.6GIG	3.5"	9MS	5400	ST31230N	\$ 645
5.6GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	Barracuda 2 LP	\$ 1115
5.6GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	Barracuda 2 WIDE	\$ 1199
4.6GIG	3.5"	9MS	7200	ST12450W Dual Head	\$ 1555
1.6GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	Barracuda 4	\$ 1559
1.6GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	Barracuda 4 wide	\$ 1655
10GIG	5.25"	11MS	5400	Elite 9	\$ 3095

CONNER

### 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	RPM	MODEL	EXTERNAL
2.6GIG	3.5"	9MS	5400	CFP1080S	\$ 515
1.6GIG	3.5"	9MS	5400	CFP2105S	\$ 915
1.6GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	CFP2107S	\$ 1015
2.6GIG	3.5"	9MS	7200	CFP4207S	\$ 1475

Quantum

### 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	RPM	MODEL	EXTERNAL
1.6GIG	3.5"	9.5MS	7200	XP32150S LP	\$ 999
3.6GIG	3.5"	9MS	7200	XP34280S	\$ 1855

HITACHI

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	RPM	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1.0	3.5"	9MS	6300	\$ 585	\$ 645

POWERBOOK-CORNER

240MB	14MS internal	\$315
340MB	14MS internal	\$385
514MB	14MS internal	\$445
Datasonix Mobile Storage		\$649

CD RECORDERS

Yamaha 4 speed recorder  
\$ 3395



"We recommend the Yamaha CDE 100"  
-MacWorld Mar. '95

### MONITORS

ys are both PC and Mac compatible

ny GDM-15SF1 15"	\$435
ny CPD-17SF1 17"	\$889
ny GDM-20SE1 20"	\$1899

### SCANNERS

MUSTEK 1200dpi Color (2400 with interpolation)  
including transparency unit and software. \$889  
Everything included for Mac, Dos, Windows

MUSTEK 600dpi Color 8.5"x14" \$469



The new Sony 1.3GB half-height has 4MB of cache and 3600rpm making this the fastest Optical drive in the market today! Call for comparisons against the competition.

Sony's latest technology →



With 2.5mb/sec sustained transfer, the DLT2000 is perfect for digital video or prepress with large data files.

### OPTICAL DRIVES

230 MB EXTERNAL \$575

INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE

### 1 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	EXTERNAL
230MB	Fujitsu	\$ 575
1.3GB	NEC	\$ 1599
1.3GB	Sony 4MB Cache	\$ 1949
1.3GB	Ricoh Turbo	\$ 2175
26GB	Sony Juxebox	\$ 6395

### TAPE BACK-UP

2

Year  
Warranty

INCLUDES TAPE + RETROSPECT SOFTWARE

CAPACITY	MODEL	MEDIA	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1.3-2GIG	DC DAT	4MM	\$ 709	\$ 769
1.3-4GIG	DC DOUBLE DAT	4MM	\$ 839	\$ 899
4.0-8GIG	Connor 4326 DDS-2	4MM	\$ 1089	\$ 1149
4.0GIG	Sony 5200 DDS-2	4MM	\$ 939	\$ 999
4.0-8GIG	Sony 5000 DDS-2	4MM	\$ 969	\$ 1029
7.0-14GIG	Exabyte 8505XL	8MM	\$ 2185	\$ 2245
10-20GIG	Quantum DLT (DIGITAL LINEAR)	1/2	\$ 3575	\$ 3675
INCREDIBLE 2.5MB/SEC TRANSFER RATE				
-140GIG	Exabyte-10h Library	8MM		\$ 4999

Our Top rated RAID Systems include a Nubus accelerator card, Remus RAID software, and all cabling and termination.

### RAID SYSTEMS

FROM 1 TO 84 GIG



"Stick with a vendor such as Direct Connections that understands how to prepare a RAID for desktop video." MacWorld April '95

- 2.0GIG RAID Level 0. Perfect for highspeed requirements. \$ 2199
- This Array is the one to beat!! 4.0 GIG Barracuda 2 Wide RAID. \$ 3599
- 6.0 GIG Fast and Wide. Fastest RAID for Video Vision Users. \$ 4799

VideoVision Studio \$ 3649

Full screen and full motion recording and playback with JPEG hardware compression and decompression.

radius

### MEDIA



128MB Optical	\$ 25	90M Tape	\$ 10
230MB Optical	\$ 29	112M Tape	\$ 15
650GIG Optical	\$ 79	120M Tape	\$ 18
1.3GIG Optical	\$ 99	CD ROM 10 Pack	\$ 99
SYQUEST 44MB	\$ 42	SYQUEST 88MB	\$ 48
SYQUEST 200MB	\$ 76	SYQUEST 270MB	\$ 61



All Prices 5% Above Cash

## BUSINESS LEASING

Warranted/Updated technology at your fingertips

BECAUSE 80% OF AMERICAN COMPANIES LEASE, DIGICORE HAS CREATED THE ULTIMATE LEASE PLAN, ADMINISTERED BY TRANSEASING CORPORATION

- Any established business can lease
- Purchase options are available
- Warranted equipment for lease term
- Quick approvals & deliveries
- Flexible terms • No Down Payment
- Low fixed monthly payment
- Aggressive pricing

### Small Business Station



Lease  
**\$108**  
36 mo

PowerMac 6100/66, 8-350 w/CD  
15" Multiscan Display  
Extended Keyboard  
SyQuest 200, external

### CyberMac 81 Workstation

PowerMac 8100/100AV, 16-1000 CD  
20" Multiscan Display  
Thunder IV/GX 1152



Lease  
**\$310**  
36 mo

Extended Design Keyboard  
SyQuest 270, external

### The Enterprise 7101

PowerMac 7100/80, 16-700 w/CD  
17" Multiscan Display  
Ext. Design Keyboard  
SyQuest 270, external

Lease  
**\$179**  
36 mo

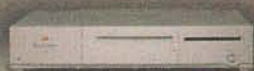
### Demon Workstation 8110



PowerMac 8100/110, 16-2000 CD  
21" Multiscan Display  
Thunder IV/GX 1600  
VideoVision 2 Pro Pak  
w/4.2 GB Array  
Premiere 4 & VideoFusion  
Ext KB, Apple Design Speakers

Lease  
**\$475**  
60 mo

\* Activation required. Phones vary with rate plan. Phone certificates are transferable and valid for 6 mos. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery. Certain restrictions may apply. Void where prohibited by law.



### PowerMac

	Lease	
6100/66, 8-350	1547	56
6100/66, 8-350 w/CD	1727	65
6100/66AV, 8-350 w/CD	2127	79
6100/66, 16-500 w/DOS	2477	89
7100/66, 8-500 w/CD	2197	82
7100/80, 8-500	2457	89
7100/80, 8-700 w/CD	2747	99
7100/80AV, 16-700 CD	3297	113
8100, 8-500	2695	94
8100, 16-500 w/CD	3195	109
8100/100, 8-700	3097	105
8100/100, 16-1GB w/CD	3877	131
8100/100AV, 16-1GB CD	4057	139
8100/110, 16-2GB w/CD	5397	185
WGServer6150, 16-700	2769	97
w/CD & Internet Srvr for WWW		
WGServer8150, 16-1000	4577	159
w/CD, & Internet Srvr for WWW		
WGServer95, 16-230	2949	106
Performa 6115CD	2277	86
Performa 630, 8-250 CD	1347	55

### Monitors

	Lease	
Apple 20" Multiple Scan	1849	67
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	889	32
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	449	14
Apple 14" Color Plus	295	--
Supernac 21+TXL	1995	73
Supernac Pressview 21 T	2699	105
Radius IntelliColor/20e	1877	64
Radius PrecisionColor 17	939	36



Sony 20SE1 w/adaptor	1869	69
Sony 17SF1 w/adaptor	909	34
Sony 15" SF w/adaptor	477	19
Sony 1425S, 14" Trinitron	339	17

### Video Boards

	Lease	
Thunder IV/GX1600	2569	93
Thunder IV/GX1360	1999	73
Thunder IV/GX1152	1829	66
Radius P'Color Pro 24X	619	28
Radius P'Color 24XK	449	15
Radius P'Color 24XP	239	15
Radius Thunder 24GT	1269	48
Radius VIDEO VISION v2	3350	119
w/Premiere v4 & VideoFusion		
Supernac GX1600	1969	72
Supernac GX1360	1499	53

## FREE Cellular Phone

with ANY CPU purchase\*

### Powerbooks

	Lease	
150, 4-120	997	47
520, 4-160	1559	57
520c, 4-160	1837	66
520c, 12-160 w/modem	2527	86
540c, 4-320	2787	105
540c, 12-500 w/modem	3697	127
280, 4-240	1950	70
280, 12-240 w/modem	2550	91
280c, 4-320	2987	106
280c, 12-320 w/modem	3499	124



GCC  
WriteMove II  
only 25 lbs  
**\$129\***

### Printers

GCC WriteMove II 129 --  
\*(with any Powerbook purchase)  
360x360 dpi, Laser-quality, ATM  
included, on-screen page preview



	Lease	
GCC SelectPress 1200	4269	149
GCC Elite XL1208	4269	123
GCC Elite XL616	2599	98
GCC ColorFast II	4099	117
(33-bit color digital film recorder)		
GCC Elite XL808	2729	99
GCC Elite XL608	2199	83
StyleWriter II	169	--
Color StyleWriter 2400	589	18
HP 4MV	2699	87
HP 5MP	1049	42
LaserWriter 16/600	1995	69
LaserWriter Select 360	1299	39

### Portable Color Printer \$199

### Scanners

	Lease	
Agfa StudioScan II	899	33
Agfa Arcus II w/transp.	2599	94
HP ScanJet IIlex	939	34
UMAX Vista S6 Pro	739	28
UMAX Vista S8 Pro	869	31
UMAX 1260 Pro	919	35
UMAX Powerlook	2529	91
Microtek Scanmaker III	2675	88
Microtek IIHR	999	37

### CD-ROMs

Arts	
Macbeth	34.95
American Visions	59.95
Prince Interactive	39.95
The Orchestra	22.95
Freak Show	34.95
Rosetta Stone PowerPac	98.95
Salt of the Earth	34.95
A Hard Day's Night	19.95
Mozart	29.95
The Complete Maus	31.95

Biz	
PhoneDisc Powerfinder	139.95
Take Five	16.95
Great Business Jokes	9.95
AccuZip6	499.95
Street Atlas USA	74.95

Kids	
Mario Is Missing!	39.95
Word Tales	9.95
Peter and the Wolf	19.95
DinoSource	29.95
Comic Book Confidential	34.95
Parenting	29.95

Life	
The Animals	22.95
The Rainforest	44.95
OceanLife Vol. 4: Great Barrier Reef	34.95
OceanLife Vol. 3: Hawaiian Islands	34.95
Audubon's Birds	29.95
Audubon's Mammals	29.95
Oceans Below	19.95
Whales & Dolphins	34.95

Play (Games)	
Myst	49.95
Cosmology of Kyoto	59.95
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	55.95
Baseball's Greatest Hits	34.95
Gadget	59.95
Indiana Jones—Fate of Atlantis	44.95
The Chessmaster 3000	29.95
The 7th Guest	45.95
The 11th Hour	65.95
C.H.A.O.S. Continuum	34.95
Funny	9.95

Reference	
Grolier's Encyclopedia v6.0	49.95
The View From Earth	19.95
Mayo Clinic—Family Health	39.95
Mayo Clinic—The Total Heart	39.95
Macintosh Product Registry	9.95
Exploring Ancient Cities	39.95
Compton's '95	55.95
World Atlas	22.95
US Atlas	22.95
Capitol Hill	19.95
Space Shuttle	19.95
Desert Storm	22.95
The First Emperor of China	39.95
Who Built America?	34.95

### Drives

Pinnacle RCD 1000	1649
HHB 680 MB blank CDR	10.99
(Life Span: 100+ years)	
Pinnacle Tahoe 230	999
SyQuest 200c w/cart	577
Radius 4 GB Pro Array	5400
1 GB Conner1080	425
2.1 GB Quantum	899
2.4 GB Seagate Barracuda	1195
4 GB Seagate Barracuda4	1495
FWB HammerDAT2000	1297
FWB HammerDAT5000	1389

### Arrays from FWB

SledgeHammer4100 Wide	3729
SledgeHammer8200 Wide	5169
SledgeHammer17400 W	8399
SCSI JackHammer	599

# DIGICORE

Over 2600 Apple products to choose from — call for unlisted products  
All Major Credit Cards Accepted — CODs Available

Due to publication time constraints prices may vary • All Prices Reflect CASH DISCOUNT •  
No Sales Tax EXCEPT in CA • Live Operator on duty • Hours: Mon-Fri, 7am to 7pm, 24 hr FAX LINE •  
FREE Subscription to DigiCore Catalog, no purchase necessary •  
Non-Defective Returns or Shipped Orders may be subject to Restocking Fee •  
Shipping and service fees are non-refundable •  
Lease prices are approximate based on 36 months (on approved credit) •  
All products carry a 1 yr minimum manufacturer's warranty on parts and labor unless otherwise specified •

Order Toll-Free

**800-858-4622**

ph 818-785-2800  
fx 818-785-3100

DigiCore Inc.  
15500 erwin st. #2002  
van nuys ca 91411



Com Inter Encyc



The





# Save Your Work (And Your Money) On Spin Cartridges!



## Introducing the tough, inexpensive SyQuest™ compatible cartridge from Spin.

Now there is a new, less expensive choice in removable media. Constructed of the strongest, most advanced materials available, Spin cartridges deliver unsurpassed reliability. Manufactured under license from SyQuest Technologies, each cartridge is completely compatible with your 44MB, 88MB, and

"All the cartridges are equally tough... When deciding among cartridges based on different technologies, examine your budget."

- MacUser July, 1994

200MB 5.25" removable drives. To further insure your satisfaction, we offer the protection of a 30-day money back guarantee, an unconditional 6-year warranty, and toll-free technical support. Both the 44MB and 88MB cartridges are in stock and ready to ship overnight.



BERNOULLI



DAT



OPTICAL



SYQUEST

✈ \$5.00 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING ✈  
FOR ANY ORDER UP TO 5 POUNDS!

Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just \$1.00 per pound, with a \$5.00 minimum. If your order is over 21 pounds your price per pound goes down.

✓ Toll-Free Tech Support  
✓ 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

FAX: 1-508-787-1201  
TEL: 1-508-787-1200

Spin hours: 8:30am to 8pm EST, Monday-Friday



### SPIN CARTRIDGES OFFER YOU:

- ✓ Unsurpassed Reliability
- ✓ Full 6-Year Warranty
- ✓ Immediate Availability
- ✓ Overnight Delivery

**Spin**  
PERIPHERALS

734 Forest Street, Marlborough, MA 01752  
spin@world.std.com

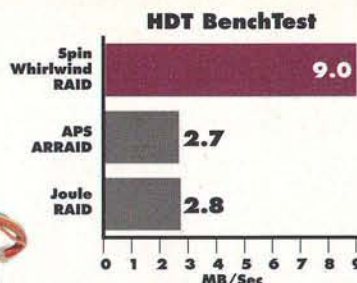
**ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-215-9200**





Whirlwinds are the optimum video professional storage solution.

**Fast  
& Wide  
RAID!**



### Internal RAID

Our internal kit offers all of the advantages of RAID and can be conveniently mounted in the extra drive bay of your 800, 840AV, PowerMac 8100, or Workgroup Servers 80 and 8150. Dual fans keep the drives and your Mac cool. Internal arrays can be expanded with Whirlwind Fast & Wide drives through the Silicon Express IV external port.

CAPACITY	RAID 0,1	RAID 0,1,4,5
2GB	\$2999	\$3199
4GB	\$3799	\$3999



### SyQuest Drives

Spin SyQuest 3.5" and 5.25" removable drives accommodate your expanding storage needs without slowing you down. The new 200MB and 270MB continue the SyQuest reputation for convenience and reliability at higher speed and capacity. Small, lightweight cartridges are easy to transport and store.

SyQuest 44MB	Cartridge	\$43
SyQuest 44/88MB	\$299 Cartridge	\$48
SyQuest 200MB	\$409 Cartridge	\$75
SyQuest 105MB	\$199 Cartridge	\$56
SyQuest 270MB	\$429 Cartridge	\$65



4 1/2 mice rating  
for our SyQuest  
200 and 270!

Retrospect backup  
software included.



### DAT Drives

Before disaster strikes, secure your valuable data with a Spin DAT drive. The low cost 3100 stores 2GB while the 3400 packs up to 8GB for remote backups and large audio, video and graphics files. All DAT drives include one tape cartridge and Retrospect® for easy, complete backups.

Spin 3100 (DDS)	\$799
Spin 3200 (DDS-DC)	\$899
Spin 3400 (DDS-2)	\$999



### Whirlwind RAID

Whirlwind RAID is fast enough to handle all types of applications, even high-quality 30 fps video. In benchmark tests, our Fast & Wide arrays approach transfer rates of 9 megabytes per second, and will deliver better than 5.5 MB/sec performance when used with Radius VideoVision Studio®. Package includes ATTO SE IV, Remus software RAID controller, active terminator.

CAPACITY	RAID 0,1	RAID 0,1,4,5
2GB	\$2999	\$3199
4GB	\$3799	\$3999
8GB	\$5399	\$5599



### QuickTape

Our new tape drive is the affordable backup storage solution. Easy to use and highly reliable, the Spin QuickTape will secure your valuable data faster than a 2GB DAT drive. Based on the new Tandberg mechanism, the drive can use 1GB QIC-Wide cartridges. Delivered with Cheyenne five-user backup software package and one cartridge.

QuickTape	\$499	Cartridge	\$19
-----------	-------	-----------	------



### Optical Drives

Spin's 3.5" Olympus 230MB is the affordable solution to securing your data while the 5.25" Maxoptix 1.3GB optical drives set the standard for speed and capacity. Great for backups, archiving, and as a secondary drive. One cartridge included.

Olympus 230MB	\$599	Cartridge	\$39
Maxoptix T4 1.3GB	\$1999	Cartridge	\$85



### Bernoulli Drives

Continuing the Bernoulli tradition of rugged dependability, the Spin 230MB cartridge drive provides unlimited capacity with additional cartridges. Featuring DCR Active Termination and a one year warranty, the 230MB drive is backwards compatible with older cartridges. One cartridge included.

Bernoulli 230MB	\$379	Cartridge	\$89
3-Pack	\$199		

**\$5.00 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING FOR ANY ORDER UP TO 5 LBS!**  
Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just \$1.00 per pound, with a \$5.00 minimum. If your order is over 21 pounds your price per pound goes down.

**ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-215-9200**



230 MO for just  
**\$599!**

Two  
Cartridges  
Included!

Features  
**ARCSERVE**  
for Macintosh  
from CHEYENNE



### 230 Magneto-Optical

Featuring Cheyenne's ARCServe five-user backup software and two cartridges, the 3.5" Spin Olympus 230 Magneto-Optical is the premium solution for securing your data. Backup or archive your valuable Photoshop®, Quark XPress®, Excel®, Word® and database files for years.

Olympus 230 \$599 Cartridge \$39

Including the  
Anubis Formatting utility by  
CharisMac Engineering, Inc.



### Whirlwind

These Fast & Wide drives great for applications that require high speed storage, but not an array. Used with an ATTO Silicon Express IV, a Photoshop® file rotates 65% faster than with a standard drive. The Whirlwind drives can also be added to our Fast & Wide arrays.

1GB Seagate Barracuda \$999  
2GB Seagate Barracuda \$1399  
4GB Quantum Atlas \$2199  
ATTO SE IV with drive purchase \$895



### PowerBook Drives

Spin 2.5" drives are fast, easy to install, and offer the capacity you need when you are on the road.

Quantum 170MB \$229  
Quantum 256MB \$249  
Quantum 341MB \$349  
Quantum 514MB \$449



### Hard Drives

Our exclusive Tornado drives feature DCR Active Termination, a front mounted power switch, and interlocking feet for stable stacking. The easy-to-install Internal drives will have you up and ready in minutes.

CAPACITY	INTERNAL	TORNADO
Q Maverick 540MB	\$159	\$259
Q Empire 1.0GB	\$599	\$699
Q Capella 1.0GB	\$499	\$599
Spin 1.0GB	\$479	\$579

## High-Capacity, Low-Cost, Limited Time!

### CAPACITY

Seagate Hawk LP 2GB  
Quantum Capella 2GB  
Quantum Grand Prix 2GB  
Quantum Grand Prix 4GB  
Quantum Atlas 2GB  
Quantum Atlas 4GB

### INTERNAL

\$849  
\$849  
\$899  
\$1399  
\$999  
\$1499

### TORNADO

\$949  
\$949  
\$999  
\$1499  
\$1099  
\$1599

Limited  
Time Offer.  
Call Now!



The best products. Reasonable overnight shipping.  
Overall value. So go ahead, take a Spin and enjoy.

✓ Toll-Free Tech Support  
✓ 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

FAX: 1-508-787-1201  
TEL: 1-508-787-1200

Spin hours: 8:30am to 8pm EST, Monday-Friday



**Spin**  
PERIPHERALS

734 Forest Street, Marlborough, MA 01752  
spin@world.std.com

Circle 248 on reader service card

**ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-215-9200**



- Low price guarantee!
- Selling quality drives at incredibly low prices Since 1987.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

## OPTICAL DRIVES

### 230MB FUJITSU

- Read and write 128 or 230MB disks
- External only \$599 1 free disk
- DynaMO external \$649 1 free disk

### 1.3 Gig NEC

- Read and write 650MB or 1.3Gig disks
- 2 Year warranty! 1MB data buffer.
- External only \$1599 1 free disk

### 1.3 Gig Maxoptix

- Read and write 650MB, 1Gig or 1.3Gig disks
- 4MB data Buffer. 1 year warranty.
- External only \$2269 1 free disk

## MICROPOLIS

- NEW LOW PRICE on MicroDisk external stackable disk drives! Available now for only \$120 more than internal!
- WIDE SCSI A/V Drives now available.

## RAIDTEC DISK ARRAYS

- RaidTec SCSI to SCSI arrays are much faster than software driven RAID! No CPU time is required to implement the RAID.
- Call for specs & a custom configuration quote.

## ATTO SCSI ACCELERATOR

- Nubus cards, get the full speed from your drives. SAVE \$20 with hard drive sale! Alone \$499
- SiliconExpress II FAST SCSI \$499
- SiliconExpress IV WIDE SCSI \$859

## CD ROM RECORDER \$1799

- Smart and Friendly CD-R 1002
- Double Speed, Multi Session, 1MB buffer
- Includes Gear CD Authoring Software for Mac
- Media CDR63 or 74 Qty 50 \$8.50ea. Qty 100 \$8ea.

## 2.5" Powerbook Drives

Size	Speed	RPM	Brand	Price
240MB	14ms	4500	Fujitsu	\$245
256MB	17ms	4500	Quantum	\$255
514MB	17ms	4500	Quantum	\$425

**FUJITSU**

**BEST BUY!**

FUJITSU OFFERS THE BEST VALUE ON THE MARKET!

- Low price guarantee on all Fujitsu drives!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
530MB	13.8ms	4500	256K	2yr	M2684S	\$209	\$269
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	256K	5yr	M1606S	\$489	\$549
2100MB	9.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	M2915S	\$899	\$959

**Quantum**

#1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!



Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
420MB	14ms	4500	128K	3yr	TB420S	\$Call	\$Call
541MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT540S	\$239	\$299
731MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT730S	\$265	\$325
850MB	14ms	4500	128K	3yr	TB850S	\$Call	\$Call
1080MB	12ms	5400	128K	3yr	FB1080S	\$529	\$589
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	IMP1080S	\$559	\$619
2140MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	XP32150	\$929	\$989
2160MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP2160S	\$909	\$969
4280MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	XP34300	\$1529	\$1589

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.

- Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!



**SyQuest**

Genuine Syquest cartridges  
Qty 4-9 / 10+ or with drive.  
44MB \$42 \$40  
88MB \$47 \$45  
105MB \$53 \$50  
200MB \$76 \$71  
270MB \$59 \$56

Capacity	Speed	Compatible	Model	Buffer	Internal	External
88MB	20ms	44, 88MB	SQ5110C	32K	\$285	\$345
105MB	14.5ms	105MB	SQ3105S	64K	\$260	\$320
200MB	18ms	44, 88, 200MB	SQ5200C	64K	\$419	\$475
270MB	13.5ms	105, 270MB	SQ3270S	128K	\$409	\$465

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Syquest drives.

- Low price guarantee on all Syquest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 year warranty on drive and case!
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

Brand	Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
Seagate	1050MB	9ms	5411	512K	5yr	ST31230N	\$519	\$579
NEC	1083MB	11ms	4090	256K	3yr	D3827	\$399	\$459
Conner	1080MB	9ms	5400	256K	5yr	CFP1080S	\$479	\$539
Micropolis	2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221	\$949	\$1009
Micropolis	2050MB	A/V Gold	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221AV	\$999	\$1059
Micropolis	2050MB	WIDE SCSI	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221W	\$1059	\$1199
Conner	2147MB	9ms	5400	512K	5yr	CFP2105S	\$889	\$949
Conner	2147MB	9ms	7200	512K	5yr	CFP2107S	\$999	\$1059
Seagate	2147MB	9ms	5411	512K	5yr	ST32430N	\$889	\$949
Seagate	2147MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	ST32550N	\$989	\$1049
Seagate	2147MB	WIDE SCSI	7200	512K	5yr	ST32550W	\$1159	\$1299
Seagate	4290MB	9ms	5400	512K	5yr	ST15230N	\$1329	\$1389
Seagate	4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	ST15150N	\$1500	\$1560
Seagate	4290MB	WIDE SCSI	7200	1024K	5yr	ST15150W	\$1659	\$1799
Micropolis	4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243	\$1329	\$1389
Micropolis	4294MB	A/V Gold	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243AV	\$1419	\$1479
Micropolis	4294MB	WIDE SCSI	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243W	\$1459	\$1599
Conner	4294MB	9.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	CFP4207S	\$1489	\$1549
Micropolis	9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991	\$2139	\$2239
Micropolis	9100MB	A/V Gold	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991AV	\$2249	\$2349
Micropolis	9100MB	WIDE SCSI	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991W	\$2299	\$2499
Seagate	9090MB	11ms	5400	1024K	5yr	ST410800N	\$3049	\$3149

## CD ROM DRIVES

Brand	Model	Speed	Transfer	Buffer	Internal	External
Sanyo	SH254S	190ms	600KB/sec	256K	\$229	\$279
Toshiba	XM3601	155ms	660KB/sec	256K	\$329	\$379
Plextor	6Plex	145ms	900KB/sec	256K	\$559	\$609

We also stock Pioneer disk changers, Sony, and NEC drives.

**MEGAHAUS**  
HARD DRIVES

M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 Central  
Local (713) 534-2630  
Fax (713) 534-6580  
TTY (Deaf Line) 1-800-473-0972  
No International orders accepted.

CODE MW07  
MasterCard  
Discover  
Visa  
American Express

2201 Pine Drive  
Dickinson, Texas 77539  
Internet <http://phoenix.net/~megahaus>  
Prices and specifications subject to change. Some exceptions may apply to low price guarantee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping is not refundable. Personal checks held for clearance. © MegaHaus 1995



# ProDirect 800-524-9952

Professional Service...Products Direct

Fax 24 hours a day 612-941-1109  
International orders call 612-941-1805  
In Minnesota call 612-941-1805

- No surcharge on credit cards
- No out of state sales tax collected
- Most orders shipped same day
- Your choice of a Mac system cable or daisy chain cable with each external drive
- 30 day money back guarantee on all hard drives
- Corporate and Government POs welcomed

## CD Rom Drives

NEC 2VMac	\$245
320ms access, 300Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	
Chinon CDA525 Dual Speed	\$225
280ms access, 300Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	
Chinon CDA535 Dual Speed	\$245
220ms access, 300Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	
NEC 3Xp	\$395
240ms access, 500Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	
NEC 4Xe	\$495
220ms access, 600Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	
Plextor QuadSpeed	\$499
235ms access, 600Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	
TOSHIBA QuadSpeed	\$299
120ms access, 600Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	

## Digital Linear Tape Drives

### Quantum DLT

Model	Capacity	Trans.Rate	Media	Price(Ext)
DLT2000	20GB	2.5MB/sec	DLT20	\$2995.00
DLT4000	40GB	3MB/sec	DLT40	Call!

Ideal backup solution for network servers & high end workstations & systems!

## Apple Quantum Quantum Quantum

	Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
LPS	170 MB	14 ms	3600	128K	2 Year	135	195
Maverick	540 MB	14 ms	3600	128K	2 Year	215	275
LPS	340 MB	12 ms	4500	128K	2 Year	169	229
DSP3053	535 MB	9.5 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	225	285
Lightning	730 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	2 Year	255	315
Trailblazer	420 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	3 Year	Call	Call
Trailblazer	850 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	3 Year	Call	Call
Fireball	540 MB	10 ms	5400	128K	3 Year	Call	Call
Fireball	1080 MB	10 ms	5400	128K	3 Year	Call	Call
Grand Prix	2100 MB	9.5 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	915	975
Grand Prix	4200 MB	8.6 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1395	1455
Atlas	1.0 GB	9 ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	Call	Call
Atlas	2.1 GB	9 ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	920	990
Atlas	4.3 GB	12 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1535	1595

### Powerbook Drives

	Capacity	Size	Access	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
Daytona	256 MB	2.5"	17ms	128K	1 Year	240	340
Daytona	341 MB	2.5"	17ms	128K	1 Year	295	395
Daytona	514 MB	2.5"	14ms	128K	1 Year	415	515

## Genuine Products by



Capacity	Seek	RPM	Int.	Ext.
88 MB SQ5110C	20ms	3200	300	360
200 MB SQ5200	18 ms	3200	420	480
270 MB SQ3270	13.5ms	3200	420	480

2 Year Warranty on all SyQuest Drives  
SyQuest drives come complete with a cartridge (Formatted or Unformatted) and the latest SCSI 4.3 compatible software.



Capacity	Model	Warranty	Price
44 MB	SQ400	5 year	\$41
88 MB	SQ800	5 year	47
105 MB	SQ310	5 year	53
200 MB	SQ2000	5 year	75
270 MB	SQ327	5 year	63

One FREE Cartridge Included with all SyQuest Drives!

## MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS

### Price and Performance

## MICROPOLIS AV Drives BEST for Music & Video

	Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
M4221	2.1 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	935	995
M1936	3.6 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	1225	1325
M43243	4.3 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1355	1415
M1991	9.0 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	2170	2270
M4221W	2.1 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1035	1095
M43243W	4.3 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1455	1515
M1991W	9.0 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	2270	2370

**Micropolis M4221 2.1 GB \$935.00**

- Formatted Capacity
- 7200 RPM
- 512K cache
- 5 year warranty

	Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
M4221AV	2.1 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	985	1045
M1936AV	3.6 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	1275	1375
M43243AV	4.3 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1455	1515
M1991AV	9.0 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	2315	2415
M4221WAV	2.1 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1085	1145
M43243WAV	4.3 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1525	1585
M1991WAV	9.0 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	2395	2495



## Removable Drive Carriers

- Provides ability to easily remove and transport data.
- Ideal for disk array environments.
- Compatible with single ended, narrow differential, and fast and wide SCSI disk drives.
- SCSI ID select number is clearly displayed on front panel of the receiving frame.
- Key locked to prevent untimely or unauthorized removal of the drive carrier.
- 5 year warranty.

## Optical Drives

### Hewlett Packard, Fujitsu, & MaxOptics

Capacity	Model	Access	Int.	Ext.
1.3 GB	HP1716T	23.5ms	2235	2295
230 MB	M2512	30ms	585	
1.3 GB	Tahiti III	18ms	2335	2395

## Scanners

Nikon Scantouch	\$1199
Transparency Adapter	\$499
Coolscan 35mm film scanner	\$1399
UMAX UC630/1260	675/1240
Vista-S6	760
Powerlook	3250

## Hard Drive Cabinets

Zero Footprint MicroCab	\$75
Full Height Multi Bay Cabinets	\$89
	\$139
	\$CALL



**Business Hours**  
8:00am-7:00pm (CST) Mon.-  
All prices are subject to change without notice. Refused orders are subject to a restocking fee. International customers pay all shipping charges. All shipping charges are non-refundable. To return merchandise call for an RMA number. All RMAs must be returned within 10 business days of issuance. Customers are responsible for shipping charges to return product

## MICROPOLIS 3.5" Stackable Disk Subsystems

### LT Super Capacity External Storage

M2100	2.1 GB	8.9 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	Call for the most
M4200	4.2 GB	8.9 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	competitive prices!

## SPRING SPECIALS

Quantum 170MB.....	Int. \$135 Ext. \$195
3600 RPM, 14 ms seek, 128K cache, 2 year warranty	
Quantum 340MB.....	Int. \$165 Ext. \$225
4500 RPM, 12 ms seek, 128K cache, 2 year warranty	
Quantum 535MB.....	Int. \$225 Ext. \$285
DSP 3053, 5400 RPM, 9.5 ms seek, 512K cache, 2 year warranty	
Quantum 730MB.....	Int. \$255 Ext. \$315
Lightning 730, 4500 RPM, 11 ms seek, 128K cache, 2 year warranty	
Conner 1.0 GB.....	Int. \$475 Ext. \$535
CFP1080, 5400 RPM, 9 ms seek, 5 year warranty	
Quantum Grand Prix2.0 GB.....	Int. \$895 Ext. \$955
Q4200, 5400 RPM, 9 ms seek, 512K cache, 5 year warranty	
Micropolis 4.0GB.....	Int. \$1355 Ext. \$1415
M3243, 7200 RPM, 8.5 ms seek, 512K cache, 5 year warranty	

## Seagate Seagate Seagate Seagate Seagate

	Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
Hawk 2LP	1.2 GB	ST31200N	9.5ms	5400	512K	5 Year	\$535 \$595
Hawk 4	4.2 GB	ST15230N	9ms	5400	512K	5 Year	1325 1385
Barracuda	2.4 GB	ST32550N	8ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	1055 1115
Barracuda	4.2 GB	ST15150N	8ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	1475 1535
Barracuda	2.4 GB	ST32550W	8ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	1125 1195
Barracuda	4.2 GB	ST15150W	8ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	1575 1635
Elite	9 GB	ST410800N	11ms	5400	512K	5 Year	2960 3060

## FUJITSU FUJITSU FUJITSU FUJITSU FUJITSU

	Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
M2684	530 MB	10ms	5400	512K	5 Year	220	280
M1606	1.0 GB	10ms	5400	512K	5 Year	525	585
M2915	2.1 GB	10ms	5400	512K	5 Year	945	995

ProDirect, Inc. 6824 Washington Ave. South Eden Prairie, MN 55344

## Tape Backup Drives

HP HEWLETT PACKARD	
2.0 GB	\$835 \$885
HP35470, 15MB/min., 4mm media, 1 Year warranty	
3-5 GB	995 1055
HP35480, 45MB/min., 4mm media, 1 Year warranty	
4-10 GB	1225 1285
HP1533, 60MB/min., 4mm media, 1 Year warranty	
20-50 GB	3195 3295
HP1553, 60MB/min., 4mm media, 1 Year warranty	
Exabyte	
2-5 GB	1425 1495
8205, 263KB/sec., 8mm media, 1 Year warranty	
7-14 GB	2250 2310
8505XL, 500KB/sec., 8mm media, 1 Year warranty	

All tape backup drives include 1 piece of media and Retrospect backup software.

DeskTape™  
Allows you to mount your DAT on the desktop. Backing up your data is as easy as drag and drop.

## Memory Products

Memory	Centris & Quadra
2x8x80	4MB 60/70ns
4x8x80 60/70ns	8MB 60/70ns
4x8x80FX	16MB 70ns
16x8x80LowProfile	32MB 60ns
16x8x80 FX	VRAM

### Powerbook Memory

520,520c,540,540c
4MB,8MB,16MB,32MB
140,170,160,165c,180,180c,Duos
4MB,6MB,8MB,10MB
12MB,14MB,20MB

Lifetime warranty on all memory products!!!



# Call Now For Our Newly Expanded Macintosh

## J&R COMPUTER WORLD

One of America's Largest Authorized Apple Dealers

### iomega Zip™ Drive for Macintosh

- Works like a hard drive • Unlimited storage on inexpensive 100MB disks
- Portability and easy plug-and-play set-up • Comes with a SCSI cable and one 100MB removable disk

**\$194.99**  
(BER ZIP100SCSI)

100MB DISK (BER MAC100MBDSK)... **\$19.99**

100MB DISK 3PK (BER MAC100MBTRI)... **\$49.99**

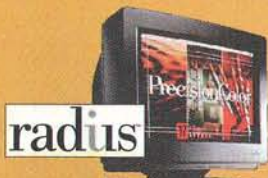
100MB DISK 10PK (BER MAC100MBTEN)... **\$149.99**



### Media Vision Reno Portable CD-ROM

- Double speed CD-ROM • SCSI 2
- 180ms access time • Works with AC adapter or battery • Includes headphones, carrying case, AC adapter & cables

**\$269.99**  
(MDV MV450-RENO)



### Radius PrecisionColor 17"

- Sony Trinitron .26mm dot pitch
- Supports built-in Macintosh video
- Meets Swedish MPR II guidelines
- 1360x1024 with Radius card
- 1 year Worry Free Radius Warranty

**\$979.99**

(RAD PRECOLOR17)

SuperMac Thunder 24-GT Video Card

(SPM THUND24-GT) **\$1399.99**

SuperMac Thunder IV GX-1152

(SPM THUND4-1152) **\$1995.99**

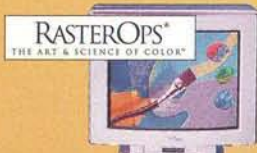


### Spirit Technologies External 4x CD-ROM Kit

- Quad-speed (150ms, 600KB/sec.) CD-ROM drive • Kos's stereo speakers
- Headphones • Software includes Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia and Oceans Below • Two-year warranty

**\$399.99** (SIT CDR-4BUNDLE)

External Double-Speed CD-ROM Kit (SIT CDR-BUNDLE) **\$229.99**



### RasterOps ClearVue 20"

- 20" Sony Trinitron
- 640x640 to 1280x1024 resolution
- Digital LCD controls
- Anti-glare, anti-static Energy Star
- Supports built-in Macintosh video on Centris, Quadras and PowerMac

**\$1699.99** (RAS CLEARVUE20T)

PaintBoard Prism-GT from RasterOps

(RAS PRISM-GT) **\$899.99**



### Spirit Technologies External Hard Drives

365MB • 18ms... (SIT 365HDO1) **\$279.99**  
540MB • 18ms... (SIT 540HDO1) **\$329.99**  
730MB • 18ms... (SIT 730HDO1) **\$389.99**  
1GIG • 15ms... (SIT 1GBHDO1) **\$629.99**  
2GIG • 14ms... (SIT 2GBHDO1) **\$1229.99**  
4GIG • 17ms... (SIT 4GBHDO1) **\$1899.99**



### MicroNet Advantage External 200MB SyQuest® Drive

- Provides the advantages of primary storage, archiving, file transport & backup • Includes one cartridge, SCSI system cable & software • 18ms access

**\$549.99** (MNT ADV-SYQ200E)

External 270MB SyQuest® Drive (MNT ADV-SYQ270E) **\$549.99**

### Global Village Teleport Gold II External Data/Fax Modem

- Sends & receives data & faxes at up to 14,400 bps • Includes GlobalFax™ software & cables

**\$129.99** (GLV TELEPORTGD2)

External 28.8bps Fax/Modem 28.8 Data, 14.4 Fax (GLV TELEPRPLTN) **NEW \$229.99**

Internal 28.8 Data/14.4 Fax Modem for PowerBooks 145, 160, 165, 180 (GLV PWRPRPLTNM) **NEW \$339.99**



### FastMac V.34 28.8 Data/Fax Modem

- 28,800bps data and 14,400bps fax transfer rate • Maximum throughput of up to 115,200bps with V.42bis/MNP 5 data transfer • Includes cables and software • Made in the USA

**\$139.99** (FSM FMACV34)



### MicroNet External Hard Drives

340MB • 13ms (MNT ADV-340MBE) **\$399.99**  
500MB • 14ms (MNT ADV-500MBE) **\$449.99**  
1GIG • 10ms (MNT ADV-1000E) **\$779.99**  
2GIG • 10ms (MNT ADV-2000E) **\$1299.99**  
4GIG • 10ms (MNT 4GIGEXT) **\$2699.99**



### SyQuest® Cartridges

44MB Cartridge (SYQ 45MEGREMOV) **\$39.99**  
88MB Cartridge (SYQ 88REMOV) **\$44.99**  
105MB Cartridge (SYQ 105REMOV) **\$54.99**  
200MB Cartridge (SYQ 200MEGREMOV) **\$74.99**  
270MB Cartridge (SYQ 270REMOV) **\$59.99**



### Zoom V.34 EXT Macintosh 28,800bps Fax/Modem

- Internationally approved V.34 standard for 28,000bps uncompressed data transmission plus V.Fast Class compatibility • Includes Microphone & FAXstf

**\$179.99** (ZOP V34XMAC)

### SupraExpress™ 144 Plus FAXModem

- 14,400 bps fax/data speed
- LED display
- Includes FAXalitate™, MicroPhone™ LT & cables • 5-year limited warranty

**\$99.99** (SRA 50-14XP-MC)

External 28.8bps Data/Fax Modem

(SRA 50-V34E-MC) **\$219.99**

Internal 28.8bps Fax/Modem for PowerBooks

(SRA 50-28FE-PB) **\$299.99**

### MAIL ORDERS

J&R Computer World Dept. MW0795 • 59-50 Queens Midtown Expressway • Maspeth, Queens NY 11378

CALL 1-800-221-8180 for shipping information. DO NOT SEND CASH.



# Catalogue With A Full Line Of Mac Hardware



Authorized  
Catalogue Reseller

1-800-227-8780  
24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week, Anywhere In The USA

**Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 660C Color Printer**  
• 600 X 300 dpi black & white & 300 x 300 dpi color printing • 2-ink cartridges • Macintosh System 7 compatible • 35 scalable fonts • 256 levels of gray • Integrated spooling for faster print speed • 3-year limited warranty

**\$499<sup>99</sup>**  
(HP C2165A)  
LaserJet 5MP • 3MB, 600dpi, 4ppm  
HP C3155A) **\$1099<sup>99</sup>**

**Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4ML Printer**  
• Now powerful PostScript printing is within reach • 4MB memory • Lightning fast Intel 80960 18.5MHz RISC processor • Auto switching between Adobe PostScript Level 2 & enhanced HP PCL5 • 80 scalable fonts • 300 dpi • Super compact

**\$966<sup>99</sup>**  
(HP LASERJET-4ML)

**Wacom ArtZ 5"x8" Graphics Tablet**  
• Graphics Tablet with UltraPen™ lets you create art, personalize documents & more • Small & lightweight- it allows you to draw, illustrate & paint

**\$299<sup>99</sup>**  
(WAC UD0608A)  
12"x12" Tablet  
WAC UD12X12) **\$529<sup>99</sup>**  
ArtPad  
WAC ARTPAD-MAC) **\$149<sup>99</sup>**

**PNY 72-Pin 70ns Memory Simms for Centris & Quadra**

4MB Simms ... (PNY 4MEG05)	<b>\$169<sup>99</sup></b>
8MB Simms ... (PNY 8MEG05)	<b>\$339<sup>99</sup></b>
16MB Simms ... (PNY 16MEG01)	<b>\$499<sup>99</sup></b>

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIIc Color Scanner**  
• Ideal for both mono-chrome & color graphics & text • High quality 600 dpi resolution • Fast 1-pass image scanning • Includes Photoshop LE, OCR software and cables

**\$979<sup>99</sup>**  
(HP C2529A)  
ScanJet IIIp • Grayscale, 300dpi  
(HP SCANJET3PA) **\$479<sup>99</sup>**

**UMAX BizCard Reader**  
• Read, store & manage your business card collection • Plug & play- plugs into parallel port • Background processing • Real time/deferred processing • Includes database manager

**\$239<sup>99</sup>**  
(UMX BCMAC)  
Vista-T630 • 600x300dpi, 24-bit  
(UMX SOHOMAC) **\$499<sup>99</sup>**

**KENSINGTON. Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0**  
• The only trackball with fully integrated hardware & software • Space saving design with comfortable large-diameter ball, easy-click buttons, ultra-smooth long-lasting bearings & 2 ADB ports • Includes custom software

**\$109<sup>99</sup>**  
(KEG 64100)  
Thinking Mouse  
(KEG 64101) **\$89<sup>99</sup>**

**PNY Memory Simms For PowerBooks 500 Series**

4MB Simms ... (PNY PM1912LLA)	<b>\$229<sup>99</sup></b>
8MB Simms ... (PNY PM1913LLA)	<b>\$399<sup>99</sup></b>
16MB Simms ... (PNY PM1914LLA)	<b>\$699<sup>99</sup></b>

**Broderbund Software MYST**  
• The Sequential Adventure That Will Baffle Your World

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**  
(BRM MYST-C)  
**CD-ROM**

**GROLIER Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia '95**  
• The Sequential Adventure That Will Baffle Your World

**\$59<sup>95</sup>**  
(GRM GROLIER95-C)  
**CD-ROM**

**PROPHONE Select Phone '95**  
• The Sequential Adventure That Will Baffle Your World

**\$149<sup>95</sup>**  
(PCI SELECT95-C)  
**CD-ROM**

**SYMANTEC. Symantec Norton Utilities 3.1**  
• The Sequential Adventure That Will Baffle Your World

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**  
(SMM NORTON3.1)

**Graphix Zone Bob Dylan Highway 61**  
• The Sequential Adventure That Will Baffle Your World

**\$39<sup>95</sup>**  
(GZI BOBDYLAN-C)  
**CD-ROM**

## Other Available Software

Poetry in Motion • CD-ROM ... (VOI POETRY-C)	\$19.95
Marathon ... (BJM MARATHON)	\$39.95
Quicken 5.0 ... (IUM QUICKEN5)	\$44.95
Gadget • CD-ROM ... (SYM GADGET-C)	\$49.95
RamDoubler • Mac/PowerMac ... (CNM RAMDOUBL-MP)	\$59.95
Word Perfect 3.1 Student Essentials ... (WPM WP31 STUDENT)	\$79.95
System 7.5 ... (APP 2920LL)	\$89.95
Berlitz Think & Talk French • CD-ROM ... (HYM FRENCH-C)	\$99.95
Works • Mac/PowerMac ... (CLM WORKS)	\$129.95
Office 4.21 ... (MSM OFFICE4.21)	\$479.95

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors.  
Some quantities may be limited.  
All merchandise brand new, factory fresh and 100% guaranteed!

Circle 282 on reader service card



# DIRECTTech Drives...

## To Meet Your Storage Needs

### HARD DRIVES

#### MICROPOLIS

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
2.4 GB (3.5")	DT-4221 LOW PROFILE	8 MS	7200	\$999	\$1064
3.6 GB (5.25")	DT-1936	11 MS	5400	\$1299	\$1399
4.0 GB (3.5")	DT-3243	8.5 MS	7200	\$1399	\$1465
9.0 GB (5.25")	DT-1991	11 MS	5400	\$2345	\$2499

#### MICROPOLIS AUDIO/VIDEO SERIES

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
2.4 GB (3.5")	DT-4221AV/LOW PROFILE	8 MS	7200	\$1050	\$1114
3.6 GB (5.25")	DT-1936AV	11 MS	5400	\$1399	\$1499
4.0 GB (3.5")	DT-3243AV	8.5 MS	7200	\$1450	\$1515
9.0 GB (5.25")	DT-1991AV	11 MS	5400	\$2445	\$2599

#### Seagate

NEW LOW PRICING!!!

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB (3.5")	DT-31200	10 MS	5400	\$565	\$630
2.4 GB (3.5")	DT-12400	9 MS	5400	\$1050	\$1125
2.4 GB (3.5")	BARRACUDA 2 LP	8 MS	7200	\$1075	\$1140
2.4 GB (3.5")	BARRACUDA 2 WIDE	8 MS	7200	\$1199	\$1299
4.2 GB (3.5")	BARRACUDA 4	8 MS	7200	\$1499	\$1565
4.2 GB (3.5")	BARRACUDA 4 WIDE	8 MS	7200	\$1599	\$1799
3.5 GB (5.25")	ELITE 3	10 MS	5400	\$1979	\$2079
9.0 GB (5.25")	ELITE 9	11 MS	5400	\$3095	\$3195

#### HEWLETT PACKARD

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB (3.5")	DT-C3323	10 MS	5400	\$750	\$810
2.4 GB (3.5")	DT-C2490	8.5 MS	6400	\$1199	\$1299

#### Quantum

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
365 MB (3.5")	LTG365	10 MS	4500	\$195	\$265
540 MB (3.5")	LPS540	10 MS	4500	\$240	\$299
730 MB (3.5")	LPS730	11 MS	4500	\$289	\$350
1.0 GB (3.5")	EM1080	9.5 MS	5400	\$605	\$665
1.4 GB (3.5")	EM1400	9.5 MS	5400	\$775	\$835
2.1 GB (3.5")	EM2100	9.5 MS	5400	\$999	\$1065

#### IBM

IBM QUALITY!

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB (3.5")	IBM0662	8 MS	5400	\$620	\$680
2.35GB (3.5")	IBM0664	9 MS	5400	\$1075	\$1175
4.0 GB (3.5")	IBM34320	8 MS	7200	\$2200	\$2300

All Drives are preformatted, tested and packaged with SCSI Manager 4.3 compatible drivers.  
External configuration includes choice of 25-50 or 50-50 pin double shielded, twisted pair cable.  
Ask your Sales representative about ACTIVE TERMINATION.



SyQuest REMOVABLE

Capacity	Model #	Internal	External
44/88MB	SQ5110C	\$305	\$365
105 MB	SQ3105	\$245	\$305
200 MB	SQ5200	\$425	\$485
270 MB	SQ3270	\$425	\$485

SYQUEST Drives include ANUBIS formatting software and 1 free cartridge

#### SYQUEST MEDIA NEW LOW PRICING!!

44 MB	\$42	105 MB	\$54
88 MB	\$48	200 MB	\$76
		270 MB	\$64

#### CD ROM DRIVES

Make	Model #	Seek	External
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-4101	320MS	\$275
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-3401E	200MS	\$395
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-3501E 4x	120MS	\$430

#### MAKE YOUR OWN CD!!!

JVC Personal Archiver \$1999

#### TAPE BACKUP

Capacity	Model #	Format	External
4.0GB	SONY 5200	DDS-2	\$1080
4-8GB	SONY 5000	DDS-2	\$1199
4-8GB	HP 1533A	DDS-2	\$1375
2-5GB	EXABYTE 8205	8MM	\$1499
5-10GB	EXABYTE 8505	8MM	\$2275

#### OPTICAL

Capacity	Model #	Seek	External
230MB	FUJITSU 230OP	28MS	\$825
1.3GB	HP C1716	23MS	\$2299
1.3GB	MAXOPTIX TAHITI III	18MS	\$2399

#### MEDIA

1 GB	\$100	128 MB	\$30
1.3 GB	\$89	230 MB	\$39

#### DISK ARRAYS

Capacity	Model #	Seek Time	Trans. Rate	Price
2.0GB	DT-31200AR	5MS	7MB per sec.	\$CALL
4.0GB	DT-32500AR	4.5MS	8MB per sec.	\$CALL

Disk Arrays Include Trillium Research Software and ATTO SCSI Accelerator Board. Great for Radius VIDEO VISION!!!

#### SOFTWARE

Connect your Mac to the Internet/Unix with Intercon Software. Call for lowest prices.

**DIRECTTech**  
SYSTEMS INC.

7615 Golden Triangle Drive-Suite M  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
Int'l Orders (612) 941-2616 • Fax: (612) 942-0430



#### INTRODUCING...

MICRODISK® AV

LT & LS from

MICROPOLIS



The Stackable, Removable, Gigabyte Drive Subsystem  
CALL for Information and Prices

CALL NOW!!!

1-800-279-5520

\$1075

\*\*\*\*SPECIALS\*\*\*\*

\$1399

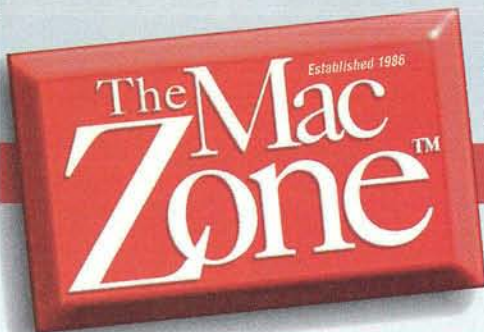
SEAGATE BARRACUDA 2 LP

• 8 MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • FAST-SCSI-2 •  
• 5 YEAR WARRANTY • INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

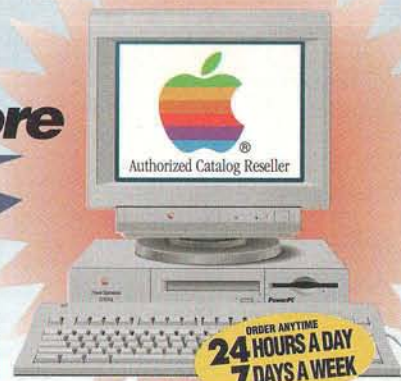
MICROPOLIS 4.0 GB CAPACITY

• 8.5 MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • FAST SCSI-2  
• 5 YEAR WARRANTY • INTERNAL CONFIGURATION





# your **Macintosh** catalog SuperStore



- ✓ Full line of Apple Macintosh® computers
- ✓ Over 3,000 products
- ✓ Serving Mac users since 1986
- ✓ Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you **FREE SHIPPING!**
- ✓ Next Day Delivery only \$3\* \*Up to 10 lbs.



ORDER ANYTIME  
**24 HOURS A DAY  
7 DAYS A WEEK**

Super-fast 28,800 bps speed – perfect for downloading graphics, video and sound files!

## Magnum™ 288 V.34 Data/Fax Modem

Order  
#90605



**HOT!**

Only  
**\$148<sup>98</sup>**

Your fast, affordable connection  
to the online world!

**SAVE!**

Only  
**\$89<sup>98</sup>**

Order  
#90620

## Performantz 14,400 bps S/R External Fax Modem



**Super  
VALUE**

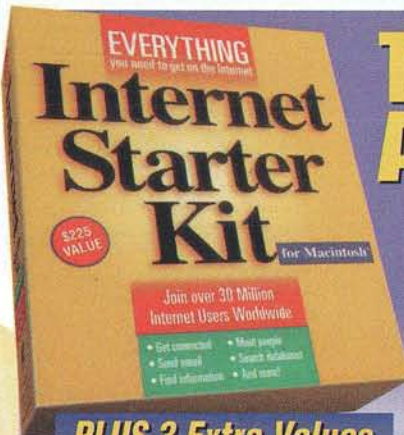
The fastest CD-  
ROM technology  
available!

Only  
**\$298<sup>98</sup>**

## Performantz Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive

Order #01124

#94099 Performantz Mini 2X CD-ROM Drive \$178.98



## THE ONLINE ACCESS PACK

It's never been  
so easy to get on  
the Information  
Superhighway!

Only  
**\$29<sup>98</sup>**

Order #91694

### Here's what you get:

#### Internet Starter Kit for Macintosh® 2nd Edition

Everything you need to jump onto the Internet and be productive! Includes over a dozen essential Internet tools and utilities, special online discounts, and much more.



#### 1 PTS Official Guide to Netscape Navigator™ on CD-ROM

Learn to navigate the Internet like an expert with this interactive step-by-step tutorial.

#### 2 CompuServe Starter Kit

Discover the incredible diversity of the world's most comprehensive online service...CompuServe.

#### e•World

#### 3 Apple® eWorld™ Starter Kit

A unique online communication and information service, eWorld keeps you in-touch, informed and entertained.

## Full line of Apple® Power Macintosh™, PowerBook®, Performa® and Quadra® computers BY MAIL!

### Call Today for your **FREE CATALOG!**

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

**1-800-436-0606**

For the best Macintosh products at better  
than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ  
CORPORATE SALES GOVERNMENT SALES EDUCATION SALES INTERNATIONAL SALES eWorld  
1-800-258-0882 1-800-372-9663 1-800-381-9663 1-206-603-2570 @MACZONE



More action-  
packed than the award-  
winning original!

## DOOM II

Only  
**\$46<sup>98</sup>**

for Mac

**IT'S  
HERE!**

Order #92035

©1995 / Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

### ✓ The Mac Zone Trusted Internationally

France – 33 14688 4040	Fax 33 14790 6903	Brazil – 55 192 3459 86	Fax 55 192 32 0765
United Kingdom – 44 483 211 456	Fax 44 483 211 567	Colombia – 57 1 620 3008	Fax 57 1 214 6492
Scandinavia – 45 86 11 81 83	Fax 45 86 11 81 33	Venezuela – 58 2 713197	Fax 58 2 7624970
Germany – 49 40 551 6066	Fax 49 40 551 2151	Hong Kong – 852 2851 1730	Fax 852 2581 0359
Switzerland – 411 401 4070	Fax 411 401 4073	Japan – 81 3 5454 7206	Fax 81 3 5454 7212
Benelux – 31 20 626 2299	Fax 31 20 626 5888	Singapore – 652 965 555	Fax 652 965 556
Portugal – 351 1 387 4558	Fax 351 1 386 3801	Malaysia – 602 965 553	Fax 602 965 556
Spain – 351 1 387 4558	Fax 351 1 386 3801	Indonesia – 62 21 530 4567	Fax 62 21530 4715
Mexico – 525 611 4646	Fax 525 563 5005	Middle East – 971 4 359 800	Fax 971 4 359 997

**MW507**

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES  
Circle 71 on the reader service card

### YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION ASAP!



☐ MAC ZONE



☐ PC ZONE

I buy primarily for: ☐ Home Use ☐ Business Use ☐ Work-from-Home Use

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Apt \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

**MW507**





# \$0 DOWN BUSINESS LEASING FROM SuperMicro



## 8100 Systems



### 8100/80 SUPERSTATION

- PowerPC 8100/80MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 2.1GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Apple 17" Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- dsc 12000c, 9600x9600 dpi color flatbed scanner
- TI MicroLaser PowerPro, 600 dpi, 8.5" x 11", 12 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!  
\$228  
PER MONTH

CPU Starting at \$2599

\$7.49  
A DAY!

### 8100/100 VIDEO WORKSTATION

- PowerPC 8100/100MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 72MB RAM
- 2.1GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Radius 21" Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- Radius Video Vision Studio Pro Pak including 4.0GB Fast&Wide disk array w/ Fast&Wide SCSI controller
- Internal SDT-5000 D tape drive w/ 1 FREE tape
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!  
\$452  
PER MONTH

CPU Starting at \$3199

\$14.86  
A DAY!

### 8100/110 ULTIMATE GRAPHICS WORKSTATION

- PowerPC 8100/110MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 136MB RAM
- 4.0GB internal hard drive
- Sony 20SE Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder IIGX 1600
- Multifunctional SyQuest 200 /Sony 650 optical w/ SyQuest 200 cartridge, 650MB optical cartridge
- Umax PowerLook 1200 dpi color flatbed scanner w/full Photoshop
- Xante Accel-A-Writer 8200, 600x600dpi, 11.8"x25", 12MB RAM, Ethernet
- Two Xante toner cartridges
- Wacom 12x18 Graphics Tablet Electrostatic
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!  
\$656  
PER MONTH

CPU Starting at \$4199

## 7100 Systems



### 7100/66 VALUESTATION

- PowerPC 7100/66MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 540MB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- External SyQuest 88c w/ FREE cartridge
- Sony 17SF Trinitron monitor
- dsc 6000c, 2400x2400 dpi scanner w/ PS LE
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- TI Pro 600, 600 dpi, 8 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!  
\$185  
PER MONTH

CPU Starting at \$2199

\$6.08  
A DAY!

### 7100/80 PAPERLESS OFFICE

- PowerPC 7100/80MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 1.0GB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Sony 20SE Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- GlobalVillage Teleport Gold fax modem
- Umax UC630 scanner w/ page feeder and OCR software
- Pinnacle Micro CDR-1000 CD-ROM Recorder

0 Down!  
\$239  
PER MONTH

CPU Starting at \$2399

\$7.85  
A DAY!

### 7100/80 DESIGNSTATION

- PowerPC 7100/80MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 72MB RAM
- 1.0GB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Turbo SyQuest 200 external w/ 1 FREE cartridge
- Sony 20SE Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- dsc 8000c, 3600x3600 dpi scanner w/ full Photoshop
- TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23, 600 dpi, 8 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 12x18 Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!  
\$264  
PER MONTH

CPU Starting at \$2599

## 6100 Systems



### 6100/66 DATA ENTRY WORKSTATION

- PowerPC 6100/66MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 24MB RAM
- 540MB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Apple 15" Trinitron monitor
- TI MicroLaser Pro 600, 600 dpi, 8 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!  
\$95  
PER MONTH

CPU Starting at \$1499

\$3.12  
A DAY!

### 6100/60 DTP SOLUTION

- PowerPC 6100/66MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 24MB RAM
- 540MB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- External SyQuest 88c w/ cartridge
- Sony 17SF Trinitron monitor
- Radius 24xk video card
- dsc 6000c, 2400x2400 dpi color flatbed scanner w/Transparency and Photoshop LE
- TI Pro 600, 600 dpi printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!  
\$159  
PER MONTH

CPU Starting at \$1399

\$5.22  
A DAY!

## SYSTEM SPECIALS

Every SuperMicro system is completely assembled and tested before shipping—all ready to run.

CPU/KEY/MOUSE	MONITOR/CARD	CASH	LEASE
8100/110/162.0GB/CD	None/Thunder 24	\$5299	\$121
8100/110/722.0GB/CD	Sony 17" Thunder 24	\$9049	\$184
8100/110/1364.3GB/CD	Sony 20" Thunder 24	\$12,228	\$280
8100/80AV/725.40/CD	Sony 17" Thunder 24	\$7499	\$171
7100/66/241.0GB	Sony 17" Thunder 24	\$4699	\$107
7100/80/40700/CD	Sony 20" Thunder 24	\$7295	\$167
6100/66/24/540	14" hi-res color monitor	\$2575	\$58
0800/321.0GB/CD	Sony 20" Dos Card	\$7599	\$174

## MONTHLY SPECIALS



FULLY LOADED  
**8100/110**  
**\$5299!**

- PowerMac 8100/110 CPU
- 16MB RAM
- 2GB hard drive
- Internal dual-spin CD-ROM
- Radius Thunder 24 series IV video card

While they last!

Purchase \$400 or more and get the full bundled version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1 for only **\$299**



## SCANNERS



- 24-bit color
- 600 dpi resolution
- Includes color calibration system

SCANNER	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
dsc 6000c	600 dpi flatbed w/PS LE	\$449
dsc 8000c	800 dpi flatbed w/PS LE	\$549
dsc 12000c w/trans	1200 dpi flatbed w/PS LE	\$949
Agfa StudioScan II	400 dpi flatbed	\$829
Agfa Arcus II w/trans	1200 dpi flatbed	\$2709
ScanMaker III	1200 dpi flatbed	\$2479
ScanMaker IIHR	600 dpi flatbed	\$828
Umax PowerLook	1200 dpi flatbed	\$2479
Nikon CoolScan	2700 dpi slide	\$1449
Polaroid SprintScan	2700 dpi slide	\$1859
StudioScan II adapter	transparency upgrade	\$379
Microtek adapter	transparency upgrade	\$519

SCANMAKER IIHR  
**\$828!**

## MONITORS

SONY 17SF/  
RADIUS THUNDER 24  
**\$1479!**



Save \$200  
on a Sony 17SF monitor and  
Radius Thunder 24 Series IV  
complete video solution!

MONITOR	RESOLUTION	PRICE
Sony 1425	14in, 25mm, 1024x768	\$321
Sony 155F	15in, 25mm, 1024x768	\$439
Sony 17SF	17in, 25mm, 1024x768	\$879
Sony 20SE	20in, 25mm, 1280x1024	\$1889
NEC 17XE	17in, 25mm, 1280x1024	\$979
Apple 15	15in, 25mm, 1024x768	\$459
Apple 17	17in, 1024x768, .26mm	\$859

TI MicroLaser  
PRO 600 PS23  
**\$1189!**



MODEL	RESOLUTION	SIZE	PRICE
TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23	600x600	8.5"x14"	\$1189
TI MicroLaser Pro E	600x600	8.5"x14"	\$1365
TI MicroLaser PowerPro	600x600	8.5"x14"	\$1629
Primera Pro Color	300x300	8.5"x11"	\$1499
Primera Pictura 310 Color	300x300	12"x18"	\$3899
Epson StylusColor	300x300	8.5"x11"	\$529
GCC XL 808	600x600	11"x17"	\$2189
GCC XL 808	800x800	11"x17"	\$2719

## GRAPHICS TABLETS



WACOM SD-420E  
12"x12" TABLET  
**\$487!**

MODEL	SIZE	PRICE
Wacom ArtZ	6" x 8"	\$279
Wacom SD-420E	12" x 12"	\$487
Wacom SD-310E	12" x 18"	\$699
Wacom UD-1825	18" x 25"	\$1999
Calcomp Drawing Slate II	12" x 12"	\$249

RADIUS  
THUNDER 24  
**\$799!**



VIDEO CARDS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
Radius Spectrum 24 Series V	1024x768	\$399
Radius Thunder 24	1152x870	\$799
Radius Spectrum Power, 1152	1152x870	\$1138
Radius Thunder II Series IV GX 1152	1152x870	\$1939
Radius Thunder II Series IV GX 1360	1360x1024	\$2389
Radius Thunder II Series IV GX 1600	1600x1200	\$2869



**ORIGINAL SYQUEST 88MB \$45!**

**SYQUEST CARTRIDGES**

**LOW**

CARTRIDGES	(10+ or with drive purchase)	PRICE
270MB Cartridges	(10+ or with drive purchase)	\$56
200MB Cartridges	(10+ or with drive purchase)	\$70
105MB Cartridges	(10+ or with drive purchase)	\$50
88MB Cartridges	(10+ or with drive purchase)	\$38 /45
44MB Cartridges	(10+ or with drive purchase)	\$33 /39

**SALE**

**OPTICAL CARTRIDGES**

3.5" OPTICAL	PRICE
Sony 128MB	\$29
dsc 128MB	\$17
dsc 230MB	\$32
Komag 128MB	\$24
Komag 230	\$28
Sony 230	\$39

**SALE**

5.25" OPTICAL	PRICE
Sony 650MB	\$75
3m 650MB	\$75
dsc 650MB	\$64
Komag 650	\$69
Tahiti II 1GB	\$159
Komag 1.0GB	\$81
dsc 1.3GB	\$79
Komag 1.3GB	\$83
Sony 1.3GB	\$95

**SALE**

**TAPES**

CARTRIDGES	PRICE
Sony DAT 90m	\$12
Sony DAT 120m	\$24
Maxell 8mm 112m	\$21
Sony 6250	\$25
Sony 6252	\$29

**SALE**

**SAVE ON KOMAG OPTICAL CARTRIDGES!**

Get high performance, quality and cost effective storage from the world's leader in storage technology—Komag!

**KOMAG 1.3GB CARTRIDGES \$83!**

5.25"	PRICE
600/650MB	\$69
1.0GB	\$81
1.2/1.3GB	\$83

**SALE**

3.5"	PRICE
128MB	\$24
230MB	\$28

**SALE**

- Compatible with all magneto optical drives
- Made in the USA
- Every cartridge fully tested and certified
- LIFETIME Warranty

**HARD DRIVES**

**New!**

**dsc FWB Hard Disk Toolkit. \$59 Value!**

**dsc Turbo Drives**

Now even faster! Turbo models have guaranteed 72-hour replacement plus FWB Hard Disk Toolkit—FREE!

**TURBO QUANTUM 2.1GB \$974!**

**Quantum**

QUANTUM WARRANTY: 2 TO 5 YEARS

MODEL	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	dsc Turbo
85MB Go	Daytona	17ms	\$199	\$319
256MB Go	Daytona	17ms	\$239	\$359
341MB Go	Daytona	17ms	\$289	\$409
512MB Go	Daytona	17ms	\$389	\$509
42MB	Maverick	17ms	\$79	\$139
85MB	Maverick	17ms	\$110	\$170
270MB	Maverick	14ms	\$150	\$210
365MB	Lightning	11ms	\$175	\$235
540MB	Maverick	14ms	\$215	\$275
540MB	Lightning	11ms	\$225	\$285
730MB	Lightning	11ms	\$255	\$315
1.0GB	Empire	9.5ms	\$509	\$569
1.4GB	Empire	9.5ms	\$659	\$719
2.1GB	Atlas	9.5ms	\$889	\$949
4.2GB	Atlas	9.5ms	\$1489	\$1549

**SALE**

**SYQUEST 270MB \$435!**

- High speed—13ms access time!
- Compact 3.5" format
- Compatible with SyQuest 105 cartridges
- Meets the speed and capacity requirements of image processing and publishing professionals

**SALE**

**SYQUEST DRIVES**

Turbo-charged SyQuest Drives!

MODEL	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	dsc Turbo
SyQuest 270	\$370	\$410	\$435
SyQuest 200	\$355	\$395	\$420
SyQuest 105	\$190	\$230	\$255
SyQuest 88C	\$260	\$300	\$325
SyQuest 44	\$130	\$160	\$185

**SALE**

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW and terminator. Turbo model includes FWB Hard Disk Toolkit and 72-hour warranty repair.

**SONY SDT-5000 \$1019!**

- Built in data compression
- 16GB per 120 meter tape
- Low cost, dependable backup

**FREE! 72 hour Replacement Guarantee with any tape drive purchase!**

MODEL	CAPACITY	SIZE	MACKIT	dsc Turbo
Sony SDT-2000	2GB	3.5"HH	\$725	\$775
Sony SDT-4000	8GB	3.5"HH	\$935	\$985
Sony SDT-5000	5-16GB	3.5"HH	\$969	\$1019
Exabyte 8200	2GB	5.25"FH	\$1275	\$1350
Exabyte 8500	5GB	5.25"FH	\$2175	\$2250
Exabyte 8205	2-5GB	5.25"HH	\$1479	\$1529
Exabyte 8505XL	5-10GB	5.25"HH	\$2189	\$2239

**SALE**

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW and terminator. Turbo model includes Retrospect and 72-hour warranty repair.

**MULTIFUNCTIONAL DRIVES**

**SYQUEST 200 /540MB HD COMBO \$669!**

- Up to 6 devices in the same enclosure!
- Costs less than individual drives
- Quick setup. Only one cable!
- Promotes data security. Just lock it away after hours.

MULTIFUNCTIONAL	PRICE
SyQuest 200 /540MB hard drive	\$669
Sony SDT 5000 /2.0GB Quantum	\$1899
Sony 650MB Optical /SyQuest 200	\$1199
Olympus 3.5" optical /Nikon Coolscan	\$1899
SyQuest 88C /650MB optical drive	\$1099
SyQuest 88C /NEC 3X CD ROM /540MB HD	\$979
128MB optical drive /540MB hard	\$699
NEC 3X CD-ROM /1.3GB optical drive	\$1999
4.0GB Seagate HD /Nikon CoolScan	\$2999

**SALE**

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, terminator, Mac SW and 72-hour warranty repair.

**Seagate**

SEAGATE WARRANTY: 5 YEARS

MODEL	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	dsc Turbo
1.0GB	Hawk 1	9ms	\$519	\$579
2.1GB	Hawk 2LP	9ms	\$949	\$1009
2.1GB	Barracuda 2LP	8ms	\$1049	\$1109
2.1GB	Barracuda 2W*	8ms	\$1129	\$1189
4.3GB	Hawk 4LP	9ms	\$1329	\$1389
4.3GB	Barracuda 4LP	8ms	\$1479	\$1539
4.3GB	Barracuda 4W*	8ms	\$1579	\$1639
3.4GB	Elite 3	10ms	\$1935	\$2035
9.1GB	Elite 9	11ms	\$2989	\$3089

**SALE**

**IBM**

IBM WARRANTY: 5 YEARS

MODEL	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	dsc Turbo
160MB	12ms	\$140	\$200	\$225
364MB	12ms	\$169	\$229	\$254
540MB	12ms	\$199	\$259	\$284
720MB	11ms	\$229	\$289	\$314
1.0 GB	11ms	\$499	\$559	\$584
2.0 GB	11ms	N/A	\$799	\$824

**SALE**

**FUJITSU**

FUJITSU WARRANTY: 5 YEARS

MODEL	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	dsc Turbo
540MB	9ms	\$209	\$269	\$294
1.2GB	9ms	\$519	\$579	\$604
2.1GB	9ms	\$939	\$999	\$1024

**SALE**

For Active Termination, add \$29. Additional 50/50 SCSI cables, \$15 each.

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW and terminator. Turbo models include FWB Hard Disk Toolkit and 72-hour warranty repair.

\* Fast/Wide drives require ATTO SE IV SCSI interface card at \$895

**OPTICAL DRIVES**

- High 2.0MB p/s transfer rate
- Economical storage of large color images and digital audio/video data
- Durable cartridges keep data safe for up to 30 years!

**SONY 1.3GB \$1699!**

5.25" DRIVES	CAPACITY	SEEK	MACKIT	dsc Turbo
Sony 650	650MB	19ms	\$999	\$1049
Sony 1.3GB	1.3GB	25ms	\$1699	\$1749
MaxOptix-Tahiti II	1.0GB	25ms	\$1299	\$1349
MaxOptix-Tahiti III	1.3GB	25ms	\$1989	\$2039
PMO-1.3GB	1.3GB	19ms	\$2379	\$2429

**SALE**

**OLYMPUS 128MB \$389!**

- Convenient 3.5" format
- Optical technology for years of reliable storage

3.5" DRIVES	CAPACITY	SEEK	MACKIT	dsc Turbo
Olympus 128	128MB	35ms	\$389	\$439
Fujitsu-230	230MB	30ms	\$639	\$689
Most-256	256mb	37ms	\$895	\$945

**SALE**

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW and terminator. Turbo model includes FWB Hard Disk Toolkit and 72-hour warranty repair.

**TOSHIBA 3501 \$425!**

**CD-ROM DRIVES**

- Quad speed
- Supports PhotoCD, Multisession and MPC
- Includes FWB CD Toolkit FREE!

MODEL	PRICE
Toshiba 3501 QuadSpeed	\$425
NEC MultiSpin 2V	\$189
NEC MultiSpin 4Xi	\$369
NEC MultiSpin 4Xe	\$459
CD-ROM Special (with CD-ROM drive purchase)	\$79

**SALE**

**CD ROM RECORDERS**

MODEL	PRICE
PinnacleMicro CDR-1000	\$1799
Yamaha 4-Speed CD-ROM Recorder	\$3369

**SALE**

**PM CDR-1000 \$1799!**

**DISK ARRAYS**

**dsc 4.0GB Array \$2569!**

- Supports Raid Levels 0 and 1 for disk mirroring and striping
- Speeds up all applications—including VideoVision Studio!

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	ARRAY	VIDEOVISION
dsc 2.0GB Array	(2 x 1.0GB drives)	\$1319	N/A
dsc 4.0GB Array	(2 x 2.0GB drives)	\$2569	\$2899
dsc 8.0GB Array	(2 x 4.0GB drives)	\$2999	\$3699
dsc CD-ROM Array	(2 x Toshiba 3501)	\$999	N/A

**SALE**

Includes external disk array, SCSI Cable, MAC SW and terminator.

\*VideoVision Studio support requires ATTO Fast/Wide interface; add \$895

**800-352-3413**

**SuperMicro**

Image Processing Specialists

OPEN EVERY DAY: WEEKDAYS 6:00AM to 8:00PM, WEEKENDS 9:00AM to 4:00PM.

385 Van Ness Ave. #110  
Torrance, CA 90501  
310-782-5760 International  
310-782-5974 Fax

Circle 126 on reader service card

MACWORLD July 1995 187



Best  
Technical  
Support



1994  
Consultants  
Choice Awards  
\*\*\*\*\*  
Macintosh  
Consultants  
Network

Great Products. Priceless Support!

# Get 1+ gigabytes **\$549<sup>95</sup>** Internal configuration

## APS ST 1.0

- ✓ Over 1GB formatted capacity
- ✓ Perfect combination of capacity and performance
- ✓ 800,000 hour MTBF and five-year warranty are your promise of reliability and longevity



### Macworld 1994 World-Class Awards:

- ★ Best Customer Service
- ★ Best Storage
- ★ Best Tape Storage

### Macworld 1993 World-Class Award:

- ★ Best Storage

### Consultants Choice Award 1994:

- ★ Best Technical Support

### MacUser Editor's Choice Award 1993:

- ★ Best New Storage Product



## APS Q 730

**\$259<sup>95</sup>**

Internal configuration



## APS Q 365

**\$179<sup>95</sup>**

Internal configuration

## APS Q 365 / Q 730

- ✓ Today's best value for data intensive storage needs
- ✓ Formatted capacity up to 700MB
- ✓ 2-year warranty for high product reliability

## APS MS 9.0

**\$2299<sup>95</sup>**

Internal configuration



## APS MS 9.0

- ✓ Transfer rates as high as 3.69MB per minute gives you the performance you need
- ✓ 5-year warranty ensures product reliability
- ✓ Formatted capacity up to 8.6GB

**Call for best pricing! APS Competitive Advantage!**

## APS SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
<b>349-2047MB</b>			

APS Q 365 <sup>2</sup>	349MB	\$179 <sup>95</sup>	\$279 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum 365 Lightning			
APS Q 730 <sup>2</sup>	699MB	259 <sup>95</sup>	359 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum 730 Lightning			
APS ST 1.0 <sup>5</sup>	1010MB	549 <sup>95</sup>	649 <sup>95</sup>
Seagate ST 31230N Hawk			
APS Q 1.0 <sup>5</sup>	1025MB	699 <sup>95</sup>	799 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum Atlas XP31070			
APS Q 2.0 <sup>5</sup>	2050MB	999 <sup>95</sup>	1099 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum Atlas XP32150			
APS MS 2.0 <sup>5</sup>	1955MB	999 <sup>95</sup>	1099 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 4221			
APS MS 2.0Av <sup>5</sup>	1955MB	1099 <sup>95</sup>	1199 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 4221AV			
APS ST 2.0 <sup>5</sup>	2047MB	1099 <sup>95</sup>	1199 <sup>95</sup>
Seagate ST 32550N Barracuda			

Da Vinci™ patent pending  
Copyright © 1995 APS Technologies  
Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available  
1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty in years  
Full Height cases include SCSI Sentry FREE!

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
<b>4064-8669 MB</b>			

APS MS 4.0 <sup>5</sup>	4064MB	\$1399 <sup>95</sup>	\$1499 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 3243			
APS MS 4.0Av <sup>5</sup>	4064MB	1499 <sup>95</sup>	1599 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 3243AV			
APS Q 4.0 <sup>5</sup>	4101MB	1499 <sup>95</sup>	1599 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum Atlas XP34300			
APS ST 4.0 <sup>5</sup>	4094MB	1599 <sup>95</sup>	1699 <sup>95</sup>
Seagate ST 15150N			
APS MS 9.0 <sup>5</sup>	8669MB	2299 <sup>95</sup>	*2499 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 1991			
APS MS 9.0Av <sup>5</sup>	8669MB	2399 <sup>95</sup>	*2599 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 1991AV			
APS ST 9.0 <sup>5</sup>	8669MB	3299 <sup>95</sup>	*3499 <sup>95</sup>
Seagate ST410800N			

\* External case is special Full Height only



Model	Capacity	RAID LEVEL	Price
<b>APS DISK ARRAYS (0-1)</b>			

ARRAID S2/5400 <sup>5</sup>	2GB	Striped (0)	\$1399 <sup>95</sup>
ARRAID S2/7200 <sup>5</sup>	2GB	Striped (0)	1599 <sup>95</sup>
ARRAID S4/7200 <sup>5</sup>	4GB	Striped (0)	2499 <sup>95</sup>
ARRAID S8/7200 <sup>5</sup>	8GB	Striped (0)	3299 <sup>95</sup>
ARRAID M1/7200 <sup>5</sup>	1GB	Mirrored (1)	1599 <sup>95</sup>
ARRAID M2/7200 <sup>5</sup>	2GB	Mirrored (1)	2499 <sup>95</sup>



### ARRAID is RAID Made Easy!

ARRAID: Disk Array systems from APS are high performance, easy-to-use disk array storage solutions. ARRAID provides the power, reliability and plug-and-play convenience Macintosh users expect. Available in mirrored or striped configurations up to 16GB, with a 5-year warranty.

# APS Technologies

1-800-874-1428

APS Technologies

6131 Deramus, Kansas City, MO 64120





# APS HyperTape \$499<sup>95</sup>

- ✓ Newest in quarter-inch minicartridge tape technology!
- ✓ Highest capacity, fastest tape drive under \$500!
- ✓ Up to 4GB\* of storage
- ✓ Transfer rates to 30MB per minute
- ✓ Includes Retrospect v2.1 software by Dantz **FREE!**



As low as \$31<sup>95</sup>  
(Sony 3080XLF)

Don't Wait!  
Order Now!  
24 Hours a day  
7 Days a week



External configuration without tape!

## APS TAPE DRIVES

Model	Capacity*	Internal	External
APS HyperTape <sup>1</sup>	4GB†	—	\$499 <sup>95</sup>
APS DAT <sup>2</sup>	4GB	\$749 <sup>95</sup>	799 <sup>95</sup>
APS HyperDAT <sup>1</sup>	8GB	949 <sup>95</sup>	999 <sup>95</sup>
APS DLT20 <sup>2</sup>	20GB‡	—	3999 <sup>95</sup>

\*Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.  
†2:1 Software data compression. ‡2:1 Hardware data compression.

All APS DAT, DLT & HyperTape drives include Retrospect by Dantz

Tape Media	1-4	5-19	20+
3080XLF (HyperTape)	\$34.95	\$32.95	\$31.95
60-Meter	7.95	6.95	5.95
90-Meter	9.95	8.95	7.95
120-Meter (DDS-2)	19.95	18.95	17.95
DLT Data cartridge	45.95	—	—
DLT 3PK Data cartridges	129.95	—	—

## APS REMOVABLES

Model	Capacity	SR 2000
APS SQ 3270 <sup>2</sup>	255MB	\$479 <sup>95</sup>
APS SQ 5200 <sup>2</sup>	194MB†	499 <sup>95</sup>

† Does not format 44MB & 88MB cartridges  
All SyQuest drives include 1 FREE cartridge

SyQuest Media	1-4	5-9	10+
SQ-400 (44MB) cartridge	\$44.95	\$43.95	\$41.95
SQ-800 (88MB) cartridge	54.95	53.95	51.95
SQ-2000 (200MB) cartridge	84.95	83.95	81.95
SQ-310 (105MB) cartridge	59.95	58.95	56.95
SQ-327 (270MB) cartridge	64.95	63.95	61.95

Prices listed are for unformatted media

• 30-day money-back guarantee • (Excluding opened software). Your risk is the cost of shipping.

• Drive-for-Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty • The warranty length is denoted by the superscripted number next to each drive model. APS will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.

• All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.  
• Refused orders subject to restocking fee.  
• Hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh where applicable. All hard drives from APS Technologies are preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, and APS Technologies' APS POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.

• All external drive products and cases come with a premium 25 x 50 SCSI cable.

• International customers must pay for all shipping charges.

• Toll-free Technical Support as needed. Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 9 am to 5 pm Saturday, Central Time.

## APS MO DRIVES

Model	SR 2000
APS 230MB MO <sup>1</sup>	\$599 <sup>95</sup>
APS 1.3GB MO <sup>1</sup>	1999 <sup>95</sup>

All MO drives include 1 FREE cartridge

1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty in years

MO Media	1-4	5-9	10+
128MB cartridge	\$27.95	\$26.95	\$22.95
230MB cartridge	39.95	38.95	34.95
1.3GB cartridge	89.95	88.95	84.95

## APS INTERNATIONAL Global Storage Resource

APS Intl. Sales Line (816) 920-4109  
On parle français au (816) 920-4135  
Se habla español en (816) 920-4136  
Si parla l'italiano in (816) 920-4137  
Wir sprechen Deutsch (816) 920-4138  
どうぞご遠慮なく日本語の  
ファックスでもお申込み下さい。

24-Hour Intl. Fax: (816) 483-3077



## APS HyperDAT

# \$999<sup>95</sup>

External configuration with tape!

## APS HyperDAT™

- ✓ Capacity up to 8GB
- ✓ Transfer rates up to 28MB per minute gives high-performance storage for high-end users
- ✓ Reliable and flexible storage compatible with DDS and DDS-DC DATs



Macworld's 1994 World-Class Award for Alternative Storage goes to the APS line of DAT Drives

## POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Internal
APS T 350 <sup>1</sup>	335MB	\$299 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 341 <sup>1</sup>	326MB	299 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 514 <sup>1</sup>	491MB	399 <sup>95</sup>
APST 504 <sup>1</sup>	504MB	399 <sup>95</sup>
APST 800 <sup>1</sup>	773MB	599 <sup>95</sup>

## POWERBOOK STUFF

APS SCSI DOC  
w/ PowerMerge Lite



Palm-Sized 25-30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter that includes a docking adapter for PowerBook and termination power indicator. Receive PowerMerge Lite Free with every APS SCSI DOC!

THE  
APS  
ADVANTAGE

30-Day  
MBG

Toll-Free  
Support

Manufacturer  
Warranties

Factory  
Direct  
Quality

Rapid  
Repair  
Return

24-Hour  
Product  
Sales



Visa, MasterCard, Discover,  
American Express: No Surcharge



Same day shipping for  
personal checks (Restrictions apply)

# I-800 874-1428

Circle 62 on reader service card

# APS

Technologies





# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE



## Relisys AVEC 2400 MAC Designer Flatbed color scanner



The AVEC 2400 MAC Designer is an excellent choice for the small office or home office.

- ✓ Resolution: 600 x 300 dpi (optical), 2400 dpi (interpolated)
- ✓ 24-bit color or 8-bit grayscale scanning
- ✓ 8.5" x 14" scanning area
- ✓ 3-pass, cold cathode scanning
- ✓ Includes Kai's Power Tools SE, Adobe Photoshop LE, Omnipage Direct and Art-Scan
- ✓ Optional automatic document feeder
- ✓ SCSI-2 interface

**ONLY \$444.12** CDW 51557

## Lexmark Optra Lxi The ultimate LAN printing solution

LEXMARK™  
Authorized  
Dealer



- ▼ 1200 dpi, 8 ppm ▼ 600 dpi, 16 ppm
- ▼ 8MB RAM std., 64MB max.
- ▼ PostScript Level 2 compliant, 39 fonts ▼ Enhanced PCL 5, 46 fonts
- ▼ Paper handling: Two 500 sheet paper drawers ▼ Optional duplexing upgrade
- ▼ 75,000 page per month duty cycle
- ▼ Interfaces: bidirectional parallel, Apple LocalTalk, Ethernet 10BASE-T, 2) network adapter slots ▼ 1 year LexExpress warranty

**ONLY \$2998.69** CDW 46774

**800-509-4CDW**



Call for your free  
**Macintosh®** catalog  
today! **CDW®** features  
a full line of Apple®  
**Power Macintosh™**,  
**Performa®** and  
**PowerBook®**  
computers and  
Macintosh-compatible  
peripherals and  
software.



## Top-Selling Macintosh® Software

### Adobe

Dimensions V2.0	124.50
Gallery Effects Vol. 1	97.05
Home Publisher V2.0	44.51
Illustrator V5.5 + CD	379.57
Pagemaker V5.0A	558.27
Persuasion V3.0	302.72
Photoshop V3.0.1	566.79
Premiere V4.0	504.15
Streamline V3.0	125.23
Super ATM	93.99
Type Basics	121.45
Type Manager V3.0	39.78
TypeSet Value Pk.	39.39
Apple System 7.5 upgrade	89.95
Ares Font Hopper	39.27
Ares Fontmonger V1.5	89.58
Avery MacLabel Pro	45.75

### Broderbund

Carmen Sandiego/Time	29.31
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	39.15
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	43.10
MYST CD-ROM	47.47
Prince of Persia	29.24
The Printshop Deluxe V1.1	46.64
Typewriter V2.0	118.43

BestWare MYOB Accounting V5.0	119.61
Caere OmniScan	295.50

### Claris

Claris Draw V1.0	245.51
ClarisWorks V3.0	117.56
ClarisWorks V3.0 CPU Bundle	64.07
ClarisWorks V3.0	89.99
FileMaker Pro V2.1	111.07
Impact V1.0	136.26

### Connectix

Desktop Utilities	55.85
PowerBook Utilities	55.20
RAM Doubler V1.5	54.32
CA Cricket Graph III V1.5	85.28
Caere OmniPage Direct V2.0	58.05
Caere OmniPage V5.0	27.17
Casady & Greene Conflict Catcher III	59.18
Corel Gallery V1.0	32.62

**HSC**  
**Live Picture**  
**V2.0**  
**ONLY \$635.81** 53229

### Dantz

DiskIt Direct V1.0	29.60
DiskIt Pro V1.1	69.31
Retrospect V2.1	135.59

### Delrina

DelrinaFax PRO V1.5.1	52.78
Fax PRO V1.5.1 CPU Bundle	24.16
Opus & Bill Screen Svr	29.48
Dataviz MacLink+IPC Connection	114.53
Datawatch Virex V5.5	99.40
OCA Crostak	112.53
Delta Point DeltaGraph Pro V3.0	125.29
Deneba Canvas V3.5 + CD	254.01
Deneba Canvas Power Graphics Bundle	283.29

### Entertainment

Berkeley After Dark V3.0	29.48
Berkeley Disney Screen Svr	27.79
Berkeley Star Trek Screen Svr	28.21
Electronic Arts Chuck Yeager	35.60
Electronic Arts PGA Tour Golf II CD	36.26
LucasArts Loom	17.93
LucasArts Secret of Monkey Island	19.46
Maxis A-Train w/Contract Set	29.00
Maxis EL Fish	6.66
Maxis SimAnt	18.38
Maxis SimCity 2000	38.07
Maxis SimCity Classic	24.07
Microprose Civilization	43.33
Paramount Jump Raven CD	38.97
Paramount Lunicus CD	38.67
Psychosis Lemmings	34.07
Sierra Hoyle Classic	27.97
Sierra Leisure Suit Larry 5	23.76
Spectrum Halo Iron Helix CD	56.80
Spectrum Halo Super Tetris	29.30
Spectrum Halo Tetris	23.85
ST:NTG Interactive Tech Manual CD	38.73
Velocity Dev Spectre VR	34.07
Virgin 7th Guest CD	42.63

### Fractal Design

Dabbler V1.0	58.73
Painter V3.0	299.98
Sketcher V1.0	48.52
Farallon Timbuktu Pro V1.0	127.02
Framemaker V4.0	539.41

Framereader	74.50
FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Personal V1.7	49.72
Gryphon Morph V2.0	139.26
Hayes Smartcom III V3.4	79.66
HSC Kai's PowerTools V2.0	102.04
HSC KPT Bryce V1.0	111.42
HSC KPT Convolver V1.0	111.35
HSC Live Picture V2.0	635.81

### Insignia

Soft PC V3.0	99.70
Soft PC with Windows	297.73
Soft Windows Power Mac V1.0	263.52
Solutions Pro V3.1	194.78
Inline INITPicker V3.0	44.28
Intuit Quicken V5.0	41.85
Kent Marsh Folderbolt V1.02	69.91

## SPECIAL OFFER!

### Delrina Fax PRO V1.5.1

When you purchase any Apple Macintosh® computer you can get Delrina Fax PRO V1.5.1 at a special price.

**ONLY \$24.16\*** CDW 53341  
\*with CPU purchase

### MacPlay

Alone in the Dark	35.01
Battlechess	18.24
Flashback	37.26
Frankenstein CD	47.24
Mac Gift Pack	37.07
Mario's Game Gallery	25.31
Peter Gabriel XPLORE 1 CD	49.36
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	34.20
Wolfenstein 3D	37.19
Director Multimedia Studio Bundle	1342.39
Fontographer	308.84

### Microsoft

Cinemania 1995 CD	49.42
Encarta 1995 CD	84.82
Excel V5.0	289.49
Excel V5.0 Upg	108.88
Flight Simulator V4.0	39.38
FoxPro V2.6	89.88
Office V4.2	429.89
Office V4.2 vers upgrade	254.79
PowerPoint V4.0	288.87
PowerPoint V4.0 upgrade	109.64
Project V3.0 comp upg	131.14
Project V4.0	413.52
Word V6.0	284.79
Word V6.0 vers upgrade	109.86
Works V4.0	84.74

### Macromedia

Director V4.0	786.44
Freehand V5.0	373.46
Freehand V5.0 comp upgrade	148.98
Freehand V5.0 vers upgrade	148.98

Now Contact V3.0	59.73
Now Software Bundle	86.48
Now Software Now Utilities V5.0	76.91
Now Up to Date V3.0	59.86
QuarkXPress PMac V3.3.1 CD	659.06
QuarkXPress V3.3	599.50

**Casady & Greene**  
**Conflict Catcher 3**  
**V1.0**  
**ONLY \$59.18** 53335

### Ray Dream

AddDepth V1.0	98.58
Designer V3.0	223.30
JAG II	85.06

### Symantec

ACT! V2.0	154.86
MacTools Pro V4.0	92.94
Norton Utilities V3.1	95.56
SAM AntiVirus V4.0	64.36
Suitcase V2.1	64.93
Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	127.02
BestWare MYOB Accounting V5.0	72.11
T.Maker Incredible Image Pak	79.58

### WordPerfect

WordPerfect V3.1	CALL!
WordPerfect V3.1 upgrade	91.34

If You Find a Better  
Price, Call CDW®  
Before You Buy  
(800)509-4CDW

**NASDAQ**  
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE  
CDW® IS A NASDAQ  
TRADED COMPANY  
TICKER SYMBOL: CDWC  
D & B rated 5A1  
Duns 10-762-7952

No surcharge for credit cards



Credit Card charges are not submitted with terms of shipment. Shipping is calculated on the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging charges. The cost of insurance is \$0.30 per \$100.00 of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed \$4.00 per 1 package order or \$6.00 per multiple package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-refundable returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. © 1995. Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

**CDW® TELEPHONE  
HOURS**  
Sales 7:00-6:00 CDT Mon-Fri.  
8:00-5:00 CDT Sat.  
Tech Support for Customers  
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.  
8:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

Free technical  
support for CDW®  
customers

**WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!**

MacWorld 7/95



# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



## Monitors

### NEC

XV15 15" flat square	429.88
XV17 17" flat square	769.43
XE15 15" flat square	539.50
XE17 17" flat square	998.43
XE21 21" flat square	1979.74
XP15 15" flat square	579.68
XP17 17" flat square	1236.86
XP21 21" flat square	2447.49

### MAGNAVOX

CM2080 14" 29mm	249.31
20CM64 20" 31mm	1069.44

### SONY

CPD-1425 14" Trinitron	319.65
CPD-1425 14" Trinitron	319.65
15ft 15" Trinitron	459.85
17ft 17" Trinitron	579.48
20se1 20" Trinitron	1895.00

### Radius

PrecisionColor Display/17 17" full pg.	956.84
SuperMatch 17T 17"	833.50
IntelliColor Display 20e 20"	1873.70
Pressview 21T	3064.31
SuperMatch 21T XL	2149.63

## Graphics/Video Boards

### Radius

PhotoEngine	819.24
Thunder/24 GT	1349.00
Thunder IV GX 1152	1919.22
Thunder IV GX 1360	2379.96
Thunder IV GX 1600	2699.76
VideoVision Studio V2.0	3699.00

## CPU Upgrades

### DAYSTAR

PowerPro 601 66MHz	1646.74
PowerPro 601 80MHz	1752.45
Turbo 601 66MHz	952.38
PowerCard 601	616.96

### Newer Technology

PowerClip clock accelerator	128.95
Power MacCache 256KB	189.89
PowerClip+Power MacCache bundle	309.81

## Networking

### Dayna

Daynaport SCSI/Link Coax	249.95
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-T 10BT	269.27
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-3 Combo	295.60
Etherprint APL Bridge BNC/AUI	319.00
Etherprint-T APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	318.50
Etherprint-3 APL Bridge BNC/RJ45/AUI	355.40

### FARALLON

EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT	94.79
EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT	97.87
EtherWave LC-F Adapt. w/FPU 10BT	169.74
EtherWave NuBus Adapt. 10BT	169.74
EtherWave Adapt. (PwrBk, Classic) 10BT	228.13
EtherWave Printer Adapt. 10BT	228.13
EtherMac SCSI-TP (PowerBook) 10BT	278.74
EtherMac SE-C Combo	144.06
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AAUI	49.09
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AUI	62.61
LocalPath V1.0 8 user	129.22
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8	27.69
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8 10pk	186.23

## Communications/Modems

### Global Village

PowerPort Gold 14.4K	239.85
PowerPort Platinum V.34	325.96
Teleport Gold II 14.4K	124.44
Teleport Platinum V.34	227.59

### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 external mini-tower w/fax	194.38
28.8 V.34 external mini-tower w/fax	209.96
MacClass PCMCIA 14.4	177.14
MacClass PCMCIA 28.8	337.97

### Supra

Express 14.4	97.29
144LC	129.95
288 V.34	209.80
144PB PowerBook	158.22
288PB PowerBook	286.64

### Robotics

MacFax Sportster 14.4	115.37
MacFax Sportster V.34	248.33

## Storage Systems

Chinon CDA-535 220ms/300KB	296.34
NEC MultiSpin 2V Mac kit	193.81
NEC MultiSpin 4XE	479.85
NEC MultiSpin Mac software kit	58.59
Plexstor 4Plex quad-speed Mac kit	485.81

### ioeoma

Zip drive 100MB SCSI external	199.95
100MB Zip disk	19.95
100MB Zip disks, 3 pack	49.95
100MB Zip disks, 10 pack	149.95
Bernoulli Transportable 90MB	282.22
Bernoulli Transportable 150MB	423.31
Bernoulli Transportable 230MB	454.44
Bernoulli Insider 230MB	419.78

### PFI

Infinity 88MB Syquest Ext.	409.47
Infinity 105MB Syquest Ext.	379.62
Infinity 270MB Syquest Ext.	531.25

### FUJITSU

DynaMO 230MB 3.5" mag-optical	538.44
-------------------------------	--------

### Magnetic Media

88MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	49.79
105MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	59.20
200MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	78.89
270MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	63.57
90MB Iomega Bernoulli cart.	87.55
150MB Iomega Bernoulli cart.	93.33
230MB Iomega Bernoulli cart.	99.81
3M 230MB 3.5" optical, Mac format	43.31

CDW carries Conner, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis and Seagate SCSI hard drives. Call for details.

## Input Devices

### Microtek

35T Slide Scanner	949.28
ScanMaker II	465.93
ScanMaker IIS	499.70
ScanMaker IIS Trans Media	486.88
ScanMaker IISR	1039.38
ScanMaker IISX	876.11
ScanMaker Auto Doc Feeder	361.54

### RELISYS

AVEC 2400 MAC Designer	444.12
Reli4816 MAC/TE	929.65
Reli4830 MAC/TE	1214.99
Reli9612 MAC/TE	1393.53
Reli9624 MAC/TE	1854.18

### Wacom

4x5 ArtPad ADB, with stylus	145.00
6x8 ArtZ ADB, cordless pres stylus	282.32
12x12 UD-series, cordless pres stylus	469.00

Call for Wacom bundles!

## Printers

### EPSON

Stylus Color 720 dpi Color Ink Jet	509.53
------------------------------------	--------

### HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 540	289.45
DeskWriter 660C	474.59
LaserJet 5MP	1053.43
LaserJet 4M Plus	1957.19
LaserJet 4SI MX	4234.22
LaserJet 4MV	2936.09
DeskJet 1200C	1598.77

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser 600	854.28
microLaser Pro 600 PS23	1197.66
microLaser PowerPro 12ppm	1593.91

## Power Backup

### BACKUP

BC250	94.97
BC400	138.91
BC500 Personal	173.09
BC500 LAN	177.51
BC675 Pro	231.43

### Smart Series-CALLI

## Memory

Simple Technology memory upgrades	
PowerBook 180 4MB	CALLI
PowerBook 180 8MB	CALLI
PowerBook 180 10MB	CALLI
PowerBook 230 4MB	CALLI
PowerBook 230 8MB	CALLI
PowerBook Duo 14MB	CALLI
PowerBook Duo 20MB	CALLI
PowerBook Duo 28MB	CALLI

CDW carries the complete Simple line-up. Call for configurations not listed here.

## OL410e/PS PostScript LED page printer



NOW with PostScript!

A printer as creative as you are

✓ Complete Macintosh compatibility out-of-the-box  
 ✓ 4 ppm print speed ✓ 600 dpi class output (300 x 1200 dpi) ✓ 2MB RAM std., Adobe Memory Booster™ for 5MB effective memory in PostScript™ mode, 4MB effective in HP PCL5 mode ✓ PostScript Level 2, 35 fonts; HP enhanced PCL 5, 12 fonts ✓ High-performance 16MHz MIPS 3000 RISC-based CPU for fast print job processing ✓ Reliable solid-state LED printhead, 5 year printhead warranty ✓ Low-power consumption design, EPA Energy Star compliant ✓ Apple LocalTalk, parallel and RS-232 serial interfaces, auto interface switching ✓ 100 sheet paper tray, adjustable manual feed for legal and envelopes



ONLY

\$759.86

CDW 44440

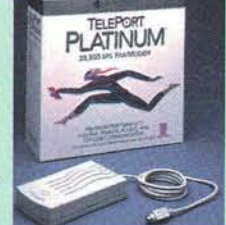


V.34 is here

NEW

## Global Village TelePort Platinum

★ Data: V.34 (28.8K bps) ★ Fax: 14.4K bps send and receive ★ V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction  
 ★ V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression ★ Included software: award-winning GlobalFax™ V2.5, GlobalFax OCR, ZTerm and America Online  
 ★ Fax/voice discrimination ★ Fax/Apple Remote Access discrimination for use with a dedicated phone line ★ 5 year warranty



ONLY

\$227.59

CDW 52875



MagnaVox CM2080 14" .28mm Monitor



NEC MultiSync XP15 15" color monitor

ONLY \$249.31 CDW 38179

ONLY \$579.68 CDW 46004

## Adobe PageMaker V5.0A

Adobe PageMaker V5.0A gives you absolute power to design professional printed materials. Now bundled with FREE Extensis PageTools V1.0.



ONLY \$558.27 CDW 52594

## Now Bundle Contact V3.0 & Up-to-Date V3.0

The easiest and fastest way to manage and share your contacts and schedule.



ONLY \$86.48 CDW 49260

## Canvas Power Graphics Bundle

✓ Deneba  
 ✓ Canvas V3.5  
 ✓ Pixar  
 ✓ Typestry V2.0  
 ✓ DeltaGraph Pro V3.5



ONLY \$283.29 CDW 51570

## Director Multimedia Studio

Create cross-platform multimedia productions. Includes Macromedia Director V4.0, MacroModel V1.5, SoundEdit 16 V1.0, and Adobe Premier V4.0.



ONLY \$1342.39 CDW 51665

CDW Computer Centers, Inc.  
 1020 E. Lake Cook Rd.  
 Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1900

INTERNET: info@cdw.com

Hardware, Peripherals and Software at Discount Prices

800-509-4CDW

FAX (708) 465-6800

©1995 CDW Computer Centers, Inc. MW1282

Free memory & peripheral installation with CPU purchase

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

Circle 2 on reader service card

MACWORLD July 1995 191

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS



# MacWAREHOUSE®

Over 6,000 products for your Mac! Overnight delivery only \$3.00!

**Softkey ONE STOP CD-SHOP**



**Get 10 CDs for one low, low price!**

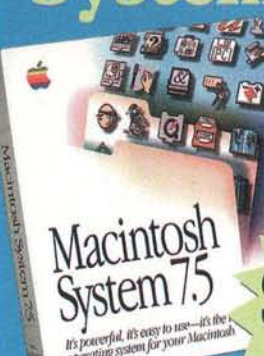
- ✓TIME's Man of the Year
- ✓Instant Calendar
- ✓Who Killed Sam Rupert?
- ✓Dinosaur Safari
- ✓Parenting
- ✓Key Gourmet
- ✓Key Clipmaster 5000
- ✓Key Fonts
- ✓Key Photo Clips
- ✓Wild Places

**Call for only \$29.95\***

Ask for item # BBD 0177

\*Shipped in promotional packaging.

**Macintosh System 7.5**



**\$99**

Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.

Update to System 7.5 today and get a FREE Apple Watch\* Ask for item # AAA 0143

With purchases of any System 7.5. Limit one per customer. Valid only in the U.S. Offer expires 7/31/95 or while supplies last. Call for details.

Now has 50 powerful enhancements to power up your Mac including Enhanced Finder, increased cross-platform capabilities, automation of complex tasks and much more!

Ask for item # SYS 0022 (3.5") or SYS 0023 (CD-ROM)

**DOUBLE YOUR MAC'S MEMORY!**

**for Only \$55!**

Doubles your Mac's memory without additional memory boards!

Publisher: Connectix

Ask for item # UTI 0486

**RAM DOUBLER**

Double Your RAM with Just One Click

**UPGRADE NOW! Microsoft Office 4.2.1**

Upgrade only **\$239\***

**PLUS get FREE!**

**OFFICE FUN PACK™** when you purchase full version or upgrade

Includes these 5 great titles on one CD-ROM!

VETTE! Maniac Sports, The ChessMaster 3000, WORDTRIS, U.S. Atlas



Microsoft Office 4.2.1 Upgrade Ask for item # BND 0605 ..... \$239\*

Microsoft Office 4.2.1 Full Version Ask for item # BND 0604 ..... \$475

\*Price reflects \$40 rebate direct from Microsoft. Price before rebate is \$279. Offer expires 8/31/95. Proof of ownership required. Call for details. \*Games shipped in promotional packaging. Fun Pack requires CD-ROM drive.

**Design CAD 2D/3D**

Full 2D drafting and 3D modeling!

Ask for item # CAD 0043

**\$155!**

Publisher: American Small Business



**Microsoft Word 6.0.1 Upgrade**

Loaded with new features, Word 6.0.1 makes it easy to create and format all kinds of documents.

Upgrade UPG 0155 ..... **\$89\***

Full Version WRD 0098 ..... **\$295**

Publisher: Microsoft

\*Price reflects \$30 rebate direct from the manufacturer. Price before rebate is \$119. Upgrade rebate expires 8/31/95. Proof of purchase is required. Call for details.

**Ultra-compact, 100MB removable Iomega Zip Drive!**

**Only \$199.95!**

Stores 100MB on one 3.5" cartridge! Ultra-compact size transports easily!

Ask for item # DRI 1050

Extra 100MB Removable Disks: MED 0165

1-4	5-9	10+
\$19.95 ea.	\$17.95 ea.	\$14.95 ea.

Driver software included on first 100MB cartridge!

**Picture Atlas of the World**

This exciting interactive CD-ROM atlas teaches both physical and cultural geography.

Also available: Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia (CD-ROM)

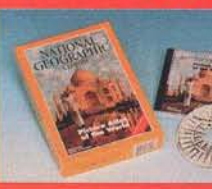
Ask for item # EDU 0513 only ..... **\$59.95**

**only \$69.95**

Ask for item # EDU 1131

**Mac/Windows compatible!**

Publisher: National Geographic




**Design CAD 2D/3D**

Full 2D drafting and 3D modeling!

Ask for item # CAD 0043

**\$155!**

Publisher: American Small Business



**3 Exciting Games From Axis!**

for only **\$29.95** each

**Macao**  
Fast action strategy game.  
Ask for item # ENT 0785

**Cryptic**  
A mind bending logic game.  
Ask for item # ENT 0786

**Hex Ya!**  
Concentration meets minitfield.  
Ask for item # ENT 0787



**The Ultimate Desktop Publishing Bundle!**

Over 23,500 images and typefaces all for only **\$49.95\***

Ask for item # BND 0483

This unbelievable CD-ROM bundle includes: Corel Gallery, Corel Professional Photo Sampler, PhotoLibrary, Media Clip's WorldView, Key ClipMaster Professional, Paintbrush Clip Art Library & Key Fonts Professional!

\*Shipped in promotional packaging.



**Upgrade to FREEHAND 5.0**

**FOR ONLY \$149\***

Ask for item # UPG 0143

\*Upgrade from 4.0 or earlier. Proof of ownership required. Serial number required for installation. Call for details.

Publisher: Macromedia



Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! **1-800-255-6227**



# The MacSuperStore™

Authorized Apple Reseller

## TaskForce

CLIP ART FOR MACINTOSH

**1,000 IMAGES**

CD-ROM & diskettes included.

Ask for item #  
GRA 0978

**ONLY \$54**

Publisher: New Vision Technology

Now, get a new Power User 2X

## Blazing Fast CD-ROM DRIVE

exclusively from MacWAREHOUSE for only

**\$149!**

**LOWEST PRICE EVER!**

Ask for item#  
BND 0659

**PLUS**

## Get the NEW! 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM!

POWER USER Double-Speed  
Multi-session CD-ROM Drive Kit  
BND 0659

**\$149**

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia  
EDU 1186

**\$59<sup>95</sup>**

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia with The Animals!  
2.0 and Atlas Pack FREE

**\$49<sup>95</sup>\***

\*with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive from Mac, Micro or CD-ROM Warehouse within the last 90 days.

**PLUS 2 BONUS CD-ROMS!**

THE ANIMALS! 2.0  
& ATLAS PACK

\*With purchase of a CD-ROM drive.  
Products shipped in promotional packaging.

## QuarkXPress 3.31

Powerful new version!

FOR AS LOW AS

**\$589**

QuarkXPress for  
Power Mac

Ask for item # **\$659<sup>95</sup>**  
DTP 0122

QuarkXPress 3.31  
Ask for item #  
DTP 0110

**only \$589**

### ORDERING INFORMATION

To order, call toll-free

**1-800-255-6227**

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX Your Order to: 908-905-9279

Compuserve Code: GOMW

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:

**1-800-925-6227**

MacWAREHOUSE

1720 Oak Street • P.O. Box 3031 • Lakewood, NJ 08701

©1995 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping)—\$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Some products may have system requirements. Call for details.
- Sales tax: CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add applicable tax.

#### SHIPPING

- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1995 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered trademarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 150 on reader service card

### 2 FREE BONUSES!

**1**

**The Power User's Tool Kit** ... a collection of powerful programs compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE customers. Some of the programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge—some authors ask that you pay a small fee (\$8-\$25). Most programs, though, are **absolutely FREE**. The Power User's Tool Kit is **FREE when you order from MacWAREHOUSE**.

You pay only \$2.00 shipping and handling. Ask for Item # AAA 0141. All programs work with System 7. Check the box below if you would like to order the Power User's Tool Kit.

**2**

**Full-Year Subscription...**

to your choice of MacWAREHOUSE, MicroWAREHOUSE, Data CommWAREHOUSE (networking products), or CD-ROM WAREHOUSE catalog. Just fill in and mail the coupon below. We'll start your free subscription to the catalog with the next issue. Check the box below for your free subscription.

#### FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

**MW0795**

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:  
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks.)

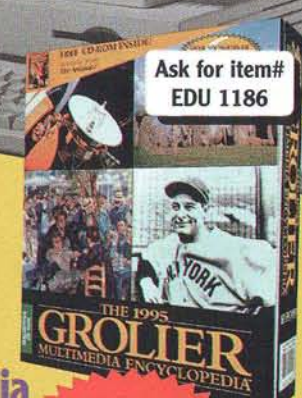
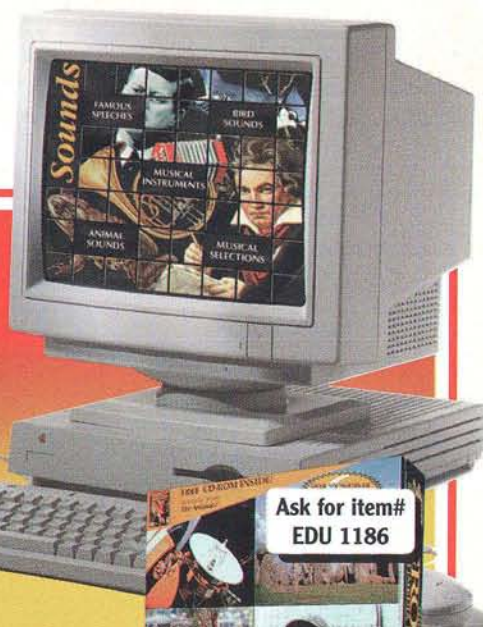
☐ Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit.  
Enclosed is my check for \$2.00 to cover shipping and handling.

☐ **MacWAREHOUSE®**

☐ **MicroWAREHOUSE®**

☐ **Data Comm WAREHOUSE™**

☐ **CD-ROM WAREHOUSE™**





Serving  
you since 1985

**Best Deals**  
**800-990-5696**  
**Free catalog**



**230MB Optical.....\$399**

With purchase of 10 cartridges.



**28.8 v.34 Modem ...\$139**

With software & cable.



**Apple 15".....\$469**

For budget desktop publishing.



**UMAX**  
The Magic of Color™

Business Card Reader.....	219
Vista T630.....	499
Vista S6.....	599
Vista S8.....	729
UC1260.....	819
PowerLook.....	2199
Transparency Adapter.....	399

**Business Card Reader \$219**



**Wacom**

ArtZ.....	289
ArtPad.....	148
UD 12x12 RM.....	509
Painter Bundle.....	299

**Painter Bundle \$299**



**MICROTEK**  
Better Images Through Innovation.

Scanmaker II.....	469
Scanmaker IIhr.....	829
Scanmaker IIsp.....	535
Scanmaker III.....	2489
III Transparency Adapter.....	136
35T Slide Scanner.....	953
45T Slide Scanner.....	4999

**Scanmaker II \$469**



**Attention Power Macintosh Owners!**  
PowerClock™ accelerates CPU performance by 40%. User installable in seconds. Clips in place. Total compatibility. 30 Day MBG. PowerMac 6100 to 84MHz.....119  
PowerMac 7100 to 84MHz.....119  
PowerMac 8100 to 126MHz.....169  
Power Clock Level II Cache.....169

**Now includes Software FPU**

## DGR Ext Keyboard

**\$59**

105 key full featured extended keyboard for Macintosh. Fully ADB compatible.

**DGR**  
Technologies

## Apple Systems

Call for latest prices!

6100/66 8/350.....	1599
6100/66 8/350/CD.....	1799
6100/66 16/500/CD/DOS2469	
7100/80 8/500.....	2529
7100/80 8/700/CD.....	2859
7100/80av 16/700/CD.....	3399
8100/100 8/700.....	3199

8100/100 16/1000/CD.....	3999
8100/100av 16/1000/CD4199	
8100/110 16/2000/CD.....	5559
Powerbook 540c.....	2999
Quadra 630.....	999
Powerbook 150.....	959
Performa Series ....	Call



**PowerBook Upgrades**

160 to 180.....	399
145 to 170.....	129
140 to 180.....	399
140 to 170.....	299
Laserwriter Select 360.....	1299
Apple 15" Monitor.....	469

## Favorite Products



Adobe Illustrator 5.5.....	408
Adobe Pagemaker 5.0.....	499
Adobe Persuasion 3.0.....	349
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.....	539
Agfa Arcus II.....	2599
Agfa StudioScan II.....	865
Castle Wolfenstein.....	38
Delrina FaxPro 1.5.1.....	39
Filemaker Pro 2.1.....	99
Freehand 5.0 PPC.....	390
Kensington ThinkingMouse95	
Kensington TurboMouse.....	99
Macromedia Director.....	799
Macromedia Freehand.....	389
Magic 10baseT Trnscvr.....	39
Magic 14.4 Data/Fax.....	99
Magic 28.8.....	119
Marathon 3D.....	39

## Magic Memory



4MB 72pin.....	139
8MB 72pin.....	279
16MB 72pin.....	499
32MB 72pin.....	999
256K Cache.....	149



## Nomai



**Media for SyQuest**

44MB Removable Cart.....	34
88MB Removable Cart.....	39

## GCC



<b>NEW Elite XL808.....</b>	<b>3190</b>
Elite 600.....	1399
Elite XL608.....	2499
600 Pro.....	3799

## Daystar



40MHz Turbo 040.....	775
66MHz PowerPro.....	965
100MHz PowerPro.....	1649

**BOTTOM LINE 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 892-4455**



Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International and Airborne Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se hacen pedidos internacionales. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Handlerkonditionen

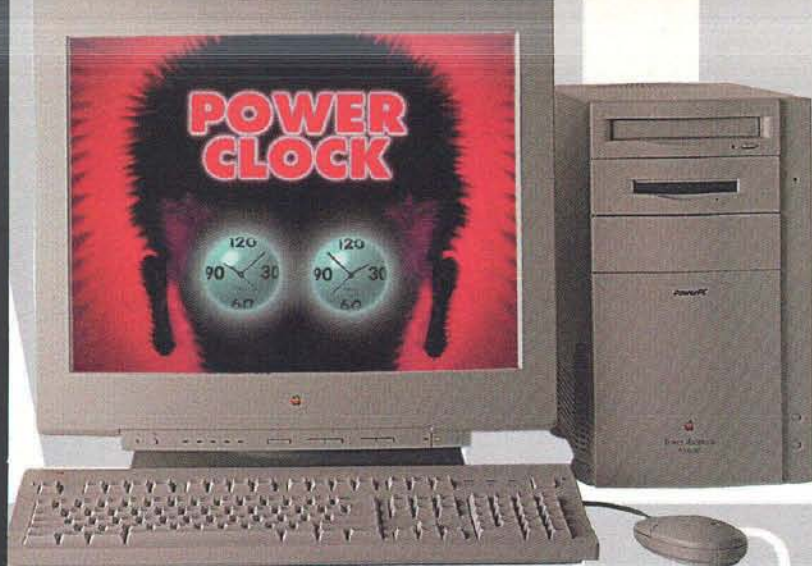


**Domestic: sales@dgr.com**  
**Int'l: world@dgr.com**  
Surf over to  
<http://www.dgr.com/>  
and win a new  
Mac computer!

Subscribe to our Internet Specials:  
Mail to [online@dgr.com](mailto:online@dgr.com) with  
"subscribe specials" in subject

**1-512-892-4070** 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100 • Austin, TX 78745





PowerMac  
8100/110  
16/2000/CD  
**\$5559**

PowerMac  
8100/100av  
16/1000/CD  
**\$4199**

Apple 17"  
**\$929**



QuarkXPress 3.31  
**\$549**



**Iomega  
ZIP Drive**

ZIP 100MB.....189  
ZIP Disk.....19  
3-Pack ZIP Disks.....48  
10-Pack ZIP Disks.....143

**ZIP 100MB \$189**



Teleport Platinum.....225  
Teleport Mercury.....269  
Teleport Gold II.....125  
Powerport Gold.....239  
Powerport Mercury.....312  
Powerport Mercury PB500.....341  
Powerport Duo Mercury.....319

**Teleport Platinum \$225**

**radius**



PrecisionColor Pro 24X.....575  
VideoVision Studio 2.0.....3449  
Photo Engine.....799  
IntelliColor 20e.....1875  
Thunder IVGX 1600.....2799  
Thunder IVGX 1360.....2359  
Thunder IVGX 1152.....1899

**PressView 2102 \$2999**



DeskWriter 320.....343  
DeskWriter 560c.....479  
LaserJet 4ML w/toner.....1029  
LaserJet 5MP.....1120  
LaserJet 4MV(after rebate).....2749  
Hp II CX Scanner.....919  
Color LaserJet.....5899

**DeskWriter 560c \$479**

## Favorite Products



Myst.....49  
MS Office 4.2 w/RAM Dblr475  
MS Word 6.0.1.....329  
Nikon CoolScan.....1360  
Nikon Scantouch.....1145  
Optical Cart 128.....25  
Optical Cart 256.....35  
Polaroid SprintScan.....1999  
QuarkXPress 3.31.....549  
QuarkXPress 3.31 PPC.....629  
RasterOps Targa 2000.....4599  
Retrospect 2.1.....139  
Supra v.34.....218  
Supra v.34 PowerBook.....309  
SyQuest 88MB Cart.....49  
SyQuest 200MB Cart.....79  
SyQuest 270MB Cart.....63  
Warlords II.....45



## Magic Products

### Magic Quantum

Daytona 256 17ms.....262  
Daytona 514 17ms.....459  
Maverick 540 14ms.....248  
Lightning 730 11ms.....290  
Empire 1080 9.5ms.....599  
Empire 2100 9.5ms.....999  
Seagate Hawk 4300 9ms1599

### Magic SyQuest

270 MB Drive/Cart.....399/63  
200 MB Drive/Cart.....419/79  
44MB/88MB Cart.....43/49

### Magic Optical

Olympus 128/Cart.....349/25  
230MB Optical/Cart...Call/29  
1.3 GB/Cart.....1699/89

### Magic Specialties

2GB RAID.....1999  
4GB RAID.....2500  
2GB Tape w/Retrospect...675  
Magic CD Pro 3601 4.4X..435



**Magic**



microWriter PS23.....625  
microLaser 600.....853  
microLaser Pro PS23.....1195  
microLaser PowerPro.....1635

## DiiMO



DiiMOCache '040 50MHz  
Accelerator with 128K cache  
for Quadra and Centris **\$799**

## Macromedia



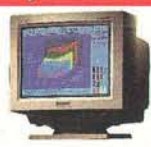
Freehand 5.0.....389  
Director.....799

## JetInc. Inkjet Refill



2pk Blk/Color.....15.99/9.99  
2pk High Capacity Blk.....19.99  
500/50/60c/310 8pk.....55.95  
Color StyleWriter 1pk Blk.....5.95

## Sony Monitors



Sony 17SF.....929  
Sony 15SF.....474

Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. No surcharge on credit card orders. Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices: Items and prices subject to change and availability. Terms: Net 30 available. Purchase orders welcome. Shipping: minimum \$5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, & Airborne. Returns: All returns must be in original condition and packaging and require an RMA number. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands and product names are trade marks of their respective holders. Local number: 512-892-4070. Customer service 512-892-4090. 24-hour order fax line.

Open Mon-Fri 9 am - 9 pm. Sat 9 am - 4 pm.

We build systems! Call for  
all your Macintosh needs.

**1-800-990-5696**  
Fax: 1-512-892-4455  
US and Canada



# THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

Configure Your Own  
System Package or  
Choose A Bundle Below

## DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

0 DOWN  
Self Employed and New &  
Established Business Leasing



### NEW! Power Mac 8100/100 SuperSystem

- Power Macintosh 8100/100MHz w/ 40MB RAM, 1 GB Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive, 16-Bit Sound
- Sony 20" Multi-Res Trinitron Monitor
- Epson ES 1200C 30-Bit Color Scanner
- NEW! HP 4MV Laser Printer
- PhotoShop 3.0 • Keyboard • Claris Organizer, ABC Bundle & Cables

FREE! CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

### 7100/80 Publishing System \$189 p/m\*

- PowerMac 7100/80 40/1GB/CD • SuperMac 17" Trinitron Monitor
- TI 600dpi Laser • Microtek HSPX Scanner w/PhotoShop, OCR
- Extended Keyboard, Mouse & Cables

NEW! Power Mac 6100/66 8/350 HD/CD ROM w/14" Color Monitor,  
Extended Keyboard, Mouse, Claris Organizer ... \$2195/\$57 p/m

NEW! Power Mac 7100/80 8/700 HD/CD ..... \$2795\*\*

NEW! Power Mac 6100/66 8/350 HD/CD ..... \$1785\*\*

\*\*price when purchased with our monitor and keyboard

FREE Color Inkjet Printer w/Every Lease Over \$10,000!

### COMPARE OUR DRIVE PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS!

350MB Hard Drive.....	Int \$179/Ext \$255
730MB Hard Drive.....	Int \$284/Ext \$359
200MB Syquest w/Cartridge.....	\$495/88MB Model...\$389

### NEW HIGH END PERIPHERALS!

SCANMATE Drum Scanner w/ColorQuartet CMYK.....	\$13,395/\$343 p/m
EASycolor 24 1360 High Speed Accelerated Graphics Board.....	\$1425
SHINKO 24Bit Color DYE SUB Printer w/Open Architect.....	\$6895/\$177 p/m
MAXCONCEPT 4 GigaByte Fast Wide RAID System.....	\$4599/\$118 p/m

### SCANNERS, MONITORS, PRINTERS, etc.

MICROTEK ScanMaker III 36-Bit Scanner w/FullPhotoShop .....	\$2299
MICROTEK ScanMaker II 24-Bit Scanner (600dpi) .....	\$450
TRINITRON 20" Multi-Res Monitor .....	\$1495
RADIUS VideoVision Studio 2.0 (PowerMac/Mac) .....	\$3395
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MicroWriter 23 LASER PRINTER .....	\$649
MEDIAVISION PORTABLE CD ROM BUNDLE.....	\$349

More Than 10 Years Computer Experience

CALL ABOUT OUR CD RENTAL CLUB!

### NEW! POWERBOOK 540c Power Package!

THE ULTIMATE, TOP OF THE LINE POWERBOOK POWERBUNDLE AT AN AMAZING PRICE!

- PowerBook 540c (33MHz 'LC040, 12MB RAM, 525MB Hard Drive, 640x480 Color Active Matrix Screen, Two Intelligent Batteries)
- FAXModem
- Targus Deluxe Carrying Case
- HP DeskWriter 320
- Port. B/W & Color Printer
- ABC DELUXE PowerBundle:

Symantec's GreatWorks, Connectix CPU, Norton Utilities, Hard Drive Utility Software, and a Surge Suppressor.



PowerBook 520c Color Power Package (same as above, but with PowerBook 520c 8/160, one battery).....\$2869/\$79 p/m

PowerBook 150 8/120HD + FAXModem.....\$ CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

### CUTTING EDGE MAC CLONE AUTHORIZED DEALER

### NEW! Quatro Mac Clone System \$1820

- Quatro 850 8/500MB HD w/CD ROM Drive (Quatro is a 68040 25MHz Authorized Mac Clone with 5 Drive Bays, 3 Full Size NuBus Slots, and 1MB VRAM. Full Mac Compatible + PowerPC Upgradable!)
- 17" 28 dot pitch Color Monitor • Extended Keyboard and Mouse

\*per month on ABC Lease or Finance Plan

Advance Business Center • 23510 Tola Avenue, Suite 5, Torrance, CA 90505

1 (800) 723-8262

(310) 325-1422 • International: (310) 325-2687

1 (800) 723-8262

fax: (310) 325-4073

Circle 225 on reader service card



\$199

### Photoshop 3.0.1

(Full Version) With Purchase of  
Scanner or Wacom Tablet

## UMAX SCANNERS

BizCard Reader Mac .....	\$239
NEW Gemini Dual Lens, One-Pass Scanner .....	\$1489
Vista T-630 600dpi Three-Pass Scanner with PhotoShop LE and Word Link OCR .....	\$499
Vista S6 600dpi One-Pass Scanner .....	\$589
Vista S8 800dpi One-Pass Scanner .....	\$729
UC 1260 1200dpi .....	\$789
UMAX Transparency Adapter .....	\$399
PowerLook 1200dpi One-Pass Scanner .....	\$2199
Transparency Adapter for PowerLook .....	\$449

## DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

17" Trinitron PowerMac Compatible .....	\$669
with 24 bit Accelerated Card .....	\$919
Ikegami CF-17A 17" Multi-Sync .....	\$799
Ikegami CT-17 17" Trinitron Multi-Sync .....	\$1099
Ikegami CT-21B 21" Flat Multi-Sync .....	\$2199

### EA Research 24 bit Accelerated, Lifetime Warranty

EAsycolor 24 1152 Graphics Card .....	\$1099
EAsycolor 24 1360 Graphics Card .....	\$1449
EAsycolor 24 1600 Graphics Card .....	\$1999

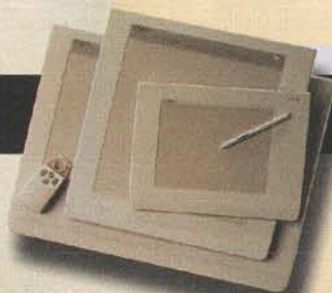
Kodak PCD 225 .....	\$CALL
Kodak XLS Ribbon / Paper .....	\$139 / \$69
Other XLS / ColorEase Consumables .....	\$CALL
JVC Personal RomMaker .....	\$CALL
MacroMedia Director .....	\$789



DIGITAL



INTERNATIONAL



### Painter 3.0 ..... \$269

With Purchase of Scanner or Wacom Tablet

### WACOM Pressure-sensitive Graphics Tablets

12" x 18" Standard / Electrostatic .....	\$659 / \$795
12" x 12" Standard .....	\$499
6" x 8" ArtZ .....	\$299
4" x 4" ArtPad .....	\$149



International Dealers Welcome

800-247-4678

512-329-7001

Fax 512-327-0921

5000 Plaza on the Lake, Ste. 250, Austin, TX, USA 78746

DIGIAXIS@ONR.COM

Wire transfer, COD accepted. Credit card fees may be assessed.

Prices subject to change without notice. UPS, FedEx, DHL 2-day to Europe.



# Your Single Direct Source for Macintosh® Peripherals & Software.



Authorized Reseller

## DIRECTWARE™

**HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE**

Turn to the next two pages for more great Mac deals!



### Reliability & Trust

have been an important factor in our success as the number one computer reseller in Southern California. Since 1985, we have delivered what and when we promise to our Fortune 500 customers. Our goal is to provide you, the end-user, with this same high level of reliability & trust. We want to *earn* your business!

### Your Satisfaction

is our number one priority with no hassles, great prices and honest people. Give us a call at **800•490•WARE** and you will immediately see the difference in *service*!



Shown Above: our DirectWare Corporate Headquarters in Torrance, California.

# Grand Opening Specials!

Prices valid through June 30, 1995.

**Fast Delivery!**  
**FedEx**  
as low as \$5\*

**NEW!** **Tru-Form**  
**Ergonomic Keyboard**  
105-key layout, split space bar, built-in contoured wrist support.  
#144780 **\$88<sup>99</sup>**

**Microsoft®** **Free MS Word Training Software or Video worth up to \$79<sup>95</sup>**

**OFFICE 4.2.1**  
**\$438<sup>99</sup>**  
#101670 for Macintosh

**WORD 6.0 \$79<sup>99</sup>\*\***  
UPGRADE with rebate #102788

When you purchase Office or Word for Mac, get by mail: MacAcademy Word 6.0 Video or Personal Training Systems module tape or CD. Coupon with purchase good through 8/31/95.

**Win a new Apple PowerMac!**  
See next page!

**MYST CD with BONUS TIP-BOOKLET!**  
#110130 **\$43<sup>99</sup>** **EXCLUSIVE!**

**Soft Touch+ Mac Extended Keyboard**  
**TWO EXTRA ADB PORTS!**  
Reg. price \$59  
#144807 **\$49**  
**BEST BUY!** **FREE DELUXE WRIST PAD!**



Title will be Nautilus CD or BMUG/AOL/Personal Training CD

**HP LaserJet 5MP printer for Mac**  
• 250-sheet paper tray  
• IrDA-compliant infrared port  
• 6 page-per-minute engine  
• 20-MHz processor, 2 SIMM slots  
• Includes microfine toner cartridge  
#139902 **\$949**

**GRAND OPENING SUPER SPECIALS!**

**HP ScanJet 3C scanner for Macintosh**  
• 600dpi optical resolution, 2400dpi enhanced resolution  
• Includes Calera WordScan OCR  
• 24-bit color flatbed scanner  
• One year HP Warranty  
#139882 **\$899**

**HP DeskWriter 660C inkjet printer for Mac**  
• 600x300dpi color and 600x600 black printing  
• Envelope feeder  
• 27 built-in fonts  
#125374 **\$449**

See additional ordering terms on third page. Some items may have limited availability. Sales tax will be added to orders where applicable. Call customer service before returning any product. Refused shipments will be charged for shipping and handling. **\*\*MS Word price after \$50 mail-in rebate thru 8/31.**



**CLARIS® Impact FREE on CD with purchase of ClarisDraw 1.0**  
**GET BOTH FOR ONLY \$179**  
#144503



**Selection**  
is our hallmark. Our giant modern warehouse stocks all the best and hottest Mac and PC products for same/next day shipping!

**EPSON STYLUS COLOR 720x720 dpi Inkjet Printer**  
"At 720dpi, it provides by far the best output of any printer in its class," says MacWeek. Provides brilliant photo-realistic prints!  
#125184 **\$499**

**Exclusive BONUS Floppy of Plug-ins for Photoshop**

Contains dozens of filters for any program that can use Photoshop plug-ins. **FREE** with purchase of any scanner or DTP software title (Claris Draw, Photoshop, Painter).

**UMAX® The Magic of Color™ Transparency Adapters for Umax Color Scanners**  
Add ability to scan 35mm slides, 4x5, 2x3 or larger transparencies at resolutions up to 6400dpi.  
~~\$489~~ **\$339**  
Model UTA-V for Vista-T630, S6 and Vista S-8 #144797  
Model UTA-1E for 1260 #144795

**Power Clip**  
Accelerate Mac 6100 or 7100 up to 40% faster!  
#144781 **\$133**

### The DirectWare ADVANTAGE

- ✓ DirectWare is the mail order division of the #1 computer reseller in Southern California, in business since 1985 with over 65,000 satisfied business customers!
- ✓ Accurate, pay only for "what you order" shipping methods. We charge you actual shipping and don't mark up prices to cover costs of "free shipping."
- ✓ Highly trained telephone sales representatives, not "order takers". We listen to you and respond to *your* needs!
- ✓ Ethical staff. No deceptive business practices.
- ✓ Toll free technical support for our customers with certified personnel.
- ✓ No credit card surcharges, and we NEVER charge your card until the order is on its way to you!



**24-Hr. Fax Order Line 310.793.7175**  
**Fax-on-Request Service 310.793.8606**  
**Customer Service 310.793.4580**  
**Visit Our Booth at Macworld Boston!**

**For Great Service, Call Toll-Free Today**

**1•800•490•WARE (9273)**

Offer Code MWM9506

Please circle 88 on the Reader Response Card for a free DirectWare catalog!



"Service is our specialty, always."

# DIRECT WARE

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE



For Great Service, Call Toll-Free Today

# 1-800-490-WARE (9273)

## Extended Warranties



The ITT Advantage

Now you can extend any manufacturer warranty to four years (48 months) with complete in-home warranty service! Guaranteed warranty extension covers parts and labor with replacement of unit if device cannot be repaired! Transferable with no deductible. Toll-free service. Repair service in all 50 states. Performance guarantee on repair work. Commercial warranties available. For products purchased from DirectWare.

\$351- \$700	\$59 <sup>99</sup> #144810	\$701- \$1200	\$99 <sup>99</sup> #144811	\$1201- \$2000	\$144 <sup>99</sup> #144812
-----------------	-------------------------------	------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------

On left is purchase price of hardware product, to right is warranty cost.

ADESSO

## ProPoint

with built-in 2 button, touch sensitive pointer

97-key layout featuring separate numeric keypad and 12 function keys. Fully ADB compatible. Built-in optical-mechanical, touch sensitive 2-button pointer (ThinkPad-style device) meets pointing device needs without sacrificing desk space. **FREE "Open Sesame" software!**

#144808

**\$72<sup>99</sup>\***

\*After \$10 mail-in rebate. Our price is \$82.99

## Tru-Form Ergonomic Keyboard

Finally a high quality ergonomic design for Mac which positions your hands naturally on the keyboard. Ergonomically contoured with a built-in wrist support. 105-key layout with separate numeric and cursor keypads, split spacebar.

**\$88<sup>99</sup>**

#144780

## HP DeskWriter 320 PRINTER

offers highest quality mobile printing with crisp 600x300 dpi print. Three pages-per-minute for black text. Lightweight international power adapter. 35 scalable fonts. Handles cut sheets, transparencies and labels.

#138809

**\$279**

## HP DeskWriter 540 PRINTER

Affordable 600x300 dpi printing on plain paper. Two pages per minute print speed. Handles envelopes, paper to 8.5x14", 35 scalable fonts. Three year warranty.

#139892

**\$269**

## HP Scanjet 3P scanner

500dpi grayscale flatbed scanner features 256 levels of gray. Includes OCR and image scanning software. Up to 1200dpi. Copier software included.

#125471

**\$459**

HEWLETT PACKARD  
Authorized Dealer

## Micronet Master CD

Professional quality CD-ROM recorder, great for back-up, archiving, multimedia, one-off music CD masters and much more! 2x speed, records 650MB in about 30 minutes. Includes critically acclaimed software worth \$1999 and superior Micronet quality!

**\$1889**

#115591

## SupraExpress™ 144 Plus

14.4 FaxModem for Macintosh

Includes FAXciliate fax software, MicroPhone LT and CompuServe Information Mgr.

#109107

**\$97**

## Send for our free catalog!

Available the end of July, 1995. Our complete catalog features only the BEST Mac peripherals, hardware and software at great prices. Simply mail the postage-paid postcard bound into the magazine, or use the magazine reader response card and we'll send you one when available.

Or call us for a catalog at

**800-490-WARE**

Authorized Reseller

## SOFTWARE DIRECT

### ADOBE (and previously Aldus)

Acrobat 2.0	#116084	\$121.99
Datebook Pro 2.0	#117988	\$42.99
Dimensions 2.0	#117078	\$123.99
Fetch 1.2 Single User	#109890	\$92.99
Illustrator 5.5 with CD	#116080	\$369.99
Pagemaker 5.0a	#114805	\$572.99
Pagemaker PowerMac	#114806	\$572.99
Persuasion 3.0	#108134	\$299.99
Photoshop 3.0.1	#116124	\$566.99
Premiere 4.0	#116150	\$503.99
Streamline 3.1	#117083	\$124.99
Type Manager 3.8 PPC	#117074	\$38.99

### BERKELEY

After Dark 3.0	#112829	\$28.99
Simpsons Screen Saver	#112840	\$26.99
Star Trek Screen Saver	#105867	\$27.99

### CLARIS

Clarix Works 3.0	#116457	\$116.99
Clarix Impact 1.0	#112026	\$129.99
Filemaker Pro 2.1	#112017	\$86.99
Filemaker Comp. Upgd	#112025	\$110.99
MacProject Pro 1.5	#112013	\$362.99
MacWrite Pro 1.5	#116414	\$87.99

### CONNECTIX

RAM DOUBLER 1.5	#106280	\$53.99
MAXIS SIMCITY 2000	#112192	\$38.99
Velocity Spectre VR CD	#144800	\$38.99
Star Trek 25th Ann. CD	#144801	\$41.99

### FRACTAL DESIGN

Painter 3.0	#107919	\$299.99
Sketcher 1.0	#107911	\$49.99
Dabbler 1.0	#107916	\$58.99

### HSC SOFTWARE

Kai's Power Tools 2.1	#123456	\$110.99
KPT Bryce 1.0	#110860	\$111.99

### INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS

Access PC 3.0	#110256	\$78.99
---------------	---------	---------

### MACROMEDIA

Director 4.0 Bundle	#111980	\$749.99
Freehand 5.0 NEW	#117296	\$349.99
Freehand comp. upgrd	#117301	\$138.99
Action Bundle	#1135071	\$202.99
Fontographer 3.5	#105233	\$245.99

### QUARK

XPress PMac 3.3.1 CD	#106571	\$659.99
QuarkXPress 3.3.1 Mac	#106568	\$569.99

### SPECULAR

Infini-D 2.6	#144802	\$399.99
--------------	---------	----------

### SYMANTEC

ACTI 2.0	#106856	\$154.99
Norton Utilities 3.1	#106862	\$95.99
SAM AntiVirus 4.0	#106860	\$64.99
Suitcase 2.1	#108236	\$64.99

### WORD PERFECT

Word Perfect 3.1	#137546	\$86.99
------------------	---------	---------

### UTILITY SOFTWARE

Caere Omnipage Pro 5	#114551	\$309.99
C&G Conflict Catcher II	#107949	\$49.99
FWB CD-ROM Toolkit	#111157	\$49.99
FWB HD Toolkit Personal	#144803	\$49.99
Lightsource OFOTO	#107922	\$187.99

**EXCLUSIVE! FREE "Floppy of Plug-ins" for Photoshop, etc. with any DTP/Multimedia product purchase! For a limited time only!**

Vendors: for information on participating in our DirectWare marketing program call Christopher Simmons at 310.793.4500

## HARDWARE DIRECT



### DAYSTAR Accelerators

100MHz PowerPro601	#109600	\$1669.99
66MHz PowerCard 601	#109596	\$619.99
PowerPro 601 66	#109601	\$1669.99
PowerPro 601 80	#109603	\$1799.99
Turbo 601 66MHz	#109595	\$979.99

### HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet 4ML	#139907	\$1019.99
LaserJet 4M Plus	#139888	\$1899.99
LaserJet 4MV	#139900	\$2799.99
DeskJet 1200C	#138408	\$999.99
Color Kit 540/320 inkjet	#125619	\$32.99

### MICRONET

MasterCD Pro 4x Rcdr	#115597	\$4699.99
----------------------	---------	-----------

### MICROTEK

35T Slide/Film Scanner	#112372	\$967.99
------------------------	---------	----------

### NEC

XV17 Monitor NEW	#128829	\$799.99
NEC 2V CD-ROM	#125947	\$248.99
NEX 3XP plus CD-ROM	#125950	\$479.99
NEX 4XE CD-ROM	#123953	\$503.99
SilentWriter640 printer	#121226	\$699.99

### PINNACLE MICRO

RCD1000 CD Recorder	#131849	\$1749.99
Sierra 1.3GB Optical	#136259	\$2399.99
QUANTUM Internal SCSI Drives (Raw)		
Empire 1080MB (1GB)	#110844	\$599.99
Lightning 540MB	#117911	\$236.99
Lightning 730	#117903	\$293.99
Atlas 2100MB (2.1GB)	#110850	\$1169.99

### RADIUS

VideoVision Studio 2.0	#103156	\$3779.99
Precision Color 24XP	#141235	\$271.99
Spigot Power AV	#118087	\$799.99

### SONY

SRS-PC50 Speakers	#111810	\$89.99
Blank CDR 63min 553mb	#125943	\$10.99

### SUPRA MODEMS

FAXmodem 28.8PB	#109104	\$299.99
FAXmodem 14.4+ Ext.	#109094	\$179.99

### U.S. ROBOTICS

Mac&Fax Sportster14.4	#118979	\$119.99
-----------------------	---------	----------

### VIKING MEMORY

Please call to verify current memory prices. We do carry PowerBook memory, too!

8MB 32-bit Simm 70ns	#144817	SCALL
16MB 32-bit 70ns	#144818	SCALL
32MB 32-bit 70ns	#144816	SCALL
8MB 32-bit Simm 60ns	#144819	SCALL
16MB 32-bit 60ns	#144820	SCALL
32MB 32-bit 60ns	#144821	SCALL

### Genuine SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

88MB Cartridge	#106690	\$47.99
200MB Cartridge	#143399	\$77.99
105MB Cartridge	#143395	\$53.99
270MB Cartridge	#107795	\$63.99

## SONY

MultiScan 17sf  
Trinitron Display

#115224

**\$894**





## ENTER TO WIN A FREE APPLE® POWER MAC™!

Your choice of either a Power Mac or IBM Pentium starter system (IBM subject to availability). As part of our Grand Opening Celebration, we're giving away a computer! Simply fill out the postage paid postcard bound into the center of this ad. Drawing will be held August 31, 1995 from all postcards received. Limit one entry per person, group, address or family. Excessive entries will be disqualified. Employees or business partners of DirectWare and NovaQuest InfoSystems are not eligible. Pentium system will be basic starter package without monitor. PowerMac is a 6100, without monitor. Either system will include an Adesso ergonomic keyboard. Winner is responsible for any taxes. Mail postcard entries to: DirectWare, Box 11191, Torrance, CA 90510.

# DIRECTWARE™

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE

## UMAX® The Magic of Color™

### Vista-T630 Pro 600x300 color scanner



Great 24-bit scanner for video and multimedia, web pages or presentations, or OCR scans.

- Scan up to 8.5 x 14" art
- Includes Photoshop LE
- Includes WordLink OCR
- Up to 4800dpi resolution, 600x300 optical resolution
- Toll-free technical support

Transparency Adapter option only \$339!

#144798

**\$479**



UC1260 600x1200 color scanner

Great 24-bit scanner for graphic professionals who need to prepare artwork for printing.

- Scan up to 8.5 x 14" artwork
- Includes full Photoshop 3.0.1
- Includes Kai's Power Tools SE and Kai's Power Photos CD
- Bonus Pixar Typestry & 128CD
- 3-pass, up to 9600dpi resolt.

Transparency Adapter option only \$339!

#144797

**\$899**

### Vista-S8 Pro One-pass 800x400 Color Scanner

High quality 24-bit color scanner, with enhanced resolution to 6400dpi. Maximum image 8.5x11.7"

- Includes Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1 (full version)
- Pixar Typestry and Pixar 128 CD-ROM
- Kai's Power Tools SE & Power Photos CD-ROM

Transparency Adapter option only \$339!

#144796

**\$839**

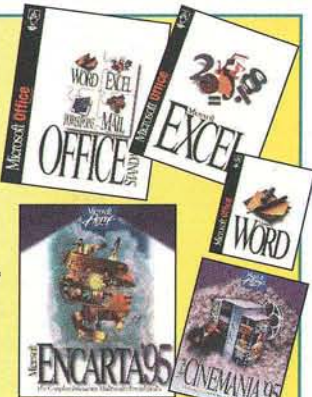
## Microsoft®

### BEST SELLING MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

EXCEL 5.0	#103321	\$279.99
EXCEL Version Upgrade#103323		\$113.99
FoxPro 2.6	#109961	\$88.99
Office 4.2.1 Upgrade	#101671	\$229.99*
PowerPoint 4.0	#103614	\$298.99
PowerPoint 4 Upgrade	#103615	\$118.99
Project 4.0	#103538	\$418.99
Word 6.0.1 Improved!	#102784	\$289.99**
Works 4.0	#103460	\$78.99
Cineman 4 CD 1995	#107342	\$47.99
Encarta CD 1995	#107534	\$84.99

\*After \$40 mail-in rebate thru 8/31/95

\*\*INCLUDES \$79 in FREE Tutorial Products!



## "The World's Best Value in Power Protection."

The award winning Back-UPS line gives you 100% power protection for your Mac or workstation. Protect yourself from hardware damage and data loss with the legendary reliability of the Back-UPS! The Back-UPS line features unmatched surge and lightning protection with battery back-up, hot-swappable user replaceable batteries, communications interface port (400), test switch (400), site diagnostics, user adjustable option switches, full UL and CSA approvals!

<b>\$25,000</b> LIFETIME EQUIPMENT PROTECTION POLICY  <b>2 YEAR</b> WARRANTY	Back-UPS 200 • 200VA UPS 2 outlets; for energy efficient Macintosh models #136391	<b>\$94</b>
	Back-UPS 280 • 280VA UPS 2 outlets; for network stations, standalone systems #136394	<b>\$104</b>
	Back-UPS 400 • 400VA UPS 2 outlets; for desktop Power Mac models #131300	<b>\$144</b>

## Back-UPS.



APC  
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

## Why settle for a no-name in storage? Choose CMS instead!

Since 1983 CMS has delivered over 3 million quality drives!

### MightyLite™

Portable external drives for PowerBook and Duo. Fits in your hand. Automatically terminates SCSI bus.

340MB #139542	<b>\$549</b>
520MB #144824	<b>\$679</b>

### Platinum Lite Low Profile External Drives

340MB 12ms SCSI-2	#139535	\$344
540MB 10ms SCSI-2	#139537	\$389
730MB 11ms SCSI-2	#144823	\$469
1.0GB 10ms SCSI-2	#141993	\$739

### Platinum II External Drives

2.15GB 8ms SCSI-2...	#141724	\$1329
4GB 9ms SCSI-2	#139543	\$2499
9GB 9ms SCSI-2	#144822	\$4069

### SyQuest®

High quality external systems include cable, one cartridge and utility software.

200MB #144825	<b>\$499</b>
270MB #144827	<b>\$539</b>

## Newer Technology

### Mac Clip & Power Clip

Remarkable accelerator gives up to 40% increase in chip performance, especially on the Centris 610 and Power Mac 6100. Average performance increase of 20%. Guaranteed compatible!

for 6100 or 7100 #144781	<b>\$133</b>	for 800 or 840v #144783	<b>\$133</b>	for 610, 650, 660 #144782	<b>\$133</b>
--------------------------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------	---------------------------	--------------

### Newer Technology Mac Memory

Please call to verify current memory prices due to fluctuating costs.

16MB 70ns #144787	<b>\$509</b>	32MB 70ns #144788	<b>\$1029</b>	16MB 60ns #144789	<b>\$519</b>
-------------------	--------------	-------------------	---------------	-------------------	--------------

## MICROTEK Better Images Through Innovation.

### ScanMaker® III

#### Award winning, 36-bit 1200dpi scanner

Capable of scanning 12 bits per RGB color channel with an increased color range. Gradations look better, color is richer. Ideal for all professional scanning applications. One-pass scanning up to 8.5x14", 1200x600dpi optical resolution (up to 2400dpi through software), 68.7 billion colors! Includes Microtek's scan software, DCR™ color calibration, full version of Adobe Photoshop!

### ScanMaker® IISP

#### One-pass, high quality 600dpi scanner

Fast single-pass 24-bit color scanner captures up to 16.8 million colors at 600x300dpi (1200dpi through software). Perfect for artists and publishers, multimedia and OCR. INCLUDES Color It! image editing software from MicroFrontier and OmniPage Direct OCR software from Caere. Award-winning quality!

### ScanMaker® II

#### Affordable high quality 600dpi scanner

Three pass color scanner, scans up to 8.5x14" images in vivid 24-bit color. 600x300dpi resolution (1200dpi through software). Ideal entry level color scanner for home office use, OCR and classroom. INCLUDES Color It! image editing software from MicroFrontier and OmniPage Direct OCR software from Caere.



#112371  
**\$2365**



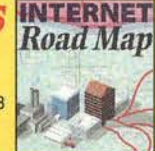
#112393  
**\$535**



#112394  
**\$455**

## FREE Grand Opening BONUS "INTERNET ROAD MAP"

with purchase of any modem from DirectWare!  
Helps you find all the "cool" Macintosh spots on the WEB and the best UseNet Groups! Unfolds to GIANT poster!  
VERY USEFUL! Limited Supply, so please hurry.



MacUser  
INTERNET  
Road Map

with purchase of any modem from DirectWare!

Helps you find all the "cool" Macintosh spots on the WEB and the best UseNet Groups! Unfolds to GIANT poster!

VERY USEFUL! Limited Supply, so please hurry.

DirectWare is open to serve your needs from 5:00am to 10pm (PST), 8am to 1am (EST). Customer Service hours 8am to 7pm (PST).



DirectWare is open to serve your needs from 5:00am to 10pm (PST), 8am to 1am (EST). Customer Service hours 8am to 7pm (PST).

For Great Service, Call Toll-Free Today

**1-800-490-WARE (9273)**

Offer Code MWM9506

Please circle 88 on the Reader Response Card for a free DirectWare catalog!





# MAC BARGAIN\$

**Buy with Confidence from MAC BARGAIN\$.**

- A leading direct marketer of Mac products
- Over 2500 products in stock
- Most orders ship the next day
- Our goal is 100% customer satisfaction

**Great Deals!**

**Only \$139**

## PCTalk Adapter Kit

- The easiest way to connect PCs to Macs
- Snaps onto the parallel port of any PC or PS/2 for instant connection
- Lets you share LocalTalk network resources, including laser printers, AppleShare servers, scanners and applications
- The only external LocalTalk adapter available today!

Apexx Technology #95356

**Only \$227**

## Teleport Platinum for Desktop Macs

- True V.34 modem communications
- Super-fast 28.8Kbps data transmission speed significantly reduces expensive on-line charges
- V.42bis data compression for even faster transmission speeds
- Includes award-winning GlobalFax OCR software for converting your faxes into editable text

Global Village #01155



**Only \$649**

## Genova 17" Color Monitor

- Glare-free screen for long viewing without eye strain

- Spacious 17" screen (15" diagonal viewable area)
- Displays any image up to 11.8x8.8" without reducing or scrolling
- Ultra-high 832x624 resolution with .28mm dot pitch
- Vertical refresh rate of 75Hz for flicker-free images

Genova #91550

00032	Statview 4.0.	\$446.98
<b>Abacus Concepts</b>		
<b>ACI US</b>		
94322	4D Chart 1.0.	\$214.98
96355	4D First 1.2.	\$94.98
99044	4D Server 1.2 Version Upgrade.	\$148.98
02648	4th Dimension 3.2.	\$598.98
99043	4th Dimension 3.2 Version Upgrade.	\$58.98
<b>Adobe Systems</b>		
18894	Acrobat 2.0 for WorkGroups	\$999.00
93952	Acrobat 2.0.	\$122.98
95323	Acrobat Pro 2.0.	\$376.98
92217	HomePublisher V2.0 Deluxe CD.	\$64.98
92218	SuperPaint V3.5 Deluxe CD.	\$64.98
91229	DateBook Pro V4.0 Deluxe CD.	\$44.98
94159	Design Kit for PageMaker 4.0 to 5.0.	\$44.98
06283	Dimensions V2.0.	\$121.98
95314	Fetch V1.2 Single-User.	\$93.98
05808	Illustrator V5.0-5.5 Upgrade.	\$99.98
92200	Illustrator 5.5 Cross Grade.	\$134.00
94941	Illustrator V5.5.	\$361.00
91608	PageMaker V5.0 Mac/PowerMac.	\$539.98
91618	Persuasion V3.0 Mac/PowerMac.	\$249.98
04042	Photoshop 3.0.	\$558.98
95341	Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade.	\$136.98
05702	Premiere V3.0-4.0 Upgrade.	\$71.98
04670	Premiere V4.0.	\$501.98
91600	Print Central 4.0.	\$438.98
03971	Streamline V3.1.	\$121.98
06712	TouchBase Pro V4.0.	\$43.98
03950	Type On Call 4.0.	\$42.98
<b>Aladdin</b>		
98501	StiCom.	\$61.98
08527	StuffIt Deluxe 3.5.	\$69.98

**Illustrator 5.5 Cross Grade #92200**

**Only \$134**

98301	SketchIt.	\$519.98
<b>Alias Research</b>		
<b>Alsoft</b>		
00618	DiskExpress II 2.2.	\$42.98
04543	Master Juggler 1.9.	\$31.98
02552	Avery MacLabel Pro.	\$49.98
<b>Artifice</b>		
92261	DesignWorkshop.	\$399.98
<b>ASD</b>		
03286	Fileguard.	\$136.98
03323	FileGuard Office Pack 10-User.	\$794.98
<b>Caere</b>		
05161	OmniPage Direct V2.0.	\$58.98
01005	OmniPage Pro V5.0.	\$448.98
<b>Casady &amp; Greene</b>		
91300	Conflict Catcher 3.	\$64.98
<b>Claris</b>		
18052	ClarisDraw.	\$246.98
93424	ClarisWorks V3.0.	\$117.98
03478	FileMaker Pro V2.1.	\$88.98
99734	Impact V1.0.	\$129.98
04140	MacProject Pro V1.5.	\$359.98
06525	MacWrite Pro V1.5.	\$88.98
<b>Connectix</b>		
05646	PowerBook Utilities.	\$53.98
96785	RAM Doubler.	\$53.98
<b>Corel</b>		
95331	Corel GALLERY.	\$31.98
02093	Corel Professional Photo CD's - Call.	\$18.98
02093	Cricket Graph III.	\$94.98
<b>Dantz</b>		
04722	DiskIt Pro V1.1.	\$68.98
02586	Retrospect V2.1.	\$134.98
04194	Retrospect w/ Remote 10-Pack.	\$244.98
<b>Datawatch</b>		
02077	Virex V5.5.	\$59.98
<b>Deltaviz</b>		
96907	MacLink Plus/PC Connect 8.0.	\$113.98
96908	MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 8.0.	\$93.98
<b>Delrina</b>		
97921	FaxPro for Mac V1.5.	\$53.98
17271	Intermission Screen Saver.	\$27.98
97938	Opus & Bill Screen Saver.	\$27.98
<b>DeltaPoint</b>		
04805	DeltaGraph Pro 3.5.	\$124.98
97780	DeltaGraph Pro 3.5 Comp. Upgr.	\$74.98
<b>Deneba</b>		
00803	Canvas V3.5.	\$252.98
<b>Elastic Reality</b>		
98489	Elastic Reality for Power Mac.	\$209.98
<b>Entertainment</b>		
94569	11th Hour: Sequel to 7th Guest-Virgin.	\$54.98
99236	7th Guest-Virgin.	\$41.98
02785	Alter Dark v3.0-Berkeley Systems.	\$26.98
92863	Arc of Doom-SunStar Publishing.	\$38.98
06108	Arthur's Teacher Trouble CD-Broderbund.	\$34.98
97125	AstroChase-MacPlay.	\$34.98
95575	BattleChess Enhanced-MacPlay.	\$44.98
99564	Carmen Sandiego/USA Dix CD-Broderbund.	\$39.98
97732	Carmen Sandiego/World Dix CD-Broderbund.	\$41.98
97122	Castles II: Siege & Conquest-MacPlay.	\$35.98
06848	Civilization-Microprose.	\$42.98

93544	Corpe Killer-Acclaim.	\$47.98
06394	Falcon MC-Spectrum HoloByte.	\$40.98
06852	Iron Hellix CD-Spectrum HoloByte.	\$54.98
97127	Jump Raven-Paramount.	\$37.98
05991	KidDesk-Edmark.	\$22.98
04681	Leisure Suit Larry 6-Sierra On-Line.	\$46.98
06486	Lemmings-Pygnosis.	\$32.98
97146	Lunatics CD-Paramount.	\$37.98
96284	Marathon-Bungie Software.	\$37.98
05992	Millie's Math House-Edmark.	\$32.98
04053	More Lemmings-Pygnosis.	\$32.98
99237	More Lemmings-Pygnosis.	\$32.98
05518	Music Time V2.0-Passport Designs.	\$94.98
97733	MYST-Broderbund.	\$46.98
93543	Night Trap-Acclaim.	\$47.98
97149	Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1-MacPlay.	\$44.98
00473	PGA Tour Golf II-Electronic Arts.	\$37.98
95423	Prince of Persia II-Broderbund.	\$34.98
97145	Rock, Rap, and Roll CD-Paramount.	\$39.98
94441	Sammy's Science House-Edmark.	\$32.98
04421	SimAnt-Maxis.	\$17.98
98222	SimCity 2000-Maxis.	\$37.98
99216	SimCity Classic-Maxis.	\$22.98
03800	SimEarth-Maxis.	\$19.98
94267	Simpson's Screen Saver-Berkeley Systems.	\$27.98
94593	Spectre VR CD-Velocity Development.	\$37.98
97197	Spectre VR-Velocity Development.	\$33.98
95426	Star Trek 25th Anniversary CD-MacPlay.	\$41.98
06934	Star Trek Screen Saver-Berkeley Systems.	\$25.98
06519	The Disney Screen Saver Collection-Berkeley.	\$25.98
04197	The Playroom 2.0-Broderbund.	\$29.98
97731	The Tortoise and the Hare-Broderbund.	\$34.98
93785	Thinkin Things II-Edmark.	\$39.98

96901	DeBabelizer Lite.	\$82.98
98360	DeBabelizer Toolbox 1.6.	\$249.98

<b>Fractal Design</b>		
00665	Fractal Design Painter 3.	\$301.98
93967	Fractal Design Painter 3 Upgrade.	\$144.98
93994	Fractal Design Painter 3 Upgr from PainterX2.	\$99.98

<b>Frame Technology</b>		
03582	FrameMaker V5.0.	\$552.98

<b>Farallon</b>		
96800	Timbuktu Pro.	\$126.98
96801	Timbuktu Pro Twin-Pack.	\$199.98
96802	Timbuktu Pro 10-Pack.	\$659.98

<b>GDT Software</b>		
00642	PowerPrint 2.5.	\$93.98
94262	StyleScript.	\$94.98

99506	Gryphon Morph V2.5.	\$97.98
<b>HSC Software</b>		
06668	HSC Kai's Power Tools V2.1.	\$113.98
95335	KPT Bryce 1.0.	\$117.98
95336	KPT Suite Imaging (Bryce & KPT).	\$229.98
92243	KPT Converter 1.0.	\$119.98
91629	Live Picture.	\$625.00

00897	IdeaFisher V2.0.	\$93.98
<b>Insignia</b>		
03664	Access PC V3.0.	\$74.98
06786	RapidCD.	\$42.98
98471	SoftWindows for Power Mac.	\$287.98
98475	SoftWindows for Power Mac CD-ROM.	\$287.98
94287	SoftWindows for Mac.	\$287.98

<b>Intuit</b>		
93222	QuickBooks 3.	\$119.98
04230	Quicken 5.	\$93.98

<b>JIAN</b>		
04257	BiPlanBuilder 5.0.	\$78.98
01045	EmployeeManualMaker 3.0.	\$91.98
04996	LivingTrustBuilder 3.2.	\$51.98
06827	Publicity Builder 2.0.	\$84.98

<b>Kent Marsh</b>		
04981	NightWatch II.	\$88.98
00258	Folderbolt V1.02.	\$68.98

<b>Kodak</b>		
94926	Photo CD Access Plus.	\$35.98

<b>Leader Technologies</b>		
05690	PowerMerge 2.0.	\$78.98

<b>Light Source</b>		
99489	Otofo 1.1.1 (Gray Scale).	\$132.98
00657	Otofo 2.0.	\$187.98

<b>Lotus</b>		
00507	1-2-3 V1.1.	\$274.98

<b>Macromedia</b>		
04537	Fontographer V4.1.	\$328.98
94180	FreeHand 5.0.	\$385.98
92267	FreeHand 5.0 Competitive Upgrade.	\$148.98
94182	FreeHand 5.0 Upgrade.	\$148.98
00339	Macromedia Director V4.0.	\$789.98
06310	Macromedia V1.5.3.	\$644.98
97770	SoundEdit 16 CD.	\$278.98
92290	Graphic Design Studio.	\$698.98

<b>Mainstay</b>		
01159	MacFlow 4.0.	\$221.98
93218	Plan and Track.	\$191.98
99023	ManagePro V2.0.	\$199.98

<b>Metrowerks</b>		
94281	CodeWarrior Gold.	\$40.98
92853	CodeWarrior Bronze.	\$34.98

<b>Microsoft</b>		
99702	Cinema 1995.	\$99.98
95750	Encarta '95.	\$49.98
00227	Excel V5.0.	\$39.98
04545	Excel V5.0 Ver Upg.	\$39.98
04293	Flight Simulator V4.0.	\$99.98
99696	FixPro V2.5.	\$94.98
01220	Project Viewer V4.0.	\$49.98
04161	Project V3.0.	\$39.98
06184	Project V3.0 Upg.	\$39.98
04898	Word V6.0.	\$49.98
00596	Word V6.0 Upg.	\$49.98
05750	Word V6.0.	\$49.98

<b>Microspool</b>		
05641	MacPlot Pen Plotter Professional 4.0.	\$99.98

<b>Microtek Software</b>		
95417	French Assistant.	\$49.98
95416	German Assistant.	\$49.98
95415	Italian Assistant.	\$49.98
95418	Spanish Assistant.	\$49.98

<b>MYOB</b>		
04712	MYOB Accounting V5.0.	\$99.98
99042	MYOB Accounting V5.0 w/Payroll.	\$99.98
93236	Nisus Writer 4.0 Comp Upgrade.	\$99.98
03479	Nisus Writer 4.0 for Mac.	\$99.98
93238	Nisus Writer w/Language Key 4.0.	\$99.98

<b>Now Software</b>		
00580	Now Up-to-Date V3.0.	\$99.98
04191	Now Utilities V5.0.	\$99.98
04806	Org Plus 1.0.	\$99.98
02594	Peachtree Accounting.	\$99.98
05745	Peachtree Insight Accounting.	\$99.98

<b>OSC</b>		
96277	Deck II v2.	\$99.98
96278	Metro 3.0.	\$99.98

<b>Pixar</b>		
05668	Pixar Timestory V2.1.	\$99.98

<b>Quark</b>		
04736	QuarkXPress V3.0.	\$99.98
95320	QuarkXPress for Power Mac.	\$99.98

<b>Photodex</b>		
96508	The Picture Factory Set 1.	\$99.98

<b>PhotoDisc</b>		
97349	PhotoDisc Starter Kit.	\$99.98

<b>Ray Dream</b>		
05965	addDepth.	\$99.98
00441	Designer V3.0.	\$99.98
04150	JAG II.	\$99.98

<b>Shana Corp.</b>		
94313	Informed Database Extensions 1.0.	\$99.98
06830	Informed Foundation 1.4.	\$99.98
04547	Informed Manager 1.4.	\$99.98

<b>Sketch Tech</b>		
98356	upFRONT.	\$99.98

<b>SoftKey</b>		
95594	American Heritage Talking Dictionary CD.	\$99.98
04631	Calendar Creator.	\$99.98
99029	KeyCad Complete.	\$99.98



For the Best Deals Around!  
1-800-619-9091

## MONITORS

<b>Sony</b>	
Multiscan 15e1	\$444.98
Multiscan 17e1	\$578.98
Multiscan 20e1	\$1,893.98
Multiscan GPD-1425	\$329.98
<b>Radius</b>	
20GS 20" Monochrome	\$794.98
Full Page Display - Grayscale	\$489.98
Intelliscolor 20e Display	\$1,899.00
PrecisionColor 17" Color	\$998.98
SuperMatch 17T	\$915.98
SuperMatch 21TXL	\$2,008.00

<b>NEC</b>	
NEC MultiSync 21" 14"	\$327.98
NEC MultiSync 3V 15"	\$466.98
NEC XE15 15" Color Mtr	\$537.98
NEC XE17 17" Color Mtr	\$696.98
NEC XE 21 21" Color Mtr	\$1,978.98
NEC XP 15 15" Color Mtr	\$658.98
NEC XP 17 17" Color Mtr	\$1,235.00
NEC XP 21 21" Color Mtr	\$2,448.00

## VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS

<b>Connectix</b>	
QuickCam	\$97.98

<b>EA Research</b>	
EAsyColor 24/160 Accelerated Graphics	\$1,698.00
EAsyColor 24/1360 Accelerated Graphics	\$1,498.00
EAsyColor 24/1152 Accelerated Graphics	\$998.00

<b>Light Source</b>	
ColorTron	\$1,149.98

<b>Radius</b>	
Photo Engine	\$839.98
PrecisionColor 8XJ 8-bit	\$455.98
PrecisionColor Pro 24X	\$1,057.00
PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	\$749.98
VideoVision Studio 2.0	\$3,598.00
VideoVision Studio 2.0 Pro Pak w/RAID HD	\$8,998.00
Spectrum Power 1152	\$666.98
Spigot Power IV	\$798.98
Thunder 24 V2.0	\$903.98
Thunder IV GT	\$1,379.98
Thunder IV GX 1600	\$2,850.00
Thunder IV GX 1360	\$2,399.00
Thunder IV GX 1152	\$1,999.00
Video Spigot II Tape	\$699.98

<b>Raster Ops</b>	
PaintBoard Prism GT	\$979.98
PaintBoard Prism	\$659.98
ClearVueColor 20T Monitor	\$1,599.00

<b>XCEED Technology</b>	
Color Fusion 24-bit LCI	\$489.98

## CELERATORS

<b>DayStar</b>	
PowerPro 601 66MHz Xel	\$1,349.98
PowerCard 66MHz	\$599.98
PowerPro 100MHz	\$1,739.00
PowerPro 601 80MHz Xel w/1MB Cache	\$1,899.00
Turbo 601 100MHz for i486	\$1,739.00
Turbo 601 100MHz for i486	\$1,739.00
Turbo 601 100MHz for i486, v6 P600	\$1,739.00
Turbo 601/66MHz	\$1,191.54

<b>K S Labs</b>	
PowerMac 6100/100 Booster	\$69.00
PowerMac 256K Cache Card	\$139.00
PowerMac Booster/Cache Bndl	\$189.00
Quadra and Centris Boosters	\$69.00

<b>Newer Technology</b>	
Power Clip for 6100/100	\$139.98
MacClip for Centris/Quadra 610	\$139.98
MacClip for Quadra 800/940V	\$139.98

## TWORKING

<b>Asante</b>	
10T FriendlyNet Adapter	\$52.98
10T HUBS w/ 10T/TN Ports	\$229.98
MacCon-1 LC 10T	\$94.98
MacCon-1 LC 10T/TN	\$159.98
MacCon-1 LC TN	\$104.98
MacCon-1 NuBus 10T/TN	\$109.00
MacCon-1 NuBus TN/TX	\$117.98
MC-301E164 ISI & SE/30 (TK/10T)	\$145.98
MC-HIE64 Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/TN)	\$153.98
MC-308 Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/TK/10T)	\$159.98
MC-LC10T/LC, LCII, LCIII (10T)	\$129.98
Micro EN/SC for PowerBooks 10T	\$218.98
Micro EN/SC for PowerBooks 10T	\$277.98
Mini EN/SC for PowerBooks (10T)	\$235.98
Mini EN/SC for PowerBooks (10T/TN)	\$228.98
NetExtender Hub (AU/10T)	\$119.98
NetExtender Hub FN (AU/10T)	\$129.98
Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	\$54.98

<b>Dayna</b>	
Dayna Pocket SCSI Link M (10T/TN)	\$287.98
Dayna Pocket SCSI Link T (10T)	\$235.98
DaynaLINK Mobile Access Server I/ARA	\$1,899.00
DaynaPORT E11 (TN/TN) DP0200	\$114.98
DaynaPORT E11-3 (10T/TN) DP0202	\$159.98
DaynaPORT E11-4 (10T/TN) DP0201	\$107.98
DaynaPORT E1C (TN) DP0400	\$98.98
DaynaPORT E1C-M (10T/TN) DP0403	\$157.98
DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 (10T/TN) I/PB	\$299.98
DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 DP0802	\$297.98
DaynaPORT S3/30T (10T/TN) DP0511	\$145.98
DaynaSTAR MiniHub-S	\$147.98
EAsyNet Transceiver 10T/AU	\$55.98
EAsyNet Transceiver 10T/AU	\$55.98
EtherPrint 3 (10T/TN)	\$353.98
Mini EtherPrint Plus 10T/TN	\$429.98
Mini EtherPrint T 10T	\$349.98
Mini EtherPrint T 10T/TN	\$359.98

<b>Farallon</b>	
Ether 10T Starlet/16	\$568.98
Ether 10T Starlet/4	\$168.98
Ether 10T Starlet/8	\$238.98

03475	Ether10-T Transceiver (AU/10T)	\$64.98
98408	Ether10-T Transceiver (AU/10T)	\$61.98
98409	EtherWave AAUI Transceiver	\$94.98
98408	EtherWave AAUI Transceiver	\$96.98
98412	EtherWave LC Card	\$168.98
98411	EtherWave NuBus Card	\$169.98
98414	EtherWave PB or Slot-less Mac Adapter	\$252.98
93339	Etherwave Multi Printer Adapter	\$335.98
00828	PhoneNET DM-8 10-PK PN310	\$184.98
00832	PhoneNET DM-8 10-PK PN310	\$26.98
02779	PhoneNET Star Connector PN301	\$14.98

<b>Run</b>		
92176	RunShare	\$274.98
92179	RunShare LocalTalk	\$139.00

## COMMUNICATIONS MODEMS

Global Village		
92131	OneWorld Combo - 2 Line (no modems)	\$1,274.98
92132	OneWorld Combo - 2 Line (w/modems)	\$1,774.98
05686	PowerPort Bronze	\$89.98
05684	PowerPort Gold	\$232.98
98182	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 1XX	\$399.98
98183	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook Duo	\$399.98
94388	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 5XX	\$338.98
93748	TelePort Gold II	\$125.98
98181	TelePort/Mercury for Desktop Macs	\$270.98
01155	TelePort Platinum for Desktop Macs	\$227.00

Practical Peripherals		
92130	MacClass MC288T2-EZ PCMCIA	\$359.98
92139	MacClass MC144T2-EZ PCMCIA	\$169.00

92139	Macclass MC14412-EZ PUMCIA.....	\$169.00
<b>ORA</b>		
Call	Cellular Data Link	\$198.98

Supra		
93736	Supra Express 144 Plus	\$95.98
98308	Supra FaxModem 144LC Ext - Mac	\$128.98
06865	Supra FaxModem 144PB Int - PowerBook	\$157.98
95682	Supra FaxModem 288 Ext - Mac	\$203.98
95683	Supra FaxModem 288 Int - Mac PB	\$285.98
00413	Supra FaxModem V32BIS (MC) w/ST Cable	\$173.98

<b>TT Systems</b>		
92410	DLE-400 4-Device Auto Fax/Modem Switch	\$94.98

<b>TDK</b>		
91807	TDK 28.8 PCMCIA Fax/Modem for Apple 5xx...	\$339.00

<b>US Robotics</b>		
93701	Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4.....	\$112.98
	Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8 V.34.....	\$247.98

Apple Hard Drives		
95348	340MB Ext HD	\$373.98
95338	340MB Ext HD	\$432.98
93568	1080MB Ext HD	\$639.98

93338	340MB Ext HD	\$432.98
93568	1080MB Ext HD	\$839.98
<b>FWB</b>		

06271	CD-ROM Toolkit.....	\$47.98
05476	Hard Disk Toolkit - Personal Ed.....	\$46.98

06555	Hard Disk Toolkit	\$722.98
94121	SCSI Jackhammer	\$598.98
<b>Iomega</b>		
93230	Iomega MacTransportable 230	\$452.98
96810	Iomega MacTransportable Pro 370	\$288.98
96811	Iomega MacTransportable Multidisk 150	\$421.98
91825	Zip Drive	\$198.98
<b>LaCie</b>		
03695	Q Drive External 270MB	\$299.00
03697	Q Drive External 340MB	\$329.00
03698	Q Drive External 540MB	\$369.00
03949	Q Drive External 1080MB	\$744.00
93567	Q Drive External 1400MB	\$999.00
93564	PocketDrive 85MB	\$121.98
93565	PocketDrive 170MB	\$341.98
93566	PocketDrive 320MB	\$424.98

<b>Pinnacle Micro</b>		
92403	RCD 1000 Recordable CD-Rom	\$1,878.00
93302	Sierra 1.3GB Optical	\$2,199.00
93301	Tahoe 230MB Optical	\$879.98

<b>PLI</b>	
94112	Infinity 230MB Optical 3.5" \$999.98

96821	Infinity MAX Optical 5.25 1.3GB.....	\$3,090.00
96823	Infinity 270 Turbo S.....	\$537.98

95364	Infinity 200 Removable Drive	\$638.98
<b>Sony</b>		
02139	Sony Portable MD Data Drive	\$599.98
<b>Internal HD</b>		
97960	Quantum 270MB	\$209.00
06941	Quantum 340MB	\$234.00
92056	Quantum Lightning 730MB	\$309.00
99929	Quantum 1GB	\$659.00
97991	Seagate 2.1GB Barracuda	\$1,099.00

PowerBook HD		
94074	256MB 2.5 Drive	\$305.98
99176	340MB 2.5 Drive	\$439.98

<b>External HD</b>		
97961	Quantum 270MB	\$259.98
06942	Quantum 340MB	\$299.00
01108	Quantum 540MB	\$349.98
99927	Quantum 1GB	\$729.98

99186	Seagate 2.1 GB Barracuda	\$1,199.00
<b>Removable HD</b>		
06538	SyQuest 44/88MB w/o cartridge	\$312.98
01142	SyQuest 200MB w/o cartridge	\$471.98
97989	SyQuest 270MB w/o cartridge	\$459.98

## SCANNERS

02135	Arcus II .....	\$2,729.98
02102	StudioScan .....	\$679.98
02103	StudioScan II .....	\$689.98

<b>Epson</b>		
02110	ES-1200C Pro Scanning System.....	\$1,278.98

02133	ES-1200C.....	\$949.98
02176	Action Scanning System ES-600C.....	\$598.98

<b>Fujitsu</b>		
92706	Scan Partner Jr.	\$449.98
<b>Hewlett-Packard</b>		

92610	ScanJet 3P	\$484.00
92601	ScanJet IICX	\$937.98

09903	3ST Slide Scanner	\$934.98
09821	Automatic Document Feeder	\$359.98
91941	ScanMaker II	\$449.98
01120	ScanMaker IHR	\$1,037.00
01122	ScanMaker III	\$2,486.00
91942	ScanMaker IIS	\$499.98

<b>Nikon</b>		
01174	ScanTouch Flatbed	\$1,149
06926	Coolscan	\$1,349

06926	CoolScan	\$1,349
<b>Polaroid</b>		
01192	SprintScan 35mm	\$1,999

<b>Relisys</b>	
01141	Reli 2412 LE.....\$579

02138	Reli 480T w/Photoshop 3.0	\$1,559
01170	Reli 9624T w/Photoshop	\$1,899

## INPUT DEVICES

91969	BiCard Reader for Mac	\$229
01193	Vista S6 Pro w/Full Photoshop	\$779

91968	Vista SB Pro w/Full Photoshop .....	\$898
01189	Powerlook .....	\$2,999

### INPUT DEVICES

<b>Alps</b>	
92698	Alps Glidepoint for Mac.....\$70

<b>Calcomp</b>		
95241	Drawing Slate 12x12 Cordless 4B Cursor.....	\$224

## CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA

91869	Drawing Slate II 12x18 w/Pressure Pen.....	\$319.
-------	--	--------

**Logitech**

93628	Thinking Mouse.....	\$89
95612	TrackMan II.....	\$68
<b>Wincom</b>		

## PRINTERS

92687	ArtPad 4x5 ADB Graphics Tablet	\$134
-------	--------------------------------	-------

<b>CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA</b>		
--------------------------	--	--

<b>NEC</b>		
19728	NEC 3XP Plus CD-ROM	\$384
19729	NEC 3XP Plus CD-ROM	\$384

19726	NEC 2V CD-ROM	\$224
19724	NEC 4X6 CD Rom Drive	\$479
92500	Plexor 4Plex CD-ROM	\$512

||
||
||



# COMPU.D

International, Inc.

## 1-800-929-9333

**Best Price Guaranteed!**

PowerMacs		PowerBooks	
	Lease		Lease
8100/110 72/2GB CD	\$6,400	540C 20-500 w/ Modem	\$3,975
8100/110 8MB No HD	\$3,995	540C 12-320 w/Modem	\$3,399
8100/100 8MB No HD	\$2,799	540C 12-500 w/Modem	\$3,899
8100/100 16/2GB CD	\$3,950	540C 4-810/320	\$3,149/2,595
8100/100 AV 16/1GB CD	\$4,199	520C 4-160/320	\$1,899/2,099
8100/100 AV 72/2GB CD	\$5,599	520C 12-320 w/Modem	\$2,699
8100/80 16/1GB CD	\$3,799	520/520C 4-0 No HD	\$1,299/1,799
7100-80 8/700 CD	\$2,899	520 4-160/320	\$1,425/1,650
7100-80 AV 16/1GB CD	\$3,699	150 4-120	\$999
7100-66 8/500	\$1,699	Duo 270/250/260C	CALL
7100-66 AV 8/500	\$2,099	Express Modem (Not for DUO)	\$79
6100-66 8-350/16-1GB	\$1579/2199		
5200-75 8-500 CD	CALL		
Quadra 950 / 840AV 8-230/2895/2895	\$96		

**Performa 630 w/FPU**  
**4/250MB \$899**  
68040, 33Mhz, 1MB Video RAM,  
with Software Bundle (ClarisWorks,  
Aldus DateBook & Touchbase Pro Bundle,  
Clip ART, At Ease 2.0 & MAC PC Exchange

Printers & Monitors	
LaserWriter 16/600P	\$1,895
LaserWriter Select 360	\$1,190
Laser 810 800dpi, 20ppm	\$2,879
Kodak 480GL Digital	\$395
Apple 15"/17"	\$399/869
14"/14" RGB	\$279/379
220Volt Printers/Mon.	CALL

3.5" SCSI Hard Drive		2.5" SCSI Hard Drive	
Internal	External	Internal	External
FireBall 540, 540MB	\$199	Daytona 340, 340MB	\$230
FireBall 1080, 1080MB	\$425	Daytona 514, 514MB	\$379
TrailBlazer 650, 650MB	\$299	Toshiba MK2628FB, 810MB Int.	\$530
Atlas 2100, 2.1GB	\$850		



Monitors & Cards	
Radius Rocket Accelerator	\$149
Pivot Color /TPD Interface	\$199/99
SuperMac 17T 17" Trinitron	\$699
17T / 17" Reconditioned	\$525/395
PresView 21T/17T	\$2999/1799
SuperMac 20" Clr +	\$999
20" Hi-Res. Trinitron	\$1399
E-Machine E-20	\$999
IntelliColor 20/20e	\$1399/1849
Radius Precision Color Pivot	\$349
Radius Mono Full Page	\$199
Radius Mono/Grayscale, 20"	\$499
Radius Mono/Grayscale, 21"	\$599
Radius Precision Color 21"	\$1399
SuperMac 21" Color	\$1299
Display Calibrator Pro	\$549
Display Calibrator	\$299
Spectrum Power DSP Upgrade	\$199
Spectrum 1 LC/8 Series II	\$299/149
Futura IISX/ILX	\$189/399
Futura Ultra SX/LX	\$149/599
Thunder IIGX 1152	\$999
Thunder IIGX 1360	\$1,095
Thunder IIGX 1600	\$1,499
Thunder IIGX 1152	\$1,899
Thunder IIGX 1360	\$2,199
Thunder IIGX 1600	\$2,599
Thunder 24GT/II Light	\$1,299/599
Thunder Storm/Storm Pro	\$199/299
Thunder II Upgrade	\$299
Color Card 24 Accelerator	\$99
Lemans GT	\$799
Precision Color Pro 24XP/24XX	\$199/299
Precision Color Pro 24X	\$499
Video/Vision Studio 2.0	\$3,349
Video/Vision Studio	\$2,599
Spigot Power AV/Spigot II Tape	\$729/299
Spigot & Sound	\$189
Video Spigot	\$99
Video Spigot SL/Pro SL/LC	\$99/299/199
Spectrum 24 PDQ+/8.24 PDQ	\$399/149
Spectrum 8.24 PDQ F/ISI	\$199

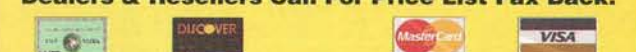
TRUEVISION TARGA 2000		Polaroid SprintScan 35	
Video Capture & playback card from Truevision delivers the highest quality video available in a desktop system.	\$4099	SCAN 35mm slides up to 2700 dpi. Includes Adobe Photoshop utility for Mac & TWAIN drive for WINDOWS.	\$1825

WACOM Tablets		Tablets	
ArtPad 4x5	\$149	UD-12x18	\$599
ArtZ 6x8	\$285	UD-12x18 Electro	\$710
UD-12x12	\$465	Fractal Design Painter	\$225

Scanners		Scanners	
630-0A1, 600x300, grayscale	\$279	1200SE, 4800x4800, 30-bit	\$1199
UC-630, 1200x600, 24-bit	\$469	PowerLook, 9600x9600, 30-bit	\$2099
Vista T-630, 4800x4800, 24-bit	\$499	Transparency Adapter	\$399
Vista S6, 4800x4800, 24-bit	\$579	Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct	\$75
Vista S8, 6400x4800, 24-bit	\$749	Full Photoshop, Kai's Tools Lite	\$160
UC-1260, 2400x1200, 24-bit	\$789	Full Photoshop, OmniPage Direct	\$160

SOFTWARE	
Adobe Illustrator 5.5	\$325
Adobe Photoshop 3.0i	\$499
Adobe PageMaker 5.0a	\$399
Apple PhotoFlash 1.0	\$599
QuarkXpress 3.31 Mac	\$599
QuarkXpress 3.31 PowerMac	\$649
Fractal Design Painter	\$249
Microsoft Excel 5.0	\$225
Microsoft Office 4.2	\$375
Microsoft Word 6.0	\$225
OmniPage Direct	\$49
WordPerfect 6.1	\$225

**Dealers & Resellers Call For Price List Fax Back.**



**Sales (818)787-3282 Fax (818)787-5555**  
**Dealers (818)780-9457 Export (818)787-0816**  
**Internet Address: 74673.1503@COMPUSERVE.COM**

All Prices Are Based on C.O.D. Order & Subject To Change!

Circle 84 on reader service card

# Small colleges can help you make it big.

Just ask: Michael D. Eisner—Chairman/CEO, The Walt Disney Company, Denison University, Ohio; William C. Springer—President, Heinz North America, Gannon University, Pennsylvania; Donna Wolf Steigerwaldt—Chairman of the Board/CEO, Jockey International, Inc., Colorado College, Colorado; James W. Near—Chairman/CEO, Wendy's International, Hanover College, Indiana; John W. Johnstone, Jr.—Chairman, President & CEO, Olin Corporation, Hartwick College, New York; William V. Roberti—President/CEO, Brooks Brothers, Sacred Heart University, Connecticut.

Some of our country's most successful people went to small colleges where size, faculty, and curriculum combined to give them the education, skills, and confidence to make it big in today's world.

A small college can help you make it big, too. To learn more about small independent colleges, contact: Council of Independent Colleges, One Dupont Circle, Suite 320G, Washington, D.C. 20036.

Sponsored by **CIC** The Council of Independent Colleges



# QUADRA BLOWOUT!

Quadra 605/LC 475 4/0

**\$599!**



**LOWEST PRICE EVER!!**

- 50/25MHz 68LC040 Processing Power
- Ready for PowerPC Upgrade
- Built in video supports color monitors up to 21"
- 4MB RAM, (expandable to 36MB)
- Apple 1-year Warranty
- Supports Stereo Sound
- Multimedia Ready—Just plug in CD-ROM

"It's hard to go wrong buying one...  
Never before has Apple offered so much  
performance for so little money"  
-Macworld-

**FREE COPY OF ClarisWorks!!**

when you purchase the Q605 or LC475 and Starter Kit  
...while supplies last! (a \$149 Value!)



## SPECIAL DEAL!

**UPGRADE** your LC, LC II, or LC III  
to the Quadra 605 **\$399!!**

## MORE MAC DEALS

CPUs Bought/Sold, New & Used Trade-ins Accepted!

Classic 4/40	\$349	Quadra 630 4/250	\$999
MAC IIsi 5/80	\$499	Quadra 840AV	SCALL
MAC Ilici	\$599	Quadra 950	SCALL
		Apple Group Server 95	\$4999

INCREASE NETWORK SPEED UP TO 10 FOLD  
32MB/2 gig Dat tape back-up. Appleshare Pro  
Grab this one while supplies last! Dealer cost \$9290

**CALL FOR  
POWER MACINTOSH  
PRICING**

**COMPLETE Mac system**  
only **\$149!!**  
Mac Plus With Keyboard  
and Mouse

## VALUE BUNDLES



Value Starter Kit **ONLY \$249!!**

- Apple Design Keyboard
- Apple 250MB Internal Hard Drive



Multi-Media Kit **ONLY \$249!!**

- Stereo-Powered Multimedia Speakers!
- Microphone!
- Three HOT multimedia CD-ROM titles!
- External Double Speed CD-ROM Drive!

Multi-Media Kit add-ons:

3x External CD-ROM drive	Add \$49
10-CD MEGAPAK (instead of 3) games, reference, adventures, etc.	Add \$49
CharisMac CD cache software (accelerates drive performance up to 4X)	Add \$19
Upgrade to Apple Microphone	Add \$10

# CRA SYSTEMS, Inc. 800/375-9000

All quantities are extremely limited and will be sold on a first come first served basis.

## COLOR PRINTERS

360 dpi Star Printer

The SJ-144MC provides full color and monochrome laser quality  
printing for half the price of other color printing options!

Retail \$599 Quantities limited!

\*breakthrough product because of its technology as well as its price... MacWeek



**\$249!**

Compare the Value

	STAR SJ-144MC	Stylewriter 2400
360dpi	✓	✓
TrueType scalable fonts	✓	✓
Prints on plain paper and overheads	✓	✓
Advanced Heat Fusion printing, no ink jet smears!	✓	NO
Blazing 382cps in Laser Quality mode!	✓	NO
3 paper feed paths	✓	NO
Large 102KB print buffer	✓	NO
Price	\$249	\$499

## MONO PRINTERS

1200dpi Upgrade-ready Tabloid  
Laser Printers ...from **\$1999!**



QMS 860 Hammerheads from \$1999

EDITORS' CHOICE: PC Magazine, MacUser  
BYTE MAGAZINE: "judged the best for print quality."

- upgradeable to 1200 dpi, from 600dpi
- 11"x17" Full-blend tabloid output
- Postscript Level 2 and QMS Crown Technology for networks
- Fast, 8ppm Canon engine with 25MHz RISC processor

## EXTRA VALUE ITEMS

Global Village Teleport Fax/Modem	\$49
14.4k external fax/modem	\$119
28.8k external fax/modem	\$219
SuperMac Spigot LC with Adobe Premiere (lets you edit your family videos)	\$199
Surge Protector	\$14
Kensington Turbo Mouse trackball	\$69
Emachines SIMPLY TV	\$399

## SOFTWARE

Photoshop Deluxe Edition (v2.5)	\$299
Quark Express for Windows v. 3.1	\$299
Adobe Premiere with computer or video purchase	only \$99
Aldus Fetch multimedia database	\$49
Lotus 1-2-3 for Mac	\$49

**FOR A FULL LINE OF MONITORS  
AND VIDEO CARDS...SEE NEXT PAGE!**

Mitsubishi 6370-10u 300 dpi	\$1999
QMS CS100 model 10	\$1999
QMS CS100 model 30 11"x17"	\$2999
QMS CS1000 600 dpi 11"x17"	\$3999

Apple Select 360 w/Toner (price includes Apple rebate)	\$1149
QMS PS815 Adobe PS, 8ppm, 300dpi	\$799
OEM Apple Laserwriter	\$499
GCC WriteMove II 2 lb. portable, 360 dpi	\$249
GCC SelectPress 1200	\$4999

Dealers and consultants, call for quantity pricing. We ship  
worldwide, Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 8 p.m. CST  
Saturday 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. CST Sales Department Only  
Prices reflect cash discount. Not liable for typographical  
errors. All shipping charges for COD orders to be secured by  
credit card. (Se hace pedidos internacional. Nous acceptons  
des commandes internationales. Internationale  
Handlerkonditionen.)

**CRA Systems, Inc.**

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000  
Fax 817.754.2345  
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131  
International Sales 817.754.2120  
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701





# AWARD WINNING PRODUCTS

**CRA SYSTEMS, INC. 800/375-9000**

## TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS

### Radius PrecisionColor Display 21 **\$1499\***

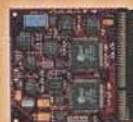
- Microprocessor controls • 1600x1200 to 1024x768
  - Flat screen • Razor sharp .28 dot pitch
- Ideal solution for professionals requiring maximum screen area, color accuracy, and razor sharp images.

\*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

SuperMac PressView 21 **\$2899**

Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display **\$799**

RasterOps 21 inch Grayscale Display **\$899**



**Radius PhotoBooster \$199\***

Retail \$999

- Features twin AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs • Accelerates Photoshop Filters • Up to 10x faster than a Quadra 950
- MacUser Editor's Choice

**PhotoShop Deluxe Edition \$299**

**Thunder DSP Daughterboard \$299**

**PhotoEngine \$CALL**



**Radius PowerView \$199**

Allows most PowerBooks and the Classic II to support displays and projectors.

**SuperMac SuperView \$299**

Similar to Radius PowerView but also supports TV!

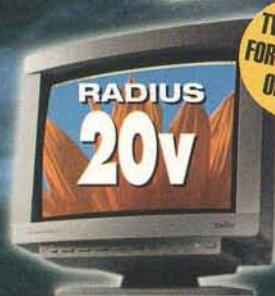
CRA Systems, Inc. full one year warranty. All quantities limited and sold on a first come first serve basis.

**radius™**



**SUPERMAC™**

**TWO PAGES FOR THE COST OF ONE!**



Retail \$1999

**\$999\***

Best Screen Uniformity!



Retail \$2399

**\$1699\***

#1 Selling 20" Trinitron!



Retail \$1299

**\$699\***

Editor's Choice!



**\$399**

With purchase of video card.

We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi, Nubus, and Quadras



**NEW! \$599\***

MacWorld-★★★★

"It's hard to go wrong buying one..."



## TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS

**20 INCHES FOR THE COST OF 17!**

While Supplies Last!—Your Choice of...

### Radius PrecisionColor Display 20v **\$999\***

- Multiple resolutions 1280x1024 to 640x480
- Mac/PC compatible
- Works with most any Macintosh built-in video
- "Best Overall Screen Uniformity" — MacUser

### SuperMac or E-Machines 20 **\$999\***

- 1152x870 to 1024x768 • Flat screen
- Shadow Mask Tube • Built in video support

\*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display **\$699**

Radius IntelliColor Display 20e **\$1699\***

Limited Quantities!

- Top rated 20" Trinitron, Best Money Can Buy
- MacUser, MacWorld, and MacWeek Editor's Choice
- 1600x1200 to 640x400 • Microprocessor Controls

\*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

## SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS

### SuperMac/E-Machines T16II MR **\$699\***

Limited Quantities!

- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
- .25mm multi-resolution • Editors Choice
- Microprocessor Controls • 1024x768 to 640x480

### SuperMatch 17T **\$799\***

Radius PrecisionColor Display 17 **\$CALL**

\*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

## PIVOT DISPLAYS

Radius Color Pivot LE **\$399**

Precision Color Pivot **\$599**

Grayscale Pivot **\$399**

Radius Full Page Display **\$299**

## MACINTOSH QUADRA BLOW OUT!

### Macintosh Quadra 605/LC 475 4/0 **\$599\***

- Lowest price ever! • NEW with 1 year warranty!
- 50/25 MHz 68LC040 processing power • PowerMac upgradeable
- Built-in video supports up to 21" color monitors
- 4MB RAM with Burst-Mode access (expandable to 36MB)
- Supports stereo sound • MultiMedia ready—Just plug in CD-ROM

\*CPU Only

"Never before has Apple offered so much performance for so little money!" — MacWorld



# UP TO EIGHTY PERCENT OFF!

Radius 24XP  
**\$199**

## 24 BIT VIDEO MILLIONS OF COLORS!

Buy 256 colors for \$199 and get 16 million free!

Finally a 24 bit video solution for the price of 8 bit. Upgrade to the industry standard with photorealistic color in applications such as Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, PageMaker, and others. Even games, CDs, and most business applications such as Microsoft Word and Excel currently support millions of colors (24 bit). All cards available in limited quantities only. First come first serve.

### 21" RESOLUTIONS

#### 24 BIT

Radius PrecisionColor 24X	\$599
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X	\$699
All Thunder IV's	\$CALL
All Thunder II's	\$CALL
SuperMac Ultima LX with DSP acceleration	\$1299
RasterOps Horizon 24	\$1499
RasterOps 24XLTV	\$1499
RasterOps PaintBoard Pro	\$899
RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo XL	\$699
RasterOps Prism GT	\$CALL

#### 8 BIT

Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ	\$399
SuperMac DoubleColor LX	\$399
SuperMac Spectrum 8/24 PDQ	\$399

### 20/19" RESOLUTIONS

#### 24 BIT

SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V	\$599
Radius PrecisionColor 24XK	\$499
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	\$599
SuperMac Futura MX	\$499
RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning	\$499
RasterOps Prism 24	\$CALL

#### 8 BIT

SuperMac Spectrum 8 Series III	\$199
--------------------------------	-------

### 17/16" RESOLUTIONS 24 BIT

Radius PrecisionColor 24XP	\$199
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	\$CALL
SuperMac Futura SX	\$299

### APPLE VIDEO CARDS

Apple 8+24	\$399
Apple 8 Bit	\$99



Se hace pedidos internacional.  
Nous acceptons des commandes internationales.  
Internationale Handlerkonditionen.

Prices reflect cash discount. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for COD orders to be secured by credit card. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.

Monday thru Friday 9AM to 8PM CST  
Saturday 10AM-4PM Sales Department Only

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000

Fax 817.754.2345

Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131

International Sales 817.754.2120

**800/375-9000**

**CRA Systems, Inc.**  
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

Circle 20 on reader service card

# 68040 Accelerator BLOW OUT!



**\$299\*\***  
from

Radius Rocket 33MHz w/FPU	\$399**
Radius Rocket 40MHz w/FPU	\$499**
Stage Two Rocket 40MHz w/FPU	\$899
-includes SCSI II Booster and RocketShare	
SCSI II Booster (up to 4x faster)	\$249
PhotoBooster for Rocket	\$299
RocketShare	\$299

\*\*With purchase of any Rocket peripheral

### MULTI MEDIA

**Spigot II Tape \$499**

Full Motion Video - Lowest Price Ever!

**VideoSpigot Card from \$99\***

retail price \$599

VideoVision Studio Upgrade	\$CALL
VideoVision Studio	\$CALL
VideoVision Studio Array	\$CALL
VideoSpigot Nubus/LC/Isi	\$99*
Spigot and Sound/VideoSpigot Pro	\$299/399
MacRecorder	\$149
Adobe Premiere	\$99**

\*\*With computer or video purchase \*With purchase of Premiere

### PRINTERS

**COLOR PRINTER ONLY \$299**

Star SJ-144MC 360 dpi with 5 free cartridges!

"A breakthrough product because of its technology as well as its price!" — MacWeek

retail price \$599 ...only \$249 with computer purchase

Compare with \$499 Apple Color StyleWriter 2400 —

- Advanced Heat Fusion printing-no ink smears — only Star
- Blazing 382 cps in Laser Quality mode! — only Star
- Large 102KB print buffer — only Star
- BYTE's Best of Comdex - Byte Magazine • "Best Buy" - Printers Buyers Guide and Handbooks • Compute's Spring Comdex Top Ten Award

**TABLOID LASER PRINTER from \$1999**

**QMS 860 Hammerhead 600-1200 dpi**

- Full-Bleed 11"x17" output • PostScript Level 2
- 8ppm heavy-duty Canon engine

**GCC WriteMove II portable printer only \$199\***

- MacUser \*\*\*\*\* • MacUser — 4 1/2 mice • with CPU purchase
- MacWeek — ★★★★★ • MacWeek — ★★★★★

**GCC SelectPress 1200 \$4999**

- 1 year factory warranty • true 1200x1200 dpi resolution for camera ready output • 12"x19" tabloid printing • 270MB internal hard disk

- MacUser \*\*\*\*\* • 285 PostScript fonts • "Best Output" — MacUser
- "Produces consistently good output" — Seybold Reports

**Apple LaserWriter Select 360 \$1149\***

- Includes Toner • "a terrific bargain" — MacUser • \*After rebate

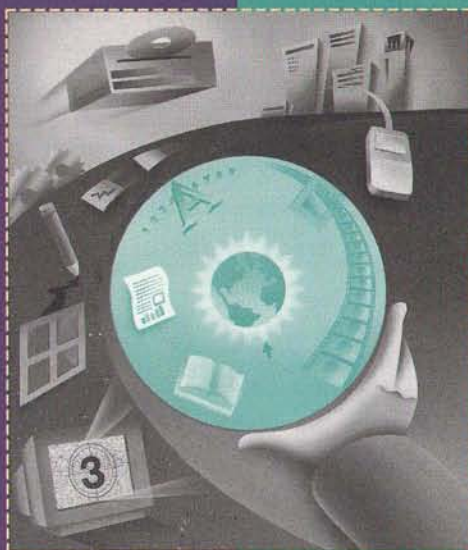
**OEM Apple LaserWriter \$499**



# DV EXPO

## DV EXPO AND CONFERENCE

- For Advertising Agencies, Production Houses or any organization or individual who wants to get involved in Digital Technology and needs to know what all the components are and how to put them all together.
- Plan your strategy based on first-hand information from industry leaders.
- See the hottest digital video tools on the exhibit floor and learn how to use them.
- From hands-on workshops to in-depth discussions of technical issues and industry standards, the conference program will cover the tools, the content and the delivery of digital video by the professionals using it successfully today.



## TWO GREAT EVENTS IN ONE NEW LOCATION!

### NEW EVENT DV Expo and CD-ROM Expo

**NEW DATES**  
Exhibits: November 29-30, 1995  
Conferences: November 28-30, 1995

**NEW LOCATION**  
New York Hilton Hotel & Towers  
New York, New York

# CD-ROM EXPO

## CD-ROM EXPO AND CONFERENCE

- For Publishers, Marketing Directors, New Product Developers, or anyone seriously pursuing CD-ROM as a distribution medium.
- Find out answers to critical issues such as: What programs are most suitable for CD-ROM distribution? How can you maximize your CD-ROM product's marketability? What are the steps and costs involved in publishing a top-quality CD-ROM?
- Explore the nation's most comprehensive Expo dedicated to CD-ROM technology—save months of research time.
- Learn firsthand from leading industry experts about a wide variety of CD-ROM applications, including training, sales, marketing, advertising, technical support and documentation, archiving and much, much more!

**DV  
EXPO**

sponsored by

**DV**

**CD-ROM  
EXPO**

sponsored by

**CD-ROM**

**FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-945-3313**

### Send me more information on DV Expo and CD-ROM Expo.

I am interested in: ☐ Attending ☐ Exhibiting

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

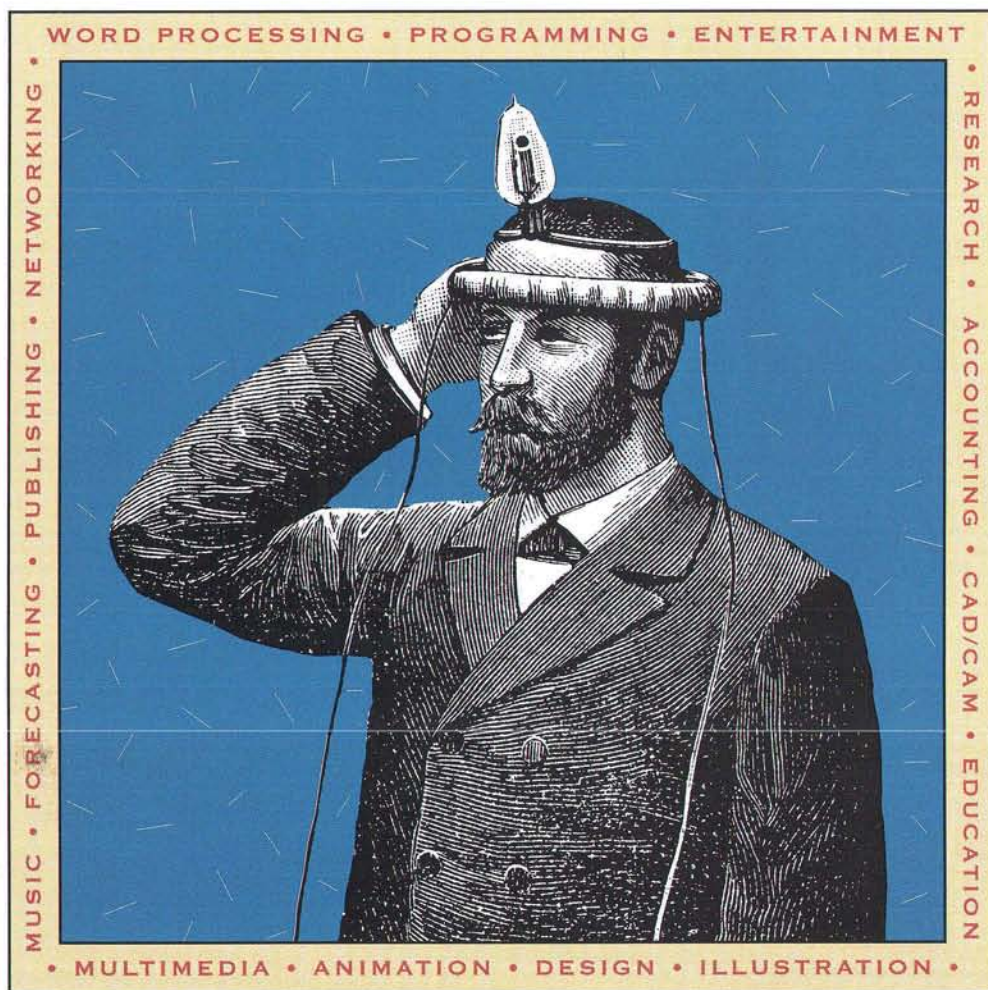
Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026  
Or Fax to: 617-361-3389 Phone: 617-361-8000

MACWORLD



# Before you upgrade your system, how about upgrading your brain?



## MACWORLD EXPOSITION

Sure, you could use more computer power. But don't forget that knowledge is power too.

Maybe you should come to MACWORLD Expo for a chance to pick up some new applications, or to invest in new hardware at the bargain prices you'll find there.

Or, maybe not.

Maybe you should just come to experience the new and to learn.

You'll have plenty of opportunity to find out everything you ever

Please send me more information on MACWORLD Expo.

I am interested in: ☐ Exhibiting ☐ Attending

☐ Boston ☐ San Francisco

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Mitch Hall Associates,  
260 Milton Street, Dedham, MA 02026

Or Fax to: 617-361-3389 Phone: 617-361-8000

Macworld

wanted to know about the state of Macintosh technology, and what you can do with it. Hundreds of exhibiting companies, thousands of experts and dozens of conferences and seminars will fill your head with wild ideas – and the skills to make them happen.

MACWORLD Expo is coming to San Francisco and Boston. That's two opportunities for an upgrade. So think about it. Then plan on attending now.



# PRODUCT INDEX

## BUSINESS TOOLS



### PRODUCT INDEX

Category Page No.

**ACCESSORIES** .....235

Covers

**BUSINESS TOOLS** .....208-210

Bar Code

LCD Panels

Medical

Point of Sale

Presentation

Real Estate

**EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL** .....230-232

Astrology

Discount Software

Genealogy

Grading

Music

Religion

**GRAPHICS** .....232-234

CD ROM Photos

Clip Art

**MULTIMEDIA & CD-ROM** .....232

3D Modeling

Category Page No.

**NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS** .....229

BBS

**PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES** .....234

Data Compression

Languages

**SERVICES & SUPPLIES** .....234-235

Computer Insurance

Computer Repair

Data Recovery

Slides

**SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS** .....210-223

Switch Box

**UPGRADES & MEMORY** .....224-229

Memory Upgrades

**ACCOUNT MANAGERS:** 800.888.8622

Carol Johnstone .....415.978.3152

Shannon Smith .....415.974.7414

Niki Stranz .....415.978.3105

**DTP COORDINATOR:**

Clayton Haberman .....415.978.3132

Active Buyers turn to Macworld, the Macintosh authority, to find the products they need.

Call 800.888.8622



**Macworld Shopper Delivers**

**LIMITED ADVERTISING BUDGET?**

Macworld Shopper offers a great way to reach 650,000 active shoppers.

Project Wall-Sized Multimedia

**Only \$3,799.**

**SPECIAL OFFER!**



Introducing the BOXLIGHT ProColor 1500 Multimedia Projection Panel. Full-color, big-screen multimedia and video projection with built-in audio! Industry-leading performance at special introductory price of only \$3,799!

- ◆ Active-matrix color
- ◆ Built-in video & audio
- ◆ Rugged & portable
- ◆ PC & Mac Compatible
- ◆ Unbeatable price

Your direct source for all the bright answers.

- ◆ Widest selection
- ◆ Instant availability
- ◆ Overnight shipping
- ◆ 30-day guarantee

**BOXLIGHT CORPORATION**

17771 Fjord Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370  
206/779-7901 • Payment: VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions). Lending and rental options available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

**Call Today 1-800-762-5757**

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TPS The Bar Code Innovators**



#### TPS Firsts

- '76 TPS Invents the Bar Code Keyboard Wedge
- '81 First PC Keyboard Wedge
- '84 First Keyboard Wedge for Mac
- '87 First Macintosh ADB Keyboard Wedge
- '92 First Integrated Laser for Macintosh
- '94 First Newton Bar Code Readers

Integrated Macintosh Keyboard Laser \$795  
Macintosh Laser and Wedge Combo \$595  
CCD Keyboard Wedge for Mac \$295  
MobileWand Newton Bar Code Reader \$269

Bar Code Pro "All" Software \$325  
Bar Code Pro "UPC" Software \$195  
SuperDisk Bar Code Fonts \$75  
Postnet Fonts \$49

**Integrated TPS Nomad Cordless RF Laser and Base \$1995**

**30-Day Money Back Guarantee - Industry Leading Warranties Toll Free Technical Support**

**TPS Electronics**  
A MEMBER OF **MAIM USA**



**Call Us Toll Free (800) 526-5920**

prices subject to change without prior notice  
International (415) 988-0141 Fax (415) 988-0289  
INTERNET: barcode@com.com

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*Creating  
precision  
bar codes is  
as easy as  
using a font!*

**PRINTBAR™  
BAR CODE FONTS**

- ▶ Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- ▶ Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- ▶ 90-day money back guarantee.

*"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too"*  
—MacUser review 4 1/2

**EXTRA BONUS  
FREE  
POSTNET & FIM**  
with any PrintBar Font purchase

4140 Mother Lode Dr., Ste. 100, Shingle Springs, CA 95682  
916 672-0244 • Facsimile 916 672-1103

*Scanning bar codes  
is even easier!*



**CODESCAN 3000™  
BAR CODE READER**

- ▶ Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- ▶ Scans information directly into software application.
- ▶ Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- ▶ No software required. Ready to use in minutes!
- ▶ Money back guarantee.

**Bear Rock  
TECHNOLOGIES**

*New model  
now available!*

Call the Bar Code Experts

**800 232-7625**

**Internet Quick-Start Macintosh Kit**  
Get on the Internet simply & quickly!  
Just \$35 Includes:

- Step-by-step manual on how to install, configure, & use the Internet software & access the Internet.
- Free time on Internet using 800#!
- Complete Internet intro. software: WWW, Gopher, FTP, email, News, & modem app.; built-in SLIP/PPP!

**Mail-in orders:** LionWrite Publishing  
4095 Sunridge Road  
Pebble Beach, CA 93953  
(408) 625-2539 for phone orders  
(408) 625-9060 for Fax orders  
Mastercard and Visa accepted

**SAVE BIG ON WP!**

If you need a word processor, but don't need a zillion expensive features, you can save a ton of money by buying..

**Scorpio!**

It supports FULL COLOR, spell checks, runs on all color Macs, and is NATIVE on PowerMacs! And the price is an amazing..

**\$19.95**

(less than the sales tax on some WP programs!)

**PLUS you also get.. FREE SHIPPING!**

**Order TOLL FREE 1-800-552-9157**  
or FAX to 914-747-9115 or MAIL check to:  
**ABBOTT SYSTEMS** 62 Mountain Rd.  
Pleasantville, NY, 10570

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**A lifesaver for problem files  
CanOpener \$125...\$59**

**Emergency access to all your Mac files!**  
Recover data from damaged files.  
Read files your Mac can't open.  
Search for missing information.  
Grab text & pictures from any file.  
Browse files fast. A lifesaver!



**NEW Version 3.0!** Supports PowerMac NATIVE!  
Reads over 25 picture formats - including  
DOS and Windows! **FREE SHIPPING!**

**Order TOLL FREE 1-800-552-9157**  
or FAX to 914-747-9115 or MAIL check to:  
**ABBOTT SYSTEMS** 62 Mountain Rd.  
Pleasantville, NY, 10570

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Join the Mac-Barcode Family!**

The Only Complete Barcoding System with  
Friendly Support from the Experts.



**Mac-Barcode ProLabel Software**  
Intuitive & Easy to Use • Readable Codes Guaranteed  
**SmartScanner/SmartPen**  
Rugged & Dependable • No Decoder Box!  
**Thermal Transfer Printer**  
Industrial Strength • 203 or 300 dpi

Call for Literature &  
Free Demo Disk  
**800-733-7592**  
The Mac-Barcode Co.  
FAX 617-934-9233

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Bar Coding**



Call us  
for Info

- Portable & Non-Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

**800-345-4220**

**WORTHINGTON  
DATA SOLUTIONS**

**Credit Card**

*Authorization & Electronic  
Deposit Software*

- Save hundreds, if not thousands of dollars.
- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales - individually or in batches
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & import/export

**MacAuthorize®**

- Single and Multiple User Versions •
- POS Credit Developers since 1981

**800/483-5526 • 408/274-1110**

**Tellan Software, Inc**

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BAR CODE PRO™**

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.



CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Fast Systems 800-508-4444**

**Mail Order** Tel. (508) 653-6911  
Fax (508) 650-1872

**Distribution**  
EES Companies, Inc.

**Point-of-Sale**

- ▶ Order Entry
- ▶ Inventory Control
- ▶ Invoicing
- ▶ Barcoding
- ▶ Fast Cash Retail
- ▶ Multi-User
- ▶ Purchase Order
- ▶ Complete Systems Available
- ▶ Credit Card Processing
- ▶ Demo Available

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDS**

You ARE ready for a computerized medical chart. CARE4TH® PRO will revolutionize your practice. A mature, reliable, doctor-designed program, it feels like a chart, yet is astoundingly powerful. Hundreds of your colleagues in 43 states already know this. Single/network versions, Mac/Native PowerMac, starting under \$2800!

**Med4th Systems, Ltd.**  
1165 West Green Tree Road  
Milwaukee, WI 53217  
414/351-1988  
Fax: 414/351-1954

**MacLandlord \$399**

- Property management & bookkeeping program
  - Easiest-to-use
  - Tracks tenants, vacancies
  - Prints checks, receipts, notices
  - Income & expense statements
  - Handles multiple properties
  - Free telephone support
  - 30 Day money-back guarantee
  - \$199.0 for competitive upgrade
- Labana Management Company**  
P.O. Box 2037  
Dearborn, MI 48123  
313/562-6247

**The Experts Choice for Barcoding!**

**Bar Code Generation**

**MacBARCODA**

With a colour option that works  
The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

**For Sheet-fed Labels**

Easy to use, prints any label with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates.

**Label Designer**

**Computalabel**

**For Reel-fed Labels**

Prints short-run labels on reels with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates. Compatible with the full range of Zebra Printers.



**Bar Code Readers**

A complete line of bar code scanners starting at \$255

Call toll free **800 289 0993**

28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951, Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# BUSINESS TOOLS SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS



## 24-Bit Accelerated Graphics Card For Entry Level Mac's

Color Fusion™, from Xceed Technology, is a unique new graphics card that allows you to add a larger monitor, up to 21", with more colors or shades of gray, or add a second monitor to your Entry Level Mac. Color Fusion will enhance the video capabilities of any Macintosh using the LC style PDS slot, including Apple's new 630 family of low cost Multimedia workstations, as well as any LC series, Performa series, Color Classic or Quadra 605.

- Compatible with all current Apple displays and most any VGA, SVGA and Multi-Sync monitors.
- Maximum resolution of 1280 x 1024
- 30-day money back guaranty
- Easy installation
- 5-year registered warranty
- Estimated street price of \$499<sup>00</sup>

Ask your local dealer or a favorite mail-order company about Color Fusion, or call us direct at 1-800-XCEED-IT (800-923-3348) and ask for Ext. 407.

Even Little Mac's Deserve Big Color



48700 Structural Drive Chesterfield, MI 48051  
810-598-8030 Fax 810-598-8008

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Power Tools for the Power Presenter

One stop  
shop for  
all major  
brands



COLOR  
from  
\$1,795

For the latest in color projection panels and projectors call the experts in LCD technology. Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.  
Quick delivery via Fed-X or UPS.

Call for CATALOG **1 800 726 3599**

Panelight  
DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

101 The Embarcadero Ste. 100-A, San Francisco, CA 94105  
Hours: 6:30 to 5:30 PST, 9:30 to 8:30 EST  
VOICE: 415 772 5800 FAX: 415 986 3817

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Take Control

Complete Systems Start at

# \$2,799

Taking control of your business is easy with a system that has been designed and proven by thousands of retailers just like you. POS-IM provides full POS and Inventory Management functionality with the features you need at an outstanding price.

## POS-IM

Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management

Ensign Systems, Inc.

(800) 409-7678 (801) 546-1616

The One That Apple® Uses

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## POINT OF SALE INVENTORY CONTROL

Software & Hardware for  
• Retail  
• Manufacturing  
• Service Industry  
• Kiosk Developers

New Bar Code Wand Only \$225  
Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers  
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers  
Credit Card Auth. & Deposit Software  
New Electronic Catalog & Fax on Demand  
call or fax for a FREE CATALOG  
(800) 622-7670

(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
30 day MBG

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAC SPOT YOUR SPOT PRICE POWER MACS

Power Mac 6100 <sup>00</sup> 8/0.....	1,369
Power Mac 6100 <sup>00</sup> 8/350/CD.....	1,699
Power Mac 7100 <sup>00</sup> 8/0.....	2,249
Power Mac 7100 <sup>00</sup> 8/500/CD.....	2,689
Power Mac 8100 <sup>00</sup> 8/0.....	2,769
Power Mac 8100 <sup>00</sup> 8/700/CD.....	3,199
<b>PERFORMAS</b>	
Performa 630 4/250/FPJ.....	749
Performa 575 8/250/CD.....	1,349
Powerbook 540C 4/320.....	3,099

WE ALSO CARRY APPLE PRINTERS, MONITORS AND KEYBOARDS.

**1 800 680-1112**

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MEDIASTORE

Serving America's Data Storage Needs...For Less

**RECORDABLE CD BLANKS**  
74 Minute  
\$8.95

**OPTICAL CARTRIDGES**  
128MB \$17 230MB \$21 650MB \$45 1.3GB \$53

**SYQUEST CARTRIDGES**  
44MB \$39 88MB \$45 105MB \$50 200MB \$70 270MB \$56

**TAPE CARTRIDGES**  
Absolute lowest prices on 4MM, 8MM, and QIC call:

**FWB 2X \$1645**  
Recordable CD

**800-555-5551**

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Power Macintosh

Your best deal!!

Power Mac 6100 <sup>00</sup> 8/350.....	1,489
Power Mac 6100 <sup>00</sup> 8/350/CD.....	1,699
Power Mac 7100 <sup>00</sup> 8/500.....	2,499
Power Mac 7100AV <sup>00</sup> 8/700/CD.....	3,039
Power Mac 8100 <sup>00</sup> 8/700.....	2,999
Power Mac 8100 <sup>00</sup> AV16/1000/CD.....	3,899
Performa 630 4/250/FPJ.....	749
Performa 630 8/250/CD.....	1,049
Powerbook 540C 4/320.....	3,099

**Apple PRINTERS**

Stylewriter II.....	1,199
Stylewriter Color 2400.....	409
PLW 320.....	819
PLW 360.....	1,099
LW PRO 16/600.....	1,869

**Apple MONITORS**

14" Plus.....	279
14" AV.....	549
15" MULTISCAN.....	399
17" MULTISCAN.....	879
20" MULTISCAN.....	1,849

**1 800 404-9976**  
**MACNET**

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### UNITED COMPUTER

EXCHANGE

"A Global Network for buyers and sellers of used Macintosh equipment"

**SELLERS' No listing fee - Fast Turn Around!**

**BUYERS' Quality Control - Large Selection**

**800-755-3033**

Get the latest "Used Mac Price Index" available on: 24-hour Faxline (404) 955-0569; United BBS (404) 612-0117

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WANTED:

### USED MACS!

## BUY • SELL • TRADE

Top \$ Paid Via FedEx Next Day Air!

Friendly, courteous service from the Pacific NW!

### PACIFIC COMPUTER EXCHANGE

PORTLAND, OR

**1-800-790-3881**  
**FAX 503-239-8424**

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Complete Computer Packages • Monitors • Memory • Storage • Peripherals • Printers, and More!

## You Want to Go Places, We'll Help You Get There.

On the network, in your workplace, or at home, Computer Pros offers you the best deals on all the latest computer equipment. Competitive prices, selection and service for your laptop, notebook, desktop, and peripherals. Call us for the latest prices, and take advantage of our frequent flier bonus miles program.→

### ✓ CPU's: Build Your Own Configuration

POWER MACINTOSH	
Power PC 6100 /66 8/0	\$1495.00
Power PC 7100/80 8/0	\$2395.00
Power PC 8100/100 8/0	\$3025.00
Power PC 8100/110 8/0	\$4495.00

### COLOR DISPLAYS

14" Color Monitors as low as	\$ 299.00
17" Color Monitors as low as	\$ 799.00
21" Color Monitors as low as	\$1599.00

### MEMORY

4 Megabyte SIMMS	\$ 150.00
8 Megabyte SIMMS	\$ 295.00
16 Megabyte SIMMS	\$ 565.00

### ACCESSORIES/HARD DRIVES

CD & Mounting Kit	\$ 299.00
AV Cards	\$ 450.00
Extended Keyboard	\$ 75.00
1 Gigabyte Hard Drive	\$ 495.00
2 Gigabyte Hard Drive	\$ 945.00
4 Gigabyte Hard Drive	\$1495.00

### ✓ Complete Packages

Performa 475 4/250, Color Monitor, Keyboard	\$945.00
Quadra/Performa 630 4/250 fpu, Color Monitor, Keyboard	\$1045.00

### ✓ Notebooks/Portables

PowerBook 150	\$999.00
PowerBook 540 C 4/320	\$2699.00
PowerBook 520 C 4/160	\$2125.00

Prices reflect cash discount.  
Prices subject to change

IBM • LaserMaster • Howtek • Newgen • Adobe  
Hyphen • Micronet • P.L.I. • Hewlett Packard  
Compaq • AST • Microsoft • AT&T • Panasonic  
Epson • Toshiba • QMS • Texas Instruments • Radius  
NEC • Raster Ops • Sony • and More!

✈ Earn Flyer Mileage with Every Purchase! Call for Details

## COMPUTER PROS

1-800-319-4MAC (4622)

International Orders (305) 825-8709



HEWLETT  
PACKARD

FUJITSU

TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS

Apple®

## LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED

### Power Macintosh CPUs

6100/66 8/350	\$1599
6100/66 16/1GB	\$2395
6100/66 8/350/CD	\$1799
6100/66 AV 8/350/CD	\$2259
6100/66 16/500/CD DOS Com	\$2495
7100/80 8/500	\$2499
7100/80 8/700/CD	\$2789
7100/80 40/700/CD	\$3698
7100/80 av 16/700/CD	\$3349
8100/100 8/700	CALL
8100/100 16/1GB/CD	CALL
8100/100 72/1000/CD	CALL
8100/100AV 16/1GB/CD	CALL
8100/110 16/2GB/CD	CALL
Q630 4/250	\$979
Q650 8/500/CD	\$2249
Q950 16/500	\$3385

### Save Money & More!

Performa 6115CD	\$2499
Performa 630 4/250 w/FPU, Bundle Software, & G.V Fax Modem	\$769

### Save Money & More!

Agfa Studio Scan II LE	\$889
Agfa Argus II Plus W/Transparency	\$2695
Adaptor & PhotoShop	\$2695
AWS 6150 8/500/CD/A.S	\$2895
AWS 8150 8/500/AppleShare	\$4129

AWS 8150 16/1000/cd/DAT/As \$6195

### Blow Out Models

PB 180 4/80 ref	\$1579
APPLE CD 300e External	\$298
Includes Grolier Encyclopedia CD & San Diego Animal Zoo CD	
Apple 21" Color Ref	\$1099
Apple 15" MultiScan	\$459
LaserWriter Select 360	\$1298
StyleWriter II Ref	\$179
Portable StyleWriter	\$229

### PowerBooks

PB 150 4/120 w/ClarisWorks	\$1299
PB 150 8/120/Mod	\$1799
PB 520 4/160	\$1599
PB 520 4/240	\$1795
PB 520 8/160/Mod	\$2059
PB 520c 4/160	\$1949
PB 520c 4/240	\$2195
PB 520c 12/320/Mod	\$2898
PB 540c 4/320	\$2988
PB 540c 12/500/Mod	\$4195
Duo 280c 4/320	Call
Duo 280c 12/320/M	Call
Duo Dock w/230 MB HD	\$629
Global Village PP Mercury	\$326
Global Village PP Gold	\$259

### Monitors

Apple 14" Plus	\$289
Apple 14" AV	\$549
Apple 15" M-Scan	\$459
Apple 17" M-Scan	\$919
Apple 20" M-Scan	\$1895
Apple 21" Color Ref	\$1099
SONY 14-CPD 1425	\$379
SONY 17SF1	\$869
SONY 15-SE1 COL	\$469
SONY 20 SE1/T	\$1879
SUPERMAC 21TXL	\$2139
SUPERMAC 17T Pro	\$829
NEC Xp17 17" Color	\$1229
NEC XE21 21" Color	\$1989
NEC XP21 21" Color	\$2435
Radius IntelliColor 20e	\$1819

### U-Max COLOR SCANNER & Dr

UMAX Vista T16 w/PHOTOSHOP LE \$595

### Custom Configuration Available

Mon-Fri 8:00 To 6:00 Since 1988  
SAT 10:00 TO 2:00 PST  
1941 Freeman #B  
Signal Hills, CA 90804  
Fax (310) 498-0032  
In So. California (310) 498-1230

U-MAX UC840W/PHOTOSHOP	\$899
U-MAX PowerLook Color	\$2859
U-Max 1260 PRO	\$1129
Syquest 88c Ext Dr	\$389
Micronet 200 MB Ext	\$529

with Free! 7Day/24 Hour Support

### Printers

Personal LaserWriter 300	\$598
Personal LaserWriter 320	\$898
LaserWriter Select 360 (10PPM)	\$1298
LaserWriter 16/600 PS	\$2098
Color StyleWriter 2400	\$439
StyleWriter 1200	\$298
Color StyleWriter Pro	\$619
HP DeskWriter 540	\$298
HP DeskWriter 560c	\$499
HP Color Laser	\$5985
HP LaserJet 4 M Plus	\$1889
HP laserjet 4 MV	\$2695

Buy it Today Get it Tomorrow

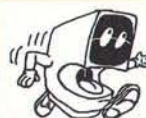
PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT & SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE

MacBase™ U.S.A.  
Formerly known as MacExpress U.S.A.  
(800) 951-1230

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS



## MacAttack

(800) 299-MACS (800) 299-6227

409.690.5353 (Fax) 409.690.5345 (Intl. Sales)  
Contact Us Via Internet! MASales@aol.com

### We Attack High Prices!!

We carry hundreds of items — call for availability. Your satisfaction is our goal.  
One Year Warranty on Apple Products. Prices are C.O.D. and subject to change — please call for latest pricing.  
International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome!

PowerMacs		Powerbooks		Scanners	
6100/66 8/350	\$1651	Duo Dock II	\$836	HP Scanjet 3P	\$CALL
6100/66 8/350 CD	\$1841	150 4/120	\$1360	Apple One Scanner	\$623
6100/66 16/500 DOS Card	\$2504	Duo 280c 4/320	\$3243	Apple Color One Scanner	\$862
7100/80 8/500	\$2631	Duo 280c 12/320 Modem	\$3708	AGFA Studio Scan II	\$855
7100/80 8/700 CD	\$2239	520 4/160	\$1745	Other AGFA Scanners	\$CALL
7100/80 16/700 CD AV	\$3475	520c 4/160	\$2078		
8100/100 8/700	\$3292	520c 12/320 Modem	\$2967		
8100/100 16/1G CD	\$4058	540c 4/320	\$3563		
8100/100 16/1GB CD AV	\$4254	540c 12/500 Modem	\$CALL		
8100/110 16/2000	\$5677				
Software		Monitors		CDs	
Quicken 5.0	\$39	Apple Color Plus 14"	\$288	Apple CD 300 Plus External	\$304
MYST CD-ROM	\$47	AudioVision 14"	\$560	Apple CD 300i Plus	\$286
Microsoft Encarta 1995 (CD-ROM)	\$88	Apple Multiscan 15" Display	\$462	Apple CD Multimedia Kit	\$CALL
Norton Utilities 3.1	\$94	Apple Multiscan Trinitron 17"	\$952	(Includes Apple Design Power Speakers II, & CD 300 Plus External)	
Canvas 3.5	\$259	Apple Multiscan 15"	\$469		
SoftWindows	\$289	Sony 17" CPD-175F1 NEW!	\$869		
Excel 5.0	\$299	Sony 17" CPD-1730	\$978		
FileMaker Pro 2.1	\$CALL	Sony Multiscan 20"	\$1021	APC Surge Protectors	\$24
MS Office 4.2 (CD-ROM or disks)	\$CALL	Sony Multiscan 20" Display	\$1913	(Power & Phone Line Protection)	
Aldus PageMaker (88k)	\$CALL	RasterOps	\$CALL	Iomega Cartridges 44/88 MB \$52/62	
Aldus PageMaker (PowerMac)	\$CALL	SuperMac Monitors	\$CALL	Kensington Turbo Mouse	\$109
Adobe Photoshop 3.0	\$588	Supermatch 17 T Professional	\$850	Apple Quick Take 100	\$667
		E Machines T 16	\$199	Quadra 630 Multimedia Access \$CALL	
		NEC SFG	\$1246	PLI (Systech) 44, 88, 200, 270 \$CALL	
		NEC 6FGP	\$2330		
Quadrads		Modems		Other Stuff	
Quadra 630 4/250	\$980	GV TelePort Gold II	\$133		
Quadra 950 8/0	\$2713	GV PowerPort Gold	\$281		
		GV PowerPort 500 Series	\$326		
		GV PowerPort Platinum Teleports \$CALL			
		GV PowerPort Mercury for Duo	\$341		
		Geoport Telecom Adapter	\$113		
		SupraFax 14.4k LC	\$124		
		SupraFax v32bis	\$196		
		SupraFax 28.8k	\$249		
Printers		Great Prices!		FREE Mousepad With Every Order !!	
StyleWriter II	\$290				
Color StyleWriter 2400	\$435				
Apple Color StyleWriter Pro	\$571				
LW Select 320, 360	\$CALL				
16/600PS w/Toner	\$2162				
HP Laserjet 45i	\$3190				
HP Laserjet 45i MX	\$4670				

Call Today About Other Great Product Offers!!

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MacUSA Since 1983

800-809-0880

Voice: 818-704-8923

Fax: 818-704-9858

### Quadra

630/950.....Call

### Power Mac

6100-60/66.....Call 7100-66/80.....Call

7100AV/8100AV.....Call 8100-80/100/110.....Call

### PowerBook

150/520.....Call 520C/540C.....Call

### Performa Bundle

6115/630.....Call 575/475/638.....Call

### Printers

H.P./Apple/Epson/NEC/Okidata.....Call

### Monitors

Apple/NEC/Sony/Radios/Viewsonic.....Call

### Software

WITH ANY PURCHASE, YOU CAN BUY MICROSOFT OFFICE OR ADOBE PHOTOSHOP FOR \$250 ASK ABOUT OUR RED TAG DEMO SPECIALS WE ALSO SELL: COMPAQ, IBM, TOSHIBA

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE

We'll Beat Any Price!

Visa, AmEx, & Mastercard Welcome.  
24422 Vanowen Street, Canoga Park  
California 91307, U.S.A.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 1-800-334-KIWI

### Used Macs

Quadra 660AV 8/230 CD.....	\$1549
Quadra 840AV 8/230 CD.....	\$2599
Quadra 650 and Centrils 650.....	Call
PowerMac 6100 & 7100.....	Call
Powerbook 180c 4/160.....	\$1899
Powerbook 145, 150, 160, 165, 180.....	Call
Powerbook 520, 520c, 540c.....	Call

### Factory Refurbished Macs

Performa systems include keyboard, 14" color monitor & ClarisWorks.

Performa 400 4/80, 16 mhz 68030.....	\$649
Performa 460 4/80, 33 mhz 68030.....	\$749
Performa 475 4/160, 25 mhz 68040.....	\$899
Performa 600 5/160 CD, 33 mhz 68030.....	\$999
Performa 630 8/250 CD, 33mhz 68040.....	\$1299
Performa 6112 and 6115.....	Call
Stylewriter II with cable.....	\$185
Personal Laserwriter 300 w/toner.....	\$425

Used and refurbished products have a 90 day warranty.

### We Buy Used Macs

Quadra, PowerMac & Powerbook only.

Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.

Better Business Bureau Member.

Over 6 years in Macworld.

Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, L.A., CA 90067  
Toll Free (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667

In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507

Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.  
Prices subject to change without notice. Quantities may be limited.  
Not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DATA MICRO COMPUTER

Dealers & International Sales Welcome!

800-345-1234

TEL: (310) 398-3300

FAX: (310) 391-2488

3947 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066

-Dealers & consultants call for best current prices!

-We will meet or beat your best prices!

-Next & same day shipping available!

-Visa & Mastercard accepted.

-All prices are 5%+cost "Verified!"

-No sales tax for outside of California orders.

"Prices subject to change without notice!"

PowerMac	QUADRA'S	PowerBook's	PRINTERS	UMAX	RADIUS	RasterOps
6100/66 8/350	605 4/160 795.	Duo 230 4/80 1095.	StyleWriter II 249	Vista 56Pro 747	Precision 17" 939	Duo-Mate 8. 185
8/350	605 8/160 945.	150 4/120 1075.	StyleWriter color 485	Vista S8Pro 835	Intelecolor 20E 1777	Multimedia
8/350CD 1777	In Stock!	520 4/160 1550.	Portable Styl. 1745	Vista T630 1045	Video Vsn Studio 3577	MoviePack Pro 2877
16/500DOS 2497	610 8/160DOS 1249	520c 4/160 1969.	Pro 630 1745	PowerLook 3145	Video Vision Pro 3577	Movie Flow 737
16/700 CD 2295	950 8/230 1249	540c 4/320 2850.	Pro 810 1745	PowerLook 3145	Media 100 3577	Strata Studio Pro 777
16/1Gig CD 2495	950 721Gig/CD 5475	540c 12/320M 3495.	Laser LS 385	ScanMaker II 487	Media 100 3577	CoSA After Effects 1777
7100/80 8/500 2497	950 721Gig/CD 7830	540c 12/500M 3795.	Select 360 1195	ScanMaker IIHR 987	Media 100 3577	Philips cd-rom rec. 777
8/700CD 2797		Duo Dock II 1745	Select 360 1195	ScanMaker IIG 377	Media 100 3577	Animation software \$CALL
32/700CD 3597		ES-800C Pro \$CALL	DeskWriter 560c 489	ScanMaker IIS 737	Media 100 3577	Scanners
32/2Gig CD 4277		ES-1200C Pro \$CALL	D.Writer 1200c \$CALL	ScanMaker IIS 737	Media 100 3577	Primera Color 797
AV16/500CD 3297			HP Laser 4M 1297	ScanMaker IIS 737	Media 100 3577	Primera Pro Color 1377
8/700 3279			HP Laser 4M 1945	ScanMaker IIS 737	Media 100 3577	Pictura 310 3577
16/1Gig/CD 3279			AGFA	ScanMaker IIS 737	Media 100 3577	Software
40/2Gig/CD 5247			Sudio Scan II 985	ScanMaker IIS 737	Media 100 3577	Drives
72/4Gig/CD 7199			Arcus Plus II 2585	ScanMaker IIS 737	Media 100 3577	20TXL Color 1695
AV16/1Gig/CD 4275			Agfa Horizon 16777	ScanMaker IIS 737	Media 100 3577	Pressview 21" 3027
AV40/2Gig/CD 5675			SuperMac 20" 1495	ScanMaker IIS 737	Media 100 3577	Thunder 24GT 1297
110/16/2Gig/CD \$CALL			Trinitron	ScanMaker IIS 737	Media 100 3577	Thunder 40x1152 1877
			\$1495.	ScanMaker IIS 737	Media 100 3577	Thunder 40x1360 2247
			Sony 2306-S \$1595.	ScanMaker IIS 737	Media 100 3577	Thunder 40x1600 2777

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerMacs	radius	SUPERMAC	PowerBooks
8100/110 72/2GB CD \$6600	Thunder IIGX 1360 \$1095	Radius TPD Interface \$99	540C 4-320/810 \$2690/3090
8100/110 8MB No HD \$4700	IIGX 1600/1152 \$1499/999	Radius Rocket Accelerator \$149	540C 12-320 w/Modem \$3445
8100/100 8MB No HD \$2999	Thunder IIGX 1360 \$2199	Pivot Color Interface \$199	540C 12-500 w/Modem \$3690
8100/100 16/1GB CD \$3950	IIGX 1600/1152 \$2599/1899	SuperMac 17T 17" Trinitron \$699	520C 4-160/320 \$1889/2095
8100/100 AV 16/1GB CD \$4199	Thunder 24GT \$1299	17T/17" Reconditioned \$525/399	520C 12-320 w/Modem \$2795
8100/100 AV 72/2GB CD \$5599	Thunder Storm/Pro \$199/299	PresView 21T/17T \$2999/1799	520 4-160/320 \$1575/1750
8100/80 16/1GB CD \$3799	Thunder II Upgrade \$299	SuperMac 20" Clr + \$999	520 8-540 \$1990
7100-80 16/1GB CD \$3399	Thunder II Light \$599	20" Hi-Res. Trinitron \$1399	150 4-120/320 \$1099/1299
7100-80 AV 16/1GB CD \$3699	Color Card 24 Accelerator \$99	E-Machine E-20 \$999	4/8/12/16/20MB Memory Best Price
7100-66 8/500 \$1699	Lemans GT \$799	IntelliColor 20i/20e \$1399/1849	Duo 280/280C/270C/250 \$CALL
7100-66 AV 8/500 \$1899	VideoVision Studio 2.0 \$3349	Radius Precision Color Pivot \$349	160/320 2.5" HD F/PB. \$120/220
6100-66 8-350/16-1GB \$1579/2199	VideoVision Studio \$2599	Radius Mono Full Page \$199	540/810 2.5" HD F/PB. \$385/545
5200-75 8-500 CD \$CALL	Spigot Power AV \$729	Radius Mono/GS. 19" \$499	14.4 Fax/Modem F/100 Series \$99
	Spigot II Tape \$299	Radius Mono/GS. 21" \$599	Call For All New DUO Models!
	Spigot & Sound \$99	Radius Precision Color 21" \$1399	
	Video Spigot \$99	SuperMac 21" Color \$1299	

Sales (818) 787-3282 Dealer Hotline (818) 780-9457  
All Prices Are Based on C.O.D. Order & Subject To Change! AmEx/MC/Visa Accepted  
Universal Computers Inc. 1-800-929-9333  
Export (818) 787-0816 Fax (818) 787-5555  
Best Price Guaranteed!

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## DISCOVER A NEW WORLD OF COMPUTER DESIGN SYSTEMS...

Call  
for free  
catalog

### AT DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES!!!

Created in VisiPro™ by Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc.

Create and animate photorealistic landscapes with **VistaPro**. Build – and fly through! – naturally rendered scenes or create a fantasy world. Just \$69.99 from CDG Systems.

**'Organizer' SPECIAL**  
In Control 3.0 plus  
Quicken 5 – get both  
for just \$49



# 800-741-6227

Consultants and resellers call Ken at ext. 225

**W**hen you purchase products for digital design, prepress and video, why not talk to the design system experts?

With over 22,000 Mac and PC hardware and software items, and warehouses coast-to-coast to serve you, Computer Design & Graphic Systems is your discount source for all of your computer graphics needs.

What in the world are you waiting for? Call one of the friendly graphics specialists at CDG Systems today!



From CPUs to software, from scanners to storage, we will work with you to assemble your ideal system or individual product needs.

## Computer Design & Graphic Systems

6225 Presidential Court Suite F  
Ft. Myers, Florida 33919  
Local: 813-489-4338 FAX: 813-489-4694

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Big Mac

Computers, Inc.  
Division of WCN

### Quadra's

650	8/230	2295
840AV	8/230	CALL
605	4/80	695
630	8/230	975
950	8/500	3095
LC 475	4/160	599

### Power Books

540C	4/320	2850
540C	12/320M	3495
540C	36/500M	4895
540	4/240M	CALL
520C	4/160	1935
520	4/320	1850
180 Ref.*	4/120	1800
280C	12/320M	3850
150	8/120M	1650
150	4/120	1030

10837 SANTA MONICA BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90025  
Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

## Toll FREE: (800) 761-1999

### Work Group Server

95	16/500DAT	2895
80	16/1GBDAT	3295
6150	8/500CD	2795
8150	16/1GB/CD	5595
AppleShare 4.0		695
Apple 4GB DAT		995

### Apple Monitor

15" Hi-Res.	419
14" Color Plus	320
17" Color	910
14" AV/20"	579/1950

### Apple Printer

StyleWriter II	199
16/600	1995
360/810	1150/3895

### Scanners

AGFA Studio Scan II	825
AGFA Horizon	16900
AGFA Arcus Plus II	2650
AGFA ProColor Premier	CALL
Umax Color Look	2879
PixieCraft (Xerox) 4000	2150
PixieCraft (Xerox) 8000	9995

Any  
Custom Config.  
Available

## Call for New Generation of POWERMAC'S

	8/0	8/700	16/1GB	24/1GB	40/2.0GB	72/2.4GB	136/4.0
6100/60	1195	1395	1995	2295	3145	4095	N/A
6100/60AV	1645	1865	2465	2765	3645	4545	N/A
6100/66	1376	1599	2199	2499	3376	4276	N/A
7100/66	1700	1930	2530	2830	3700	4600	7400
7100/66AV	2150	2380	2980	3296	4150	5050	7850
7100/80AV	2550	2775	3375	3675	4550	5450	8250
7100/80	2325	2545	3145	3445	4320	5220	8020
8100/80	2395	2595	3195	3495	4395	5495	8095
8100/80AV	2695	2930	3530	3830	4700	5595	8395
8100/100	2895	3130	3820	4120	4899	5300	8595
8100/100AV	3095	3320	3920	4220	5099	6000	8800
8100/110	4495	4795	5325	5625	6499	7395	10195

APPLE CD 300I PLUS ADD \$300. • SOFTWARE ADD \$150. • 1MB V-RAM ADD \$75.

### Printers & H.P.'s

Laser 4M/4M+	1595/1899
Laser 5ML/4MP	969/1299
Laser 5M/5M+	CALL
Deskwriter 540/320	295/315
Deskwr. 560C/310C	495/335
HP 4MV	2695
ScanJet IICX	850
DeskJet 1200 PS	1895
GCC, Xante & QMS	CALL

### SPECIAL..

APPLE CD 300E PLUS  
**\$ 249.00**

### Audio Video

Thunder/24	599
Thunder IVGX's	CALL
Radius Video Vision Pro	7995
Radius Video Vision 2.0	3195
Phillips CD ROM Rcdr.	CALL

### Demo MAC's

950	0/0	2195
840/800	8/230	2395
LCII	4/80	395
Quadra 800	4/230	1895
Super Floppy		185

**Exchange any  
old MAC to NEW  
POWER MAC**

Adult CD's

Call for FAX list

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders,  
Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International  
Prices are subject to change w/o notice & Limited Quantity • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**IMAGE MACHINES** 1-800-909-7879  
1-413-436-7879

**Computers** Apple radius **DAYSTAR**  
**Monitors** Mitsubishi NANA O NOKIA radius SONY  
**Printers** Apple HP FARGO LEXMARK XANTÉ SONY

**VIDEO EDITING ANIMATION CD MASTERING**  
Radius Telecast **FAST** TARGA 2000 OPTIBASE  
**MEDIA 100 3-D DVE Alladin MEDIAMOGUL**

**ElectricImage + ELECTROGIG + CoSA + form.Z + VIDI**  
**LIVE PICTURE + SHADE + STRATA + Macromedia**  
**AGFA SONY Cameras/VTRs NO CALIFORNIA SALES TAX**

**FAST CASH**  
For All Macs & Peripherals  
**TOP DOLLAR PAID**

CIT Mac Traders  
(800)990-0995  
(310) 576-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM  
Sat. 10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.)

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**UNBELIEVABLE LOW PRICES**

**HARD DRIVES (1 YR WRNTY)**

CAPACITY	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
20MB	\$40	\$80
40MB	\$58	\$98
80MB	\$85	\$135
170MB	\$125	\$165
270MB	\$159	\$199
540MB	\$225	\$265
1080MB	\$500	\$540

**FLOPPY DRIVES (90 DAYS WRNTY)**  
800K-\$80 1.44MB-\$150

**30 PIN MEMORY**  
1MB 1X8-BONS \$34 4MB 1X32 \$134  
2MB 2X8-BONS \$74 8MB 2X32 \$275  
4MB 4X8-BONS \$129 OTHERS CALL

**KAHON, INC. 1-800-938-5060**  
22888 OLD CANAL RD PH: 714-637-5060  
YORBA LINDA CA 92587 FAX: 714-637-5597  
CORP., SCHOOL & GOVT. PO. WELCOME

**OVER 6 YEARS IN BUSINESS**

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ADVANCED MAC SYSTEMS**

TEL: (310) 314-7372  
FAX: (310) 314-7512  
No Tax Outside CA.  
Prices are subject to change without notice.

**Scanners**  
AGFA Arcus II ..... 2469  
AGFA Horizon 4 ..... 15679  
Spectrum Scan III+ .... 1979

**Power Macs**  
6100/66 16/500-CD ..... 2239  
6100/66 AV 16/500-CD ..... 2669  
7100/80 24/500/CD ..... 3399  
7100/80 AV 16/700-CD ..... 3389  
8100/100 AV 16/700-CD ..... 4249  
8100/100 40/700-CD ..... 4959  
8100/100 24/700 ..... 3899  
8100/110 16/2gb-CD ..... 5759

**Printers**  
LaserWriter Select 360 ..... 1249  
LaserWriter 16/600 PS ..... 2179  
StyleWriter Color 2400 ..... 449  
Epson Stylus Color ..... 479  
StyleWriter II w/Cable ..... 279  
HP Deskwriter 540 ..... 279  
HP LaserJet 4MV ..... 2749

**Monitors**  
SupeMatch 207XL ..... 2099  
ViewSonic 20 Mult ..... 1529  
ViewSonic 21 Mult ..... 1799  
ViewSonic 17G ..... 789  
NEC MultiSync XV15 ..... 449  
Sony Multi-Scan 15" ..... 449  
Apple 15" Multi-Scan ..... 459  
Apple 16" RGB ..... 799  
Apple 17" RGB ..... 859

**Powerbooks**  
520 8/240MB ..... 1939  
540C 12/500/Modem ..... 3879  
150 4/120MB ..... 1269

**Hard Drive / Optical**  
120mb ..... 125 1GB ext. 1050  
160mb ..... 135 1.3GB ext. 1895  
230mb ..... 155 5GB ..... 2995  
250mb ..... 175 26GB ..... 8229  
500mb ..... 279

**Performa**  
638CD 8/350/IV ..... 1969  
6115CD 8/350 ..... 2269

Call for items not listed. (PCI)!

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WE BEAT ANY PRICE!**

**MAC TALK**

**POWER PC**  
Quadras & Powerbooks  
DISPLAYS, SCANNERS  
PRINTERS, MODEMS  
DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES OK

**800-622-5557**  
(818) 225-9327  
FAX  
(818) 225-8627

22543 Ventura Blvd., Suite 226  
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAC DISCOUNT CENTER**  
•BUY•SELL•TRADE•NEW•USED•

Performa 410 Complete ..... \$699  
Performa 466 Complete ..... \$859  
Performa 475 Complete ..... \$899  
Performa 630 CD Complete ..... \$1299  
Mac LC 520 CD ..... \$939  
Mac LC 550 ..... \$885  
Mac Quadra 950 8/0 ..... \$2095  
Powerbooks & Power Macs .. Lowest  
Quadras & Centris ..... In stock  
All other Macs & peripherals .... Call

**MP-Computers**  
800-445-6767 Orders only  
415.988.0661 Info & International  
415.968.0509 Fax

**SOMETHING FOR NOTHING**

Free Catalog Of Used Macintosh Computers and Peripherals.  
We've Provided 5 Different Ways For You To Reach Us.

CALL US.  
MAIL US.  
FAX US OR E-MAIL US.  
Or Please Visit Our Web Site At  
<http://www.sunrem.com/>

**1-800-SUN-0999**  
24-hour Order Line (1-800-786-0999)  
E-Mail us at: [sales@doc.sunrem.com](mailto:sales@doc.sunrem.com)

PO Box 4059  
Logan, UT 84323-4059  
International (801) 755-3393  
Fax: (801) 755-3311

**Sun Remarking, Inc.**

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld delivers the products  
Active Buyers are looking for.

**Macworld Shopper Delivers**

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CUTTING EDGE DIGITIZING**

ALL DRIVES SHIP WITH POWERMERGE® LITE FREE!

**Hard Drives In Our DIPLOMAT Case:**

Diplomat 40 Quantum 20ms	\$99
Diplomat 170 Quantum 16ms	\$189
Diplomat 240 Quantum 15ms	\$189
Diplomat 350 Quantum 12ms	\$209
Diplomat 540 Quantum 12ms	\$239
Diplomat 730 Quantum 11ms	\$299
Diplomat 1080 Conner 9ms	NEW! \$559
Diplomat 1080 Conner 9ms	\$979

**ScQuest External Includes Cartridges:**  
Diplomat SC270 3.5" \$499

**Hard Drives In Our ZEP Case:**

Ambassador DEC540 9MS	\$269
Ambassador Maxtor 213 15MS	\$149
Ambassador Quantum2100 8MS 7200i	\$699
Ambassador Seagate2430 2 GIG 9ms	\$929
Ambassador Conner4207 4 GIG 7200i	\$1549

**CD-ROMs External w/RCA Jacks:**  
Ambassador NEC 2x speed \$179  
Ambassador Plextor 6x speed 145ms \$599

**PowerBook 2.5" Drives Internal:**  
Quantum GRS80s great value 17ms \$95!  
Quantum 520mb low power 15ms \$409!

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES  
INTERNATIONAL SALES 818-441-8892 FAX 818-441-8999  
WE MANUFACTURE & DESIGN OUR CASES IN U.S.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**POWER IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND**

**THE DIPLOMAT** \$45!

THE SIZE OF A VCR TAPE

**540MB EXT \$239!**

**POWER MACS:**  
PPC 6171 to 84mhz accelerator clip \$99!  
PPC 8100 to 110mhz accelerator clip \$99!  
**PERIPHERALS:**  
Keyboard ext105 \$79  
Black keyboard \$59

**CASES:**  
Diplomat ..... \$45  
size of VCR tape  
Ambassador ..... \$45  
ZEP SCSI case  
Courier ..... \$69  
2.5" case & kit  
Attacher ..... \$55  
CDROM/RCA jacks  
Full height ..... \$119

**1-800-257-1666**  
Internet at "CUT EDGE@eworld.com"

**MacBYTE**  
SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989

LOW & HIGH END  
CUSTOM SETUPS

CASH FOR MACS

FAX 310-317-1583

BUY • SELL • TRADE

**800-432-2983**  
Open Monday-Saturday  
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WHAT ARE YOU LOOKING AT?**  
ONLY THE BEST MONITOR PRICES IN THE NATION

**MITSUBISHI**  
DIAMOND PRO 21T  
21" MULTI-SCAN  
RESOLUTIONS TO  
1600 x 1200 NI  
ONLY **\$1,795**

**MITSUBISHI**  
FG6601  
FIXED-RES 16"  
RESOLUTION OF  
832 x 624  
ONLY **\$345**

**CAPETRONICS**  
CDS-423W  
MULTI-MODE 17"  
RESOLUTIONS TO  
1152 x 870  
ONLY **\$599**

**Call Today**  
25-N Beta Ct., San Ramon, CA 94583  
**800-838-1031**

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD





We Carry New Products Only!

Ask for free CD Title with complete system

**PowerMac 8100, 110MHz**, PowerPC 601 RISC Processor  
136MB Memory/4GB Seagate Barracuda SCSI II Dr./Apple CD Plus ..... 9869→**C69882**  
72MB/2GB/Apple CD Plus/4MB Vram/Supernac 21TTL Monitor ..... 9469→**C61657**  
(AV)/40MB Memory/2GB HD/Apple CD Plus ..... 6799→**C34136**

**PowerMac 8100, 100MHz**, PowerPC 601 RISC Processor  
40/4GB Seagate Barracuda SCSI II Dr./4mb vram/20" monitor/Keyboard .. 7369→**C79180**  
AV/40MB/1GB/CD ..... 4785→**C30405** AV/24/1GB/CD ..... 4444→**C31627**  
24/700MB/CD ..... 4129→**C16631** 136/4GB/CD ..... 8299→**C63931**  
40/2GB/CD ..... 5219→**C96773** 264/4GB/CD ..... 11959→**C74426**  
72/4GB/CD ..... 6469→**C38935** 24/2GB/CD ..... 4849→**C09066**

**PowerMac 7100, 80MHz**, PowerPC 601 RISC Processor  
24/2GB/2vram/17" Monitor/AppleCD/Extended keyboard ..... 5119→**C37800**  
(AV)/16MB/700/CD ..... 3395→**C36247** (AV)/40MB/2GB/CD ..... 4699→**C63835**  
72/2GB/CD ..... 5429→**C27850** 40/2GB/CD ..... 4499→**C71051**  
24/700MB/CD ..... 3399→**C73958** 136/4GB/CD ..... 7595→**C84724**  
16/700MB/CD ..... 3199→**C20673** 8/700MB/CD ..... 2979→**C52492**

**PowerMac 6100, 66MHz**  
Package Deal ..... 2895→**C22342**  
16/350MB/CD/17" ColorMonitor/Keyboard ..... 2099→**C78071**  
16MB/350MB/CD ..... 2099→**C78071**  
16/350/14" Mnt/CD/kybrd. 2019→**C17456**  
24/730/15" Mnt/CD/kybrd. 3019→**C96104**  
24/1GB/15" Mnt/CD/kybrd. 3259→**C18327**  
24/500MB/Dos Card/CD .. 2799→**C70994**

**Free Case with Purchase of PowerBook 500 series (Limited Quantities)**  
PowerBooks 520, 25 MHz, 68LC040

8/160/19.2 Fax\*Modem ..... 1999→**C97526**  
12/240/19.2 Fax\*Modem ..... 2377→**C43092**  
20/320/19.2 Fax\*Modem ..... 2749→**C04098**

**PowerBooks 150**  
8/120/19.2 Fax\*Modem ..... 1469→**C71255**  
8/240/19.2 Fax\*Modem ..... 1529→**C64239**  
14/240/28.8 Fax\*Modem ..... 1789→**C46764**

**Apple Printers**  
Powerline 320 ..... 895→**P35275**  
Select 360 ..... 1299→**P57306**  
LaserWriter 16/600ps ..... 2298→**P55543**  
Color Stylewriter 2400 ..... 449→**P53203**  
Stylewriter 1200 ..... 259→**P16666**  
Color Stylewriter Pro ..... 595→**P47625**  
**C17349** Workgroup Server 8150

Power PC 601 RISC, 80 MHz, **5799**  
16/1000 MB HD, CD, DAT, Share 4.0.2

**UMAX**  
Adapter/Feeder ..... 489→**S90183**  
PowerLook w/transpa ..... 2799→**S36600**  
PowerLook ..... 2299→**S78406**  
UC1260/Photoshop ..... 899→**S06216**  
UC1260/Photoshop LE ..... 799→**S95787**  
Vista S8/Photoshop ..... 875→**S42579**  
Vista S8/Photoshop LE ..... 775→**S90730**  
Vista T630/Photoshop LE/Omni ..... 529→**S86591**  
Vista T630/Color It & OCR ..... 469→**S81482**  
Vista S6/Photoshop ..... 699→**S52667**  
Vista S6/Photoshop LE ..... 644→**S61583**  
Gemini GD16 Pro ..... 1499→**S14972**  
Gemini GD16 LE ..... 1399→**S90053**

**EPSON Scanner, Printer**  
Epson ES-1200C Pro ..... 1277→**S88449**  
ES-800C LE ..... 749→**S46891**  
Stylus Color Printer ..... 529→**P94964**

**AGFA Scanner**  
Arcus II ..... 2595→**S05520**  
Studio Scan II ..... 899→**S47498**  
Transparancu/Arcus II ..... 369→**S23167**

**NEC Monitor**  
14 MultiSync 2V ..... 335→**M23792**  
15 MultiSync XV15 ..... 469→**M87288**  
15 MultiSync XP15 ..... 649→**M65680**  
15 MultiSync XE15 ..... 559→**M43772**  
17 MultiSync XP17 ..... 1215→**M39560**  
17 MultiSync XE17 ..... 999→**M12918**  
21 MultiSync XP21 ..... 2419→**M86537**  
21 MultiSync XE21 ..... 1979→**M62738**

**Sony Monitor**  
155F ..... 477→**M20795**  
175F ..... 855→**M87025**

**TO ORDER CALL 800-223-4622**  
**Apple External CD ROM**  
(DoubleSpeed) .. \$219→**H42488**  
While supplies last

**LOW RATE BUSINESS LEASING IS AVAILABLE**  
Apple Brand 160MB PowerBook Drive  
\$169→**H78077**

**Quadra 950**  
72MB/1GB HD ..... \$5595→**C30986**  
24MB/1GB HD ..... \$3979→**C63798**  
72MB/2GB HD ..... \$6125→**C82486**

**Quadra 630, 33MHz, 68040**  
8/500/Sony CD ..... 1499→**C21885**  
w/Free Microsoft

**PowerBooks 520C 25 MHz, 68LC040**  
8/240/19.2 Fax\*Modem ..... 2679→**C86273**  
12/320/19.2 Fax\*Modem ..... 2959→**C63003**  
20/500/19.2 Fax\*Modem ..... 3419→**C93017**

**PowerBooks 540C 33 MHz, 68040**  
8/320/19.2 Fax\*Modem ..... CALL→**C31204**  
20/500/19.2 Fax\*Modem ..... CALL→**C36692**  
36/500/19.2 Fax\*Modem ..... CALL→**C40402**

**Apple Monitors**  
14" Color Plus ..... 298→**M88684**  
Multiple Scan 15" ..... 479→**M30327**  
Audio Vision 14" ..... 549→**M55410**  
Adapter/ non PowerMac ..... 38→**M54547**  
Multiple Scan 17" ..... 944→**M63282**  
Multiple Scan 20" ..... 1979→**M90816**  
**C88298** Workgroup Server 9150  
Power PC 601 RISC, 80 MHz, **\$6799**  
16/21GB Array, CD, DAT, Share 4.0.2

**MICROTEK**  
Better Images Through Innovation.  
III/Photoshop ..... 2369→**S89534**  
TransparencyAdapter ..... 139→**S05224**  
IISXP/Photoshop ..... 879→**S76036**  
IISXP W/Color It & Omni page ..... 529→**S49199**  
II /Photoshop LE ..... 459→**S43716**  
II HR W/Photoshop ..... 999→**S97548**  
II HR W/Photoshop LE ..... 819→**S04376**  
IIG ..... 328→**S46370**  
Slide Scanner 35T ..... 939→**S28672**  
Slide Scanner 45T ..... 5299→**S38534**  
AutomaticDocument Feeder ..... 388→**S01715**  
TransparencyAdapter, IIXE,IIS, IISXP  
II, IHR ..... 509→**S32906**

**Texas Instrument**  
MicroLaser PowerPro ..... 1649→**P01221**  
MicroLaser Pro600 65font ..... 1569→**P06486**  
MicroLaser Pro600 23font ..... 1195→**P68335**

**Softwares**  
Adobe Illustrator V5.5 ..... 369→**P14367**  
Adobe PhotoShop 5.5 ..... 558→**P15656**  
Aldus PageMaker 5.5 P.M. .... 559→**P29608**  
Aldus FreeHand 5.0 ..... 386→**P28647**  
Microsoft word 6.0 ..... 291→**P25835**  
QuarkExpress 3.31 ..... 569→**P96306**  
**Global Village**  
Mercury 19.2 TelePort ..... 279→**P33300**  
Mercury 19.2 PowerPort ..... 325→**P78077**  
Gold 14.4 TelePort ..... 225→**P45430**  
Gold 14.4 PowerPort ..... 235→**P81482**  
TelePort Gold II ..... 139→**P01715**  
OneWorld ..... CALL→**P04153**

**WE HAVE THE BEST PRICE ON MEMORY ANYWHERE**  
**MAC 72 PIN SIMMS**  
(LCIII, CENTRIS, QUARDA, POWERMAC)  
4MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... 155→**S91240**  
4MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... 159→**S18312**  
8MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... 279→**S17441**  
8MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... 289→**S01929**  
16MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... 459→**S18163**  
16MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... 469→**S69201**  
32MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... 955→**S31211**  
32MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... 959→**S54228**

**STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY**  
1MB 8bit 30pin 70ns ..... 39→**S24010**  
4MB 8bit 30pin 70ns ..... 133→**S89303**  
16MB 8bit 30pin 70ns ..... 533→**S05418**  
16MB RADIUS ROCKET ..... 559→**S03574**  
**PowerBook 500 Series**  
4MB RAM Module ..... 169→**S47539**  
8MB RAM Module ..... 322→**S61337**  
16MB RAM Module ..... 599→**S60627**  
32MB RAM Module ..... 1139→**S04142**  
**PowerBook 150**  
4MB ..... 169→**R65651**  
6MB ..... 249→**R12143**  
8MB ..... 319→**R15387**  
**Legend Syquest Removables**  
Syquest 88c/Cartridge ..... 349→**R07110**  
Syquest 200/Cartridge ..... 487→**R13241**  
Syquest 270/Cartridge ..... 479→**R07785**

**Optical**  
Optical Sierra 1.3 (19ms) ..... 2095→**L39296**  
Optical Tahoe 230 W/Cart ..... 719→**L37318**  
**Recordable RCD 1000 ...** →**L65724**  
1 MB cache \$1499 Double speed  
**Digital Video Products**  
Radius Video Vision ProPak ..... 7999→**D90401**  
Radius Video Vision Studio 2.0 ..... 3399→**D79017**  
Radius Studio Vision Studio Array ..... 4899→**D62077**  
Radius SpigotPower AV ..... 749→**D97585**  
Radius Spigot Pro AV ..... 1249→**D14229**  
Radius Edit ..... call→**D12063**  
Radius Video Fusion ..... 249→**D12063**  
Adobe Premiere ..... call→**D32249**  
Adobe After Effects ..... call→**D90466**  
After Effects Rendering Engine ..... call→**D33216**  
FWB SL4100-2W FMF Wide ..... 4149→**D19358**  
(4GB Wide Disk Array with SCSI JackHammer)  
FWB SL8200-2W FMF Wide ..... 5599→**D02591**  
(8GB Wide Disk Array with SCSI JackHammer)  
Pinnacle Sierra 1.3 ..... 2095→**D54263**

**Quantum**  
Daytona PowerBook Drive (2.5")  
Capacity Access Internal  
256MB ..... 17ms ..... 249→**H19924**  
341MB ..... 17ms ..... 319→**H28609**  
514MB ..... 17ms ..... 399→**H96648**  
Quantum 3 1/2 inch Lighting (Low Profile)  
Capacity Access External  
730MB ..... 11ms ..... 329→**H89428**  
Quantum 3 1/2 inch Empire (Low Profile)  
Capacity Access External  
1080MB ..... 9.5ms ..... 629→**H38351**  
2100MB ..... 9.5ms ..... 929→**H54690**  
Quantum 3 1/2 inch Atlas (Half Height)  
Capacity Access Internal  
2100MB ..... 9.5ms ..... 949→**H41583**  
4280MB ..... 9.5ms ..... 1499→**H17564**  
We carry both Internal and External drives  
External Drives come with SCSI Cable & Terminator

**EXABYTE Tape Drives**  
8205, 2-5GB, 263k/b/s, 8mm ..... 1366→**T03129**  
8505XL, 7-17GB, 8mm ..... 2125→**T06177**  
4200CI, 2-4GB, 4mm ..... 1049→**T36478**  
Retrospect 2.1 ..... 99→**T16268**  
Exabyte 4mm DAT 90/120 Meters ..... 15/21  
Exabyte 8mm DAT 112 Meters ..... 13  
**ATTO BOARD**  
SiliconExpress IV ..... CALL→**U84067**

**radius Monitors**  
Precision 17" Flat ..... 979→**M13284**  
Precision20e ..... 1855→**M16834**  
2 page 21GS ..... 979→**M74151**  
Press View 21T ..... 2969→**M92027**  
SuperMatch 21TTL ..... 1999→**M24670**  
SuperMatch 17T PRO ..... 819→**M36665**  
SuperMatch 20Plus ..... 1429→**M10771**  
Press View 17T ..... Call→**M00770**  
PhotoEngine ..... 799→**V22878**  
Precision Color Pro 24Xk ..... 999→**V02179**  
Precision Color 24XP ..... 279→**V51602**  
Precision Color 24Xk ..... 699→**V07270**  
Precision Color 24X ..... 899→**V76517**  
Spectrum power 1152 ..... 899→**V97275**  
SpectrumSeries V 24 Bit ..... 555→**V45960**  
Thunder IVGX 1152 ..... 1819→**V21224**  
Thunder IVGX 1360 ..... 2249→**V00370**  
Thunder IVGX 1600 ..... 2779→**V30420**  
Thunder 24 GT ..... 1289→**V03883**  
**ASANTE**  
10BT Hub/12 10T, Thk, Thin ..... 355→**N57015**  
10BT Hub/8 10T, Thk, Thin ..... 269→**N57000**  
Media Adapter ..... 59→**N21532**

**MICROPOLIS 5 Years Warranty**  
Micropolis AV Drives  
Capacity Access Model External  
2.1GB ..... 8.5MS ..... 4221AV ..... 1109→**H27395**  
4.3GB ..... 8.5MS ..... 3243AV ..... 1629→**H63904**  
Micropolis Drives  
Capacity Access Model External  
2 GB ..... 8.5MS ..... 4221 ..... 1049→**H41548**  
4 GB ..... 8.5MS ..... 3243 ..... 1559→**H49197**  
9 GB ..... 12MS ..... 1991 ..... 2799→**H82277**

**Seagate 5 Years Warranty**  
Capacity ACCESS External  
2.4GB Barracuda2 ..... 8ms ..... 1099→**H16275**  
4.2GB Barracuda4 ..... 8ms ..... 1499→**H24120**  
9.0GB Elite 9 ..... 11ms ..... 3099→**H17668**  
All drives are tested and come with the latest FWB HOT tool kit. All drives come with full factory warranty.

**SONY Tape Drives**  
SDT 5000M 8GB(Compression) 4mm 999→**S32534**  
SDT 5200M 4GB 4mm ..... 949→**S67006**  
Retrospect 2.1 ..... 99→**T16268**  
Sony 4mm 90/120 ..... 12/12  
**hp HEWLETT PACKARD Printers**  
Call For HP 5 series  
4ML 300X300,4PPM, 4MB RAM ..... 999→**P62247**  
4MPlus 600DPI, 12PPM, 6MB ..... 1949→**P61657**  
4MP 600X600,4PPM, 6MB ..... 1358→**P93017**  
4MV 600DPI,11X17 TRAY,12MB 2699→**P63282**  
320 600X300 3PPM ..... 299→**P51583**  
540 600X300 3PPM ..... 299→**P87228**  
560C 600X300, 3PPM ..... 489→**P99052**  
1200CPS 600X300, 4MB ..... 1579→**P47887**

**WACOM Tablets**  
ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet ..... 289→**T99016**  
ARTZ 6x8 ADB/Fractal Painter 3.0 539→**T81085**  
Art Pad 4X5 w/Fractal Painter 3.0 ..... 199→**T64933**  
Art Pad 4X5 w/Fractal Dabbler ..... 189→**T66279**  
UD 12X12 STANDARD ..... 479→**T80432**  
UD 12X12 w/Fractal Painter 3.0 ..... 769→**T65793**  
UD 12X18 STANDARD ..... 649→**T83287**  
UD 12X18 w/Fractal Painter 3.0 ..... 755→**T34142**  
• All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#  
• All Prices reflect a Cash Discount. Any other method is 2% higher  
• Prices are subject to change without notice  
Address: 6924 CANBY AVE UNIT#104  
RESEDA CA. 91335

**International Call: 818-708-6388**  
**Customer Service and Technical support Call: 818-708-6388**  
**Fax: 818-708-6399**

**To Order Call 1-800-223-4622**

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## POWERMAC

6100/60	8/250	\$1399
6100/60	8/250/CD	\$1649
6100/60AV	8/250/CD	\$1999
6100/66	8/350	\$1599
6100/66	8/350/CD	\$1799
6100/66	16/500/DOS/CD	\$2499
7100/66	8/NO HD	\$1749
7100/66	16/500/CD	\$2549
7100/66	40/1GIG/CD	\$3449
7100/66AV	16/500/CD	\$2799
7100/80	8/500	\$2499
7100/80	8/700/CD	\$2799
7100/80AV	16/700/CD	\$3299
8100/80	8/0	\$2699
8100/80	8/500	\$2899
8100/80	16/500/CD	\$3399
8100/80	16/1GIG/CD	\$3549
8100/80	40/1GIG/CD	\$4199
8100/80	72/2GIG/CD	\$5699
8100/80	136/2GIG/CD	\$7299
8100/80AV	16/500/CD	\$3599
8100/80AV	72/2GIG/CD	\$6299
8100/80AV	136/2GIG/CD	\$7899
8100/100	8/0	\$2999
8100/100	8/700	\$3199
8100/100	16/1GIG/CD	\$3999
8100/100AV	16/1GIG/CD	\$4199
8100/100	40/1GIG/CD	\$5099
8100/100	72/2GIG/CD	\$5999
8100/100	136/2GIG/CD	\$7699
8100/100AV	136/2GIG/CD	\$8199
8100/110	16/2GIG/CD	\$5499

## WorkGroup Server

6150	8/500/CD/AplShr	\$2999
8150	16/1GIG/CD/AplShr	\$6099
9150	16/2GIG/CD/AplShr	\$7699

## SCANNERS

MICROTEK	IHR	\$967
MICROTEK	I5P	\$737
UMAX	1260PRO	\$1099
UMAX	UC840 W/PHOTO	\$869
UMAX	UX630LE W/PHOTO	\$575
UMAX	POWERLOOK COLOR	\$2849
HP	SCANJET IICX	\$929
EPSON	1200C	\$1279

## Apple Monitors

14" Color Plus	\$299
14" RGB HIRES	\$379
15" MultiScan	\$499
17" MultiScan	\$979
20" MultiScan	\$1949
AudioVision 14" w/adp	\$629

## NEC Monitors

XP15	15" Color	\$599
XE17	17" Color	\$949
XP17	17" 1280X1024	\$1249
XP21	21" 1600X1200	\$2449

## CD-ROM

SONY	CDS-760 INT	\$279
SONY	CDS-761 1M EXT	\$309
NEC	QUADSPEED 4XE	\$399
APPLE	3001 PLUS INT	\$269

## PLI

200MB 5.25 EXTERNAL	\$579
88/44RW 5.25 EXTERNAL	\$429
270MB 3.5 EXTERNAL	\$499
105MB 3.5 EXTERNAL	\$359
1 GIG Quick Array F-REM	\$1599
4 GIG Quick Array F-REM	\$4299
1.3 GIG Magneto Optical	\$2399

## WACOM

12x12	STYLUS AND TABLET	\$449
-------	-------------------	-------

UNIVERSITY  
GOVERNMENT  
AND FORTUNE  
1000 P.O.'S,  
Trained Staff,

LA'S LEADING COMPUTER STORE!

**LA**  
COMPUTER CENTER



**(800) 689-3933 ONLY!**

**(310) 473-2535 FAX (310) 312-9041**

**NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE!**

Prices subject to change without notice. CALL FOR LATEST PRICE.



**NEXT DAY AND SAME DAY SHIPPING.**

CALL FOR DETAILS.

## 8100 100AV BUNDLE

**16/1GIG/CD**

SONY 175F 17" COLOR DISPLAY  
APPLE DESIGN KEYBOARD  
28.8 MAC&FAX EXTERNAL

**SALE \$5429!**



## PERFORMA BLOWOUT!



**Performa 6115**

8/350/CD

Includes 14" Color Monitor

Keyboard Included \$2199

**Performa 630**

8/250/CD

Includes 14" Color Monitor

Keyboard Included \$1449

**Performa 630**

4/250 w/FPD

Includes 14" Color Monitor

Keyboard Included \$1099

**Performa 550**

5/160/CD

14" Color Monitor, REFURB.

68030 33MHz \$799

## MAC LC 475

Same as Quadra 605, 68040 at 25MHz!

**4/160 \$649! Limited Quantity.**

## SONY MONITORS

1425 14"	\$329
15SF 15"	\$439
17SF 17"	\$869
20SE 20"	\$1849



## RADIUS / SUPERMAC

### VIDEO BOARDS

PRECISION 24XK	\$749
PRECISION 24X	\$1019
THUNDER 24/GT	\$1399
THUNDER IV GX 1152	\$1849
THUNDER IV GX 1360	\$2209
THUNDER IV GX 1600	\$2698

### MONITORS

PORTRAIT 15 PIVOT	\$599
SUPERMATCH 17T	\$879
PRECISION COLOR 17	\$999
SUPERMATCH 20+	\$1499
INTELLICOLOR 20E	\$1949
SUPERMATCH 21TXL	\$2079

### MULTIMEDIA

VIDEO VISION STUDIO 2.0	\$3549
VIDEO VISION 2.0 PROPACK	\$8429

**GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!**

\$100 to \$350	\$351 to \$350	\$701 to \$1200	\$1201 to \$2000	\$2001 to \$3000	\$4001 to \$5000
\$49.95	\$79.95	\$139.95	\$169.95	\$199.95	\$259.95

## POWERBOOK

150	4/120	\$999
165'S & 180'S		CALL
520	4/160	\$1499
520	4/240	\$1649
520C	4/160	\$1899
520C	8/240	\$2299
520C	12/320/FAX	\$2699
540	4/240	CALL
540	12/320/EXP	CALL
540C	4/320	\$2799
540C	12/320/FAX	\$3499
540C	12/500/FAX	\$3699
540C	20/500/FAX	\$3999
540C	36/500/FAX	\$4699

## DUO

250	4/200	\$1599
250	12/200/EXPRESS	\$2249
270C	4/240	\$1995
270C	12/240/FAX	\$2599
280	4/240	\$2389
280C	4/320	\$2999
280C	12/320/Modem	\$3659
Mini Dock		\$299
Duo Dock	230HD	\$649
Duo Dock II		\$899
External 1.44 Floppy		\$149
210 & 230's		CALL

CALL FOR NEW MODELS!

## QUADRA

605	4/160	\$749
610	8/230	\$1249
610	8/230/CD	\$1449
610	8/230/DOS	\$1399
630	4/240	\$949
630	8/240/CD	\$1499
650	8/230	\$2199
800	8/230	CALL
840AV	8/500	CALL
950	8/0	\$2849
950	8/500	\$3099
950	16/1GIG/CD	\$3999

## Apple Printers

Select 300 w/Toner	CALL
LASER 320 w/Toner	\$899
Select 360 w/Toner	\$1199
Pro 630 w/Toner	\$1799
LaserWriter 16/600	\$1999
Pro 810 w/Toner duplex	\$2999
Portable StyleWriter	\$349
StyleWriter II Refurb	\$159
Color StyleWriter PRO	\$599
Color StyleWriter 2400	\$449

## Hewlett Packard

DeskWriter 540	\$299
DeskWriter 560c	\$479
DeskWriter 320	\$299
DeskWriter 320/SHEET	\$369
DeskJet 1200c (PS)	\$1649
LaserJet 4ML	\$989
LaserJet 4MP	\$1199
LaserJet 4M	\$1299
LaserJet 4M Plus	\$1849
LaserJet 4MV 11x17	\$2799
500 SheetFeeder	CALL
PowerEnvelope Feed	\$279

## INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

External Case/Cable	\$79
Quantum 160MB/250MB	\$129
Quantum 250MB/500MB	\$179/\$249
Apple 700MB	\$299
Quantum 1GIG/2GIG	\$569/\$1099
Seagate 1GIG	\$549
Barracuda 2.4 GIG	\$1199
PWB Hammerhead	CALL
Micropolis 9GIG 8ms	\$3499

**We carry only new products. Let us custom configure your system! We accept VISA, MasterCard, and AMEX.**

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode
- No software required for operation



MAC COMPANION™

Cybox Corporation  
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA  
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax



Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybox and Companion are trademarks of Cybox Corporation.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**M.P.D.**  
1-800-993-5673

Tel (305) 477-4441 Fax 477-4602  
15 Days Money Back Guarantee (\*)

### New! Power Macs

6100/66 8/350	1,621.
6100/66 8/350 CD	1,608.
7100/80 8/500	2,583.
7100/80 8/700 CD	2,886.
7100/80AV 16/700 CD	3,412.
8100/100 8/700-In Stock!	3,232.
8100/100 16/1000 CD-In Stock!	3,984.
8100/100AV 16/1000 CD-In Stock!	4,176.
8100/110 16/2000 CD-In Stock!	5,677.

BONUS! Buy SoftWindows for \$149. with the purchase of a PowerMac while supplies last.

### Performas Special

Performa 475/4250 Bundle w/Color	
Plus, Design Keyboard & Mdm	999.
Performa 630/4250 w/FPUBundle w/	
ColorPlus, Design Keyboard & Mdm	1,149.
Performa 630/8250 CD Bundle w/	
ColorPlus, Design Keyboard & Mdm	1,490.

SPECIAL! Pay only \$199. for the StyleWriter II with the purchase of any Performa Bundle.

Receive WordPerfect Bundled FREE with any PowerMacintosh while supplies last.

Please call for memory, Hard Drives & Custom Configurations.

Prices reflect cash discount. All prices and availability subject to change. All major credit cards accepted. Se habla español. Int'l orders welcome. FREE 2nd day shipping for orders over \$2,500. Please call for details.

### Powerbooks

Powerbook 150 4/120	972.
Powerbook 520 4/160	1,527.
Powerbook 520C 4/160	2,040.
Powerbook 540 4/240	2,300.
Powerbook 540C 4/320	3,095.
Powerbook 540C 12/500 Mdm	4,085.
Powerbook Duo 280C 4/320	3,284.

### Printers / CD's

ColorStylewriter Pro	561.
Stylewriter II	250.
ColorStylewriter 2400	426.
Personal LW 320	845.
Personal LW 360	1,399.
Laserwriter 16/600	1,999.
External CD3000+ BONUS CD's	265.

### Monitors

Apple 14" Color Display	283.
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	440.
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	865.
Apple 20" Multiple Scan	1,878.
Sony 15" MultiScan	441.
Sony 17" MultiScan 17sf	870.
Sony 20" MultiScan 20sf	1,910.

Powermacs	Apple Monitors	Hewlett Packard	Agfa
6100 16/500/cd/dos 2475	14" Color Plus 289	Deskwriter 320 295	Studiocolor 600dpi 659
6100/66AV 8/350/cd 2275	15" Multiscan Call	Deskwriter 540 299	Studiocolor II 800 845
6100/66 16/350/cd 2099	14" AV Trinitron 589	Deskwriter 660C 489	Transparency 375
7100/80 8/500 2499	17" Multiscan Call	Laserjet 5MP (new) 1299	
7100/80 8/700/cd 2799	20" Multiscan 1895	Laserjet 4M Plus 1869	
8100/100 8/700 3195		Deskjet 1200C p/s 1595	
8100/100 16/1000/cd Call		Laserjet 4MV 2699	
8100/110 16/2000/cd Call		Laserjet 4SiMX 4079	
	<b>Radius</b>	Scanjet 3C (Latest) 919	
	Pivot color 15" 799	Jet Direct Card 299	
	Precision cfr. 17" 945	Duplex option 4M+ 495	
		500 sheet mechanism 325	
		Call for all Accessories	
	<b>Quadras/Performas</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
Q630 4/250 969	II SP/II SPX 545/645	Wacom ArtZ 6x8 299	
Q630 8/250/cd 1445	II HR / III HR 995/Call	Calcomp CCL 600 1999	
Q630 20/500/cd 1975	35T Slide 899	PPI 14.4E modem 119	
Performa 575 5/250/cd 1439		6100 DOS CARD 535	
Performa 630 8/250/cd 1499		Powermac AV Card 419	
Performa 6100 8/500/cd Call		Epson Scan 1200C 945	
Newton 120 2MB 685		Epson Stylus color 525	
	<b>Apple Printers</b>	APC 450VA UPS 175	
	Stylewriter 1200 285		
	Stylewriter 2400 cfr 445		
	Stylewriter Pro cfr 575		
	Portable Stylewriter 389		
	Laserwriter 300 619		
	Laserwriter 320 865		
	Laserwriter 360 Call		
	Laserwriter 16/600 Call		
		<b>Special Package *</b>	
	<b>Powerbooks</b>	6100/66 16/500/cd/dos/15" monitor/KB 2845	
150 4/120 995	Recordable CD 1695	6100/66 8/350/14" monitor/KB 1925	
150 4/250 Call	Tahoe 230 MO 875	8100/100 16/700/cd/15" monitor/KB 3999	
520 8/160 1759	Sierra 1.3 gb MO 2125		
520C 4/160 Call			
520C 12/320/Mdm 2865			
540C 4/320 Call			
540C 12/500/Mdm Call			
Duo Mini Dock 299			
Duo Dock 230HD 599			
Duo Dock II 855			
	<b>Micronet</b>		
	200MB Syquest 515		
	270MB Syquest 529		
	88/44 RE 439		
	2gb ext. DAT 899		
	8gb ext. DAT 1195		
		<b>NewGen</b>	
		Designexpress 6 2995	
		Designexpress 12 5595	
		Vista S-6 LE 765	
		DE 12 Oversize 6795	
		UC 1260 1075	
		DE 6 Oversize 3595	
		Transparency 1260 445	
		DE Ethernet card 370	

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Mac Storm**  
International Since 1988

Call (310)829-9780

Free fax inquiry 1-800-fax-9553


Local & Int'l Fax (310)315-1009

International and Dealer sales welcome.

Corp. Leasing available.

Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card prices are higher.

Prices may change w/o notice. Call for current best prices



**WE HAVE THE BEST PRICES IN TOTO!**

**WE CARRY COMPLETE LINE OF APPLE PRODUCTS AND PERIPHERALS**

**MEDIA 100 WORKSTATIONS AS LOW AS \$19,995**

**800-429-7779**

**FAX 714-375-6397 • VOICE 714 375-6390**

### DIGITAL VIDEO/PUBLISHING WORKSTATION SPECIALISTS

#### MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

8100/100MHZ AV 16/700 CD 4.195	Server 9150/ 8150 .5.650/ 4.550	Quadra 630 8/250 1.245
8100/100 16/2GB/CD 4.850	6100/66 8/350 1.595	PBK 520C 4/160 1.895
8100/100 8/700 3.295	Quadra 950 16/1G 3.555	PBK 520C 12/160 2.250
8100/110 16/2G/CD 5.795	Quadra 650 8/250 1.945	PBK 520C 12/160/Modem 2.550
7100/80 8/500 2.650	Quadra 630 4/250 1.050	PBK 540C 12/320/Modem 3.575

DIGITAL VIDEO	VIDEO CARDS SPECIALS	SOFTWARE
Media100 .CALL	Thunder IV 1360 2.395	Adobe PhotoShop 3.0 PPC .425
Radius VideoVision Studio .3495	Thunder II GX 1360 .950	CoSA After Effects .1.475
RasterOps MoviePackPro .2.875	Thunder II GX 1600 1.250	Strata Studio Pro .795
Radius Telecast .CALL	Radius 8XJ .450	Illustrator .325

MEMORY	HARD DRIVES	MONITORS
32 Mb Module .895	Micropolis 3GB Av .1.150	Apple 17" Trinitron .825
16 Mb Module .495	Apple 700MB Internal .250	SuperMac PressView 21T 2.995
8 Mb Module .325	IBM 1Gb .425	NTSC/PAL 20" .Call

Prices subject to change without prior notice; reflect a cash price only. • Se Habla Español

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**LATEST**

**Mac**  
S.A.L.E  
INTERNATIONAL

**SPECIALS**

**\* CLEARANCE ITEMS \***

**\*\*New Toner for Select 300/310/360 \$69.<sup>00</sup>**

**USED ITEMS**

Mac Plus	No Kbd or Mouse	\$99. <sup>00</sup>
Mac II	1/0	\$199. <sup>00</sup>
Mac II	4/40	\$299. <sup>00</sup>
*Add 8 Bit Video Card		\$50. <sup>00</sup>
Apple Hi-Res Mono Monitor		\$69. <sup>00</sup>
Mac IIci Cache Cards		\$15. <sup>00</sup>
LaserSelect 300		\$349. <sup>00</sup>
Stylewriter II		\$189. <sup>00</sup>
ImageWriter II		\$199. <sup>00</sup>
Apple OneScanner		\$249. <sup>00</sup>
Apple Color OneScanner		\$499. <sup>00</sup>
PB Express Modems		\$99. <sup>00</sup>
Apple CD 150 Ext. Drive		\$129. <sup>00</sup>

**\*\*Personal Laser LS \$279.<sup>00</sup>**

**Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter550C \$299.<sup>00</sup>**  
Color InkJet Printer (Factory Refurb)

**\* NEW \***

Quadra 630	4/250	\$899. <sup>00</sup>
Apple Color Plus Display		\$299. <sup>00</sup>
Laser IIf Logic Bd (Upgrade)		\$349. <sup>00</sup>
Laser NTR Logic Bd (Upgrade)		\$299. <sup>00</sup>
Apple One Scanner		\$399. <sup>00</sup>
Ext. Hard Drive Case		\$69. <sup>00</sup>
Extended Keyboards		\$75. <sup>00</sup>

**\* USED \***

Mac SE (800K)	1/0	\$225. <sup>00</sup>
Mac SE (FDHD)	1/0	\$325. <sup>00</sup>
Mac LC	4/80	\$379. <sup>00</sup>
Mac LC II	4/40	\$399. <sup>00</sup>
Mac LC II	4/120	\$429. <sup>00</sup>
Mac Portable	2/40	\$350. <sup>00</sup>
Mac IIX	4/80	\$675. <sup>00</sup>
Mac IIFX	4/80	\$799. <sup>00</sup>

(Other Configurations Available)

Apple 8 Bit Video Cards		\$85. <sup>00</sup>
Apple 15" MultiScan (Refurb)		\$399. <sup>00</sup>
Apple 14" Color Display		\$350. <sup>00</sup>
Apple 16" RGB Display		\$649. <sup>00</sup>
Apple Extended II Keyboards		\$115. <sup>00</sup>

**\* HUGE SAVINGS ON NEW \***



**Performa 575**  
8/250 W/CD  
68040 33MHz  
▶ **\$1,299.<sup>00</sup>** ◀



**\$129.<sup>00</sup>**  
**Apple 12" Mono Monitor**

**Apple Newton MessagePad**  
Now truly affordable...  
**Only \$129.<sup>00</sup>**



**New MS Word/Excel Bundle - \$79.<sup>00</sup>**  
**ONLY \$49.<sup>00</sup> With Any CPU**

**New Apple 8•24 Video Card - \$129.<sup>00</sup>**  
**ONLY \$99.<sup>00</sup> With Any CPU**

**New NEC CD Drive - \$69.<sup>00</sup>**  
Includes: DRIVE 7 & The Merchant CDs

**FACTORY REFURBISHED**



**Performa 550**  
5/160 W/CD  
68030 33MHz  
▶ **\$899.<sup>00</sup>** ◀

**Performa 466**  
4/160 68030 33MHz  
INCLUDES:  
Performa Plus  
Color Display,  
Keyboard,  
Mouse &  
ClariscWorks



▶ **\$729.<sup>00</sup>** ◀

**USED ITEMS**



**Mac LC II**  
4/120 W/Kbd & **New**  
Apple 12" Mono. Monitor  
▶ **\$499.<sup>00</sup>** ◀  
\*For Color System: Add \$150



**COLOR CLASSIC 4/80**  
KEYBOARD & MOUSE  
▶ **\$749.<sup>00</sup>** ◀

*We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Products  
And Also Offer Extended Warranties On All Apple Equipment*

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change  
Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price  
Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee

**1-800-729-7031**

1150 W. Alameda Dr., Ste. 1&2, Tempe, AZ 85282  
(602) 858-0900 / (602) 858-9537(Parts)

**WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT**

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax™. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

### Mac CPUs & Powerbooks

630 w/fpu, 4 mb ram.....	\$849
PowerMac 6100/66 8 mb ram.....	\$1419
PowerMac 7100/80 8 mb ram.....	\$2315
PowerMac 7100/80 AV 8 mb ram.....	\$2736
PowerMac 8100/110 System.....	CALL
WorkGroup Server 6150/66.....	CALL
WorkGroup Server 9150/120.....	CALL
PowerBook 150 4/120.....	\$1049
PowerBook 520 4/240.....	\$1777
PowerBook 520C 4/240.....	\$2267
PowerBook 540C 4/320.....	CALL

### Monitors, Printers & Scanners

Samsung 17GL 17" 28 Color Monitor.....	\$688
Diamond Pro 15FS 15" 28 Color Monitor.....	\$439
Radius Intellicolor 20" Trinitron Monitor.....	\$1995
Apple StyleWriter II.....	\$219
NEC Superscript Model 640 Laser.....	\$718
Xante 11x17 Laser Authorized Dealer.....	CALL
Epson 1200C Scanner.....	\$949

**Monitors we stock:** Apple, CXTX, Mag Innovation, Magnavox, Mitsubishi, NEC, Panasonic, PowerMax, Radius, Rasterops, Samsung, Sony, SuperMac.

**Printers we stock:** Apple, CoStar, DataProducts, DEC, Fargo, GCC, Hewlett Packard, Kodak, NEC, Okidata, QMS, Seiko, Texas Instruments, Xante.

**Scanners we stock:** Agfa, Apple, Canon, Epson, Hewlett Packard, Microtek, Sharp, Umax, Visioneer.



PowerMax drives come complete with a double-shielded SCSI cable (50/50 or 50/25), Drive Seven formatting software, up to a 5 year warranty, and a 30 day money back guarantee!

### PowerMax Hard Drives

PowerMax Ext. 350 Meg. Drive.....	\$249
PowerMax Ext. 500 Meg. Drive.....	\$319
PowerMax Ext. 700 Meg. Drive.....	\$369
PowerMax Ext. One Gigabyte Drive.....	\$599
PowerMax Ext. Two Gigabyte Drive.....	\$1129
PowerMax Ext. Four Gigabyte Drive.....	\$1749

We specialize in high-end array systems!



14" Trinitron Only \$329!

PowerMax Trinitron™ monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

### PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

**Model PM15T**  
15" Trinitron™ Aperture Grill  
25 mm Dot Pitch  
Resolutions up to 1280x1024  
Power Saver Mode, Auto-Degauss, Tilt/Swivel.

**\$449**  
Compare to Sony 15SF at \$479 (plus adapter)



**Model PM17T**  
17" Trinitron™ Aperture Grill  
25 mm Dot Pitch  
Resolutions up to 1280x1024  
Power Saver Mode, Auto-Degauss, Tilt/Swivel.

**\$789**  
Compare to Sony 17SF at \$949 (plus adapter)



**Model PM17TE+**  
17" Trinitron™ Aperture Grill  
25 mm Dot Pitch  
Resolutions up to 1600x1280  
Power Saver Mode, Auto-Degauss, Tilt/Swivel.

**\$999**  
Compare to Sony 17SE at \$1099 (plus adapter)



**Model PM20T**  
20" Trinitron™ Aperture Grill  
31 mm Dot Pitch  
Resolutions up to 1600x1280  
Power Saver Mode, Auto-Degauss, Tilt/Swivel.

**\$1849**  
Compare to Sony 20SE at \$2099 (plus adapter)



**POWER MAX**  
Knowledge is Power

**800-844-3599**

24 hour fax line: 503-232-7101

(West Coast - but we're not in California!)

Available terms include: C.O.D., Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express and Company P.O's.

Ask about our fantastic business leasing programs!

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Phone: 800-801-4622**

Fax: 310-533-0501 / Email: Microoutfit@aol.com

C.O.D. / MasterCard / Visa / Discover

American Express

LEASE Plans Available

NEW EQUIPMENT ONLY

PowerMac		
POWERMAC 604s	CALL	
6100/66	8/350	\$1599
6100/66	8/350/CD	1799
6100/66	16/500/DOS	2495
6100/66	16/1GB/CD	2525
7100/80	8/500	2625
7100/80	8/700/CD	2795
7100/80	16/1GB/CD	3425
7100/80	16/2GB/CD	3775
7100/80AV	16/700/CD	3295
8100/100	8/700	3225
8100/100	16/700/CD	3995
8100/100AV	16/1GB/CD	4165
8100/110	16/2GB/CD	5695

Quadra		
605	4/160	\$ 749
630	4/250	949
630	8/250	1098
950	8/0	2750

Hard Drives		
Apple	250MB 3.5"	\$159
Apple	350MB 3.5"	189
Quantum	540MB 3.5"	259
Apple	730MB 3.5"	289
Conner	1GB 3.5"	429
Seagate 2GBBarracuda	CALL	
250MB External 3.5"	235	
350MB External 3.5"	265	
540MB External 3.5"	335	
730MB External 3.5"	365	
1GB External 3.5"	489	
2GB Barracuda Ext.	CALL	
Imagema ZIP 100MB	199	
ZIP 100MB 10Pack	149	

Software		
Kai Power Tools & Bryce	\$ 229	
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1	529	
Adobe Premier 4.0	525	
MacroMedia Director 4.04	849	
Pagemaker	579	
Fractal Painter 3.0	329	
FormZ 2.7	SPECIAL	
SoftWindows	259	
Filemaker Pro	89	
Adobe Illustrator 5.5	359	
QuarkExpress	679	
ClariscWorks	CALL	

Modems		
Supra Express Plus	\$ 98	
Supra 144LC	135	
Supra 288	225	
Supra 28.8PwrBk Internal	CALL	
GlobalVillage Teleport 28.8	225	
GlobalVillage Teleport 19.2	269	
GV Powerport 28.8	CALL	
GV Powerport 19.2	315	

### LEASE SPECIALS

LOW RATES • FAST TURNAROUND

LOW DOWN

100% TAX DEDUCTIBLE

### ULTRA Design Station

PowerMac 8100/110 80/2Gig/CD  
SuperMatch 21TXL Monitor  
SuperMac Thunder IV GX 1600x1200  
Apple Design Keyboard  
Syquest 200 Meg Hard Drive

308.00 Per Mo.

### Design Station

8100/100AV 32/1GIG/CD  
Sony 17" SF1 Monitor  
Apple Design Keyboard  
Syquest 200MB Drive

175.00 Per Mo.

### DTP Smartlease

7100/80 16/1GIG/CD  
SuperMatch 21TXL  
Apple Design Keyboard  
Microtek ScanMaker III  
HP Laserjet IVmv 11X17 Printer  
Quark Express • Adobe Illustrator

278.00 Per Month

Prices quoted are cash prices and are subject to change without notice. Returns subject to 15% restocking charge.  
2785 Pacific Coast Highway 178  
• Torrance, CA • 90505

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## COMPUTER GRAPHIC & NETWORKING

We custom configure and test your system. Specialized in Pre-Press, Publishing, Digital Video products.  
WE BUY • SELL • TRADE

PowerMacs	Powerbooks	Upgrades	Printers	Hi-End	VideoCard
8100 110/72-2GB \$CALL 8100 100/136-2GB 6990 8100 AV 40-1GB 4990 8100 40-1GB CALL 8100 80/100/110 8-0 CALL 7100 40-1GB 3725 7100 16-700-CD 3065 7100 16-700- AV 3445 7100 8-0 CALL 6100 16-500-CD 2089 6100 24-500-Dos Card CALL 6100 8-0 CALL	540c 20-840 \$3995 540c 12-320 3145 540c 36-540 CALL 520c 12-240 2330 520c 20-540 2895 520 12-160 1899 520 8-320 2045  <b>Demo Powerbooks</b> 180 8-160 1590 145 - 170 -160-165c CALL 180C 8-160 1790 Duo 230/250 CALL	Q/Ctrs 650 to 7100 \$ 999 Quadr 840 to 8100/100 1940 Q840/800 to 8100/110 2295 Mac II Ci to 7100 1425 Q/Ctrs 660AV to 7100 CALL Quadr 950 to 9150 899 Quadr 610 to 6100/66 875 PB 180 to 520c 799 PB 180C TO 540C CALL All PowerBook Upgrade CALL Si-LCII-Q700 to Power PC CALL Call for DEMO units & Upgrades	Select 360 1099 HP 1200c 1095 HP Lase 4M Plus CALL Pro810 20PM 2690 Call for New-Gen - QMS  <b>Demo Macs</b> 8100/80 8-500 2245 7100 /66 8-250 CALL Q840 1890 Preforma 630 740 Server9150 (5 Nubus) 2190 Q650/660AV/Ci CALL	<b>Power Mac 8100 /100</b> 72MB RAM - 2GB HD 20" Monitor Extended Keyboard <b>\$7990</b>  <b>Power Mac 7100/80</b> 40MB RAM - 1GB HD-2Vram 17" Monitor Ext Keyboard Mouse Pad <b>\$4890</b>  <b>Power Mac 6100/66</b> 16MB RAM - 1GB HD -Dos 15" Monitor Ext Keyboard Mouse Pad <b>\$3090</b>	Video Vision Studio 2.0 \$3190 Prec. Color Pro 24X 699 Thunder II GX1360/1600 999 Thunder IV GX 1600/1360 CALL Call for: SuperMac-Radius-RasterOp.  <b>We Pay Top \$\$\$</b> <b>For Your Mac</b> <b>TRADE YOUR MAC</b> <b>FOR NEW ONE</b> Prices are subject to change.

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE SINCE 1987  
NO SALES TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA  
WE GUARANTEE LOWEST PRICES  
Prices are Subject to change without notice!

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS  
VISA & MC AMERICAN EXPRESS  
C.O.D. Welcome

**SALES (800) 505-8991**  
Tel: (818) 505-8991  
Fax: (818) 505-8992  
11026 Ventura Blvd STUDIO CITY, CA 91604

POWER MAC	
8100/100 16-1G CD 3999 8-700 3229	8100/110 16-2G CALL 144-2G
7100/80 16-700 CD 3099 16-500 2849	7100/80 AV 16-700 CD 3299 16-0 Call
6100/66 16-350 CD 2099 8-350 1579	6100CD/66DOS 16-500CD 2399 8-250 CD Call
8100/100 AV 8100/100 8100/80 7100/66AV 7100/66 6100/60	16-1G CD 4199 8-0 3099 16-500 CD 2599 / 3199 16-500 CD 2849 8-0 / 16-500 CD 1899 / 2599 8-0 / 8-250 Call / 1299

Powerbook	
4-320 2999 540C 12-320 3399 20-500 3749	8-160 NEW 12-320 LOW 520 4-160 PRICE
150 4-120 1249 Duo 280c 4/320 2999 Duo 280 /270c Call G.V. Mercury FAX 315 4MB RAM 169 8MB RAM 329 16MB RAM 599 32MB RAM Call Call for lowest prices	

Mac Performa	
Per 475 979 Per 630cd 1499 Per 638cdv 1899 Per 6115 2349	
Quadra	
Q630 4-250 959 Q630 8-250 1139 Q605 4-160 w/soft 749 Q650 8-250 Call Q610 8-250 1299 Q950 8-0 Call	
HARD DRIVES	
CONNER 2.1g 799 CONNER 1g 549 Quantum 700 329 Quantum 540 279 Quantum 350 229 Quantum 170 169 160mb f/PB 129 340mb f/PB 319	

Monitor	
Apple 14" PLUS 289 Apple 15" 465 Apple 17" Multi 949 Apple 20" Multi 1899 SONY Sony 17Sei 929 Sony 17sf 879 Sony 15sf 439 Sony 20SE 1795 RADIUS Rad prec 21" flat 1969 Rad 20c 20" 799 Rad color pivot 799 NEC Nec 3v 15" 469 Nec xe15 569 Nec xp17 1229 Nec xe17 929 Nec xe21 2029 SUPERMAC Sup 17T 849 Sup 21TXL 2099 Thunder IIgx 1360 2239 24xk 739	
Scanners	
Microtek 35T 959 Microtek 11lr 999 Microtek iisp 769 Umax UC340 669 UmaxUC 1200SE 2486 AGFA Arcus II 2597	

Printer	
Pro 630 1799 Pro 16/600 2225 Select 360 1249 Select 320 859 Stylwriter II 279 Color 2400 Call Stylwriter color pro 569 HP HP 4ML 969 HP 4MP 1299 HP 4MPlus 1899 HP 4Mv 2719 HP Deskwriter 560c 465 HP Deskwriter 540 296 HP D.W 320 304	

CALL FOR ANY CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Trade In Your Old MAC For A New MAC

PowerMACS	Printers	Quadras	Upgrades
8100/110/16/2G/CD \$5570 8100/100/8/700/CD \$3485 8100/80/8/500 \$2890 7100/66/8/500/CD \$2085 7100/80/AV 24/700/CD \$3535 7100/80/8/700 \$2530	<b>EPSON GCC HP</b>  Laser Wr. 16/600 \$1995 Laser Pro 810 \$3290 Laser Wr. Select+ 360 \$1435 Laser Wr. 320 \$935 Color Stylewriter 2400 \$430 Laser Wr. Select 310 \$575	950 8/0-D \$2695 840AV 8/230-D \$2435 800 8/230-D \$2170 700 4/230-U \$1495 650 8/230-D \$1895 660AV 8/230-D \$1495 605 4/160 \$745	<b>COMPLETE UPGRADES</b> <b>Trade or Upgrade Your Mac For A PowerMac</b>  Q610, C610, Q660 To 6100/60/66 \$850/\$895 IIVX, Q650, C650 To 7100/66/80 \$1250/\$1450 Q800/Q840AV To 8100/80 \$1645 Q800/Q840AV To 8100/100/110 \$2550/\$3100 8100/80 To 8100/100/110 \$1600/\$2150 LCII/LCII To Q605 \$495

Monitors	Powerbooks	Specials
<b>RADIUS SONY NEC</b>  14" Apple RGB \$425 14" Apple Color Plus \$290 15" Multiscan \$455 17" Multipli \$860 20" Apple Color \$1835 21" Apple RGB-R \$1470	<b>Trade Your Old POWERBOOK for a NEW 500 SERIES</b>  PB 540C /8/500 \$3350 PB 520C /8/320 \$2350 PB 520 /8/320 \$1890	Performa 630 4/250-FPU 14" Color Monitor, Keyboard \$1200 Mac LC 520 5/80/CD 14" Color Monitor, Keyboard \$950 Quadra 605 4/160 14" Color Monitor, Keyboard \$1050

**Large Inventory of Parts Available for Overnight Delivery**

**310-445-6600**

**We Buy & Sell New & Used MACS**

**Upgrade Your Macintosh To A PowerMac 8100/110MHz**

**PRICES ARE CASH & SUBJECT TO CHANGE**  
**FAX 310-445-6611**

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING  
TRADE-INS • UPGRADES • SYSTEMS • PARTS

2045 B, South Barrington Avenue Los Angeles, California 90025

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD





TEL. (818) 719-9200

FAX. (818) 719-9115

**PROFESSIONAL INC.**

MAC PROFESSIONAL INC.

• No Tax Outside CA. • Dealers & International Orders Welcome •  
6430 Variel Ave. #105, Woodland Hills, CA 91367 • 1YR. Warranty

## POWER BOOKS

540c	12/320	3195
540c	20/320	3444
540c	12/500	3444
540c	20/500	3695
540c	20/800	3865
540c	36/800	4495
520	8/240	1895
520	12/320	2295
520c	8/240	2395
520c	12/320	2695
520c	20/500	3095
520c	20/800	3395
MERCURY MODEM		329

## QUADRAS

630	CALL
950	CALL

## PRINTERS

CLR STYLEWTR 2400	444
CLR STYLEWTR PRO	595
LASER 320/360	888/1195
LASER 16/600	2155
HP 540/560C	297/497
HP 5MP	1077
HP 4MV	2747
HP 1200 CPS	1595
GCC 608	2450
GCC 808	2935
GCC 1208 NEW	3835
FARGO PRIMERA	895
FARGO PR. PRO	1395
NEC SP. SCRIPT 3000	985
NEC SP. SCRIPT 640	775
QMS PRINTERS	CALL
CITIZEN NOTEBOOK PRINTER II	
W/COLOR KIT	229

## POWER MACS

	8/0	8/500	16/700	24/1000	40/2.0 GB	72/2.4 GB	136/4.0 GB
6100/66	1475	1750	1995	2495	3350	4195	—
6100/66dos	—	—	2450	2995	3795	4650	—
7100/80	2355	2555	2888	3355	4195	4995	7255
7100/80av	2755	2955	3255	3755	4350	5450	7755
8100/100	2995	3225	3495	3995	4750	5850	8400
8100/100av	3450	3650	3995	4395	5250	6295	8695
8100/110	4395	4650	4895	5395	6295	7250	9595

• APPLE CD 300 I PLUS ADD \$240 • QUAD SPEED APPLE CD ADD \$325 • 1 MB V RAM ADD \$75 • 2 MB V RAM ADD \$150 •  
PRICES ARE C.O.D. AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE  
• NEXT DAY AIR AVAILABLE • VISA MASTERCARD AMEX ACCEPTED

## SCANNERS

PIXEL CRAFT 4000	2125
PIXEL CRAFT 7000	7995
PIXEL CRAFT 8000	10195
AGFA ARCUS II	2555
AGFA STUDIO SCAN II	827
AGFA HORIZON	16450
SCANMAKER III	2575
SCANMAKER II HR	1075
SCANMAKER II SP	825
SCANMAKER II SPX	975

## PERFORMA

630 8/250-CD	1497
635/637	CALL
6112	CALL
6115	2295

## PINNACLE MICRO

OPTICAL TAHOE 230	847
OPTICAL SIERRA 1.3	2377
RECOD. RCD 1000	1777

## MONITORS

FULL PAGE	339	15" MULTI	487
17" MULTI	977	20" MULTI	1947

## SONY / NEC

15 SF	467	17"	875
17 SF	899	20" TRINI	1695
20 SE	1885	21" GREY	675
XE 15	555	17"	797
XE 17	967	17" PRECI	967
XE 21	1995	20" INTELLI	1875

• WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS • SINCE 1988 • BUSINESS LEASING AVAILABLE •

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ

HEWLETT  
PACKARD

radius

Microsoft

FUJITSU

IBM

SUPERMAC

RELISYS

XANTE

Computer Revelations Inc.

1 800 275-9924  
in NY 516 737-0800



CALL US FOR ALL OF YOUR LEASING NEEDS!

331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741 FAX 516 737-0923

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

Ask about our EXTENDED WARRANTY

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## POWERMAC

6100/66 8/350	\$1635
6100/66 8/350CD	\$1835
7100/80 8/500	\$2635
7100/80AV	CALL
8100/100 8/700	CALL
8100/110 16/290 cd	\$5999
PM AV CARD	\$439
PM DOS CARD	\$689

## PRINTERS

LWRITER 360	\$1489
LWRITER16/600PS	\$2275
HP 4M	\$1299
HP 4M+	\$1950
HP 4MP	\$1950
HP 1200 C/PS	CALL
STYLEWRITER III	\$289
STYLEWRITER 2400	\$499

## SUPERMAC / SONY

17T	\$899
17SF	\$899
20 PLUS	\$1399
20TXL	CALL
THUNDER IV	CALL
THUNDER 24	CALL
CPD 16SF	\$485

## RADIUS / NEC

INTELCOLOR 20E	CALL
PRECISION 17	CALL
PC 24X	\$875
PC24XP	\$299

## POWERBOOK

150 4/120	\$1029
150 4/250	\$1329
520 4/160	\$1599
520C 4/160	\$2279
520C 12/320 mod.	\$2899
540C 4/340	\$3399
540C 12/320M	\$3995

## SCANNERS

UMAX 630LE	\$629
UMAX 840	\$899
UMAX 1250	\$1099
SCANMAKER II SP	\$829
SCANMAKER II G	\$499
HP SCANJET IICX	\$995
HP SCANJET III	\$499
EPSON ES 1200	\$1279
RELISYS	CALL

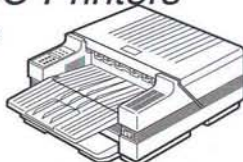
CALL ON ALL SOFTWARE  
WORDPERFECT MAC \$245.  
MICROSOFT WORD MAC \$249.

APPLE INTERNAL SUPERDRIVE.  
\$149 w/ Exchange

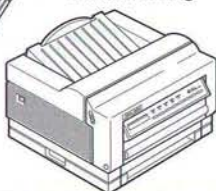
CALL ABOUT  
OUR NEW  
**TRAINING  
CENTER**  
PHOTOSHOP, QUARK,  
ILLUSTRATOR  
AND MORE!  
**PLUS MACBASICS**

**GCC  
TECHNOLOGIES**  
We carry a  
full line  
of GCC Printers

SELECTPRESS  
1200  
\$5899.00  
\$213. a month  
leasing



ELITE  
600  
\$1329.00  
\$62.  
a month leasing



ELITE XL  
608 / 808  
\$2449.00 / 2999.00  
\$99. / \$119.  
a month leasing



# SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS



**COMPU  
AMERICA**  
"The computer Specialist"



**1-800-533-9005**

Sales (310) 446-1771 • FAX (310) 475-7744  
Let us custom configure your system. Dealers Welcome.  
FedEx next day shipping available.

## POWERMAC

6100/66	8/350	1589
6100/66	8/350/CD	1849
6100/66	16/500/CD/DOS	2589
7100/66	8/500	1999
7100/66	40/1GIG/CD	3439
7100/80	8/500	2499
7100/80	8/700/CD	2879
7100/80	40/2GIG/CD	4599
7100/80AV	16/700/CD	3339
8100/80	16/1GIG/CD	3699
8100/80AV	16/500/CD	3599
8100/100	8/700	3299
8100/100	16/1GIG/CD	4299
8100/100	72/2GIG/CD	6099
8100/100AV	16/1GIG/CD	4399
8100/100AV	136/2GIG/CD	8349
8100/110	16/2GIG/CD	5799
8100/110	72/2GIG/CD	7599
8100/110	136/2GIG/CD	9699

CALL FOR WORKGROUP SERVERS

## QUADRA

605	4/160	749
610	8/230/DOS	1499
630	4/240	1049
950	8/NO HD	2799

## PERFORMAS

476	4/240	999
630CD	8/250/CD	1399
635CD	5/350/CD	1599
6115	8/350/CD	2299

## POWERBOOKS

150	4/120	1049
520	4/160	1549
520	4/240	1779
520C	4/160	1899
520C	12/320/FAX	2799
520C	4/240	2095
540C	4/320	2799
540C	12/320/FAX	3499
540C	12/500/FAX	4099
DUO 280	4/240	2199
DUO 280	12/240/FAX	2699
DUO 280C	4/320	2949
DUO 280C	12/320/FAX	3695

## PRINTERS

StyleWriter II	229
StyleWriter 2400	449
Epson Stylus	549
Apple LaserWriter Select 360	1099
Apple LaserWriter 16/600	1949
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	1599
Apple LaserWriter Pro 810	3395

## MONITORS

Apple 14"/15"	289/429
Apple 17"/20"	849/1929
Sony 15SE/17SE	439/859
Sony 17SE1/20SE1	949/1799
SuperMAC 17T	939
SuperMAC 21TXL	2099

10435 Santa Monica Blvd. LA, CA 90025  
All prices subject to change without and one each discounted.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# LOWEST PRICES BEST SERVICE

## POWER MAC

6100 - 66 8/350/CD	\$1775	8100 - 80 8/0	\$2495
7100 - 80 8/700/CD	\$2788	8100 - 80 16/500/CD	\$3275
7100 - 80 32/2GIG/CD	\$4595	8100 - 100 8/700	\$3494
7100 - 80AV 16/700/CD	\$3195	8100 - 100 40/2 GIG/CD	\$5450
7100 - 80 24/1 GIG/CD	\$3595	8100 - 100AV 16/1 GIG/CD	\$4594
7100 - 80 40/2 GIG/CD	\$4275	8100 - 110 16/2 GIG/CD	\$5598
		8100 - 110 40/4 GIG/CD	\$6757

**1-800-799-4MAC**

## POWER BOOK

540C 4/320	\$2898
540C 12/320/Modem	\$3585
520C 4/160	\$1989
520 4/160	\$1575
150 4/120	\$1089

All Powerbook Duos - Call

## QUADRA

950 8/0	\$2795
950 16/1GIG	\$3450
630 4/250	\$1045
650 8/230	\$1985

Mac Clones Now Avail.

## PRINTERS MONITORS

Apple	Apple
HP	Super Mac
SCANNERS	Radius
U-Max	Sony
HP / AGFA	NEC

We will beat any verifiable price!

Call for any custom-made configurations  
or quotes on New Generation Power Macs

Tel: 310-358-9000

Fax: 310-358-9100

Same Day Shipping  
Dealers/ Intl. Orders Welcome

Prices subject to change  
due to publication lead time.



THE SOURCE TO MACINTOSH WORLD

318 N LA CIENEGA • LOS ANGELES, CA 90048

TRADE-INS Welcome

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Systems Apple Parts Apple Upgrades

## Specials

SE POWER SUPPLY	129.
SE ANALOG BOARD	149.
POWERBOOK 140-180C KEYBOARD	69.
NUBUS ADAPTER-QUADRA 660AV	99.
DOS CARD FOR QUADRA 610	199.
IIcx/IIci POWER SUPPLY	149.
1200 BAUD PERSONAL MODEM	29.
LC ETHERNET BOARD	49.
CRT & YOKE ASSEMBLY	49.
MAC PLUS KEYBOARD	69.
MAC PLUS MOUSE	69.
PORTABLE 2400 BAUD MODEM	49.
TOSHIBA 1X CD-ROM DRIVE	99.
APPLETALK INTERNET ROUTER	39.
APPLEDESIGN POWERED SPEAKERS	99.
PERSONAL NT LOGIC BD.	149.
MAC PLUS POWER SUPPLY	119.

Bargains Aplenty!

## MONITORS

APPLE 14" BASIC COLOR VGA	169.
APPLE PORTRAIT DISPLAY	299.
E-MACHINES E20 (NEW)	1199.
E-MACHINES T16/II TRINITRON (NEW)	799.
14" HIGH-RES TRINITRON 832X624	349.
NEW RADIUS COLOR PIVOT/LE AND CARD	699.



## Jabra A/V EarPhone

Hands-free telephone  
communications through your Mac A/V  
computer and GeoPort Telecom Adapter!  
Voice-activated Dialer software included.  
Only \$79 new

## LOGIC BOARD EXCHANGES!

**MAC IIx TO IIcx: \$399**

40 MHz, MATH CO-PROCESSOR, WICKED-FAST!

**Brand New! IIcx TO CENTRIS 650: \$499**

25 MHz 68040, BUILT-IN ETHERNET

**IIci TO CENTRIS 650: \$499**

Price includes installation!

**LCIII TO QUADRA 605: \$349**

LC'040 at 25MHz

**CENTRIS 610 TO QUADRA 660AV: \$399**

25 MHz, FLOATING POINT UNIT, ETHERNET, A/V TECHNOLOGY

**QUADRA 800 TO 840AV: \$499**

40 MHz 68040, A/V TECHNOLOGY, 66 MHz DSP

## E-MACHINES DOUBLECOLOR SX



Accelerated 8-bit • Hardware Pan & Zoom  
Virtual Screens • Monitors up to 16"

Ink refill kits  
available!

11x17



\$649  
New

Apple® Color Printer

11x17 • 360 dpi • ColorSync color-  
matching • SCSI or parallel interface  
64 scalable TrueType fonts  
Canon BJC-820 engine

**Shreve  
Systems**

1200 Marshall St. Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

FAX 318-424-9771 • TECHNICAL SUPPORT 318-424-7987

CUSTOMER SERVICE • PURCHASING • INFO 318-424-9791

ORDERS  
ONLY

**800-227-3971**

All equipment is used or demo unless indicated "new". Refurbished equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change and reflect a 2% cash discount.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD





THIS SEEMS TO BE THE  
MENTALITY OF  
MOST COMPUTER COMPANIES.

NOT AT AEON  
You can't stand  
wasting time. Nor  
can we. We are a  
bunch of nerds who  
understand the  
things we sell.  
It's really that  
simple.



## AEON

BENEFIT FROM THE FACT THAT  
WE HAVE NO LIFE AND SIT  
AROUND MAKING  
THIS STUFF WORK.

HTTP://AEON.COM

SALES@AEON.COM

### 800-937-2366



Aeon 230 MO Drive: \$649



Aeon 4X CD Rom Drive: \$399



Aeon 1Gig Drive: \$639  
Seagate External HDD



230M MO media: \$31  
128M MO media: \$17

Aeon 1.3Gig MO Drive ..... \$1,699  
Aeon 4.2Gig Seagate External HD ..... \$1,699  
230M formatted MO Media ..... \$33  
650M MO Media ..... \$62  
1.3Gig MO Media ..... \$83  
CD-R Media 74min (TDK/Maxcell) ..... \$12  
CD-R Media 74min (Sony) ..... \$13



64M SIMM: \$2,249  
PowerMac 6100 True 64 Meg

AEON TECHNOLOGY · Mon-Fri 9am-6pm and then some, CST 9111 Jollyville Road Suite 218  
Austin TX 78759 Local: (512) 338-4834 Fax: (512) 338-1665

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE • CALL FOR RMA BEFORE RETURNING MERCHANDISE • RETURNS  
SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE • ALL BRANDS & PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEL: 818-901-6250

Adaptive Solutions® **POWERSHOP™**  
Fastest image processing accelerator for Adobe Photoshop  
Authorized Reseller, please call for prices.

### MONITORS

Apple MultiScan 15"/ 17"/ 20".....\$495-935-1939  
Sony 20"SE/ 17"SF/ 15"SF.....\$1879-899-468  
Raduis Precision 20e/ Press View 21T.....\$1850-2992  
Raduis Precision 17"-2 Page 21 GS.....\$995-980  
SuperMatch 21TXL/20 Plus/ 17T.....\$1999-1425-845  
NEC Multisync XE21/ XP17/ XE15.....\$2040-1294-567

### Raduis VIDEO CARDS SuperMac

Spigot Power AV/ PrecisionC. 24XK.....\$747-719  
Video Vision Studio v2/ PColor 24X.....\$3476-898  
Stage 2 Rocket/ Thunder 24GT.....\$1699-1345  
Thunder IVGX 1152/1360.....\$1899-2295  
Thunder IVGX 1600.....\$2824  
Spectrum Power 1152/ Spec. Ser. 24.....\$1225-899

### PRINTERS

Apple Stylwriter C2400/ Color Pro.....\$453-594  
Apple Laser 360/ 16/600.....\$1289-2225  
HP 5MP/ 4MV/ 1200 C/PS.....\$1075-2746-1593  
NewGen ImagerPlus/ Design Exp.B.....\$5783-5592  
Kodak 450GL Digital C./ ColorEase.....\$1835-5349  
GCC Select Press 600Pro/ 1200.....\$4685-5895

• Due to publication time advertised prices may vary. All prices includes cash discount.  
• All products carry one year minimum manufacturer's warranty on parts and labor.  
• Non-Defective Returns or Shipped Orders may be subject to 15% Restocking fee.  
• All Returns must have an authorization Number (RMA).  
• Shipping and service fees are non-refundable.  
• No Sales Tax Except in CA. Business hours are 8am to 6pm Mon-Fri.

## MACMAN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

### POWERMAC 8100

8100/110 16MB/2GB/CD.....\$5725  
8100/110 136MB/4GB/CD.....\$9885  
8100/100 40MB/1GB/CD.....\$4650  
8100/100 136MB/2.4GB/CD.....\$7875  
8100/100 AV 16MB/2GB/CD.....\$4595  
8100/80 24MB/500HD/CD.....\$3479  
SUPER 8100/100 72 RAM/2.4GIG/CD  
VALUE 4MBVRAM/20"C.Display/KeyBd \$8400

### 7100/6100 & QUADRA

7100/80 16MB/500HD.....\$2855  
7100/80 40MB/1GBHD/CD.....\$4138  
7100/80 AV 32MB/700HD/CD.....\$3995  
6100/66 16MB/350HD.....\$1999  
6100/66 24MB/700HD/CD.....\$2337  
Q. 950 40MB/1GB/CD.....\$4795  
Q. 630 4MB/250HD/CD/14" C.Monitor/K.B./M.....\$1505

### POWERBOOK

150 4/120-8/120.....\$1275-1465  
520 4/160-8/320w/modem.....\$1639-2579  
520C 4/160-20/500w/modem.....\$1849-2429  
540C 4/320-12/320w/modem.....\$2945-3645  
Duo 280C 4/320-12/320w/modem.....\$3185-3849  
Duo Dock II- Mini Dock.....\$899-299  
Call for the updated price on any configuration!

To Order Call Toll Free

### 800-931-2001

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX: 818-901-6260

Wholesale Prices To Public!  
Networking, Service & Repair Available  
Fax Your Order 24 Hours A Day!

### PERFORMA

550/33MHz 5/160/CD/14" Mon/K.B./FaxM.....\$1545  
578/33MHz 8/350/CD/14" Mon/K.B./FaxM.....\$2155  
638/33MHz 8/350/15" Mon/K.B./FaxM.....\$1755  
6115/60MHz 8/350/15" Mon/K.B./FaxM.....\$2529

### OPTICAL STORAGE

PinnacleMicro Sierra 1.3-Tahoe 230...\$2350-825  
PLI SyQuest 270 Ext - 200C Ext.....\$459-559  
Kodak Writable CD Bundel Writer.....\$825

DRIVE	CAPACITY	SPEED	INT	EXT
Quantum	1080MB	9.5ms	\$545	\$593
Quantum	2140MB	8.6ms	\$1065	\$1155
Seagate	2.4GB	8ms	\$1125	\$1195
Seagate	4.2GB	8ms	\$2195	\$2285
Lowest Price on Memory!!! Call Now!				
8MB 72pin 70ns/60ns.....			\$310	\$321
16MB 72pin 70ns/60ns.....			\$490	\$499
32MB 72pin 70ns/60ns.....			\$999	\$1010

### SCANNERS

Agfa Studio Scan II/ Arcus Plus II.....\$865-2565  
Kodak RFS 2035 Plus Film Scanner.....\$6735  
Nikon Scantouch 1200/ CoolScan.....\$6735-1759  
Microtek ScanMaker III/ IIHR/ II.....\$2459-989-485  
Microtek ScanMaker IIS/ IISPX/ IIG.....\$745-890-383  
Umax PowerLook/ UC1260 w/P.S.....\$2276-1084  
Umax Vista S8 w/P.S/ S6 w/P.S.L.E.....\$965-844  
Epson Actionscanning/ ES-1200C...\$Call-1249

**MACMAN** International Orders welcome  
COMPUTER WAREHOUSE Bestellen Sie Per Tel/Fax und genießen  
16116 Sherman Way Sie den Vorteil des tiefen U.S.\$ Kurs.  
Van Nuys, CA 91406 Tel:818-901-6250 FAX:818-901-6260



# UPGRADES & MEMORY



## MACH 10 JET - CPU ACCELERATOR

"Bloody Quick" - Mac Format "Impressive" - MacUser (UK)  
"The Ideal Solution" - The Mac "A must" - MacUser (UK)

IS  
AVAILABLE  
FOR

8100 / 100 (AV)

8100 / 80 (AV)

7100 / 66 (AV)

6100 / 60 (AV)

Q840AV

Q800

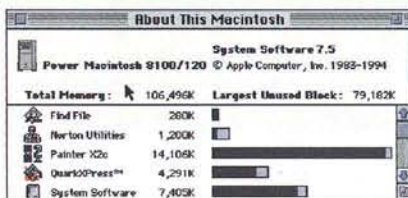
Q660AV

C660AV

Q650

C610

\$99



- \$99 (suggested) to take your 8100/100 to 126MHz!!
- 20-40% acceleration in all CPU tasks
- Reliable, high specification, precision components
- User friendly manual, with many photos
- Full Technical support by qualified engineers
- 30 Day Moneyback guarantee, Lifetime warranty
- Award winning UK design



For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.  
**Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.**

Distributor	DMS	Dealer	MEMORY TRADERS	Made in The US By:	SYZYGY ELECTRONICS
Tel: 1-800-662-SIMM (7466)		Tel: 800-315-7807		Dealer Inquiries Only	
Fax: 508-975-5232		Fax: 703-522-6626		Tel: 703 522 6624 ext 213	
Lawrence MA		Arlington VA		Fax: 703 522 6626	

## We Buy Used Memory

We want your used RAM:

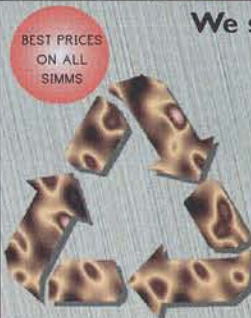
- 30 or 72pin
- Any Configuration
- Any Size
- Any Speed
- SIMMs, SIPP's, & Chips
- Working or Broken
- Any Quantity

**Best Prices Paid**

We sell:

- 30 or 72pin
- Major Manufacturers Chips
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Free UPS Shipping
- VISA/MC No Fees
- Competitive pricing
- Any Quantity

**800-315-7807**



BEST PRICES  
ON ALL  
SIMMS

MEMORY TRADERS

Come and See us at:  
Sun World in San Francisco, May 23-25  
PC Expo in New York, June 22-24  
Tel: 800-315-7807  
Fax: 703-522-6626  
Arlington VA

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LOWEST PRICE ON ALL MAC MEMORY

### 30 PIN SIMMS

1X8-80/70  
1X8 FX  
2X8-80/70  
4X8-80/70  
4X8 PAL  
4X8-FX  
8X8-70  
16X8-70

### 72 PIN SIMMS

1X32-70/60 4MB  
2X32-70/60 8MB  
4X32-70/60 16MB  
8X32-70/60 32MB  
**Non Composite**

### FPU

68882-25  
68882-33

### PMMU CHIPS

**ALL PRINTER  
MEMORY**

### LIFETIME GUARANTEE

1-800-662-SIMM (7466)

Data Memory Systems  
15 Union St.  
Lawrence, MA 01840

Tel. 508-683-2325  
Fax. 508-975-5232

University, Government  
and Corporate P.O.'s  
with approved credit



### DRAM

256K DIPS,  
1MB DIPS

### VRAM

256k VRAM,  
512k VRAM 4 & 8  
BIT VRAM SETS  
1 MB VIDEO ZIPS

### POWER BOOK 100:

2MB, 4MB, 6MB

140,145,170

2MB,4MB,6MB

160,165,180

4MB,6MB,8MB,

10MB

165C,180C

4MB,6MB,8MB,

10MB

### PB 150 & DUO 210

230, 250, 270C

4MB, 8MB,12MB,

14MB, 20MB,

28MB, 36MB

### BLACKBIRD

520, 520C,

540, 540C

4MB, 8MB, 16MB,

24MB, 32MB

**Memory Upgrade Specialists**

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## maxed systems

New / Used / Trades

Performa 630 33/68040 8/500/CD  
& 14" COLOR MONITOR .....\$1495  
PPC 8100 80 16.700/CD/AV .....\$395  
PPC 7100 80 16.700/CD/AV .....\$395  
PPC 6100 60 8/250 .....\$1275  
APPLE LASER SELECT 16/600 .....\$1945  
SELECT 360 600 DPI .....\$1245  
PB 520C 8/160 .....\$2345  
PB 540C 12/320/FAX .....\$3895  
CUSTOM ETHERNET CABLEING AND CONNECTORS  
WE UPGRADE YOUR COMPUTER RAM & HARD DRIVES  
Instant Cash for your Memory and Macs!  
Call about our DEMO DEALS!  
4250 Executive Dr. La Jolla, CA 92037  
619.623.1575 • Fax 619.623.1580  
CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PHONET<sup>®</sup> ONLY \$7.99 Min. off

Compatible  
New LCII .....\$450  
LaserWriter Pro 630 ....\$1,599  
14" .29 Color Monitor .....\$199  
Powerbooks ..... Call

Computer  
Marketing  
Corporation

1-800-416-6338 CST  
615-831-1496

We Buy Macs! • \$100,000 available  
CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ACCELERATE YOUR POWERMAC

Acceleration for your 6100, 7100, Performa 61xx and 8100/100 computer

The **DVC Equalizer** speeds your PowerMac 6100/7100 up to 84MHz and your 8100/100 up to a thundering 126MHz!  
Custom connector provides easy slip-on, slip-off acceleration  
6100/7100 has selectable speeds from 76MHz-84MHz  
8100/100 has selectable speeds from 109MHz-126MHz  
Do not be misled. With thousands sold, accept only the **DVC Equalizer**!  
**Add EVEN MORE POWER**  
**PowerMac L2 Cache**  
256K \$129  
512K \$279

**Includes**

- DVC Equalizer accelerator
- Low noise, high output CPU fan
- Selectable CPU speeds
- Detailed manual
- Bench testing software disk
- Installs in under 5 minutes
- 20-40% speed increase
- No permanent modifications
- Toll-free technical support
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- 1 year warranty
- **Only \$79.95**  
Quantity discounts available

**800.889.5137**  
417.889.5113 Phone 417.889.7980 Fax  
CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# PERIPHERAL

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

## 800/256-6581

### SAVE MONEY!

Peripheral Outlet will buy your old memory at great prices, even if you didn't buy it from us! Call for details.

## 68040 50 MHz Accelerator \$799

The DiIMOCache '040/50 Accelerator will make your Macintosh as fast as a PowerPC, even in native mode. And you won't have to buy new software. The DiIMOCache '040/50 is a 68040 accelerator boosted to 50MHz with 128K Static RAM Cache. Its Slot-Free design keeps your PDS and NuBus slots free for other cards. Several models support the Quadra 610, 630, 650, 660AV, 700, 800, 900, 950 and Centris 610 and 650. Soon shipping for more 68040 Macs!

## 68040 Processor w/FPU \$279

For the Centris and Quadra 605, 610, 650 and 660AV, and the Performa 475/476 and LC 475.  
33MHz for Quadra 650 and LC 575 ..... \$399.00  
40MHz ..... CALL  
Heat Sink ..... \$19.00



### PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820  
405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245 AppleLink-PERIPHERAL  
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM

We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and COD Cashiers check upon approval. Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 P/Os accepted upon approval.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

**Call us last! We will try to beat all reasonable competitor's prices!**

### 72 Pin Memory for the new Macs

	80ns	70ns	60ns
4 Megabyte			
8 Megabyte			
16 MB-Non Composite			
32 MB-Non Composite			

**Prices Changing —  
Call for Best Prices!**

### PowerBook 100-series Memory

2 Megabyte upgrade
4 Megabyte upgrade
6 Megabyte upgrade
8 Megabyte upgrade
10 Megabyte upgrade

**Prices Changing —  
Call for Best Prices!**

### PowerBook 500-series Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade	170.00
8 Megabyte upgrade	329.00
16 Megabyte upgrade	649.00
24 Megabyte upgrade	1049.00
32 Megabyte upgrade	1269.00

### Duo-series Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade	169.00
8 Megabyte upgrade	329.00
12/14 Megabyte upgrade	479/549
20/28 Megabyte upgrade	795/1095

### Cache Cards, Etc.

256K Level 2 Cache Card for PowerMacs	149.00
512K & 1 MB Level 2 Cache for PowerMacs	CALL
128K Cache Card for Quadras	from 125.00
128K Cache Card for LCIII & Performa 450	129.00
IIci/IIxi 64K Cache Card	125.00/159.00
IIxi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00
Slot-Free Cache Card for LC 475	195.00
Slot-Free Cache for 660AV, 700, 900, 950	245.00

### Standard 30 pin SIMMs

1 Megabyte
2 Megabyte
4 Megabyte
8 Megabyte
16 Megabyte

**Prices Changing —  
Call for Best Prices!**

### Video RAM

256K VRAM 80ns	17.00
512K VRAM 80ns	35.00

### 68882 Math Coprocessors

68882 25 MHz FPU	49.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	59.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	99.00
25 MHz for Macintosh LC/LCII	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIxi	119.00
25 MHz for Mac Classic II	55.00

### Newton Upgrade Products

512K Static RAM Storage Card	99.00
1 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	139.00
2 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	239.00
2 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	165.00
4 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	259.00
8 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	425.00
16 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	879.00

### Miscellaneous

LaserWriter 320 2, 4, 6MB upgrades	CALL
LaserWriter Pro 810 4MB/8MB upgrades	229/399
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	49.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	89.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU	
Mac Portable 3-7 MB Cards	CALL

### TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

LIFETIME WARRANTY on all memory products  
Order by 6:30 PM CST for same day shipping\*  
Overnight delivery from \$8.00 \*some restrictions apply

## 50 MHz Accelerator \$445

Speed increases of up to 400% with the DiIMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator review, the DiIMOCache 50MHz outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. The DiIMOCache 50MHz runs on the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIvi, IIxi, SE/30, and the Performa 600 and Performa 400 series. Call for adapter prices.  
DiIMOCache 50MHz Accelerator...\$445.00  
DiIMOCache 50MHz w/ FPU...\$519.00



CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD





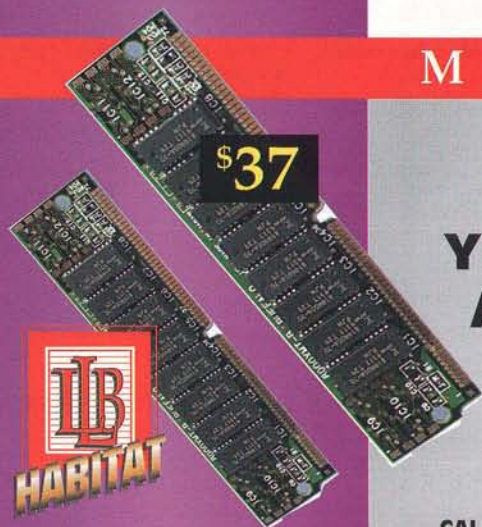
**THE LLB  
COMPANY, INC.**

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG  
**1 800-848-8967**

## MEMORY

**THE  
MEMORY  
YOU NEED-  
AT PRICES  
YOU  
WON'T  
FORGET**

CALL US AT 1 800 848-8967



### Standard 30 Pin

1x8x80 .....	\$37	4x8x80 (IIIfx) .....	\$145
1x8x100 .....	\$35	4x8x80 (II,IIx) .....	\$139
2x8x80 .....	\$79	8x8x70 (IIIfx) .....	\$299
4x8x80 .....	\$135	16x8x70 (Low Profile) .....	\$609
		16x8x70 (IIIfx) .....	\$635

### 72 Pin Memory

POWERPC, CENTRIS, QUADRA, LC III

4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns .....	\$157 / \$159
8MB-70ns / 8MB-60ns .....	\$302 / \$307
16MB-60ns / 70ns non-composite .....	\$535 / \$539
32MB-60ns .....	\$1129

### PowerBook Accessories

PB140-170-4/6 .....	\$99 / \$139
PB160-180-4/6/8/10 .....	\$109 / \$149 / \$219 / \$279
PB165C-180C-4/6/8/10 .....	\$109 / \$149 / \$219 / \$409
DUO 210 - 280C 4/8/12 .....	\$169 / \$329 / \$479
DUO 210 - 280C 14/20/28 .....	\$539 / \$795 / \$1199
PB 520 - 540C 4/8/16/32 .....	\$179 / \$319 / \$629 / \$1229

## DRIVES

**THE DRIVE TO  
GET THE JOB  
DONE - FAST.  
Call for the latest in  
ZIP DRIVES!**

### Rumi Hard Drives

Rumi 365MB Int / Ext (Quantum) .....	\$229 / \$285
Rumi 540MB Int / Ext (Quantum) .....	\$279 / \$345

### Rumi SyQuest Drives

Rumi 200MB SyQuest w/ FREE Cartridge .....	\$539
Rumi 270MB SyQuest w/ FREE Cartridge .....	\$539

### Rumi CD-ROM Drives

Rumi 2x Multisession Photo CD (NEC) .....	\$185
---	-------

### Rumi Optical Drives

Rumi 230 Optical Bundle w/ 5 Verbatim .....	\$839
---	-------



## SCANNERS

**HAVEN'T YOU DONE  
WITHOUT A SCANNER  
LONG ENOUGH?**

We also carry Microtek, Umax and Nikon

### AGFA StudioScan II Scanner

400 ppi x 800 ppi includes: Omni Page Direct, Foto Snap, Foto Look, Foto Tune LT and Photoshop LE.  
Item# AG Studio II..... \$839

### Polaroid SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner

Scan 35mm slides up to 2700 dpi - in under a minute!  
The ideal desktop solution.  
Item# PLD619111..... \$1999



## MODEMS

**GET CONNECTED WITH  
ONE OF OUR QUALITY  
MODEMS.**

CALL US AT 1 800 848-8967

### Global Village Platinum

#137365 PowerPort Platinum 28.8 V.34 .....	\$339
#137366 TelePort Platinum 28.8 V.34 Ext .....	\$239

### Supra

#5014XP Supra Express Plus 14.4 .....	\$99
#50V34E-MC Supra 28.8 V.34 .....	\$229

### US Robotics

#USR 317146 Mac&Fax Sportster V.34 .....	\$265
--	-------



## ACCELERATORS

**SPEED, SPEED AND  
MORE SPEED.  
CALL US AT 1 800 848-8967**

### Diimo

DiimoCache 040/50 Accelerators .....	From \$779
DiimoCache Slot-Free Cache Cards .....	From \$175
DiimoCache Quadra Cache Card .....	From \$115
DiimoCache PowerMac Cache .....	From \$155

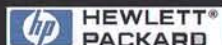


CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD





All Apple Supplies



Authorized Reseller

media  
HABITAT



\$57



## MEDIA

**EVERYTHING FROM  
VERBATIM, SONY,  
SYQUEST AND TDK.**

CALL US AT 1 800 848-8967

SYQUEST 1-4	5-9	10+	
44MB 5.25" ...	\$42	\$41	\$40
88MB 5.25" ...	\$48	\$47	\$46
200MB 5.25" ...	\$76		\$75
270MB 3.5" ...	\$59	\$58	\$57
105MB 3.5" ...	\$55		\$54

### Sony

230MB Optical .....	\$39
CD-ROM 74 Min 4x .....	\$11.99
HI-8 120 Metal Evaporated .....	\$14
All Audio & Video Products	

### Verbatim

3.5" Optical 128MB .....	\$24
5.25" Optical 1.3GB .....	\$79
CDR 74 Mn 4x .....	\$10
CDR 74 Mn 4x (10 pack) .....	\$89

### TDK

4mm DAT 60/90 meter ..	\$5.99/\$6.99
4mm DAT 120 meter .....	\$18
TDK VHS-C 30 min EH .....	\$3.99

## CD-ROM

**ALL THE LATEST  
CD-ROM TITLES FROM  
GAMES TO EDUCATION.**

CALL US AT 1 800 848-8967

### Entertainment

Doom II .....	\$49
Myst .....	\$49
Gadget .....	\$46

### Education

Broderbund .....	Call
The Learning Company .....	Call
Davidson .....	Call

### Special Interest

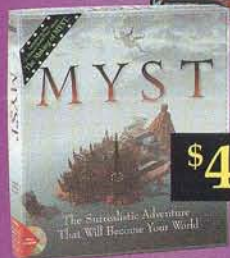
Compton's .....	Call
National Geographic .....	Call

### Graphics

Corel corporation .....	Call
Photodisc .....	Call
Seattle Support Group .....	Call
T / Maker .....	Call

CD-ROM  
HABITAT

\$49

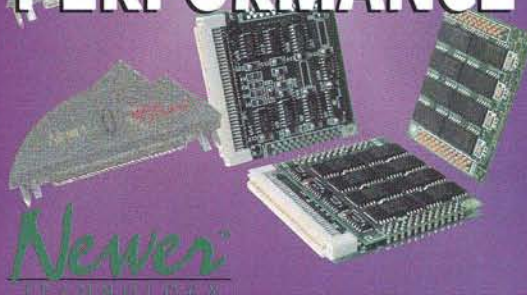


\$49

Authorized Resellers

NEWER  
HABITAT

**INNOVATORS  
IN POWER  
AND  
PERFORMANCE**



### Macintosh SIMMs

for all models of Mac and Power Mac.

### Power MacCache

256K Power Mac Cache Memory.

### SCSI MicroDock

PowerBook Duo Mini Docking Bar.

### Meteor+ Accelerator

50MHz 68040 accelerator with 128K Cache.

### PowerBook Memory

2MB to 32MB Memory Modules.

### Mac Clip & Power Clip

CPU accelerator for Centris, Quadra and Power Mac.

• Airborne Express Overnight **\$6** and up

• Fax Your Order To: 206-746-5168

Electronic orders: Compuserve @ 73423, 1272

For International Call: 206-746-0229

- First quality brand new products
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted—No surcharge—when shipped
- Prices subject to change—Not responsible for errors
- We export to most countries in the world

- Orders received before 8:00 pm EST weekdays shipped same day
  - All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
  - Open 6 am to 7 pm M-F, 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays
  - No sales tax except applicable sales tax in WA
  - Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.
- The LLB Company, Inc. 13228 NE 20th St., Suite B,  
Bellevue, WA 98005

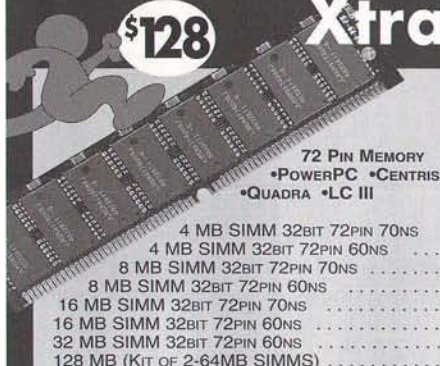
**FOR ALL YOUR QUALITY NEWER  
TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS CALL  
THE NEWER HABITAT**

**1 800-840-2212**



## MAC Xtra... Xtra Memory, Xtra Media, Xtra Savings, Xtra Value!

**\$128**



**72 PIN MEMORY**  
•POWERPC •CENTRIS  
•QUADRA •LC III

4 MB SIMM 32bit 72PIN 70NS	..\$155
4 MB SIMM 32bit 72PIN 60NS	..\$159
8 MB SIMM 32bit 72PIN 70NS	..\$302
8 MB SIMM 32bit 72PIN 60NS	..\$307
16 MB SIMM 32bit 72PIN 70NS	..\$535
16 MB SIMM 32bit 72PIN 60NS	..\$539
32 MB SIMM 32bit 72PIN 60NS	..\$1129
128 MB (KIT OF 2-64MB SIMMS)	..\$4659
<b>30 PIN MEMORY</b>	
1x8x70	..\$38
1x8x80	..\$36
1x8x100	..\$28
2x8x70	..\$80
2x8x80	..\$78
4x8x70	..\$137

### Macintosh Memory

4x8x80	..\$135
8x8x80	..\$317
16x8x70 (LOW PROFILE)	..\$589

#### ADDITIONAL MEMORY

1x8x80 (IIIfx & NTX)	..\$36
1x8x70 (IIIfx)	..\$38
4x8x80 (II, IIx) PAL	..\$138
4x8x70 (II, IIx) PAL	..\$140
4x8x80 (IIIfx)	..\$136
4x8x70 (IIIfx)	..\$138
8x8x70 (IIIfx)	..\$315
16x8x70 (IIIfx)	..\$560
1x9x70 (IBM)	..\$41
4x9x70 (IBM)	..\$152
1x36 - 4 MB	..\$179
2x36 - 8 MB	..\$345
8x36 - 32MB	..\$1339



### PowerBook Memory

4 MB Upgrade- PB100	..\$167
6 MB Upgrade- PB100	..\$175
4 MB Upgrade- PB140/145/145B/17	..\$94
6 MB Upgrade- PB140/145/170	..\$135
4 MB Upgrade- PB160/165/180	..\$95
6 MB Upgrade- PB160/165/180	..\$148
8 MB Upgrade- PB160/165/180	..\$215
10 MB Upgrade- PB160/165/180	..\$275
4 MB Upgrade- PB165C/180C	..\$145
6 MB Upgrade- PB165C/180C	..\$165
8 MB Upgrade- PB165C/180C	..\$215
10 MB Upgrade- PB165C/180C	..\$405

#### PowerBook DUO 210-280C

4MB Upgrade	..\$165
8MB Upgrade	..\$325
12MB Upgrade	..\$475
14MB Upgrade	..\$559
20MB Upgrade	..\$792
28MB Upgrade	..\$1,197

#### PowerBook 150 Series

4 MB RAM Module	..\$179
8 MB RAM Module	..\$342
14 MB RAM Module	..\$587

#### PowerBook 500 Series

4 MB RAM Module	..\$170
8 MB RAM Module	..\$315
16 MB RAM Module	..\$627
32 MB RAM Module	..\$1,229

### Accessories

#### Math CoProcessors

LC & LCII 16mhz	..\$49
LCIII 25mhz	..\$48
LC575 33mhz 040	..\$350
Classic II 16mhz	..\$55
Color Classic 16mhz	..\$48
Color/PE600 33mhz	..\$59
Centris 25mhz CPU replacement	..\$299

#### Video Ram

Video Ram 256K	..\$20
Video Ram 512K	..\$38

#### Cache for PowerMacs 6100, 7100

256K Cache	..\$185
512K Cache	..\$445
1MB Cache	..\$859

### Media

SyQuest Cartridge 44MB	..\$42
SyQuest Cartridge 88MB	..\$48
SyQuest Cartridge 105MB	..\$55
SyQuest Cartridge 200MB	..\$76
SyQuest Cartridge 270MB	..\$59
Sony 3.5" Floppy Disks 2SHD	..\$6.90
Verbatim 128MB MO cartridge	..\$28
Verbatim 230MB MO Cartridge	..\$35
Verbatim 600MB MO Cartridge	..\$69
Verbatim 1.3GB MO Cartridge	..\$82
Verbatim CD-R 74 Min. 650MB	..\$13.99
Iomega Zip100 Media Cartridge	..\$19
Bernoulli 230MB Single Cartridge	..\$96
Bernoulli 230MB 6-pk. Cartridge	..\$455

### Video Cards

#### Radius

Thunder IV GX-1152	..\$2069
Thunder IV GX-1360	..\$2485
Thunder IV GX-1600	..\$3062
Thunder 24GT	..\$1449
PhotoEngine DSP Upgrade	..\$829
PrecisionColor Pro 24XP Nubus	..\$461
PrecisionColor Pro 24XK Nubus	..\$768
PrecisionColor Pro 24X Nubus	..\$1159
Spigot Power AV	..\$829
Spigot II Tape	..\$705
Video Studio Studio 2.0 Nubus	..\$4099

#### RasterOps

Paintboard Prism	..\$729
Paintboard Prism GT	..\$1025



### Special Xtras

Paper Port printer	..\$365
Wacom ArtZ Graphic Tablet	..\$299
Wacom 4X5 ArtPad ADB Tablet	..\$145
Printers, Scanners, Networking etc...pls call	

### Accelerators

#### Daystar

Turbo 040 40 Mhz	..\$795
Turbo 040i 33Mhz	..\$609
Turbo 601for IICI	..\$999
Powercard 601	..\$649
PowerPro 601 80Mhz w/RAM Expansion	..\$1845
PowerPro 601 100Mhz	..\$1749

### Drives

**FREE CARTRIDGE !  
(WITH RUMI SYQUEST DRIVES)**

88MB SyQuest drive w/cartridge	..\$379
105MB SyQuest drive w/cartridge	..\$379
200MB SyQuest drive w/cartridge	..\$529
270MB SyQuest drive w/cartridge	..\$529

Rumi CD-ROM Drive 2X	..\$185
----------------------	---------

Rumi 230MB Magneto Optical Drive	..\$679
----------------------------------	---------

#### Rumi Quantum Drives

Rumi 160MB Int/Ext	..\$189/\$255
Rumi 365MB Int/Ext	..\$229/\$285
Rumi 540MB Int/Ext	..\$279/\$345
Rumi 730MB Int/Ext	..\$345/\$405
Rumi 1GB Int/Ext	..\$645/\$705
Rumi 2.1GB Int/Ext	..\$1085/\$1145

IOMEGA Zip100 External Drive	..\$209
Bernoulli Transportable 230 Drive	..\$459

### PowerBook Accessories

Battery for PB140/180	..\$49
Battery for PB100	..\$49
Charger for PB140/180	..\$89
Mini A/C Adapter for PB140/180	..\$50
Mini A/C Adapter for PBDuo	..\$50
Slimpack for PB100/180C	..\$145
Slimpack for PBDuo	..\$235
Powerbook Carrying Case	..\$32
Kensington Turbo Mouse	..\$106
Kensington Thinking Mouse	..\$99
Kensington Keyboard Mac 101E	..\$89

### Modems

#### Global Village

Teleport Bronze	..\$97
Teleport Gold II	..\$133
Teleport Platinum 28.8	..\$239
Powerport Platinum 28.8	..\$339
Powerport Mercury PB500Series	..\$329
Powerport Duo	..\$329

#### Supra

Supra 2400 Baud modem	..\$59
Supra Express Plus 14.4	..\$99
Supra 28.8 V.34 S/R	..\$229
Supra Powerbook 14.4 S/R Fax	..\$165
Supra Powerbook 28.8 S/R Fax	..\$319

#### US Robotics

Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4	..\$152
Mac & Fax Sportster V.34	..\$265

**Overnight Delivery \$7 and up**  
**Fax Your Order 24 Hours A Day! (206) 746-5324**

MasterCard, VISA & Discover, No Surcharge  
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Phone (206) 746-3803



MAC Xtra 1075 Bellevue Way NE, Suite 114, Bellevue, WA 98004

# 1-800-553-4230

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**UPS Ground \$6 and up**  
Returns Subject to Approval and 15% Restocking Fee

Office Hours:

M-F, 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM

Sat, 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM PST



**ACCELERATORS/FPU's**



**DOUBLE THE  
SPEED  
OF  
YOUR  
CENTIS  
OR  
QUADRA!**

as low as **\$249**

40MHz 68040 Centris 610 No FPU/FPU \$249/\$399  
50MHz 68040 Quadra 650/660av \$599  
Quadra 610,660av,700,900 \$599  
40MHz 040 Ili, Ili\*, Ili\*, Ili\* \$599  
33MHz 030 w/Video Mac SE \$249/\$299  
25MHz 020/FPU LC \$99  
33MHz 030/FPU LCII, P400-430 \$149  
33MHz 030 Mac II, Ili \$189/\$239  
256K Cache Card PowerMac \$129  
128K Cache Quadra700,800,9X0 \$199  
80 MHz PowerBooster 6100/7100 \$79  
68040-25 FPU Q605,610, LC475 \$149\*  
68040-33 FPU Q,LC,P575/630 \$249\*  
(\*with 68LC040 trade-in)

68882 FPU LC I-II, Duo, etc. \$49  
68851 PMMU w/Mode32 Mac II \$99

**©NN© TECHNOLOGIES**  
Irvine California Since 1986  
714-261-2800 Fax 714-261-2461  
**800-786-6260**

Gov't./Corp./Educ. P.O.  
One year warranty!

No Surcharge  
MasterCard  
No Surcharge  
VISA

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Dynamic Engineering**

**PowerBook & Duo  
Accelerator**

**Portable Products**

Memory, HDD, Battery

POWERBOOK 500 BATTERIES

435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005  
Fax 408-336-3840

DSCVR VISA/MC P.O.  
**(408) 336-8891**

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WANTED:  
USED SIMMS**

**TOP \$\$\$ PAID**

**256K-32MB**

**We Buy Macs**  
Mac Solutions  
**(310) 394-0001**  
FAX (310) 394-7744  
1416 Wilshire Bl. Santa Monica, CA 90403

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Make your computer both a  
Macintosh and a UNIX workstation.**



MachTen is Berkeley BSD UNIX that runs on the Classic to the Power Macintosh! So in addition to the easy-to-use applications that make Macintosh the most personable computer around, you get a MACH-based UNIX with pre-emptive multitasking.

The MachTen operating system combines the high-level functionality of a networked UNIX workstation with Macintosh's wide array of applications.

The Macintosh/UNIX integration is so strong that you can even use Mac programs and utilities on UNIX data, and UNIX programs and utilities on Mac files.

MachTen's full internet protocol support ensures fast, easy client and server NFS, electronic mail, and file transfer with all TCP-based entities on your network.

The UNIX development system includes the GNU C and C++ compilers and libraries for creating new applications or port existing ones. The Motif toolkit and suite of X clients and libraries make developing distributed applications a breeze.

And Tenon's high performance X Server lets you use your Macintosh or Power Macintosh as an X terminal.

For more information, or to order  
**Call 1-800-6-MACH-10**  
internet: info@tenon.com  
http: //www.tenon.com



1123 Chapala Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101  
Tel: 805-963-6983, Fax: 805-962-8202

©1994 Tenon Intersystems. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**YOU WON'T WASTE MEMORY WITH SIMMSAVER**



**SimmSaver**  
PATENT PENDING

- SimmSaver/30\* converts four 30-pin SIMMs into a single 30-pin SIMM
- SimmSaver/8\* converts your 30-pin SIMMs into a 72-pin SIMM
- SimmSaver/8\* converts eight 30-pin SIMMs into a single 72-pin SIMM
- SimmSaver/32\* converts your 72-pin SIMM socket into two 72-pin SIMM sockets
- We sell new memory /buy used memory

**1-800-636-7281**  
**SimmSaver Technology, Inc.**  
228 N. Pennsylvania • Wichita, KS 67214

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAC 72 PIN**

1 X 32 60/70	\$ 147/141
2 X 32 60/70	\$ 295/288
4 X 32 60/70	\$ 539/531
8 X 32 60/70	\$ 1090/1040

**POWER PC**  
4 M / 8 M \$ 145 / 290  
16 M / 32 M / 64 M \$ 474 / 977 / 2044

**PC 72 PIN**  
4 X 36 60/70 \$ 569 / 545  
8 X 36 60/70 \$ 1465 / 1443

**POWER BOOK**  
520, 520C, 540, 540C  
4 M / 8 M \$ 168 / 321  
16 M / 32 M \$ 628 / 1295  
140, 145, 170 4 M / 6 M \$ 93 / 140  
160, 165, 180 4 M / 8 M \$ 94 / Call  
165C, 180C 4 M / 6 M \$ 100 / 178 / 217

**DUO**  
210/230/...../280/280C  
4 M / 8 M \$ 169 / 328 / 479  
14 M / 20 / 28 \$ 557 / 799 / 1212

**VIDEO VRAM**  
256 K / 512 K \$ 21 / 37

**Printer and PCMCIA**  
Memory's available  
H.B.R. ENTERPRISES  
1162R SANTA MONICA BLVD #201, W.L.A. CA 90405  
**TEL (800) HBR-2021**  
**FAX (310) 826-2573**  
7:30 AM 6:00 PM MON-FRI  
10:00 AM 3:00 PM SAT

Prices subject to change. Limited availability. Return items subject to approval and restocking fee.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MEMORY**

**GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES**  
Memory for Desktops, Laptops,  
Laser Printers from Apple to Zenith

**WE BUY EXCESS MEMORY**  
**1-800-808-6242**

**ERITECH INTERNATIONAL**  
818/244-6242 FAX 818/502-5059  
740 N. Glendale Ave., Glendale, CA 91206

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Mac UPGRADES!**

MEMORY Mac	MEMORY PowerMac
1MB 8-70NS \$35	72 PIN HNEW! CALL
2MB 8-70NS \$78	4MB (random) CALL
4MB 8-70NS \$124	8MB (random) CALL
8MB 8-70NS \$267	16MB (random) CALL
16MB 8-70NS \$529	32MB (random) CALL
<b>VIDEO MEMORY</b>	<b>II SYQUEST II SALE II</b>
256K VRAM \$22	Syquest Tape Drive
512K VRAM \$38	Syquest 88C Int. \$349

**HARD DRIVES For MAC & POWERBOOK**  
Quantum "EIGHTH" Quantum "DAYTONA"  
368MB \$199 1840GIG \$679 256MB \$225 Add \$55 For  
540MB \$245 1440GIG \$725 514MB \$457 All External  
Mini External Drive Housing w/cables - \$75

**MICRO EXCHANGE**  
7151 Warner Ste 4E-121  
Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
Lifetime Memory Warranty,  
Full Line of Mac & PC simms.  
Call for a complete Catalog.  
Prices Subject to Change

**800-610-6227** (714) 374-2559  
(FAX) 374-2558  
CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Memory Wanted**

**WE BUY NEW OR USED  
SIMMS**

**256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB,  
4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB.**

**30 Pin, 64 Pin or 72 Pin.**

**POWERBOOK 2MB - 28MB**

We Buy In Quantity. Call Us or Send Fax.  
**INNOVATIVE MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.**  
7645 Leesburg Pike, Suite 201  
Falls Church, Virginia 22043  
Tel: 703-848-0711 Fax: 703-848-0712

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TeleFinder BBS**

**Create Your Own GUI On-Line Service!**

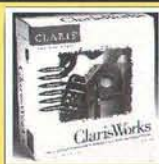
- ✓ Easy-to-use Electronic Mail
- ✓ Gateways to the Internet and Fidonet
- ✓ Fast ZMODEM File Transfers
- ✓ View GIF and PICT graphics online
- ✓ Conferences and Message Forums
- ✓ Multi-User Chat and Instant Messages
- ✓ File Search and Thumbnail Previews
- ✓ New TFTP and UUCP support
- ✓ Client software for Mac and Windows

Spider Island Software • 4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720  
Voice (714) 669-9260 • FAX (714) 669-1383 • BBS (714) 730-5785

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# ATTENTION: Students, Teachers & Schools!!



**#1**  
In Education!

**QUARKXPRESS**  
3.3.1 \$299

**ARCHICADD 4.55**  
\$495

**DIRECTOR 4.04**  
\$589

**FREEHAND 5.0**  
\$195

**AUTOCAD 12**  
\$199

**STRATA STUDIO**  
PRO 1.5.1 - \$495

4TH DIMENSION 3.2	\$475	LOTUS 1-2-3 V1.1	\$99
ALCHEMY 3.0 MAC	\$85	MAC ACADEMY VIDEOS	\$39
AMERICAN HERITAGE DLX	\$65	MAC DRAFT 4.1	\$199
ARRANGE 2.01	\$149	MACROMODEL 1.5.2	\$429
ASTOUND 1.5	\$129	MAC WRITE PRO 1.5	\$85
AUTHORWARE PRO 3.0	\$975	MATHEMATICA 2.2.2	\$175
BLUEPRINT 5	\$149	MINICAD +5.02	\$319
CANVAS 3.5.2	\$175	M.Y.O.B. 5.0 WITH PAYROLL	\$90
CLARIS WORKS 3.0	\$89	M.Y.O.B. 5.0 W/OUT PAY	\$49
CODA FINALE 3.2	\$249	NISUS WRITER 4.0	\$149
CODE WARRIOR GOLD 5	\$149	NOW BUNDLE 3.0	\$75
COLLAGE 2.01	\$175	NOW UTILITIES 5.0	\$59
CS CHEM OFFICE PRO 2.0	\$299	PAINT ALCHEMY 2.0	\$85
DATADESK 4.2	\$329	RAM DOUBLER 1.5	\$55
DELTAGRAPH PRO 3.5	\$95	RAY DREAM DESIGNER 3.0	\$179
DESIGN WORKSHOP 1.2	\$249	SHOWPLACE 2.2 CD-ROM	\$149
DIRECTOR MULT. STUDIO	\$1175	SKETCH 2.0	\$249
DIRECTOR, SOUND EDIT 16		SMALLTALK 5 V2.0	\$99
& CLIPMEDIA II	\$695	SOFT WINDOWS 1.0	\$229
ENCORE 3.0.7	\$249	SOUND EDIT 16	\$199
FAST TRACK SCHEDULE	CALL	SPANISH POWER TRANSL.	\$99
FINAL DRAFT 3.0	\$125	STRATA VISION 3-D 4.0	\$249
FONTOGRAPHER 4.1	\$175	SUPERCARD 2.0	\$149
FORM Z 2.62	CALL	SUPERCARD 2.0 BUNDLE	\$249
FRACTAL DESIGN POSER	CALL	TERAZZO	\$95
FRACTAL PAINTER 3.0	\$219	TEXTURESCAPE 1.5	\$85
FRAMEMAKER 4.04	\$399	TOP DOWN FLOWCHARTER	\$189
FULL CONTACT	\$79	TYPESTRY 2.1.1	\$135
IN-CONTROL/QUICKEN 5	\$85	UP-FRONT 3-D 2.0	\$125
INFINI-D 2.6	\$249	VELLUM 3-D 2.6	\$595
INSPIRATION 4.1	\$89	VIDEO FUSION 1.6.1	\$275
JMP VERSION 3.1	\$329	VIREX 5.5	\$60
KAI'S POWER TOOLS 2.1	\$85	WALKTHROUGH PRO 2.0	\$249
KPT BRYCE 1.0	\$85	WACOM ART PAD 4X5	\$139
KPT CONVOLVER	\$85	WACOM ARTZ 6X8	\$285
LOGOMOTION 1.5	\$75	WORD PERFECT 3.1	CALL

## LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES

- \*\*SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.
- \*\*ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.
- \*\*SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.
- \*\*NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.
- \*\*IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.

**CALL FOR  
FREE  
CATALOG!!**

The  
SOFTWARE  
Source

**WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!**

**1-800-289-3275**



2517 Hwy 35, Bldg L  
Manasquan, NJ 08736  
(908) 528-0030  
FAX (908) 528-9378  
EMAIL: SFTSW@AOL.COM

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD





**\$249**  
PageMaker 5.0



**\$199**  
AutoCAD Rel.12



**\$589**  
Director 4.04



**\$279**  
QuarkXpress 3.31



**\$495**  
Strata Studio Pro 1.5



**\$218**  
Fractal Animator 3.0



**\$249**  
Stata Vision 3D



**\$189**  
Freehand 5.0



**\$319**  
MinCAD +5

### Student/Teacher/School Full Packages & Latest Versions

*Academic Credentials Required*

## Desktop Publishing Bundle

QuarkXpress 3.3 or PageMaker 5.0 + any leading photo editing package + any leading illustration package ..... \$699  
PowerMac Version ..... \$759

*'Only' limited to what we carry.*

**4th Dimension 3.2** \$559  
**ArchiCAD 4.55** \$495  
**Astound 1.5** \$125  
**Authorware Prof. 3.0** \$975  
**Blue Print 5** \$150  
**Canvas 3.5** \$175  
**Clarix Works 3.0** \$99  
**Coda Finale 3.2** \$249  
**Code Warrior Gold** \$139  
**Delta Graph Pro 3.5** \$90  
**Fontographer 4.1** \$169  
**Form-Z 2.6** \$975  
**FrameMaker 4.04** \$399  
**In Control/Quicken 5** \$79  
**Infini-D 2.6** \$269  
**Kai's PowerTools 2.1** \$84  
**KPT Bryce 1.0** \$84  
**LogoMotion 1.5** \$74  
**MacAcademy Videos** \$36  
**Macro Model 1.5** \$425

**MathCAD 3.1** \$85  
**Mathematica 2.22** \$159  
**Nisus Writer 4.0** \$139  
**Nisus Writer w/ Language Key** \$239  
**Norton Utilities 3.1** \$89  
**Now Utilities 5.0** \$59  
**Paint Alehemy** \$49  
**Pixar Typestry 2.1** \$135  
**QuarkXpress (Foreign Edition)** Call  
**Quickeys 3.0** \$85  
**Ram Doubler 1.5** \$54  
**Ray Dream Designer 3.0** \$175  
**Soft Windows 1.0** \$228  
**Sound Edit 16** \$189  
**Symantec C++ 7.0** \$149  
**TextureScape 1.5** \$84  
**WordPerfect 3.1** \$99

**\* We also Carry Adobe & Microsoft Products.**

**SOFTWARE PLUS Academic Inc.**  
Info (201) 569-6262  
Fax (201) 569-0330  
50 E. Palisade Ave. #200  
Englewood, NJ 07631 • SPLUSACDEM@AOL.COM

**80% DISCOUNTS UP TO**

**1-800-377-9943**

## MAC Grade

**Take the work out of GRADING!**

Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. Great reports and graphs. **New!** Version 2.2 has separate elementary and secondary/college editions.

Call (800) 795-0641  
CalEd Software  
P.O. Box 22913, Carmel, CA 93922  
60 Day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.  
CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Astrology SOFTWARE

Software for professionals and students. Chart Interpreters, Atlases, Star Clocks and more. Superior accuracy, high resolution output. Call for a **FREE** catalog! PowerPC Native & Color

(800) 827-2240  
Time Cycles Research  
375 Willets Ave. Waterford CT 06385  
(203) 444-6641 Fax (203) 442-0625

## LXR-TEST

**BEST IN TESTING**

Highest-rated software for every testing environment: classroom, school, district, governmental, industrial and certification.

- ✓ Item Banking & Test Production
- ✓ Test Scoring w/Group Comparison
- ✓ Mastery Reporting & Remediation
- ✓ Survey Scoring and Analysis
- ✓ Interactive Testing with Movies
- ✓ Weighted & Multi-Response Grading
- ✓ Accommodates All Question Types
- ✓ Integrated Design (Mac & Windows)

Logic extension Resources  
909-980-0046 Fax: 987-8706  
7168 Archibald Ave. Suite 240  
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91701  
CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Practica Musica™

**VERSION 3**

Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available for both beginners and advanced students. \$140

**NEW!**

ARS NOVA • (206) 828-2711 • (800) 445-4866  
FAX (206) 889-0359 or (206) 828-2132

## Songworks™

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics with or without MIDI. \$125

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BIBLE MASTER™

Get them all together...

King Version	New International Version	New American Standard Bible
--------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------

...add on modules  
NAS Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries  
NAS Topical Studies and more!

American Bible Sales  
870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805  
**DISCOUNT SOFTWARE PRICES**  
**1-800-535-5131**  
CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SOFTWARE FOR THE CHURCH

**Management Programs:** Written in 4th Dimension **Roll Call** for churches—Macworld\*\*\* review Aug. '93, **Honor Roll** for non-profit ministries. Full function demos with guide \$10. **Online Bible** — "The standard by which all other...are judged" (Kay Hall, CMUG-LA May '94). Basic pkg: KJV/NIV, Strong's, X-refs, Lexicons. Many a-la-carte items available. Written in C, Fast, easy. 10 mgs. \*\$75

**BY THE NUMBERS, INC.**  
RR 1 Box 75, Sutton NH 03221  
800-554-9116 or 603-927-4508

## Family Heritage File™

**Genealogy.** New Version 3.3! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. • Stand alone • Graphic Pedigree, Descendants, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/modem • GEDCOM compatible • Jewish/LDS features. \$149 + 5 s/h. Ask about Family Heritage Bundle. Visa/MC. Demo \$7. Free Lit Pak.

**StarCom Microsystems**  
Windsor Park East  
25 West 1480 N., Orem, UT 84057  
801/225-1480



# EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL MULTIMEDIA & CD ROM GRAPHICS



## HYPERCHINA

### INTERACTIVE CHINESE!



- Full one-year course
- Speak, read & write
- 20MB of sounds
- 2000 words & phrases
- Fun games & drills
- Animated calligraphy
- Only \$195

SinoLogic Software  
P.O. Box 5242  
Berkeley, CA 94705  
1-800-869-9654  
510-420-0634  
dajuin@netcom.com

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## REUNION®

the family tree software



### New Version!

Reunion quickly organizes your family information, displays pictures, shows relationships, creates large graphic tree charts, calendars, family group sheets, mailing lists, cascading pedigree charts, book-style family histories, and more. To order, call 800-334-4444. For a free brochure, contact:

### Leister Productions

P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055  
Phone 717-697-1378 — Fax 717-697-4373  
CompuServe 74774,1626 — AOL LeisterPro

## Bible Book Store On Disk

Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available.

Call for FREE catalog.

### Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304  
Austin, TX 78728  
800/423-1228  
512/251-7541

## Quality Educational Software

- Top software publishers for schools
- Apple II and Mac Software
- All software evaluated by computer educators

### Home Educational Software

5252 Villa Mallorca  
Camarillo, CA 93012  
Tues-Fri 9:30-6:30 P.M. PDT  
California Dial 805 388 2722  
or Dial 800 622 0879

POSTERS MURALS BILLBOARDS BACKDROPS TRADESHOW EXHIBITS BANNERS

## THE ONLY FAST, EASY, ECONOMICAL WAY TO CREATE LARGE-FORMAT PRINT JOBS.

- Layouts up to 10,000 square feet
- Imports EPS, TIFF, Scitex CT artwork
- Drives any PostScript printer
- Fixed, custom and automatic tile sizes
- Variable panels, margins, gaps, overlaps, bleeds
- Hundreds of professional large-format production tools
- Supported by a network of service bureaus nationwide

For info call: (617) 338-2222 or fax: (617) 338-2223

Now at MacWarehouse! 1-800-255-6227

©1994 S. H. Pierce & Co.  
Ste. 323 Bldg. 600, One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139



PosterWorks

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Anatomy Collections  
"...technically and artistically superior..."

**LifeART™**  
Professional Medical Clip Art

**Super Anatomy 1,2,3**  
Now Shipping!

- 400 New Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

TechPool Studios  
Cleveland, Ohio  
Tel: 216-291-1922 Fax: 216-382-1915

FREE Catalog  
**800-LifeART**  
543-3228

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. Digital Topography  
CD-ROM

- Color shaded relief maps
- Individual state maps
- State detail at 1:530,000
- Editable in applications which read PICT graphics

Eastern U.S. \$99  
Western U.S. \$99

Chalk Butte Digital Maps  
Visa 307-537-5261 M/C

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE VIRTUAL STUDIO COMPANY™

STRATA



Strata Products Also  
Available Through:

Mac's Place  
at Egghead

The Mac  
Zone

MacMall  
THE MAC EXPERIENCE

MacWAREHOUSE

# Vision3d 4.0

competitive upgrade \$149

STRATA™  
VIRTUAL 3d

STRATA™  
CLIP 3d

FRACTAL  
TERRAIN

RENDERPRO 3

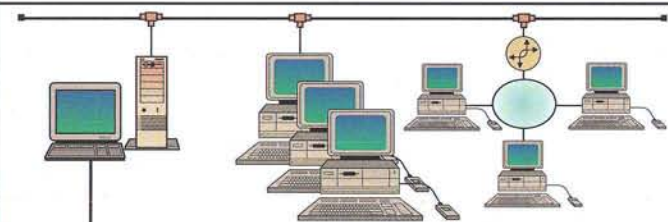


For best pricing on  
**Strata Extensions**

call: **1-800-STRATAFX**

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD





### Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just \$129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. **Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!**

**NetDraw** Clip Art for Building Networks®

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Create PostScript files in one-tenth the time!



The last time you created a PostScript® file, you may have had the gnawing suspicion that there was a quicker, easier way to accomplish this time-consuming procedure. You were right!

Finally, there is a utility which can reduce the usual time it takes to make a PostScript file by up to 90 percent: PSEXPRESS. PSEXPRESS produces startling results with QuarkXPress, Freehand, Illustrator and Photoshop.

Here's what a pre-press professional says about PSEXPRESS:

"In our operation, we create quite a few high-resolution PostScript files for national magazine and catalog pages. PSEXPRESS has reduced the time to create each file by an amazing 80-85%. If I hadn't seen it, I would not have believed it. I only wish every software package could live up to the promises they make like yours has. Thanks for making our jobs easier."

ELECTRONIC PRE-PRESS SUPERVISOR, WORLD COLOR PRESS

**You've wasted enough time and money creating PostScript files the old-fashioned way. It's time to speed up the process!**

**Productive Intelligence**

5430 Pine Cone Road

La Crescenta, CA 91214

818-541-0231 FAX: 818-541-1815

**CALL NOW!**

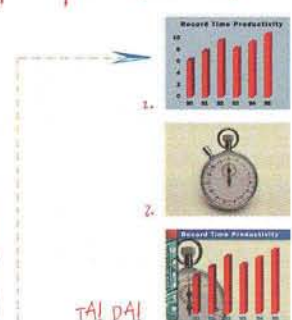
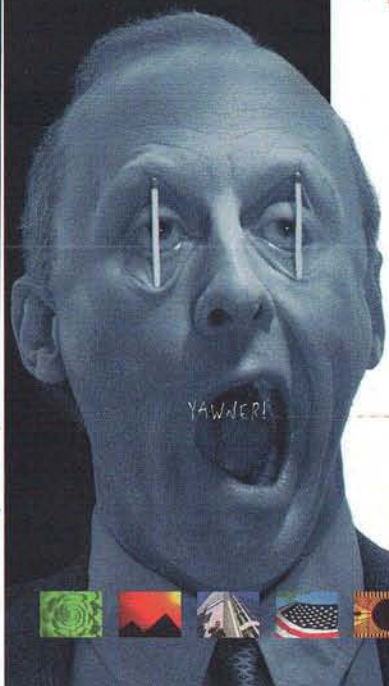
**800-500-0541**

**Only \$249.00**

PSEXPRESS is a trademark of Productive Intelligence, Inc. Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies and are hereby acknowledged. © 1994 by Productive Intelligence, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There's a **better** way to keep people interested in your presentations



**500 photos to give your presentations more oomph! Open your eyes to all the possibilities for just \$79.**

**Call to order:**  
**1 800 528.3472**

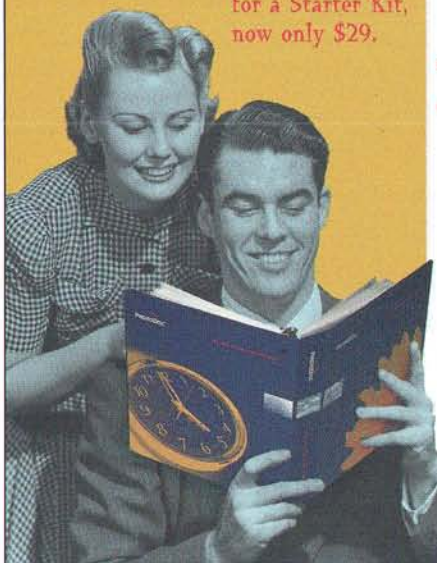
Free catalog.

**CLIPPix**  
FROM PHOTODISC™

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### It's Your Image!

**Award-winning Stock Photos on CD-ROM. Call for a Starter Kit, now only \$29.**



- Model and photo released for immediate use—royalty free.
- High-resolution, color-corrected for CMYK separation or B & W output.
- Indexed printed catalogs.
- Over 7,500 images available with new volumes released every quarter.

Take advantage of the Starter Kit Special: 7,500+ low-res images plus 25 high-res images for only \$29. Includes printed catalogs of Volumes 1-18, Signature Series 1-8, and Object Series 1-12.

**PHOTODISC™**

**T (800) 528. 3472  
F (206) 441. 9379**

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES SERVICES & SUPPLIES



**ARTBEATS** \*\*\*\*\*

**Award-Winning Backgrounds on CD**  
800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429  
Artbeats, Box 709, M.C. OR 97457, Fax: 503-863-4547

**6000 Images**  
World's Largest Library of  
Classic Art on a Single CD

Rare Lithographs  
Mythology - Great  
Masters - Madonnas  
Unique Woodcuts  
Coats of Arms  
Ancient Engravings  
Angels - Bookplates

Brochure  
800 335-2513  
Ask for CDA / 6000

Order 800 247-6553 \$59

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**New Instant Logos**

More than 1,000 logo designs — ready to use in EPS format. Eight different graphic categories. Available on Floppy or CD-ROM. \$69. (Call for free brochure.)

**Logo Design Software**

Logo SuperPower® lets you create world class designs like these in minutes. Available for Mac or PC on Floppy or CD-ROM. Requires drawing program such as Illustrator, Freehand or Corel Draw. LSP Basic — \$119 LSP Extended — \$279 (Call for free brochure)

Decathlon Corporation (800) 648-5646 or (513) 421-1938  
4100 Executive Park Dr. #16, Cincinnati, OH 45241 [Visa/MC/AmEx]

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**-DIGITAL COLOR PRINTS-**

**BIG, BEAUTIFUL AND IMPRESSIVE.**  
Merge text, graphics and photos from your disk or original art. Produce posters, billboards, back-lits, convention displays and P.O.P. displays from Mac or PC from 8-1/2" x 11" up to 52" x 30" in one piece.

**T-SQUARE EXPRESS**  
998 W. Flagler St.  
Miami, FL 33130  
1-800-432-3360  
B.B.S. (305) 545-8180

The world's most popular data compression comes to the Macintosh! Now you can share information in a highly compressed format with Macintosh OR PC users.

**PKZIP Mac**

**MAC TO PC AND BACK!**

totally compatible with PKZIP DOS  
2.04g • built-in data encryption • error eliminating 32-bit CRC error checking • user selectable compression levels • much more

Call (513) 885-2031 Today!

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Power Macintosh • FORTRAN 77**

LS FORTRAN is an ANSI standard FORTRAN 77 compiler for the Macintosh or Power Macintosh. Features include: built-in debugging, support for mainframe extensions, background execution, scrolling output window, and optimized code generation. This popular, robust compiler is the complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.

Language Systems Corp.  
100 Carpenter Drive  
Sterling, VA 20164  
800/252-6479 • 703/478-0191  
703/689-9593 Fax

**MAP Art** MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

FULLY EDITABLE WITH ILLUSTRATOR, FREEHAND & OTHER PROGRAMS!

World Maps  
Continents  
Major Countries with States & Provinces  
US States with Interstates, State Highways, 3 Digit Zip Areas & Counties!

Visit us at MacWorld Expo Booth #51

**CARTESIA**  
5 S. Main St., Box 757  
Lumberville, NJ 08850  
Voice 609-397-1611  
24 hr. FAX 609-397-5724

**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG**  
800 334-4291

**If 4th Dimension® is such a fantastic platform, why are so many 4th Dimension® applications so weak?**

Because not only 4th Dimension® but also many other database packages are bought in the understanding that they automatically generate complicated user applications without effort on the part of virtually anyone.

The database development package publishers tend to sell their products under the "lets you create sophisticated multi-user applications quickly and easily" slogan and the computer magazine press happily propagates this complete nonsense.

Sophisticated multi-user applications need very careful consideration, analysis, design and lots of experience. When looked at closely, each economic activity turns out to have a personality of its own and software will only help such an activity if it provides support for and strengthens the characteristics it represents.

If you do not want to let all that wonderful database power slip through your fingers and go to waste, send us a fax and book some serious development or consultancy time! This could be your best investment in years!

**THE d.i.d.CIRCLE ORGANIZATION**

*The 4th Dimension® specialists on the client's side. World wide intervention.*

4 rue de la Presse - 1000 Brussels - Belgium  
847 A second avenue Suite 147 - New York N.Y. 10017 - U.S.A.  
fax New York: (212) 490.2885 - fax Brussels: (32-2) 218.3141 - fax France: (33) 90.51.61.99  
AT&T Enhanced fax: GREAT BRITAIN: (44-171-) 410.0930 - U.S.A: (1-703-) 869.8709  
JAPAN: (81-3-)5381.4860 AT&T subscriber ID: 5248724 ##

4th Dimension is a registered trademark of ACI, ACI US INC.

**Data Recovery in hours.**

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- We guarantee successful recovery of your lost data, or you pay nothing.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

**LAZARUS DATA RECOVERY**

**800-341-DATA**  
415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY  
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**"When data's destroyed, who you gonna call? DriveSavers."\***

\*Reprinted from LOS ANGELES TIMES, Jan. 18, 1995

Our proprietary techniques are so advanced, we can rescue data others might simply abandon. So, don't take chances with your data. If you can't afford to lose it, call DriveSavers. We've been restoring data and peace of mind since 1985.

400 Bel Marin Keys Bl. Novato, CA 94949 415-883-4232

**Call: 800-440-1904**

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

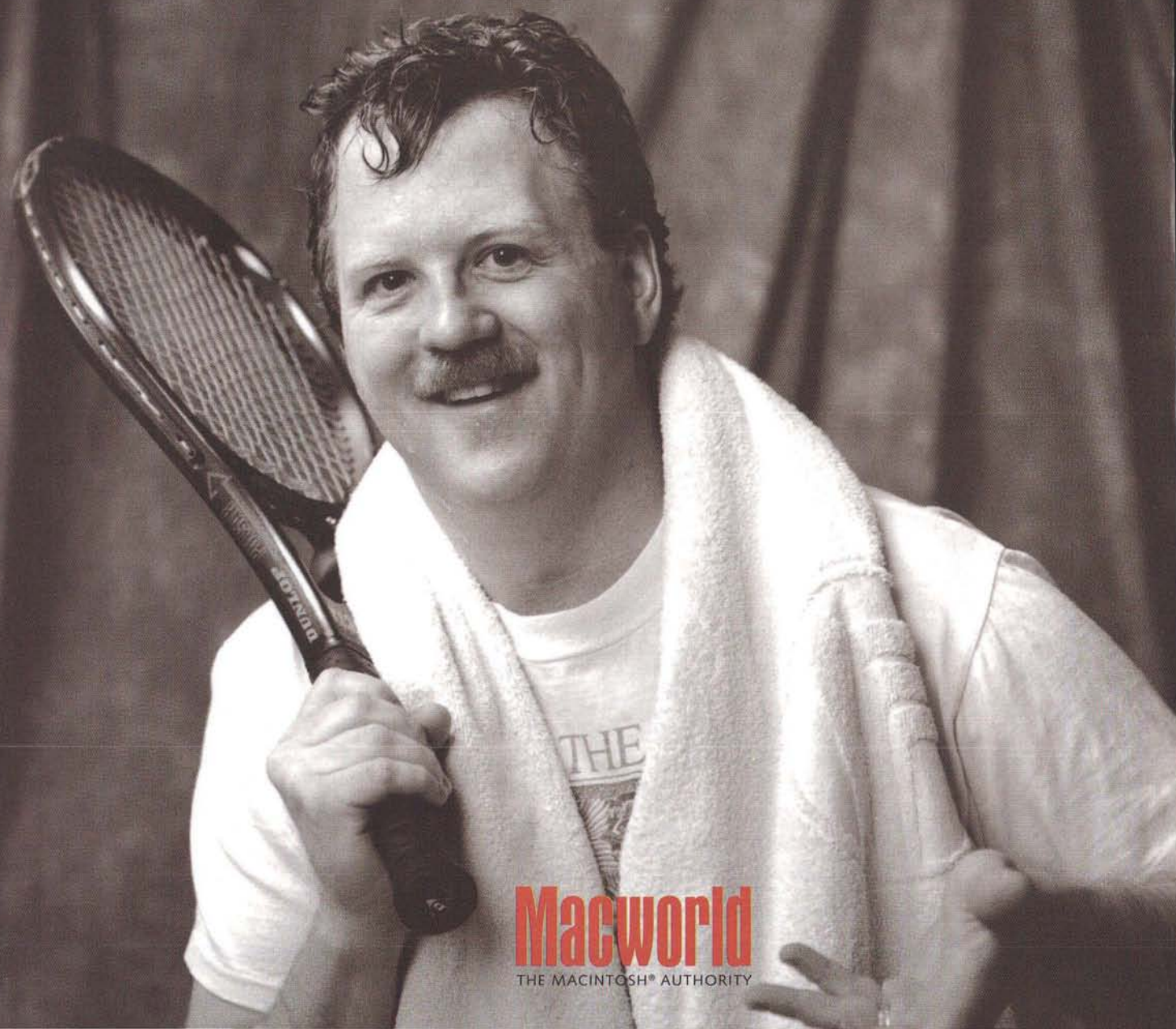






**Name** Chuck White  
**Title** Computer Specialist  
**Company** Honeywell  
**Age** 38  
**Pets** 2 cats  
**Hobbies** Tennis,  
computers, music  
**Favorite Band** Sade, Enya,  
Larry Carlton  
**Favorite Artist** Ansel Adams  
**Favorite Color** Blue  
**Favorite Shape** Rectangle  
**Favorite Food** Steak, pizza  
**Favorite Publication** "Macworld."

Because of its thorough  
and timely software and  
hardware reviews."



**Macworld**  
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY



# Free CD-ROM Catalog!

"The Granddaddy of all CD-ROM catalogs is EDUCORP." — Software Publisher Magazine

## FREE Shipping

Free express 2-day shipping on products marked with an '+'.  


## Over 1,300 CD-ROM Titles in Stock

### Games

50588	Blade	\$19.95
50640	Arc of Doom	44.95
50573	Sea & Sky	27.95
50105	Lawnmower Man	44.95
50438	Rebel Assault	49.95
P1583	Spaceship Warlock Non-AV	19.95
50198	Dragon's Lair	39.95
50107	Myst	47.95
50599	SimTown (for kids)	38.95
50821	Lemmings/Oh No More	37.95

### Entertainment

50661	4 Paws of Crab	\$29.95
50389	Cookbook U.S.A.	27.95
50699	People Magazine 20 Yrs of Pop	22.95
50695	Dazzleoids	27.95
50319	Freak Show	34.95
50403	Maus	34.95
2095	A Hard Day's Night	27.95
50696	For All Mankind	27.95
1457	From Alice to Ocean	49.95
50820	Blam!	18.95
50757	Headcandy	26.95
50756	Residents Gingerbread Man	33.95
50656	Bubblegum Crisis Screen Saver	22.95
50548	Money in the '90s	29.95
50294	Xpore 1: Peter Gabriel's World	47.95
50657	Project A-KO Screen Saver	22.95
1300	EDUCORP Shareware 9.0 +	99.95
50642	Cosmology of Kyoto	67.95
50803	Sports Illustrated Almanac	39.95
50340	Marilyn & André +	54.95

### Education

50801	Cartoon History of Universe	\$37.95
50639	Small Blue Planet Cities Below	34.95
2090	Small Blue Planet Real Picture	39.95
50299	Learn to Speak Spanish 5.0	99.95
1642	Family Doctor	29.95
50421	Learn to Speak French 4.0	99.95
50278	Learn to Speak Japanese 3.0	63.95
1460	Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk	37.95
50113	Mayo Clinic The Total Heart	19.95
50624	A.D.A.M. The Inside Story	39.95
50870	Math Rabbit Deluxe	44.95
50867	Reader Rabbit 1 Deluxe	44.95
50880	Reader Rabbit 2 Deluxe	44.95
50881	Circus	27.95
50014	Oregon Trail	39.95
50836	Amazon Trail	42.95
50835	Yukon Trail	42.95
2078	Animal Alphabet	29.95

### Reference

50719	Vistapro	\$62.95
50122	Redshift MM Astronomy	49.95
50841	3D Atlas	59.95
50317	Street Atlas USA	69.95
50110	Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs +	39.95
1280	Encyclopedia of Life +	54.95
2081	ZooGuides v.1: Butterflies/World	39.95
1210	ZooGuides v.2: Whales/Dolphins 2.0	39.95
1275	ZooGuides v.3: Mammals of Africa	39.95
50300	ZooGuides v.4: The Rainforest	39.95
50817	ZooGuides v.6: Life in the Desert	39.95
50556	Masterworks of Japanese Painting	52.95
50037	History of the Blues	39.95
50852	Encarta '95	83.95
50309	Cinemania '95	56.95
1333	Groliers MM Encyclopedia '95	59.95
50246	PhoneDisc PowerFinder	139.95
50196	Select Phone	159.95
50671	Old Testament	99.95
50789	American Heritage Dictionary	37.95
50847	Amazing Animation	39.95
50617	Macmillan Dictionary Children	19.95
50863	The Way Things Work	48.95

### Desktop Publishing

50447	EDUCORP Photo Sampler 2.0 +	\$9.95
50329	EDUCORP Clip Art Sampler +	9.95
50204	Professional Backgrounds +	64.95
50442	Earth & Space Photos +	19.95
50590	Royalty-free Food +	39.95
MB1	Medical Library Bundle +	99.95
	2-CD set. 200 royalty-free stock photos.	
1680	Graphtec Graphic Designs +	39.95
P1330	Clip Art 3.0 +	19.95
50073	Design Toolkit Pro +	79.95
50885	Missy Hamilton's Textures +	79.95

### Sale! As low as \$3.95

P1948	Sports Illustrated 1991 Almanac	\$5.95
L1774	I Photograph to Remember	9.95
L1777	Mozart: Dissonant Quartet	16.95
L1875	600 Days to Cocos Island	7.95
F900	Apple QuickTime CD	3.95

### CD-ROM Drives



**3 FREE CD-ROMS**

3501 Porta-Drive T3501 (Quad Speed) ... \$399  
 Free Lunicus, Mister X and CD Sampler.  
 Access Time: 150 ms, Data Transfer: 630 Kb/sec

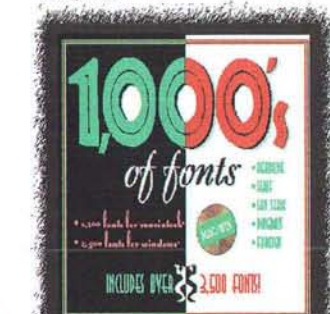
More drives & bundles available, call.  
 \*Titles are in KODAK Photo CD Format.



**Midnight Stranger \$59.95**  
 #50316 + Adults Only.



**Hell Cab #1476 \$29.95**  
 Was \$47.95



**1,000's of Fonts \$19.95**  
 #P2067 +

Foreign customers send \$4 p/h for the catalog. With any purchase, you'll get EDUCORP's informative newsletter, free!  
 Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries welcome.

The Multimedia Pioneer

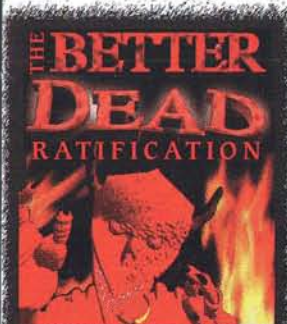
Circle 157 on reader service card

# EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

W36 7434 Trade Street

San Diego, CA 92121 Info: 619-536-9999 FAX: 619-536-2345

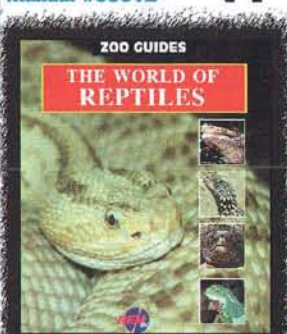
Internet: ser-vice@educorp.com



**Better Dead \$49.95**  
 #1467 Sci-fi thriller.



**Star Trek Tech. Manual #50612 \$44.95**



**ZooGuides v.5: The World of Reptiles #50816 \$39.95**





WISE GUY

BY GUY KAWASAKI

# Cease and Persist

*What? Guy defends Microsoft?*

**B**ACK IN FEBRUARY 1995, JUDGE Stanley Sporkin of the Federal District Court disallowed the consent decree that had been reached between the Justice Department and Microsoft. This decree had consummated many years of antitrust investigation of Microsoft—with a whimper, some say. Here's what I'd like to say to Judge Sporkin.

## Dear Judge Sporkin:

Many Macintosh owners understand your reluctance to rubber-stamp the Justice Department's capitulation to Microsoft, but I think you should let the issue rest. I don't advocate this because Microsoft is innocent or because I like the company, but I do have my reasons.

First, interceding and severely punishing Microsoft would accelerate the wimpification of the personal computer industry, and wimpification is more dangerous to the industry than Microsoft is. Second, the seeds of Microsoft's demise have already been sown, so let the forces of nature take their course.

## Wimpification

Most of the people who are complaining about Microsoft's actions are wimps. They could have dropped out of Harvard, like Bill Gates, to write software and start a company. They didn't. They finished their education—even getting advanced degrees like MBAs (using the term *advanced* loosely)—and became corporate pukes. Now they're blaming Microsoft.

These guys aren't the downtrodden masses eking out a living. Most pay themselves millions of dollars per year, and if they worked for Microsoft, they would be as vigorously defending its actions as they are now decrying them. Frankly, they should fix their own product development rather than blame Microsoft. The last time I checked, filing a lawsuit was not part of the product-development process.

Though you may not agree, the purpose of competition is, ironically, to end competition—to tilt the playing field and elevate your company to a position where

other companies cannot compete. Microsoft's competitors tried to do the same thing, but they failed. Now their motivation is jealousy, not justice. For some reason, they believe that because they're dumb enough to give Microsoft their pre-release software, Microsoft should be dumb enough to do the same.

Microsoft deserves the rewards it's reaping. And any company that topples Microsoft deserves those rewards, as well. Sure, the government needs to protect citizens from a company with monopolistic powers that gouges people. But Microsoft's prices are reasonable—so reasonable that some companies claim they're too low. People can't have it both ways: if Microsoft charges too little, it's



unfair competition; if it charges too much, it's gouging.

As for products, with some exceptions Microsoft's are first-rate. There are millions of users of Microsoft products, and they aren't brain-dead automatons who will do whatever Bill Gates says. Consumers vote with their dollars. Witness, for example, Microsoft's failures in product categories such as flat-file databases (Microsoft File) and entry-level word processing (Microsoft Write).

## The Seeds of Demise

My second point is that the demise of Microsoft is already inevitable, so you

don't need to trouble yourself. I submit two pieces of evidence.

**Exhibit 1.** Word 6, a.k.a. "the bloody glove." What else but "demise" can anyone conclude about a company that ships a product like Word 6? There are only two explanations: Microsoft's testers were so stupid that they didn't notice how long it took to launch the thing, or Microsoft's management was so arrogant that it overrode the testers and shipped the bloody thing anyway. (I would guess the latter.) Either explanation screams "Demise."

**Exhibit 2.** The kind of people Microsoft is hiring. The current COO was hired from Procter and Gamble, the company that wrote the book on brand extension. And brand extension will start Microsoft down the slippery slope of mediocrity, because no company can be all things to all people. (Another company that tried to be all things to all people was IBM. I rest my case.)

Bill Gates wants it all: operating system, application software, online service, financial transactions, multimedia, and office machines. To get it all, you've got to have a lot of smart people. Microsoft already has more than its fair share of smart people, but Microsoft will go through a bozo explosion because it is now attracting the kind of people who want to work for a company that won't lay you off and looks good on your résumé.

## Closing Argument

Your Honor, the best thing you can do for the health of the personal computer industry is stay out of this. Let Microsoft have its day, because it deserves it. For America's sake, send out a message to the Bill Gates wannabes that if they create good products and provide good service, they will be rewarded. So please cease and let entrepreneurship persist. ■

GUY KAWASAKI's views are his own and only sporadically represent those of *Macworld*. He is president of Fog City Software and has investments in Apple, Bit Jugglers, Bookmaker Corporation, Global Village Communication, and Intuit. He can be reached at [kawasaki@radiomail.net](mailto:kawasaki@radiomail.net).



**THERE'S  
PUSHING  
THE  
ENVELOPE.  
AND THEN  
THERE'S  
RIPPING A  
HOLE  
THROUGH IT.**





*4X Speed*



*6X Speed*



**IT'S HERE.**

databases and business software that run faster than you imagined possible.

Of course, our internal and external MultiSpin 6X readers come with all the extras you'd expect from NEC. A two-year limited warranty. Mac and PC compatibility. Unparalleled 1-800 number support. And NEC's exclusive on-screen interface that makes your reader easier to use. Even better, our interface kits not only come with SimpleStart™ software, they actually turn "Plug and Play" into a reality. For more about our new 6X readers, just call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

**SEE, HEAR**

**AND FEEL THE**

**DIFFERENCE™**

**NEC**

See, Hear and Feel the Difference are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC GSA# GSOOK94AGS5241PS01

Key #26450

**Circle 16 on reader service card**





*2X Speed*



*3X Speed*



**INTRODUCING THE NEC MULTISPIN® 6X  
CD-ROM READER.**

Once again, the leader in CD-ROM technology has broken the speed barrier. With a blazing 900KB/sec transfer rate and 145 ms access time, NEC's 6X readers have taken multimedia to an all-time high. Suddenly, you'll experience smoother video and animation than ever before. As well as



The embedded metal bar will give you a lot of comfort.

When your computer is swinging on the end of a handle, you don't want just an ordinary handle.

That's why the handle on our NoteBook Traveler Executive carrying case features an embedded metal bar tucked inside heavy-duty nylon webbing.

Industrial rivets secure the handle to a hidden iron plate. High quality EVA foam is then added for a secure and comfortable grip.

Of course, attached to the handle is the rest of our strong and sturdy case.



Features include reinforced stitching for added security, closed-cell foam padding for greater shock absorbency, PVC lining for maximum protection against puncture damage.

Each case comes with the unique Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee. It includes a lifetime warranty and a no-risk 90-day trial.

Choose from six different sizes and styles, each featuring a variety of pockets and compartments. For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside US and Canada, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call and request document 614.



**NoteBook Traveler®**  
**KENSINGTON**

NoteBook Traveler and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © 1995 Kensington Microware Limited 3/95